

## America

## General

E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered

- 11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
    - For international American Conferences see F1404+
  - Collections (nonserial). Collected works
  - 12 Several authors
  - 13 Individual authors
  - 14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
    - General works see E18
  - History
    - 16 Historiography
    - 16.5 Study and teaching
    - Biography
      - 17 Collective
        - Individual, see country, period, etc.
    - 18 General works
      - Including comprehensive works on America
    - 18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.
    - 18.7 Juvenile works
    - 18.75 General special
      - By period
        - Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
    - 18.82 1492-1810
      - Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
      - Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810
    - 18.83 1810-1900
    - 18.85 1901-
  - 19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
    - Including radio programs, pageants, etc.
  - 20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - 21 Historic monuments (General)
  - 21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - 21.7 Historical geography
    - Description and travel. Views
      - Cf. F851 Pacific coast
      - Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries
      - Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
    - Earliest to 1606 see E141+
    - 1607-1810 see E143
    - 1811-1950
    - 1951-1980
    - 1981-
- Elements in the population
  - General works
  - Individual elements, A-Z
    - 29.A1 Akan
    - 29.A2-Z Arabs
    - 29.A43 Asians
    - 29.A73 Basques
    - 29.A75 Black people
    - 29.B35 British
    - 29.B53 Canary Islanders
    - 29.B75
    - 29.C35

## General

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

29.C37	Catalans
29.C5	Chinese
29.C73	Creoles
29.C75	Croats
29.C94	Czechs
29.D25	Danube Swabians
29.E37	East Indians
29.E87	Europeans
29.F8	French
29.G26	Galicians (Spain)
29.G3	Germans
29.H9	Huguenots
29.I74	Irish
29.I8	Italians
29.J3	Japanese
29.J5	Jews
29.K67	Koreans
(29.N3)	Negroes. Black people see E29.B53
(29.O6)	Orientals
29.P6	Poles
29.R83	Russian Germans
29.R84	Russians
29.S65	Spaniards
29.S83	Swedes
29.Y67	Yoruba

## North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839

31	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
35	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names Guidebooks see E41 Biography
36	Collective Individual, see country, period, etc.
38	General works
38.5	Juvenile works
39	Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
39.5	Pictorial works
40	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
40.5	Geography
41	Description and travel. Guidebooks
43	Antiquities (non-Indian)
43.5	National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
	History Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America
45	General works
46	General special
46.5	Military history
	Elements in the population

## North America

Elements in the population -- Continued

49 General works

49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South America see F2201+

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

For language, see PM

51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)

Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of America

For American Antiquarian Society see E172

51.5 Congresses

Collections (nonserial). Collected works

53 Several authors

54 Individual authors

54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes

Study and teaching. Research

55.5 General works

Audiovisual aids

55.6.A1-.Z8 General works

55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

56 Museums. Exhibitions

Subarrange by author

Including collections of antiquities

57 Theory. Methods of investigation

Including biography (arranged by biographe), e.g., William Jones

58 General works

58.4 Juvenile works

59.A-Z Topics, A-Z

59.A32 Aesthetics

59.A35 Agriculture

59.A5 Anthropometry

Antiquities see E61

59.A67 Architecture

59.A68 Arms and armor. Weapons

59.A7 Art

59.A73 Arts

59.A8 Astronomy

59.B3 Baskets

59.B43 Beadwork

Boats see E59.C2

59.C18 Cannibalism

59.C2 Canoes. Boats

59.C22 Captivities

59.C25 Cartography

59.C46 Children

59.C5 Chronology

59.C55 City planning

59.C58 Colonization

59.C59 Commerce

59.C6 Costume. Adornment

59.C73 Craniology

59.C9 Cremation

Culture see E58

59.D35 Dance

59.D45 Dentistry

## Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

## Topics -- Continued

- 59.D58 Diseases
- 59.D66 Dolls
- 59.D69 Domestic animals
- 59.D9 Dwellings
- 59.E26 Ecology
- 59.E3 Economic conditions
  - Including employment
- 59.E4 Education
- 59.E75 Ethnic identity
- 59.F53 First contact with Europeans
- 59.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 59.F63 Food
- 59.G3 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 59.G55 Goldwork
- Government, Tribal see E59.T75
- Government and politics see E59.P73
- Government relations
- 59.G6 Hindu influences
- 59.H54 Implements
- 59.I4 Industries
- 59.I5 Influence on other civilizations
- 59.I53 Intellectual life
- 59.I58 Land tenure
- 59.L3 Leatherwork. Tanning
- 59.L4 Legends see E59.F6
- Literature see PM151+
- 59.M3 Masks
- 59.M33 Material culture
- 59.M34 Mathematics
- 59.M4 Medicine
- 59.M47 Metalwork
- 59.M58 Migrations
- 59.M65 Missions
- 59.M66 Mixed descent
- 59.M7 Money
- 59.M8 Mortuary customs
- Mythology see E59.R38
- 59.N5 Narcotics
- 59.N8 Numeration
- 59.P42 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 59.P45 Philosophy
- Picture writing see E59.W9
- Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
- 59.P73 Politics and government
- 59.P75 Population
- 59.P8 Pottery
- 59.P87 Psychology
- 59.P89 Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
- 59.P92 Public welfare
- Recreation see E59.G3
- 59.R38 Religion. Mythology
- 59.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 59.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see E59.P42

- Pre-Columbian America. The Indians  
 Topics -- Continued
- 59.S35 Science
  - 59.S37 Sculpture
  - 59.S45 Sexual behavior
  - 59.S54 Shell engraving
  - 59.S63 Slavery
  - 59.S64 Social conditions
  - Sports see E59.G3
  - 59.S65 Social life and customs
  - 59.S7 Statistics
  - 59.T35 Textile fabrics
  - 59.T6 Tobacco pipes
  - Trails see E59.R6
  - 59.T73 Transpacific influences
  - 59.T75 Tribal government
  - 59.W3 Warfare
  - Weapons see E59.A68
  - 59.W8 Women
  - 59.W9 Writing. Picture writing
  - 61 Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in general
  - 65 Latin America (General)
    - For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico; F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
    - For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411
  - North America (north of Mexico)
  - 71 General works
    - For works on Indians only see E77+
  - 73 Mound builders. Mounds
    - Class here general works only
    - For mounds in a particular state, province, or region see E78.A+
  - (74.A-Z) By state, province, or region, A-Z
  - Indians of North America
  - 75 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  - 76 Congresses
  - 76.2 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
  - Biography of Indianists
  - 76.4 Collective
  - 76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table E1
  - 76.6 Study and teaching
  - 76.7 Research
  - 76.8 Historiography
  - Museums. Exhibitions
  - 76.85 General works
  - 76.86.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
  - General works
  - 77 Comprehensive works
  - 77.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 77.4 Juvenile works
  - 77.5 Pictorial works
  - 77.6 Minor works
  - Archaeology
  - 77.8 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
  - 77.9 General treatises
  - 77.92 Juvenile works

## Indians of North America

## Archaeology -- Continued

77.94

Minor works

78.A-Z

By state, province, or region, A-Z

Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and archaeological sites within a county or other division of a state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3

Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a single tribe, when they are classed in E99

For Canada (General) see E78.C2

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

Acadia see E78.N9

78.A28

Alabama

78.A3

Alaska

78.A34

Alberta

78.A66

Appalachian Region

Including Blue Ridge Mountains

78.A7

Arizona

78.A8

Arkansas

78.A88

Atlantic States

Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66

78.B9

British Columbia

78.C15

California

For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7

78.C2

Canada (General)

Including the Canadian Northwest

Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.

Cf. E92 Government relations

78.C43

Chaquaqua Plateau (Colo. and N.M.)

78.C45

Chattahoochee River Valley

78.C5

Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)

78.C6

Colorado

78.C617

Colorado Plateau

78.C62

Colorado River Valley

78.C63

Columbia Plateau

78.C64

Columbia River Valley

78.C7

Connecticut

78.D2

Dakota Territory

For North Dakota see E78.N75

For South Dakota see E78.S63

78.D3

Delaware

78.D5

Delaware Valley

78.D54

Delmarva Peninsula

78.D6

District of Columbia

78.E2

Eastern North America. Woodlands

78.F6

Florida

Four Corners Region see E78.S7

78.F73

Franklin (District)

78.G3

Georgia

78.G67

Great Basin

78.G7

Great Lakes

78.G73

Great Plains

78.H83

Hudson Valley

78.I18

Idaho

78.I3

Illinois

## Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.I5 Indian Territory
  - Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
  - For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
- 78.I53 Indiana
- 78.I6 Iowa
- 78.K15 Kankakee Valley
- 78.K16 Kansas
- 78.K25 Keewatin (District)
- 78.K3 Kentucky
- 78.L3 Labrador
- 78.L58 Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
- 78.L8 Louisiana
- 78.M16 Mackenzie
- 78.M2 Maine
- 78.M25 Manitoba
- 78.M28 Maritime Provinces
- 78.M3 Maryland
- 78.M4 Massachusetts
- 78.M6 Michigan
- 78.M65 Middle Atlantic States
- 78.M67 Middle West
- 78.M7 Minnesota
- 78.M73 Mississippi
- 78.M75 Mississippi Valley
- 78.M8 Missouri
- 78.M82 Missouri Valley
- Mojave Desert see E78.S7
- 78.M9 Montana
- 78.N3 Nebraska
- 78.N4 Nevada
- 78.N46 New Brunswick
- 78.N5 New England
- 78.N54 New Hampshire
- 78.N6 New Jersey
- 78.N65 New Mexico
- 78.N7 New York
- 78.N72 Newfoundland
- 78.N74 North Carolina
- 78.N75 North Dakota
- Northeastern States see E78.E2
- 78.N76 Northwest (Old)
- 78.N77 Northwest (Pacific)
- 78.N78 Northwest coast of North America
- 78.N79 Northwest Territories
- 78.N8 Northwestern States
- 78.N9 Nova Scotia. Acadia
- 78.O3 Ohio
- 78.O4 Ohio Valley
- 78.O45 Oklahoma
  - Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
  - For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
- 78.O5 Ontario
- 78.O6 Oregon
- 78.O9 Ozark Mountains

## Indians of North America

## By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.P2 Pacific Coast
- 78.P24 Pacific Crest Trail
- 78.P4 Pennsylvania
- Plains Indians see E78.G73
- Plateau Indians see E78.G67
- 78.P7 Prairie Provinces
- 78.P8 Puget Sound
- 78.Q3 Québec
- 78.R37 Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
- 78.R4 Rhode Island
- 78.R56 Rio Grande Valley
- 78.R63 Rocky Mountains
- 78.S2 Saskatchewan
- 78.S6 South Carolina
- 78.S63 South Dakota
- 78.S65 Southern States
- 78.S7 Southwest, New
  - Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
  - Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
  - Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly National Monument
- 78.S8 Southwest, Old
- 78.S87 Superior, Lake
- 78.S9 Susquehanna Valley
- 78.T3 Tennessee
- 78.T33 Tennessee River Region
- 78.T4 Texas
- Ungava see E78.Q3
- 78.U55 Utah
- 78.V5 Vermont
- 78.V7 Virginia
- 78.W3 Washington (State)
- 78.W5 The West
- 78.W6 West Virginia
- 78.W8 Wisconsin
- Woodlands see E78.E2
- 78.W95 Wyoming
- 78.Y44 Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley
- 78.Y8 Yukon Territory
- Indian wars
- 81 General works
- 82 Wars of the colonial period (General)
- Individual wars
  - Arranged chronologically
  - For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
  - For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676 (Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229
- 83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- 83.65 Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War
- 83.655 New York Uprising, 1655
- 83.663 Esopus wars, 1659-1676
- 83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- 83.69 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
- King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
- Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197
- 83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713



## Indians of North America

## Indian wars

## Individual wars -- Continued

- 83.713 Yamassee War, 1715-1716
- 83.72 Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
  - Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle, Rasle); etc.
- 83.73 Natchez Massacre, 1729
- 83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
- King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
- French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199
- 83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
- 83.7595 Wyoming Massacre, 1763
- 83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
  - Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.
- 83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant
- 83.775 Indian Wars, 1775-1783
  - Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+
  - Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9
  - Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5
  - Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235
  - Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238
- 83.79 Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795
  - Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition, May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St. Clair's Campaign, November 1791
- 83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
- 83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
- 83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815
  - Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2
- 83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
  - Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee militiamen
- 83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
  - Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot
- 83.818 Arikara War, 1823
- 83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
  - Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.
- 83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
- 83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
  - Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.
- 83.837 Comanche War, 1840
- 83.838 Temecula Massacre, 1847
- 83.84 Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865
  - Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850; Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858
- 83.854 Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856
  - Including Harney's Expedition
- 83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
- 83.8565 Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857
- Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826
- 83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
- 83.8575 Battle of Solomon's Fork, 1857
- 83.8577 Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859
- 83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
- 83.859 Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868
- 83.8596 Battle of Pease River, 1860

## Indians of North America

## Indian wars

## Individual wars -- Continued

- 83.86 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865  
Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865
- 83.863 Indian wars, 1862-1865  
Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864  
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War  
Cf. E83.859 Navaho War  
Cf. E83.86 Sioux War
- 83.864 Snake War, 1864-1868
- 83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898  
Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867; Marias Massacre, 1870  
Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.
- 83.867 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
- 83.8675 Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
- 83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
- 83.869 Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
- 83.8695 Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
- 83.8697 Battle of Belly River, 1870
- 83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
- 83.875 Red River War, 1874-1875  
Including Cheyenne Outbreak
- 83.876 Black Hills or Dakota Indian or Great Sioux War, 1876-1877  
Including Dull Knife Battle, 1876; Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876; Battle of Powder River, 1876; Battle of the Rosebud, 1876; Battle of Warbonnet Creek, 1876; Battle of Slim Buttes, 1876; Battle of Cedar Creek, 1876; Battle of the Butte, 1877
- (83.8765) Battle of the Butte, 1877  
see E83.876
- 83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877  
Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon
- 83.879 Ute War, 1879  
Including White River Massacre  
Riel Rebellion see F1060.9
- 83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
- 83.89 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War  
Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890
- 83.895 Chippewa War, 1898
- Captivities  
Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians
- 85 General works. Collected narratives
- 87.A-Z Individual captivities, A-Z  
Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe
- 88 Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians  
For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+
- Biography
- 89 Collective  
Including portraits
- 89.5 Individual and collective biography as a literary form

## Indians of North America

## Biography -- Continued

90.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895

e.g.

Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83

Pocahontas see E99.P85

Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1

(90.T2)

Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha

see BX4700.T38

## Government relations

Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)

For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

91

## General works

92

## Canada

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

93

## United States

(94)

## Law

see class K

(95)

## Treaties

see class K

## Social life and customs see E98.S7

## Education

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

96

## General works

## Canada

96.2

## General works

## Indian schools

96.5

## General works

96.6.A-Z

## Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

96.6.S17

St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.

96.65.A-Z

## By region or province, A-Z

## United States

97

## General works

97.3

## Finance

## Indian schools

97.5

## General works

97.55

## Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges

97.6.A-Z

## Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

97.6.B87

Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska

97.6.C35

Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.

97.6.F66

Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)

97.6.H3

Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.

Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at Hampton Institute

97.6.J69

Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur, Ky.

97.6.M5

Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.

Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.

97.6.R35

Rapid City Indian School

97.6.S2

Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.

97.6.T4

Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.

## Indians of North America

## Education

## United States

## Indian schools

Individual schools. By name, A-Z -- Continued

97.6.U54

University of California. Tecumseh Center

97.6.W96

Wyoming Indian High School

97.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

97.8

Indian libraries. Library service to Indians

Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians

97.9

Indian archives

98.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific tribes are not indicated see E78.A+

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

98.A15

Adoption

98.A2

Aesthetics

African Americans relations see E98.R28

98.A27

Aged. Older Indians

98.A3

Agriculture

Alcohol use see E98.L7

98.A55

Anthropometry

Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+

Appropriations see E91+

98.A63

Architecture

98.A65

Arms and armor. Weapons

98.A7

Art

For modern art by Indian artists, see class N

98.A73

Arts

98.A84

Asian influences

98.A88

Astronomy

98.B3

Baskets

98.B46

Beadwork

98.B54

Biology. Ethnobiology

98.B6

Boats. Canoes

98.B65

Books and reading

Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries

98.B7

Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany

98.B8

Buffalo

Burial customs see E98.M8

98.B87

Business enterprises

98.C14

Calendar

Captivities see E85+

98.C17

Cartography

Including works about maps of Indian lands

98.C3

Census

98.C47

Charitable contributions. Philanthropy

98.C5

Children

Citizenship see E91+

98.C55

Chronology

Claims

98.C6

By Indians

98.C62

Against Indians

98.C67

Comedians. Comedy

Comedy see E98.C67

98.C7

Commerce

98.C73

Communication

- Indians of North America
- Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 98.C76 Copperwork
- 98.C79 Cosmology
- 98.C8 Costume. Adornment
- Crafts see E98.I5
- 98.C85 Craniology
- 98.C87 Crime. Police
  - Including Indian reservation police
- Criminal justice system
  - see class K
- 98.C89 Cultural assimilation
  - Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians
- Culture see E77
- 98.D2 Dance
- 98.D6 Diseases
- 98.D65 Dolls
- 98.D67 Domestic animals
- 98.D8 Drama
- 98.D9 Dwellings. Furniture
- 98.E2 Economic conditions
- Education see E97+
- 98.E43 Elders (Indigenous leaders)
- 98.E5 Embroidery
- 98.E6 Employment
- 98.E83 Ethics
- 98.E85 Ethnic identity
- Ethnobiology see E98.B54
- Ethnobotany see E98.B7
- 98.F3 Financial affairs
  - Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
  - Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
- 98.F38 Fire use
- 98.F39 First contact with Europeans
- 98.F4 Fishing
- 98.F58 Folk literature
  - For legends and tales see E98.F6
- 98.F6 Folklore. Legends
  - For individual tribes see E99.A+
- 98.F7 Food
- 98.F73 Footwear
- 98.G18 Gambling
  - Including gambling on Indian reservations
- 98.G2 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 98.G44 Genealogy
- Government relations see E91+
- Handicraft see E98.I5
- 98.H35 Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
- History see E77+
- Homosexuality see E98.S48
- 98.H55 Horses
- Hospitals see RA981.A35
- 98.H58 Housing
- 98.H77 Humor
- 98.H8 Hunting
- 98.I4 Implements. Utensils

## Indians of North America

## Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.I5 Industries  
Including handicraft, mining, etc.  
For basketry see E98.B3  
For silversmithing see E98.S55  
For textile industry see E98.T35
- 98.I54 Interviews
- 98.I75 Irrigation
- 98.J48 Jewelry  
Jewish relations see E184.36.I53
- 98.K48 Kinship
- 98.K54 Knives
- 98.L3 Land tenure  
Land transfers see E91+  
Language see PM1+  
Leatherwork. Tanning  
Legends see E98.F6  
Liquor use. Alcohol use
- 98.L7 Magic
- 98.M2 Marriage customs and rites
- 98.M27 Masks
- 98.M3 Mass media see P94.5.I53+
- 98.M34 Material culture
- 98.M35 Medals
- 98.M4 Medicine. Medicine men  
Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
- 98.M44 Men  
Mental health see RC451.5.I5
- 98.M45 Metalwork
- 98.M5 Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
- 98.M6 Missions (General)  
Including biography of missionaries.  
Prefer tribe or local  
For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
- 98.M63 Mixed descent
- 98.M7 Money. Wampum
- 98.M8 Mortuary customs  
Music (Music scores) see M1669  
Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
- 98.N2 Names
- 98.N5 Narcotics. Drugs  
Newspapers see PN4883  
Older Indians see E98.A27  
Origin see E61
- 98.O7 Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
- 98.O76 Ornaments see E98.C8  
Orphanages  
Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages
- 98.P23 Painting
- 98.P3 Pensions
- 98.P34 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings  
Philanthropy see E98.C47
- 98.P5 Philosophy

- Indians of North America
- Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 98.P53 Physical anthropology
  - Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
  - Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry
- (98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing
  - see E98.P34
- (98.P74) Poetry
  - For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS, etc.
  - For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
- Police see E98.C87
- Politics and government see E98.T77
- 98.P76 Population
- Portraits (Collected) see E89+
- 98.P8 Pottery
- 98.P86 Powwows
- 98.P9 Property
  - Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts, wills, etc.
- 98.P95 Psychology
  - Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians
- 98.P99 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward Indians
- Recreation see E98.G2
- 98.R28 Relations with African Americans
- 98.R3 Religion. Mythology
  - Including creation, future life, katchinas, occultism, revivalism, rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.
- 98.R4 Removal
- Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+
- 98.R5 Riding gear
- 98.R53 Rites and ceremonies
- Rock paintings see E98.P34
- 98.S26 Salt
- 98.S3 Sandpaintings
- Scalping see E98.W2
- 98.S43 Science
- 98.S46 Services for
- 98.S48 Sexual behavior
  - Including homosexuality
- 98.S5 Sign language
- 98.S55 Silversmithing
- 98.S6 Slavery
- Smoking see E98.T6
- 98.S66 Smudging
- 98.S67 Social conditions
- 98.S7 Social life and customs
- 98.S75 Societies
- Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
- Sports see E98.G2
- Suffrage see E91+
- 98.S9 Suicide
- 98.S94 Sweatbaths
- 98.T2 Tattooing
- 98.T24 Taxation
- 98.T35 Textile fabrics. Weaving
  - Including blankets, rugs, etc.

- Indians of North America
- Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 98.T6 Tobacco pipes. Smoking
  - Including Indian tobacco
- 98.T65 Totems
  - Including totem poles
- 98.T7 Trails
- 98.T73 Transatlantic influences
- 98.T75 Trapping
- Treaties
  - see class K
- 98.T77 Tribal government. Politics and government
- 98.U72 Urban residence
- Utensils see E98.I4
- 98.W2 Warfare. Scalping
- Wars see E81+
- Weapons see E98.A65
- Weaving see E98.T35
- 98.W49 Wife abuse
- Wills see E98.P9
- 98.W8 Women
- 98.W86 Writing
- 98.Y68 Youth
- 99.A-Z Tribes and cultures, A-Z
  - For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the biographee
  - Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United States
- 99.A12 Abitibi
- 99.A13 Abnaki. Abenaki
- 99.A15 Achomawi
- 99.A16 Acoma
- 99.A18 Adena culture
- 99.A26 Ahantchuyuk
- 99.A28 Ahtena
- 99.A34 Aleuts
- 99.A349 Algonkin
- 99.A35 Algonquian
- 99.A4 Alibamu
- 99.A45 Alsea
- Anasazi culture see E99.P9
- 99.A6 Apache
  - For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63
- 99.A62 Apalachee
- 99.A63 Apalachicola
- 99.A7 Arapaho
- 99.A8 Arikara
- 99.A82 Arosaguntacook
- 99.A83 Assateague
- 99.A84 Assiniboin
- 99.A85 Atfalati
- 99.A86 Athapaskan
- Atikamekw see E99.T33
- 99.A87 Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)
- 99.A875 Atsugewi
- 99.A88 Attacapa
- 99.B33 Bannock
- 99.B37 Basket-Maker



## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.B376 Bearlake
- (99.B38) Bellabella
  - see E99.H45
- 99.B39 Bellacoola. Nuxalk
- 99.B4 Beothuk
- 99.B5 Biloxi
- 99.B6 Bocootawwonauke
- 99.B7 Brotherton
- 99.B8 Brulé
- 99.C12 Caddo
- 99.C13 Caddoan
- 99.C15 Cahokia
- 99.C155 Cahuilla
- 99.C17 Calf Creek culture
- 99.C18 Calusa
- 99.C19 Campo
- 99.C2 Capote
  - Carrier see E99.T17
- 99.C23 Casas Grandes culture
- 99.C24 Catawba
- 99.C26 Cathlamet
- (99.C27) Caughnawaga
  - see E99.M8
- 99.C3 Cayuga
- 99.C32 Cayuse
- 99.C37 Chaco culture
- 99.C4 Chakchiuma
- 99.C48 Chasta
- 99.C483 Chastacosta
- 99.C49 Chehalis
- 99.C4925 Chelan
- 99.C493 Chemehuevi
- 99.C495 Cheraw
  - Cheroenhaka see E99.N93
- 99.C5 Cherokee
- 99.C526 Chetco
- 99.C53 Cheyenne
- 99.C55 Chickasaw
  - Chilcotin see E99.T78
- 99.C552 Chilkat
- 99.C5523 Chilliwack
- 99.C553 Chilula
- 99.C56 Chimariko
- 99.C565 Chimmesyan
- 99.C57 Chinook
- 99.C58 Chinookan
- 99.C59 Chipewyan
- 99.C6 Chippewa
- 99.C68 Chiricahua
  - Biography of Cochise
- 99.C68C63
- 99.C7 Chitimacha
- 99.C8 Choctaw
- 99.C815 Chumash. Chumashan
- 99.C82 Clallam

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C825 Clatsop
- 99.C83 Clayoquot
- 99.C832 Clovis culture
- 99.C834 Coahuiltecan
- 99.C835 Cochimi
- 99.C84 Cochiti
- 99.C842 Cocopa
- Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
- 99.C844 Colville
- 99.C85 Comanche
- 99.C86 Comox
- 99.C87 Conestoga
- 99.C873 Conoy
  - Including Piscataway
- 99.C874 Coos
- 99.C87414 Coosa
- 99.C8742 Coquille
- 99.C8743 Coree
- (99.C8744) Costanoan
  - see E99.O32
- 99.C875 Cowichan
- 99.C877 Cowlitz
- 99.C88 Cree
- 99.C9 Creek
- 99.C91 Croatan. Lumbee
- 99.C92 Crow
- 99.C94 Cupeño
- 99.D1 Dakota. Sioux
  - Including Chief Sitting Bull
  - For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
- 99.D13 Dakubetede
- 99.D18 Deg Hit'an
- 99.D2 Delaware
- Dena'ina see E99.T185
- 99.D25 Dene Thá
- 99.D4 Dhegiha
- 99.D5 Diegueño
- 99.D63 Dock-Spus
- 99.D8 Dudley
- 99.D9 Duwamish
- 99.E42 Entiat
- 99.E5 Erie
- 99.E7 Eskimos
  - Including Inuit
- 99.E8 Esopus
- 99.E85 Esselen
- 99.E9 Eyak
- Five civilized tribes see E78.I5; E99.C5; E99.C55; E99.C8; E99.C9; E99.S28
- 99.F65 Folsom culture
- 99.F67 Fort Ancient culture
- 99.F7 Fox
- 99.F75 Fremont culture
- 99.G15 Gabrieleño
- 99.G35 Galice

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- Gitksan see E99.K55  
Gitksan see E99.K55  
99.G67 Gosiute  
Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87  
99.G82 Guale  
99.H15 Hackensack  
99.H2 Haida  
99.H23 Haisla  
99.H26 Han  
99.H28 Hasinai  
99.H3 Havasupai  
99.H45 Heiltsuk  
99.H6 Hidatsa  
99.H65 Hitchiti  
Ho-Chunk see E99.W7  
99.H68 Hohokam culture  
99.H69 Hopewell culture  
99.H7 Hopi  
99.H72 Houma  
99.H75 Hualapai  
99.H77 Hul'qumi'num  
99.H795 Hunkpapa  
99.H8 Hupa  
99.H9 Huron  
Including Wyandot Indians  
99.I2 Illinois  
99.I5 Ingalik  
99.I55 Innu  
Inuit see E99.E7  
99.I6 Iowa  
99.I69 Iroquoian  
99.I7 Iroquois  
99.I8 Isleta  
99.J4 Jemez  
99.J5 Jicarilla  
99.J8 Juaneño  
99.J9 Jumano  
99.K15 Kainah  
99.K16 Kalapuyan  
99.K17 Kalispel  
99.K18 Kamia  
99.K2 Kansa  
99.K23 Karankawa  
99.K25 Karok  
99.K258 Kashaya  
99.K26 Kaska  
99.K264 Kaskaskia  
99.K267 Kato  
99.K269 Kawaiisu  
99.K28 Kawchottine  
99.K3 Keeche  
99.K39 Keresan  
99.K396 Kichai  
99.K4 Kickapoo

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.K5 Kiowa
- 99.K52 Kiowa Apache
- 99.K55 Kitksan. Gitksan. Gitxsan
- 99.K59 Kiyuksa
- 99.K7 Klamath
- 99.K76 Klikitat
- 99.K77 Koasati
- Kootenai see E99.K85
- 99.K79 Koyukon
- 99.K82 Kuits
- 99.K83 Kusso
- 99.K84 Kutchin
- 99.K85 Kutenai
- 99.K9 Kwakiutl
- 99.L2 Laguna
- Lakes Indians (Senijextee) see E99.S546
- Lakes Indians (Sinixt) see E99.S549
- Lakota see E99.T34
- 99.L25 Lamar culture
- 99.L3 Lassik
- 99.L33 Latgawa
- 99.L35 Lekwungen. Songhees
- 99.L4 Lillooet
- 99.L5 Lipan
- 99.L83 Luckiamute
- 99.L9 Luiseño
- Lumbee see E99.C91
- 99.L95 Lummi
- 99.L98 Lutuamian
- 99.M115 Madehsi
- 99.M12 Mahican
- 99.M18 Maidu
- 99.M19 Makah
- 99.M195 Malecite
- 99.M198 Manahoac
- 99.M2 Mandan
- 99.M22 Manhattan
- 99.M23 Manso
- 99.M25 Maricopa
- 99.M27 Martis culture
- 99.M3 Mascouten
- 99.M4 Mashpee
- 99.M42 Massachuset
- 99.M424 Massawomeck
- 99.M43 Mattole
- 99.M433 Mayas
  - Cf. F1435+ Central America
  - Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
  - Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
- 99.M435 Mdewakanton
- 99.M44 Menominee
- 99.M45 Mescalero
- 99.M46 Methow
- 99.M47 Métis

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M48	Miami
99.M6	Micmac
99.M615	Mikasuki
99.M62	Mikinakwadshiwiniwak
99.M625	Mill Creek
99.M63	Mimbrenño
	Mimbres culture see E99.M76
99.M64	Mingo
99.M642	Miniconjou
99.M65	Minisink
99.M68	Missisauga
99.M6815	Mississippian culture
99.M682	Missouri
99.M683	Mistassin
99.M69	Miwok
99.M693	Mixed descent
	For Métis see E99.M47
99.M697	Moache
99.M698	Mobile
99.M7	Modoc
99.M75	Mogollon Apache
99.M76	Mogollon culture
	Including Mimbres culture
99.M77	Mohave
99.M8	Mohawk
99.M83	Mohegan
99.M84	Molala
99.M85	Monacan
99.M86	Mono
99.M87	Montagnais
99.M88	Montauk
99.M89	Moquelumnan
99.M9	Moravian
99.M917	Muckleshoot
99.M92	Multnomah
99.M93	Munsee
99.M95	Muskhogeian
99.N125	Nahane
99.N14	Nanticoke
99.N16	Narranganset
99.N18	Naskapi
99.N19	Natchesan
99.N2	Natchez
99.N22	Natsitkutchin
99.N23	Naugatuck
99.N25	Nauset
99.N3	Navajo
99.N45	Nehalem
99.N46	Nespehim
99.N48	Neutral Nation
99.N5	Nez Percé
99.N6	Niantic
99.N65	Nipissing
99.N7	Nipmuc

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.N73	Nisenan
99.N734	Niska
99.N74	Nisqually
99.N815	Nomlaki
99.N84	Nooksack
99.N85	Nootka. Nuu-chah-nulth
99.N9	Norridgewock
99.N93	Nottoway
99.N96	Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97	Numic
	Nuu-chah-nulth see E99.N85
	Nuxalk see E99.B39
99.O22	Occaneechi
99.O3	Oglala
99.O32	Ohlone
	Ojibwa see E99.C6
(99.O33)	Oka
	see E99.M8
99.O35	Okinagan
99.O4	Omaha
99.O45	Oneida
99.O5	Oneota (Great Plains)
99.O58	Onondaga
99.O63	Oohenonpa
99.O68	Oowekeeno
99.O8	Osage
99.O87	Oto
99.O9	Ottawa
99.P2	Paiute
99.P215	Palaihnihan
99.P22	Paloos
99.P225	Pamlico
99.P23	Pamunkey
99.P24	Panamint
99.P244	Panhandle culture
99.P25	Papago. Tohono O'Odham
99.P26	Pascagoula
99.P27	Passamaquoddy
99.P29	Patwin
99.P292	Paugusset
99.P3	Pawnee
99.P32	Payaya
99.P34	Pecos
99.P35	Pee Dee
99.P4	Pennacook
99.P5	Penobscot
99.P515	Peoria
99.P52	Pequawket
99.P53	Pequot
99.P57	Piankashaw
99.P575	Picuris
99.P58	Piegan
99.P6	Pima
99.P62	Piman

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.P63 Piro Pueblo  
Piscataway see E99.C873  
Plains Indians see E78.G73
- 99.P635 Plaquemine  
99.P64 Pocasset  
99.P65 Pomo  
99.P7 Ponca  
99.P8 Potawatomi  
99.P83 Potomac  
99.P84 Poverty Point culture  
99.P85 Powhatan  
Including Pocahontas
- 99.P9 Pueblo  
Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
- 99.P98 Puyallup  
99.Q2 Quapaw  
99.Q5 Quileute  
99.Q6 Quinaielt  
99.Q7 Quinnipiac  
99.R18 Rappahannock  
99.S14 Saclan  
(99.S15) Saint Regis  
see E99.M8
- 99.S16 Sakonnet  
Salado culture see E99.S547  
99.S17 Salinan  
99.S2 Salish  
99.S21 Salishan  
Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
- 99.S2115 Samish  
99.S212 San Felipe  
99.S213 San Ildefonso  
99.S214 Sandia  
99.S215 Sanpoil  
99.S217 Sans Arc  
99.S22 Santee  
99.S2225 Santiam  
99.S223 Santo Domingo  
99.S225 Saone  
99.S226 Saponi  
99.S227 Sarsi  
99.S23 Sauk  
99.S24 Sauk-Suiattle  
(99.S25) Scaticook (Connecticut)  
see E99.S252
- 99.S252 Scaticook  
99.S258 Sechelt  
99.S26 Sekani  
99.S28 Seminole  
99.S3 Seneca  
Senijextee see E99.S546
- 99.S31 Serrano  
99.S32 Sewee  
99.S325 Shahaptian

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.S33	Shasta
99.S332	Shastan
99.S35	Shawnee
99.S38	Shinnecock
99.S39	Shoshonean
99.S4	Shoshoni
99.S45	Shuswap
(99.S5)	Sia
	see E99.Z52
99.S53	Sihasapa
99.S54	Siksika
99.S544	Siletz
99.S546	Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians
99.S547	Sinagua culture
	Including Salado culture
99.S549	Sinixt. Lakes Indians
99.S55	Sinkiuse-Columbia
99.S56	Sinkyone
99.S6	Siouan
	Sioux see E99.D1
99.S62	Sisseton
99.S622	Siuslaw
99.S623	Siwanoy
99.S627	Skagit
99.S629	Skilloot
99.S63	Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
99.S64	Skokomish
99.S65	Slavey
99.S66	Snoqualmie
99.S662	Sobaipuri
99.S665	Sokoki
	Songhees see E99.L35
99.S68	Spokan
99.S7	Squamish (B.C.). Squawmish
99.S715	Squaxin Island
99.S72	Stalo
99.S75	Stillaquamish
99.S8	Stockbridge
99.S85	Suquamish
99.S95	Susquehanna
99.T114	Tabeguache
99.T115	Taensa
99.T12	Tahltan
99.T15	Takelma
99.T17	Takulli
99.T18	Tamaroa
99.T185	Tanai. Dena'ina
99.T187	Tanana
99.T189	Tanoan
99.T2	Taos
99.T315	Tawakoni
99.T32	Tenino
99.T325	Tequesta
99.T33	Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw



## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.T34	Teton. Lakota
99.T35	Tewa
99.T4	Thlingchadinne
99.T52	Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53	Tillamook
99.T54	Timiskaming
99.T55	Timucua
99.T56	Tinne
99.T57	Tionontati
	Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58	Tlakluit
99.T6	Tlingit
	Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
99.T7	Tolowa
99.T73	Tonikan
99.T75	Tonkawa
99.T76	Toyah culture
99.T77	Tsattine
99.T772	Tsetsaut
99.T78	Tsilkotin
99.T8	Tsimshian
99.T83	Tubatulabal
99.T845	Tukkuthkutchin
99.T85	Tukuarika
99.T87	Tulalip
99.T875	Tunica
99.T88	Tunxis
99.T9	Tuscarora
99.T92	Tutchone
99.T96	Tutelo
99.T97	Tututni
99.T98	Twana
99.T984	Tyigh
99.T986	Tzotzil
	Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
99.U35	Uinta
99.U4	Umatilla
99.U45	Umpqua
99.U57	Unkechaug
99.U8	Ute
99.U85	Uto-Aztecan
99.V8	Vuntakutchin
99.W114	Waccamaw
99.W12	Wachuset
99.W125	Waco
99.W13	Wahpekute
99.W135	Wahpeton
99.W15	Wailaki
99.W16	Wakashan
99.W18	Walla Walla
99.W185	Walpapi
99.W19	Wamesit
99.W2	Wampanoag
99.W3	Wanapum

## Indians of North America

## Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.W34 Wappinger
- 99.W35 Wappo
- 99.W36 Warm Spring Apache
- 99.W37 Wasco
- 99.W38 Washoe. Washo
- 99.W39 Watlala
- 99.W4 Wawenock
- 99.W45 Wea
- 99.W48 Weeden Island culture
- 99.W5 Welsh
  - Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
- 99.W53 Wenatchi
- 99.W54 Wenrohronon
- 99.W56 Wet'suwet'en
- 99.W6 Wichita
- 99.W63 Wiechquaeskeck
- 99.W65 Wiminuche
- 99.W7 Winnebago
  - Including Ho-Chunk
- 99.W78 Wintu
- 99.W79 Wintun
- 99.W8 Wiyat
- 99.W84 Woodland culture
- 99.W87 WSANEC
- 99.W9 Wyam
- 99.Y18 Yahuskin
- 99.Y2 Yakama. Yakima
- 99.Y212 Yakonan
- 99.Y22 Yamassee
- 99.Y225 Yampa
- 99.Y23 Yana
- 99.Y25 Yankton
- 99.Y26 Yanktonai
- Yaqui see F1221.Y3
- 99.Y5 Yavapai
- 99.Y54 Yazoo
- 99.Y7 Yokayo
- 99.Y75 Yokuts
- 99.Y77 Yoncalla
- 99.Y9 Yuchi
- 99.Y92 Yukian
- 99.Y94 Yuma
- 99.Y95 Yuman
- 99.Y97 Yurok
- 99.Z52 Zia. Sia
- 99.Z9 Zuñi
- Discovery of America and early explorations
  - Including early to about 1607
- 101 General works
- Pre-Columbian period
- 103 General works
- Special

## Discovery of America and early explorations

## Pre-Columbian period

## Special -- Continued

- 105 Norse. Vinland  
Including biography of Leiv Eiriksson, Kensington rune stone  
For Greenland see G725+
- 109.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 109.A35 African
- 109.B3 Basque
- 109.C37 Catalan
- 109.C44 Celtic
- 109.C5 Chinese
- 109.D2 Danish
- 109.D9 Dutch
- 109.E2 East Indian
- 109.E3 Egyptian
- 109.G7 Greek
- 109.I57 Indonesian
- 109.I6 Irish
- 109.I8 Italian  
Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio Zeno
- 109.M34 Malian
- 109.P5 Phoenician
- 109.P65 Polynesian
- 109.P8 Portuguese
- 109.S7 Spanish
- 109.T74 Trojan
- 109.W4 Welsh  
For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5
- 110 Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions  
Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim  
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)
- 111 General works  
Including biography
- 112 Special  
Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations, coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall, language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships, tomb  
For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187
- 113 Family  
Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families  
Writings of Columbus
- 114 Collected works  
Arranged alphabetically by editor  
Including collected letters and collections of documents concerning him  
Individual works  
First letter (Santangel)
- 115 Spanish text. By date  
Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
- 115.2 Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint  
With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
- 115.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author  
Second letter (Sánchez)
- 116 Spanish text. By date  
Including facsimiles and reprints without translation  
Translations

- Discovery of America and early explorations
  - Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)
    - Writings of Columbus
      - Individual works
        - Second letter (Sanchez)
          - Translations -- Continued
            - 116.1 Latin. By date
              - Including the earliest translation as well as others made from it; facsimiles and texts
            - 116.2 Other. By initial letter of language and date
              - With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
            - 116.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
            - 117 Other writings
              - For his journal see E118
            - 118 Voyages. Journal of Columbus
            - 119 Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
              - Arranged alphabetically by place
              - Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions
            - 119.2 Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993
            - 120 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
              - Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and programs
              - Cf. PN-PZ, Literature
      - Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
        - Including successors of Columbus to about 1607
  - 121 General works
    - Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries, explorations, and travels
    - Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
    - Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage
  - Spanish and Portuguese
    - General works
      - Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494
      - Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before 1607
      - Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821
      - Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810
      - Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600
      - Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820
      - Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the Spanish and the Portuguese
- 125.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - 125.A3 Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)
    - 125.A35 Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)
    - 125.B2 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)
    - 125.B7 Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)
    - 125.C11 Cabral, Pedro Alvares (Table E1)
    - 125.C12 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez (Table E1)
    - 125.C2 Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)
    - 125.C4 Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)
      - For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411
    - 125.C8 Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3
    - 125.F3 Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)
    - 125.F35 Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)
    - 125.F9 Fernández, Juan (Table E1)
    - 125.F9 Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)
    - 125.G2 García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)
    - 125.G6 Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)
    - 125.G8 Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)

## Discovery of America and early explorations

## Post-Columbian period. El Dorado

## Spanish and Portuguese

## Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued

- 125.M3 Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)
- 125.N3 Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)
- 125.N9 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)
- 125.O58 Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)
- 125.O6 Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)
- 125.P2 Pancaldo, León (Table E1)
- 125.P5 Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)
- 125.P52 Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)
- 125.P7 Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)
- 125.S23 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
- 125.S3 Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
- 125.S7 Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
- 125.U8 Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
- 125.V3 Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
- 125.V5 Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
- 125.V6 The name "America"

## English

## General works

## Individual explorers, A-Z

- 127
- 129.A-Z
- 129.C1 Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
- 129.D7 Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
- Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation
- 129.G4 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
- 129.H4 Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
- 129.H8 Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
- Cf. F127.H8 Hudson: Fulton celebration, 1909
- 129.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
- Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography
- Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

## French

Cf. F314 French colony in Florida

Cf. F1030 New France

- 131
- 133.A-Z
- 133.C3 Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
- 133.P3 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
- 133.T47 Thevet, André (Table E1)
- 133.V5 Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)
- 135.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

- 135.D9 Dutch
- 135.G3 German. Welsers
- 135.I8 Italian

(139)

## Allusions

Including works on subjects other than America, containing allusions to the discovery and to the New World

For the books being classified with the subjects of which they treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4

## Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810

- 141 Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810 -- Continued  
Earliest to 1606  
Including 16th century travels  
Cf. E101+ Discoveries  
Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600
- 143 1607-1810. Latin America  
For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions in F  
For English colonies see E162  
For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030  
For Latin America since 1810 see F1409

## United States

## General

- 151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society  
 For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.  
 For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.  
 For geographic societies see G3
- 154 Gazetteers
- 154.5 Directories
- 154.7 General
- (154.9) Social directories. Social registers
- Business and trade directories  
 see HF5035+
- Recreational directories see E158
- 155 Geographic names  
 Cf. E98.N2 Indian names  
 Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)
- 156 General works
- Electronic information resource catalogs see E175.88
- 158 Guidebooks. Handbooks  
 Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions
- 159 Historic monuments (General)  
 Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings  
 For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions  
 For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F  
 For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195  
 For roads see HE356.A+  
 Cf. E179.5 Boundaries  
 Cf. G109+ Distances
- 159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)
- 160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)  
 For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park  
 Including national forests as parks  
 For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+  
 Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
- 161 Social life and customs (General)  
 Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life, e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village, Dearborn, Mich.  
 Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life  
 By period see E162+
- 161.3 Geography
- Description and travel  
 For regions, see class F, Local history, e. g. F106 Atlantic coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley; F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West  
 For travel before era of settlement see E141+
- 161.5 History of travels. Travel anthologies
- By period  
 Including works on civilization, social life  
 Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in E164, not in F106, Atlantic States

## General

## Description and travel

## By period -- Continued

- 162 1607-1764  
 Including general descriptive works on the British colonies in America including Thanksgiving  
 Day and customs  
 Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England  
 Cf. GT4975 Festivals
- 163 1765-1783  
 164 1784-1811  
 165 1812-1844  
 166 1845-1860  
 167 1861-1865  
 For travels in the Confederate States see F214
- 168 1866-1913  
 169.A-.Z7 1914-1944  
 169.Z8 1945-1980  
 169.Z82 1981-2000  
 169.Z83 2001-  
 (169.02) 1945-1980  
 see E169.Z8  
 (169.04) 1981-2000  
 see E169.Z82; E169.Z83

## Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization

Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)

Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens

- 169.1 General works  
 By period  
 Early to 1865 see E162+  
 1866-1945 see E169.1
- 169.12 1945-  
 Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+

## History

- 171 Periodicals. Yearbooks  
 172 Societies  
 Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g., museums, libraries  
 Cf. E175.4 Historiography  
 Geographic societies see G3  
 Patriotic hereditary societies
- 172.7 General works  
 Individual societies  
 see E181+ E186 E202 etc.  
 Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social objectives see HS2321+
- 172.9 Congresses, seminars, etc.  
 173 Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works  
 Including exhibitions of source materials
- 174 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 174.5 Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.
- Historiography  
 For general works on state and local historiography see E180+
- 175 General works. History  
 175.1 Pamphlets, etc.  
 175.4 Institutions  
 Including programs, reports, methods of organization and work  
 Including the work of government commissions, historical societies, etc.



- History
  - Historiography
    - Institutions -- Continued
      - 175.4.C3 Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical Research
    - Biography of historians
      - Including general criticism of their works
      - For criticism of a particular work, see the work
    - 175.45 Collective
    - 175.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table E1
      - e.g.
        - 175.5.B38 Beard, Charles Austin
    - 175.7 Methodology
      - Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research
    - 175.8 Study and teaching
      - Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools
      - For primary schools see LB1530
      - For elementary schools see LB1581+
    - 175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
      - Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War
    - 175.87 Film catalogs
    - 175.88 Electronic information resource catalogs
    - 175.9 Philosophy of American history
    - Biography (Collective)
    - 176 General
      - For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g., E302.5, 1775-1829
      - For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+
    - 176.1 Presidents
      - For the biography of each president, see his administration, e. g. E312 Washington; E332 Jefferson
      - Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g. F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
      - For White House see F204.W5
    - 176.2 Wives of Presidents
    - 176.25 Fathers of Presidents
    - 176.3 Mothers of Presidents
    - 176.4 Relations with women
    - 176.45 Children and grandchildren of Presidents
    - 176.47 Staff
    - 176.472.A-Z Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z
    - 176.472.A34 African Americans
    - 176.472.J47 Jews
    - 176.48 Pets
    - 176.49 Vice-Presidents
    - 176.5 Portraits
      - Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
      - For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+
    - 176.6 Hall of Fame, New York University
    - 176.8 Juvenile works
    - Biography (Individual)
      - see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e. g. E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent

## History -- Continued

## General works

- 178 Comprehensive works
- 178.1 Textbooks
- 178.2 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
  - For chronology see E174.5
- 178.25 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 178.3 Juvenile works
  - Including collections of stories from American history for children
  - Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history
- 178.4 Comic and satirical works
  - Including humor of American history
- 178.5 Pictorial works
- 178.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 178.9 Poetical works. Rhyming histories
  - Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233,
  - Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign
  - For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5
- 179 General special
  - Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for
  - For local, see class F
- 179.5 Historical geography
  - Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain, regionalism
  - For anthropogeography see GF503+
  - Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.
  - Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration
  - Boundaries (Special)
    - For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
    - For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
    - For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
    - For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
    - For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
    - For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
    - For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
    - For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
    - For Northwest see F597
    - For Southwest see F786
    - For Pacific Northwest see F854
    - For Oregon see F880
    - For Alaska see F912.B7
- History of states and counties, collectively
  - Class counties limited to one state with that state
- 180 General works
- 180.5 State and local historiography

## History -- Continued

- 181      **Military history**  
             Including battles of more than two wars  
             Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of American Wars of the United States, etc.  
             Including military biography not limited to one war: William Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott, Leonard Wood, etc.  
             For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War  
             For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1  
             For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century see E745  
             Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)
- 182      **Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)**  
             Including naval battles of more than two wars  
             Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Naval Order of the United States, United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.  
             Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley; Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip; George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman; Thomas Truxtun, etc.  
             For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271, Revolution; E591-600, Civil War  
             For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War) see E462.5  
             For naval history of the twentieth century see E746  
             Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)
- Political history**  
                 Political history of a period or administration is classed with the period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801, Hoover's administration
- 183      **General works**
- 183.3      **Political collectibles. Political Americana**  
             **Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations**  
                 General works on the diplomatic history of a period or administration are classed with the period or administration, e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8, regardless of administration or period  
                 Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine
- 183.7      **General works**  
     (183.75)      **Relations with special groups of countries**  
                 For Europe (1945- ) see D1065.U5  
                 For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6  
                 For Near East see DS63.2.U5  
                 For East Asia see DS518.8  
                 For Africa see DT38+  
                 For Oceania see DU30  
                 For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335  
                 For Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States see F975  
                 For International American Conference see F1404.5+  
                 For Latin America see F1418  
                 For West Indies see F1622
- 183.8.A-Z      **Relations with individual countries, A-Z**
- 183.9      **Other (not A-Z)**  
             **Elements in the population**

## Elements in the population -- Continued

184.A-Z

## Elements, A-Z

Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have significance in the history of the United States, and including collective and individual biography of members of these groups

Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans in New York (City)

The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned

Cf. BX, Special churches and sects

For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see E101+

For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see G220+

184.A1

## General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts, and problems

184.A2

## Acadians. Cajuns

184.A23

## Afghans

African Americans see E184.B53

184.A24

## Africans

For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F

For works on African Americans in the United States in general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or E441+ For works on African Americans in individual counties, cities or towns, see class F.

184.A26

## Afrikaners

184.A3

## Albanians

184.A4

## Alsations

Amish see E184.M45

184.A65

## Arabs

184.A67

## Argentines

184.A7

## Armenians

184.A75

## Asians

184.A77

## Assamese

184.A8

## Assyrians

184.A9

## Austrians

184.A94

## Azerbaijanis

184.A95

## Azoreans

184.B12

## Balts (Indo-European people)

184.B13

## Bangladeshis

184.B15

## Basques

184.B2

## Belgians

184.B26

## Bengali

(184.B53)

## Black people. African Americans

see E184.5+, E441+, or class F

Assign the cutter .B53 only for numbers in class F that provide for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population

184.B67

## Bohemians. Czechs

184.B674

## Bolivians

184.B675

## Bosnians

184.B676

## Brass Ankles

184.B68

## Brazilians

184.B69

## Bretons

184.B7

## British

Including the English

For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3, Scotch

184.B8

## Bulgarians

184.B87

## Burmese

184.B89

## Burundians

Byelorussians see E184.W6

## Elements in the population

## Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.C17 Cajuns see E184.A2
- 184.C2 Cambodians see E184.K45
- 184.C22 Cameroonians
- 184.C24 Canadians
- 184.C27 Canary Islanders
- 184.C29 Cabo Verdeans
- 184.C3 Caribbeans
- Catalans
- Catholics
  - For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
  - For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
  - Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
- 184.C34 Central Americans
- 184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
- 184.C4 Chileans
- 184.C5 Chinese
- 184.C58 Colombians
- 184.C6 Cornish
- 184.C8 Covenanters
- 184.C87 Creoles
- 184.C9 Cretans
- 184.C93 Croats. Croatians
- 184.C97 Cubans
- 184.C98 Cypriots
- Czechs see E184.B67
- Danes see E184.S19
- 184.D6 Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
- 184.D78 Druzes
- 184.D9 Dutch
- 184.E17 East Europeans
- 184.E2 East Indians
  - Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
  - Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
  - Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
  - Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
  - Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
- 184.E28 Ecuadorians
- 184.E38 Egyptians
- (184.E5) English
  - see E184.B7
- 184.E7 Estonians
- 184.E74 Ethiopians
- 184.E95 Europeans
  - Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
- 184.F4 Filipinos
- 184.F5 Finns
- 184.F57 Flemings
- 184.F8 French
  - Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
  - Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
  - Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.F85 French Canadians
  - Cf. E184.A2 Acadians

## Elements in the population

## Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.F89 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers  
     For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+  
     For Friends as religious body see BX7635+  
     For individual meeting houses see BX7780
- 184.F894 Frisians
- 184.G24 Gambians
- 184.G27 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 184.G3 Germans  
     For Palatines see E184.P3  
     Cf. E184.M7 Moravians  
     Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans  
     Cf. E184.S78 Swabians
- 184.G44 Ghanaians
- 184.G7 Greeks
- 184.G75 Grenadians
- 184.G82 Guatemalans
- 184.G84 Gujaratis
- 184.G86 Guyanese
- 184.H27 Haitians
- 184.H3 Hawaiians
- Hispanic Americans see E184.S75
- 184.H55 Hmong (Asian people)
- 184.H66 Hondurans
- 184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.H95 Hungarians
- 184.H97 Hutterite Brethren
- 184.I3 Icelanders
- Indians see E75+
- 184.I43 Indochinese
- 184.I45 Indonesians
- 184.I5 Iranians
- 184.I55 Iraqis
- 184.I6 Irish  
     Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish
- Isleños see E184.C22
- 184.I7 Israelis
- 184.I8 Italians
- 184.I96 Ivoirians
- Jackson Whites see E184.R3
- 184.J27 Jamaicans
- 184.J3 Japanese  
     For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
- (184.J5) Jews  
     This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used under those numbers in the United States local history that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g. F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts  
     see E184.3+
- Jugoslavs see E184.Y7
- 184.K3 Kalmyks
- 184.K35 Kanarese
- 184.K37 Kashubes
- 184.K43 Kenyans
- 184.K45 Khmers. Cambodians
- 184.K6 Koreans

## Elements in the population

## Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.K87 Kurds
- 184.L27 Laos
- Latin Americans see E184.S75
- Latvians see E184.L4
- 184.L34 Lebanese
- 184.L4 Letts. Latvians
- 184.L53 Liberians
- 184.L55 Liechtensteiners
- 184.L7 Lithuanians
- 184.L87 Lushai
- 184.L88 Luxemburgers
- 184.M3 Macedonians
- 184.M33 Malians
- 184.M34 Maltese
- 184.M37 Marathas
- 184.M44 Melungeons
- 184.M45 Mennonites. Amish
  - For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
- 184.M47 Mestizos
- 184.M5 Mexicans
- 184.M52 Middle Easterners
- 184.M53 Minorcans
- 184.M66 Montenegrins
- 184.M7 Moravians
  - For Moravian Church see BX8566+; BX8581
- 184.M8 Mormons
- 184.M83 Mountain people
  - Cf. F210 Southern States
- 184.M88 Muslims
- (184.N4) Negroes
  - see E184.B53, E184.5+, E441+, or class F
- 184.N53 Nicaraguans
- 184.N55 Nigerians
- Norwegians see E184.S2
- 184.N93 Nyaw (Southeast Asian people)
- (184.O6) Orientals
  - see E184.A75
- 184.P25 Pacific Islanders
- 184.P28 Pakistanis
- 184.P3 Palatines
- 184.P33 Palestinians
- 184.P35 Panamanians
- 184.P36 Panjabis
- Persians see E184.I5
- 184.P47 Peruvians
- 184.P7 Poles
- 184.P8 Portuguese
- 184.P85 Puerto Ricans
- 184.R3 Ramapo Mountain people
- 184.R8 Romanians
- Romanies see DX201
- 184.R85 Russian Germans
- 184.R9 Russians
- Ruthenians see E184.U5

Elements in the population  
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.R93	Rwandans
184.R97	Ryukyuans
184.S15	Salvadorans
184.S16	Sami Americans
184.S17	Samoans
184.S18	Scandinavians
184.S19	Danes
184.S2	Norwegians
184.S23	Swedes
184.S3	Scotch. Scots
184.S4	Scots-Irish
184.S48	Senegalese
184.S5	Serbs
184.S53	Shakers
	Sicilians see E184.I8
184.S54	Sierra Leoneans
184.S55	Sikhs
184.S6	Slavs
	Cf. E184.B67 Bohemians. Czechs
	Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
	Cf. E184.C93 Croats
	Cf. E184.P7 Poles
	Cf. E184.R9 Russians
	Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
	Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
	Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
	Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
	Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.S64	Slovaks
184.S65	Slovenes
184.S67	Somalis
184.S68	Sorbs
184.S69	South Asians
184.S695	Southeast Asians
184.S7	Spaniards
184.S75	Spanish Americans. Hispanic Americans. Latin Americans
	Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
	Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77	Sudanese
184.S78	Swabians
	Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9	Swiss
184.S98	Syrians
184.T35	Taiwanese
184.T4	Thais
184.T53	Tibetans
184.T66	Tongans
184.T88	Turks
184.U5	Ukrainians
	Including Ruthenians
184.V46	Venezuelans
184.V53	Vietnamese
184.W35	Walloons
184.W4	Welsh



## Elements in the population

## Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.W5 Wesorts
- 184.W54 West Indians
- 184.W6 White Russians
- 184.Y36 Yao (Southeast Asian people)
- 184.Y44 Yemenites
- 184.Y66 Yoruba
- 184.Y7 Yugoslavs
- 184.2 Americans in foreign countries

Americans in a particular country are classified with that country

## Jews

Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.

- 184.3 Periodicals
- 184.312 Congresses
- 184.32 Collections. Sources
- 184.33 Historiography
- 184.34 Study and teaching
- 184.35 History (General). General works
  - For history of Judaism in the United States, including individual synagogues and congregations see BM205+
  - By period
    - 184.3512 Colonial period to 1776
    - 184.352 1776-1880
    - 184.353 1880-1925
    - 184.354 1925-1945
    - 184.355 1945-
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - 184.36.A-Z African American-Jewish relations
    - 184.36.A34 Antisemitism see DS146.U6
    - 184.36.E25 Economic conditions
      - For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
    - 184.36.E84 Ethnic identity
      - For relations between American Jews and Israel see DS132
    - 184.36.E86 Ethnic relations
    - 184.36.I53 Indian-Jewish relations
    - 184.36.I58 Intellectual life
    - 184.36.P64 Politics and government
    - 184.36.S65 Social conditions. Social life and customs
      - Including family, youth, children, etc.
      - For special aspects of social conditions, including specific activities, services, etc., see class H
      - For religious life see BM723+
    - 184.36.W64 Women
      - Including collective biography
  - By region, state, etc.
    - see class F
  - Biography and memoirs
    - 184.37.A1-.A19 Collective
      - For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64
    - 184.37.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- African Americans
  - Including works on free African Americans in the United States before 1863
  - Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
  - 184.5 Congresses
  - 184.6 Collections. Sources

## Elements in the population

## African Americans -- Continued

184.65

## Historiography

## Study and teaching. African American studies

184.7.A1-.Z8

## General works

184.7.Z9

## Catalogs of audiovisual materials

185

## General works. History (General)

Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States

Cf. E448 Colonization

Cf. E453 Emancipation

Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)

Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)

Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for African Americans

Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans

## History (By period)

185.18

## To 1863

Including free African Americans

For free African Americans in an individual state see E185.93.A+

185.2

## 1863-1877

Including from emancipation to the end of the reconstruction period, the African American as a ward of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands).

For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina

For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+

For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668

## 1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964

185.5

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Including periodicals and societies before emancipation, and post 1964

Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies

## Museums. Exhibitions, etc.

185.53.A1

## General works

185.53.A3-Z

## By city and museum, A-Z

185.6

## General works

185.61

## Race relations

Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices; civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and practices; segregation

For relations with Indians see E98.R28

For relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34

Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims

Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage

Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools

185.615

## 1964-

Including race relations

For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

## Special topics

185.62

## Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes

185.625

## Psychosocial factors. Race identity

185.63

## African Americans in the Armed Forces

Cf. D639.B53 World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D810.B53 World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E269.B53 Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E540.B53 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)

Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate Army)

Cf. E725.5.B53 Spanish-American War, 1898

## Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

## Elements in the population

## African Americans

## Special topics -- Continued

(185.7)

## Religion. African American churches

For African American religions not limited to Christianity see BL1+

For Black Muslims see BP221+

For African American churches (General), African American clergy, etc. see BR563.B53

For missions to African Americans (Individual denominations) see BV2766.A+

For missions to African Americans (General) see BV2783

For individual Christian sects, denominations, local churches see BX1+

185.8

## Economic conditions

For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H

## The professions

see the individual profession

185.86

## Social conditions. Social life and customs

Including family, women, youth, children, etc.

## Health. Physical condition

see class R

185.89.A-Z

## Other topics, A-Z

185.89.E8

## Ethnobotany

Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37

Housing see HD7293+

## Iconography

see class N

185.89.I56

## Intellectual life

185.89.N3

## Names

Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34

185.89.R45

## Reparations

Transportation see HE1+

## By region, state, etc.

185.9

## African Americans in the North

185.912

## African Americans in the Appalachian Region

185.915

## African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest

185.917

## African Americans in New England

185.92

## African Americans in the South

For pre-1964 material see E185

For post-1964 material see E185.615

185.925

## African Americans in the West

185.93.A-.W

## By state, A-W

For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York

For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+

185.93.A3

## Alabama

185.93.A4

## Alaska

185.93.A7

## Arizona

185.93.A8

## Arkansas

185.93.C2

## California

185.93.C6

## Colorado

185.93.C7

## Connecticut

185.93.D4

## Delaware

185.93.D6

## District of Columbia

185.93.F5

## Florida

185.93.G4

## Georgia

185.93.H3

## Hawaii

185.93.I15

## Idaho

185.93.I2

## Illinois

## Elements in the population

## African Americans

## By region, state, etc.

## By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.I4	Indiana
185.93.I64	Iowa
185.93.K16	Kansas
185.93.K3	Kentucky
185.93.L6	Louisiana
185.93.M15	Maine
185.93.M2	Maryland
185.93.M3	Massachusetts
185.93.M5	Michigan
185.93.M55	Minnesota
185.93.M6	Mississippi
185.93.M7	Missouri
185.93.M8	Montana
185.93.N5	Nebraska
185.93.N52	Nevada
185.93.N53	New Hampshire
185.93.N54	New Jersey
185.93.N55	New Mexico
185.93.N56	New York
185.93.N6	North Carolina
185.93.N7	North Dakota
185.93.O2	Ohio
185.93.O4	Oklahoma
185.93.O7	Oregon
185.93.P41	Pennsylvania
185.93.R4	Rhode Island
185.93.S7	South Carolina
	Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8	South Dakota
185.93.T3	Tennessee
185.93.T4	Texas
185.93.U8	Utah
185.93.V4	Vermont
185.93.V8	Virginia
185.93.W3	Washington
185.93.W5	West Virginia
185.93.W58	Wisconsin
185.93.W9	Wyoming

185.94 African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)

For African Americans in a particular country, see the country

## Biography. Genealogy

185.96 Collective

Including biographical dictionaries and directories

Class here general collected biography, including collected biography of African Americans in public life covering several or all periods of United States history

For biography of African Americans in public life covering a single period of United States history, see the period

For African Americans associated with a special field, see the field

For African Americans of an individual county, city or town, see F

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

## Elements in the population

## African Americans

## Biography. Genealogy -- Continued

185.97.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For African Americans associated with a special field (including politics), see the field or period of activity

For African Americans in an individual county, city or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444

For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+

Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63

Robeson, Paul (Table E1)

185.97.T8

Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)

185.97.W4

Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)

185.97.Z9

## Anonymous

Biography of persons other than African Americans identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1

## Collective

185.98.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

## Colonial history, 1607-1775

From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic Coast to the American Revolution

Including the thirteen colonies

186

## Periodicals. Societies

e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

## Patriotic societies

186.3

Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)

186.4

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

186.5

Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

186.6

Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)

186.7

Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)

186.8

Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)

186.99.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

186.99.C55

Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)

186.99.D3

Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)

186.99.H55

Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors (Table E5)

186.99.N33

National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America (Table E5)

186.99.O6

Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)

Order of Washington see E202.7

186.99.P6

The Pilgrims (Table E5)

186.99.S5

Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)

187

## Collections. Collected works

Including monographs, essays, documents, sources

187.A5

American colonial tracts monthly

187.A53

American political tracts

187.C72

Colonial pamphlets

187.F69

Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers

187.H42

Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections

187.O7

Original narratives of early American history

187.2

## Historiography

## Biography

## Colonial history, 1607-1775

## Biography -- Continued

187.5

## Collective. Genealogy

Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants

For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New England in F3; etc.

For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see E184.A+

## Individual

see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars

188

## General works

Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)

Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars

Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607

Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810

Cf. E162 Travel and description

Cf. F7 New England to 1775

Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies

Cf. F1030 British North America

Cf. F2131 British West Indies

Cf. F2361+ British Guiana

Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5

## Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189

## Minor works

Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics

Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history

## By period

191

## 1607-1689

Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638

Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; etc.

Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688

Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine

Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

## 1689-1775

Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775

Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.

Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)

Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765

Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain

Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765

Cf. F517 Ohio Company

Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774

Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195

## General works

196

## King William's War, 1689-1697

Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697

## Colonial history, 1607-1775

## By period

## 1689-1775 -- Continued

- 197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713  
Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708), etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to Quebec, 1711  
Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714  
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 198 King George's War, 1744-1748  
Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton Island), 1745  
Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.  
Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748  
Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island
- 199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George, 1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign, 1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757; siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac, 1758; Roger's Raid, 1759; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759  
Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.  
Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763  
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761  
Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754  
Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755  
Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763  
Elements in the population see E184.A+
- 201 The Revolution, 1775-1783
- 202 Periodicals. Societies  
Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)  
Including reports, registers  
For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49  
For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203
- 202.1 Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
- 202.2 Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
- 202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)  
Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution and Sons of the American Revolution
- 202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
- 202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
- 202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.99.A-Z Other, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table E5  
e.g.
- 202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
- 202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
- 202.99.O65 Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)
- 203 Museums, exhibitions see E289  
Collections. Collected works  
Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs  
For Collections of anecdotes see E296

- The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued
- 204 Congresses, seminars, etc.
- Biography
- Including portraits
- 206 Collective
- Especially military and naval leaders
- For signers of the Declaration of Independence see E221
- For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5
- 207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff officers
- e.g.
- For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+; E275.A2+
- For scouts and spies see E279+
- Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen
- 207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
- Called Lord Sterling
- 207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
- 207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
- 207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
- 207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
- 207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
- 207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
- 207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)
- 207.C62 Clinton, James (Table E1)
- 207.D3 Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
- 207.D9 Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
- 207.E3 Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.G2 Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
- 207.G3 Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
- 207.G56 Glover, John (Table E1)
- 207.G9 Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
- 207.H7 Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
- 207.H85 Howe, Robert (Table E1)
- 207.J7 Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
- 207.K14 Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
- 207.K74 Knox, Henry (Table E1)
- 207.K8 Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1)
- Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
- 207.L2 Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1)
- Including Lafayette in America
- Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
- 207.L22 Lamb, John (Table E1)
- 207.L47 Lee, Charles (Table E1)
- 207.L5 Lee, Henry (Table E1)
- 207.M3 Marion, Francis (Table E1)
- 207.M5 Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
- 207.M6 Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
- 207.M7 Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
- 207.M8 Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
- 207.M85 Moultrie, William (Table E1)
- 207.M9 Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
- 207.M95 Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
- 207.N2 Nash, Francis (Table E1)
- 207.O13 O'Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
- 207.P2 Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
- 207.P3 Paterson, John (Table E1)



## The Revolution, 1775-1783

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 207.P63 Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
- 207.P68 Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
- 207.P7 Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
- 207.P75 Prescott, William (Table E1)
- 207.P8 Pułaski, Kazimierz (Table E1)
- Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
- 207.P9 Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
- 207.R32 Reed, James (Table E1)
- 207.S3 Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
- 207.S79 Stark, John (Table E1)
- 207.S8 Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)
- 207.S9 Sullivan, John (Table E1)
- 207.S95 Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
- 207.T13 Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
- 207.T45 Thomas, John (Table E1)
- 207.T57 Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
- 207.T8 Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W2 Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
- 207.W26 Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W27 Warner, Seth (Table E1)
- 207.W35 Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
- 207.W63 Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
- 207.W65 Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
- 207.W7 Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
- 207.W78 Wood, James (Table E1)
- 207.W8 Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
- 207.W9 Wooster, David (Table E1)

## 208 General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

## 209 General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as historiography, the Revolution as a social movement, religious aspects, legends

## Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands

For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see E263.A+

## 210 General works (Other than contemporary)

## 211 Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see E297

## 215 Special questions and events

## 215.1 Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade and navigation laws. Writs of assistance

## 215.2 Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765

## 215.3 Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769

Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except for a tax on tea

## 215.4 Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Including the quartering of troops in Boston

## 215.5 Taxation and representation

## 215.6 Gaspee affair, June 1772

## 215.7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773

## 215.8 Boston Port Bill, 1774

## The Revolution, 1775-1783

## Political history

## Special questions and events -- Continued

215.9

## Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775

Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence

215.95

## The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775

216

## Other special topics (not A-Z)

Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters

For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+

For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229

For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257

221

## Declaration of Independence

Including collective biography of the signers

## Military operations

Cf. E271+ Naval history

230

## General works

Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles

For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775

For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+

For individual battles see E241.A+

For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+

230.5.A-Z

## By region, A-Z

Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state

e.g.

230.5.M6

## Middle States

230.5.N4

## New York (State). Hudson Valley

230.5.O3

## Ohio Valley

230.5.V3

## Vermont. Mount Independence

## Campaigns. By year

231

## 1775

Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)

232

## 1776

Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey

For Battle of the Cedars see E241.C34

233

## 1777

Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea

For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2

234

## 1778

Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge

235

## 1779

Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign

236

## 1780

Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South

Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist

237

## 1781

Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit

For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255

238

## 1782

Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

## The Revolution, 1775-1783

## Military operations

## Campaigns. By year -- Continued

239

1783

Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day

For Newburgh addresses see E255

241.A-Z

## Individual battles, A-Z

Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges

Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred

241.B33

Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779

241.B4

Bennington, Vt., 1777

241.B65

Blue Licks, Ky., 1782

Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231

241.B76

Bound Brook, N.J., 1777

241.B8

Brandywine, Pa., 1777

Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8

241.B87

Bull's Ferry, N. J., 1780

241.B9

Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775

241.C17

Camden, S.C., 1780

241.C2

Carleton's Raid, 1778

241.C34

Cedars, Québec, 1776

241.C4

Charleston, S.C., 1780

241.C48

Chelsea, Mass, 1775

241.C5

Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778

241.C515

Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781

241.C52

Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777

241.C56

Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781

241.C7

Concord, Mass., 1775

241.C73

Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777

241.C8

Cowan's Ford, Tenn., 1781

241.C9

Cowpens, S. C., 1781

241.C94

Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778

241.C96

Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1776

241.D2

Danbury, Conn., 1777

241.E39

Elizabeth, N.J., 1780

241.E4

Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781

241.E86

Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781

241.F16

Fairfield, Conn., 1779

Falmouth, Me. see E241.P8

241.F55

Flamborough Head, England, 1779

241.F74

Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779

241.G3

Germantown, Pa., 1777

241.G6

Great Bridge, Va., 1775

241.G8

Groton Heights, Conn., 1781

241.G9

Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781

241.H2

Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776

241.H8

Hubbardton, Vt., 1777

241.K48

Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779

241.K5

King's Mountain, S.C., 1780

241.K6

Kingston, N.Y., 1777

241.L6

Lexington, Mass., 1775

241.L65

Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781

241.L7

Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778

241.L8

Long Island, N.Y., 1776

241.M5

Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777

241.M6

Minisink, N.Y., 1779

## The Revolution, 1775-1783

## Military operations

## Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

- 241.M7 Monmouth, N.J., 1778
- 241.M8 Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
- 241.M9 Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
- 241.N5 New Haven, Conn., 1779
- 241.N59 Newtown, N.Y., 1779
- 241.O6 Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
- 241.P2 Paoli, Pa., 1777
- 241.P24 Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
- 241.P3 Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
- 241.P46 Pensacola, Fla., 1781
- 241.P55 Piqua, Ohio, 1780
- 241.P8 Portland, Me., 1775
- 241.P9 Princeton, N.J., 1777
- 241.Q3 Québec (City), 1775-1776
- 241.R3 Red Bank, N.J., 1777
- 241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
- 241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
- 241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
- 241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
- 241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
- 241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
- 241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
- 241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
- 241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
- 241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
- 241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781

## 249 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783

Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United States, diplomatic relations with individual countries, missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778

Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French auxiliaries

Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western posts

## 249.3 Foreign public opinion

## Armies. Troops

## 251 General works

## 255 The American Army

Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses; pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single states; war claims

For orderly books see E231+

Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners

Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)

## Continental army

## 259 General works

## 260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly

Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion, etc.

## The Revolution, 1775-1783

## Armies. Troops

## The American Army -- Continued

263.A-.W

## By state, A-W

Including the British American colonies; each state's part in the war and previous controversy

Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls and orderly books; registers;

addresses honoring patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of officers, etc.; state

continental line; state troops and militia, including minutemen

Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local history, e.g., F74.W9,

Worcester, Mass.

Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

263.C2

## Canada (Province of Quebec)

Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.

Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada

Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies

Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5

## Connecticut

Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3

## Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula

Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6

## Florida (East and West)

263.G3

## Georgia

Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5

## Indiana

263.K4

## Kentucky

263.L68

## Louisiana

## Maine see E263.M4

263.M3

## Maryland

Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard, etc.

Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4

## Massachusetts (and Maine)

Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775), Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4

## New Hampshire

Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5

## New Jersey

Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill) Morris, etc.

263.N6

## New York

Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington, etc.

263.N8

## North Carolina (and Tennessee)

Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.

For Tennessee alone see E263.T4

Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions

Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771

263.N84

## Old Northwest

263.N9

## Nova Scotia (and dependencies)

Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)

263.O3

## Ohio

263.P4

## Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)

Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.

## Quebec see E263.C2

263.R4

## Rhode Island

Biography: Israel Angell, etc.

Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772

263.S7

## South Carolina

Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

- The Revolution, 1775-1783
  - Armies. Troops
    - The American Army
      - By state, A-W -- Continued
        - 263.T4 Tennessee
          - For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8
        - 263.T45 Texas
        - 263.V5 Vermont
        - 263.V8 Virginia
          - Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
          - Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
          - Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula
      - 263.W5 West Indies. Bermudas
      - 265 Auxiliaries
        - Including French participation; histories; lists; personal letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
        - Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
        - For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2
      - The British Army
        - Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters, and narratives
        - For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+
      - 267 General works
      - 268 German mercenaries. Hessians
        - For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3
    - 269.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
      - Negroes. African Americans see E269.N3
      - African Americans see E269.B53
      - 269.B2 Baptists
      - 269.B53 Black people. African Americans
      - 269.C27 Canadians
      - 269.C3 Catholics
      - 269.C5 Church of England (Anglicans)
      - 269.D88 Dutch
      - 269.F67 Foreigners (General)
      - French auxiliaries see E265
      - 269.F8 Friends. Quakers
      - German mercenaries see E268
      - 269.G3 Germans
      - 269.H3 Haitians
      - 269.I5 Indians
      - 269.I6 Irish
      - 269.J5 Jews
      - Loyalists see E277+
      - 269.L88 Lutherans
      - 269.M6 Moravians
      - (269.N3) Negroes. African Americans
        - see E269.B53
      - 269.P6 Poles
      - 269.P9 Presbyterians
      - 269.S36 Scots-Irish
      - 269.S63 Spaniards
      - 269.S8 Swedes
      - 269.W4 Welsh
    - Colleges and their participation
      - General works
- 270.A1

- The Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Colleges and their participation -- Continued  
 270.A2-Z Individual colleges, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 270.P9 Princeton University  
 270.Y2 Yale University
- Naval history. Naval operations  
     Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives of sailors, privateers  
     For lives of naval leaders see E206+  
     For naval operations forming part of military movements see E231+
- 271 General works  
 273.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z  
 273.P75 Providence
- Personal narratives and other accounts (General)  
     Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.  
     For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year see E231+  
     For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by state see E263.A+  
     For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265  
     For narratives of British soldiers see E267+  
     For narratives of German mercenaries see E268  
     For narratives of naval service see E271+  
     For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+  
     For narratives of prisoners see E281  
     Cf. E203 Collections of source material  
     Cf. E296 Anecdotes
- 275.A2 Collections  
 275.A3-Z Individual narratives  
 276 Women and the war  
 Loyalists. Traitors  
     Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile (General) and in England;  
         treatment of Tories, e.g., sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates  
     For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+  
     For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+  
     For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+
- 277 General works  
 277.6.A-Z Loyalist regiments, etc.  
     e.g.  
 277.6.B9 Butler's Rangers  
 277.6.D3 De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)  
 277.6.M2 Maryland Loyalists Regiment  
 277.6.N5 New Jersey Volunteers  
 277.6.Q6 Queen's Rangers  
 278.A-Z Individual loyalists, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 278.A3 Alexander, Robert (Table E1)  
 278.A4 Allen, Jolley (Table E1)  
 278.A7 Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)  
     Cf. E236 Arnold's treason  
 278.A72 Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)  
 278.B9 Butler, Walter (Table E1)  
 278.C4 Chandler, John (Table E1)  
 278.C5 Christie, James (Table E1)  
 278.C7 Connolly, John (Table E1)  
 278.C8 Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)  
 278.C9 Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)  
 278.D94 Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)

## The Revolution, 1775-1783

## Loyalists. Traitors

## Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued

- 278.F2 Fanning, David (Table E1)
- 278.G14 Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
- 278.G4 Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
- 278.L5 Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
- 278.M13 McAlpine, John (Table E1)
- 278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
- 278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
- 278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
- 278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
- 278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
- 278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
- 278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

## Secret service. Spies

## General works

- 279
- 280.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z

## e.g.

- 280.A5 André, John (Table E1)  
Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart, David Williams
- 280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
- 280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
- 280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)
- 280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

- 281 Prisoners and prisons

Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners' narratives

- 283 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.

Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.

## Celebrations. Anniversaries

Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F

For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+

- 285 General works

## Special centennials

## 1876

For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825

- 285.2 General works

- 285.25.A-.W By state, A-W

*Under each:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

1926 exposition see T826.3

## 1976

Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons

- 285.3 General works

- 285.4.A-.W By state, A-W

*Under each:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

## Special days

Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239

## Fourth of July

Class here general works on the observance of the day, including specific celebrations and addresses

For works of distinct local interest, see F

- 286.A1-.A19 General works



- The Revolution, 1775-1783  
 Celebrations. Anniversaries  
 Special days  
 Fourth of July -- Continued  
 286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and date  
     e. g.  
 286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774  
 286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933  
     Patriots Day, April 19 see E231  
 289 Museums. Exhibitions  
     Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.  
 (295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants  
     see class P  
 296 Anecdotes  
     Cf. E203 Collections of source materials  
     Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives  
 297 Sermons. Prayers  
     For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject  
 298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.  
 Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861  
     For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+  
     For history of the Civil War see E461+  
 300 Historiography  
 301 General works  
     Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865  
     For political history of slavery, E338+  
     Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865  
     Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question  
     Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement  
     Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)  
     Cf. F597 Northern boundary  
     Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary  
     Cf. F880 Northwest boundary  
 302.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z  
     e.g.  
     For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+  
     For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+  
 302.A26-.A269 Adams, John (Table E3)  
 302.F82 Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date  
     For his literary works and biography see PS745+  
 302.H2-.H29 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)  
 302.J44-.J449 Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)  
 302.M19-.M199 Madison, James (Table E3)  
 302.M74-.M749 Monroe, James (Table E3)  
     Washington, George see E312.7  
 302.1 Political history  
     Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic  
     Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution  
     Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812  
     Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico  
     Biography (Late eighteenth century)  
     For Revolutionary leaders, especially military commanders see E206+  
 302.5 Collective  
     For signers of the Declaration of Independence, collectively see E221

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861  
 Biography (Late eighteenth century) -- Continued  
 Individual, A-Z

- 302.6.A-Z  
 e.g.
- 302.6.A2 Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)  
 302.6.A5 Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)  
 302.6.A7 Armstrong, John (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B14 Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B17 Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B19 Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B2 Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B3 Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B6 Blount, William (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B7 Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B8 Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B84 Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B9 Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)  
     For Burr's conspiracy see E334  
 302.6.B91 Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B93 Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)  
 302.6.B954 Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C11 Cabot, George (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C2 Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C3 Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)  
     Charles Carroll of Carrollton  
 302.6.C33 Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C4 Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C55 Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C6 Clinton, George (Table E2A)  
 302.6.C7 Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D14 Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D16 Dana, Francis (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D2 Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D25 Deane, Silas (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D3 Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D45 Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D5 Dickinson, John (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D8 Duane, James (Table E2A)  
 302.6.D82 Duane, William (Table E2A)  
 302.6.E16 Eaton, William (Table E2A)  
 302.6.E3 Ellery, William (Table E2A)  
 302.6.E4 Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)  
 302.6.F24 Farragut, George (Table E2A)  
 302.6.F56 FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)  
 302.6.F6 Fowler, John (Table E2A)  
 Franklin, Benjamin  
     For his collected works see E302.F82  
     Autobiography  
 302.6.F7A2 English. By date  
 302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3 Translations. By language and date  
 302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99 Commentaries  
     Letters  
 302.6.F75A1-.F75A6 Collections. By title  
 302.6.F75A7 Single letters. By date  
 302.6.F8 Biography  
 302.6.G16 Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 302.6.G37 Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G47 Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G66 Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G95 Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H2 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
- For his collected works see E302.H2+
- 302.6.H22 Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
- Hancock, John
  - 302.6.H23 General works (Table E2A)
  - 302.6.H24 Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
- Hanson, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H27 Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H29 Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H4 Henry, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H5 Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H6 Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H63 Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H65 Hindham, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H7 Hooper, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H78 Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H8 Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H89 Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H9 Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H93 Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
- 302.6.I6 Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
- 302.6.I7 Iredell, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.J4 Jay, John (Table E2A)
- For Jay's Treaty see E314
- 302.6.J65 Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.J7 Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.K3 Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
- 302.6.K5 King, Rufus (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L26 Langdon, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L3 Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L4 Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L6 Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L66 Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L67 Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L68 Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L684 Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L7 Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L72 Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L75 Livingston, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L8 Logan, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L9 Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M12 McHenry, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M13 McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M14 Maclay, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M17 Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M35 Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M4 Marshall, John (Table E2A)
- Including John Marshall Day
- 302.6.M432 Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M45 Mason, George (Table E2A)

## Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

## Biography (Late eighteenth century)

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.M6	Morgan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M7	Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8	Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81	Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88	Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8	Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14	Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)
302.6.P3	Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5	Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54	Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55	Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57	Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6	Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73	Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84	Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86	Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93	Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7	Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18	Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2	Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27	Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3	Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6	Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61	Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77	Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79	Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8	Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85	Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89	Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9	Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13	Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17	Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3	Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45	Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5	Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57	Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59	Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7	Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85	Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98	Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18	Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2	Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23	Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4	Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48	Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T8	Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93	Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33	Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4	Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15	Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2	Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4	Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5	Whipple, William (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 302.6.W55 Williams, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W6 Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W62 Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W64 Wilson, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W67 Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W68 Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W7 Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W85 Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)

By period

1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789

- 303 General works
  - Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of Confederation. The Constitution.
  - Foreign relations, 1783-1789
  - For Revolution see E201+
  - For Shay's Rebellion see F69
  - For Constitutional history see JK116+

303.2 Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution

309 Territorial questions

Including cession of western land claims to the general government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest Ordinance, 1787

For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290

For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7

For Old Northwest see F476+

1789-1809. Constitutional period

310 General works

310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314, E323, E333-336, E357, etc.

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 see E83.79

Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)

311 General works

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799

For bibliography see Z8950

312 General works. Washington as president

312.1 Societies

312.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes, calendars, etc.

312.17 Special

Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations with special classes or individuals; etc.

312.19 Ancestry. Family. Servants

Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington

For genealogy of the Washingtons and genealogical tables see CS71.A+

312.195 Sulgrave Manor

Including home of the Washington family in England

Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution

By period

312.2 Early life to 1775

312.23 Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in French and Indian War

For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign see E199

312.25 Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783

Cf. E201+ The American Revolution

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799

By period

Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783 -- Continued

312.27

Itineraries, etc.

Class individual headquarters with locality in F

312.29

Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799

For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see E311+

312.3

Death. Funeral. Memorial services

Including memorial publications

For tomb see E312.5

For funeral addresses and sermons see E312.62+

Iconography

312.4

General works

312.43

Portraits, etc.

For medals see CJ5801+

Monuments, statues, etc.

312.45

General works

Local monuments, statues, etc.

see class F, e. g. F203.4.W3 Washington monument in Washington, D. C.

312.5

Homes and haunts

Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon; Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics

312.6

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)

Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.

For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

312.62

Collections

312.63

Individual

(312.65)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

312.66

Juvenile works

Music

see class M

312.67

Other works

Including questions and answers on his life

Writings of Washington

312.7

Collected works. By date

312.72

Partial collections. Selected works. By date

Letters

Collections

312.74

General. By date

312.75.A-Z

By subject, A-Z

e.g.

312.75.A2-.A3

Agriculture

312.75.M4-.M5

Freemasons

312.75.R3-.R4

Religion

Revolution see E203

312.75.S6-.S7

Society of the Cincinnati

312.76

Individual letters. By date

312.77

Spurious letters. Editions, by date

312.78

Rules of civility. By date

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Writings of Washington -- Continued

312.79

Selections. Extracts

Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.

312.8

Diaries. Journals. By date

For selected Revolutionary orders see E230

312.81

Accounts. Editions. By date

Addresses and messages

312.83

Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783

312.85

Circular letter, June 18, 1783

Another edition has title "Last official address ... to the legislatures of the United States"

Addressed to the governors of the several states

Editions arranged by place of publication

312.87

Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783

312.9

Speeches and messages as President. By date

312.95

Farewell address, 1796. By date

Subarranged by place of publication

312.952

History and criticism

312.99

Will. Editions, by date

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of British garrisons from western posts; embargo of 1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795

Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and Casa Yrujo

313

General works

314

Jay's Treaty

Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795

For British right of search see E357.2

315

Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794

320

Presidential campaign of 1796

John Adams' administration, 1797-1801

For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195

321

General works

Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826

For his collected works see E302.A26+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A2+

322

General works (Table E2)

322.1

Adams family (not genealogy)

323

Troubles with France, 1796-1800

Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts

326

Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799

327

Alien and sedition laws, 1798

328

Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions

330

Presidential campaign of 1800

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

For impressment of American sailors see E357.2

For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3

For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see F592.3+

331

General works

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

For bibliography see Z8452

332

General works. Jefferson as president and statesman

For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15

Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 -- Continued

332.2

Special

Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion, catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.; knowledge of government, language, science, the fine and useful arts

Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author, architect, musician, educator, social reformer, farmer, inventor

Including Jefferson's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries, e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison

For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885

For Jefferson as president and statesman see E332

For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+

For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45

For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25

Ancestry. Family. Family life

Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph, his daughter

By period

332.27

Early life

Including frontier life in western Virginia; education; admission to the bar, 1764; professional career, 1767-1774; marriage

Public life

332.3

General works

332.4

State politics

Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses, 1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778; governor, 1779-1781

332.45

International diplomacy

Including treaty negotiator with European powers, 1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5

National politics

Including delegate to the Continental Congress, 1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784;

Secretary of State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800

For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+

Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence

Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796

Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800

Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808

Cf. HG521 History of United States money, 1783-1860

Cf. JK2311+ Democratic (Democratic-Republican) Party

332.6

Later life

Including financial difficulties; sale of library to Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial publications

For tomb see E332.74

For funeral addresses and sermons see E332.76+

For the founding of the University of Virginia, 1819 see LD5660+

Iconography

332.7

General works

332.72

Portraits, etc.

Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits

For medals see CJ5801+



Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

Iconography -- Continued

332.73

Monuments, statues, etc.

Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the Jefferson statue at Angers, France

For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington, F203.4.J4.

332.74

Homes and haunts

Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel de Langeur, Paris; etc.

332.745

Journeys

Including those in America and Europe

332.75

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials

Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday; centennial celebrations

For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827 see E332.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

332.76

Collections

332.77

Individual

(332.78)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

Music

see class M

332.79

Juvenile works

332.795

Other works

Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book

Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.

332.799

Writings of Jefferson

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A3+

(332.8)

Collected works

see E302.J44

(332.82)

Selected works

see E302.J44

Correspondence

332.84

Calendar of correspondence

332.85

Collections of letters (General). By date

332.86

Selected letters (General). By date

Special

(332.87.A-Z)

Letters, by subject, A-Z

see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning philology and the classics

332.88.A-Z

Letters. By correspondent, A-Z

e.g.

332.88.D8

Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel

332.88.J4

Jefferson, Randolph

332.9.A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

e.g.

In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8

Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6

Commonplace books. Literary Bible

Declaration of Independence see E221

Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44

Literary Bible see E332.9.C6

Notes on the state of Virginia see F230

Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

(332.95) Addresses, essays, lectures  
see E302.J44

(332.98) Doubtful or spurious works  
see classification by subject

(332.99) Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings  
see E332.2

333 Purchase of Louisiana, 1803

Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.

For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7 Presidential campaign of 1804

334 Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation

For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9

For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6

For Mississippi Valley see F353

335 War with Tripoli, 1801-1805

Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War

Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.

Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.

For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810

Including French spoliations after 1800

For controversies with England see E357+

Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336 General works

336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025

337 Presidential campaign of 1808

337.5 Nineteenth century (General)

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on "manifest destiny," territorial expansion

For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+

Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in the United States

337.8.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+

337.8.A2 Adams, John Quincy

337.8.C13 Calhoun, John Caldwell

337.8.C55 Clay, Henry

337.8.E9 Everett, Edward

337.8.J3 Jackson, Andrew

337.8.W24 Webster, Daniel

338 General works

Biography

For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+

339 Collective

340.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

340.A4 Allen, Charles (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.B2	Bancroft, George (Table E2A)
340.B4	Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)
340.B57	Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)
340.B6	Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
340.B67	Branch, John (Table E2A)
340.B8	Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)
340.B88	Brown, James (Table E2A)
340.B9	Burges, Tristram (Table E2A)
340.B98	Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)
340.C15	Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)
340.C3	Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)
340.C4	Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)
340.C5	Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)
	Including the Graves-Cilley duel
340.C6	Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62	Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65	Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7	Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76	Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89	Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9	Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14	Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4	DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7	Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8	Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9	Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16	Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86	Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2	Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48	Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8	Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2	Hammond, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26	Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4	Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9	Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5	Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53	Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3	Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69	Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2	Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33	Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54	King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4	Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5	Legaré, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7	Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17	McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2	McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3	Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34	Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4	Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5	Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 340.M7 Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
- 340.M8 Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 340.M83 Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
- 340.O8 Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
- 340.P3 Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)
- 340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
- 340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
- 340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
- 340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)
- Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
- 340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
- 340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
- 340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
- 340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
- 340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
- Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
- Taney, Roger Brooke see KF8745.A+
- 340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wiggington (Table E2A)
- 340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
- 340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
- 340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
- 340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
- 340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
- 340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
- 340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
- 340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
- 340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

- For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
- For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
- Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
- Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
- Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
- Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido

341 General works

342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E302.M19+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+

342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd Madison (Dolley Madison)

349 Presidential campaign of 1812

War of 1812

351 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Societies of veterans

- 351.2 National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812
- 351.23 Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812
- 351.27 New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812
- 351.28 New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Periodicals. Societies. Collections -- Continued

Patriotic societies of descendants

351.3

Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.32

Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)

351.5

Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.6

National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)

Biography

353

Collective

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+

353.1.A-Z

Individual

e.g.

353.1.A19

Adair, John (Table E1)

353.1.B2

Bainbridge, William (Table E1)

353.1.B26

Barney, Joshua (Table E1)

353.1.B5

Biddle, James (Table E1)

353.1.B8

Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.B9

Brown, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.C75

Covington, Leonard (Table E1)

353.1.C8

Croghan, George (Table E1)

353.1.D29

Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)

353.1.E4

Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.G14

Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)

353.1.H2

Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)

353.1.H8

Hull, Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.H9

Hull, William (Table E1)

353.1.J7

Jones, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.L4

Lawrence, James (Table E1)

353.1.M15

McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.M2

Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)

353.1.M3

Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)

353.1.M8

Morris, Charles (Table E1)

353.1.P4

Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)

353.1.P7

Porter, David (Table E1)

353.1.R5

Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)

353.1.R7

Rodgers, John (Table E1)

353.1.S8

Stewart, Charles (Table E1)

353.1.W6

Wilkinson, James (Table E1)

354

General works

Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845

Military operations, 1812-1815

Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815

355

General works

Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles

For individual battles see E356.A+

355.1.A-Z

By region, A-Z

Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general

355.1.N5

Campaigns on the Niagara frontier

Campaigns. By year

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815

Campaigns -- Continued

355.2

1812

Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara

355.4

1813

Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

355.6

1814-1815

Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara

For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3

356.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

Including attacks; capture and burning of cities; sieges

Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+

356.B2

Baltimore, 1814

Including the battle of North Point and the bombardment of Fort McHenry

Class here also the Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine

356.B3

Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813

356.B5

Bladensburg, Md. 1814

356.B6

Boquet River, N.Y., 1814

Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9

356.B8

Brownstown, Mich., 1812

356.C2

Campbell's Island, 1814

In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.

356.C3

Caulk's Field, Md., 1814

Champlain, Lake see E356.P7

356.C4

Chateauguay, N.Y., 1813

356.C53

Chicago, 1812

Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre

356.C55

Chippewa, Ont., 1814

356.C74

Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814

356.C8

Craney Island, Va., 1813

Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53

356.D4

Detroit, 1812

356.D8

Dudley's defeat

356.E5

Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814

356.E6

Erie, Lake, 1813

Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio

Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2

356.G4

George, Fort, Ont., 1812

356.H3

Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812

356.L9

Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814

356.M15

Mackinac, Mich., 1812

On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron

McHenry, Fort see E356.B2

356.M5

Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813

356.N5

New Orleans, 1815

Including Chalmette National Historical Park

Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

North Point see E356.B2

Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812

Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814

Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812

Raisin River, Mich., 1813

Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813

Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813

Stoney Creek, Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

Stonington, Conn., 1814

Thames, Ont., 1813

Toronto, 1813

Washington, D.C., 1814

York, Ont. see E356.T68

Political history

Including controversy with England, 1797-1812

Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty

Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810

Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

General works

Right of search and impressment

The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807

Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists

General works

Hartford Convention, 1814

Effects of the war

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries

Armies. Troops

General works

The American Army

Regulars

Infantry

Cavalry

Artillery

Militia

Pensioners. Bounties. Claims

The states and their participation, A-W

Connecticut

Florida

Georgia

Illinois

Indiana

Kentucky

Louisiana

Maryland

Massachusetts

New Hampshire

New Jersey

New York

356.P6

356.P7

356.Q3

356.R2

356.S34

356.S7

356.S77

356.S8

356.T3

356.T68

356.W3

357

357.2

357.3

357.6

357.7

357.9

358

359

359.2

359.24

359.25

359.26

359.3

359.4

359.5.A-.W

359.5.C7

359.5.F6

359.5.G4

359.5.I3

359.5.I53

359.5.K5

359.5.L8

359.5.M2

359.5.M3

359.5.N3

359.5.N4

359.5.N6

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Armies. Troops

The American Army

The states and their participation, A-W -- Continued

359.5.N7

North Carolina

359.5.O2

Ohio

359.5.P3

Pennsylvania

359.5.T45

Tennessee

359.5.T47

Texas

359.5.V3

Vermont

359.5.V8

Virginia

359.8

The British Army

359.85

Canadian participation

359.9.A-Z

Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

359.9.A35

African Americans

359.9.I63

Indians

359.9.J5

Jews

Negroes see E359.9.A35

360

Naval history

Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades; narratives of sailors, privateers

For biography of naval leaders see E353+

For naval battles in connection with military operations see E355+

For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

Secret service. Spies

360.5

General works

360.6.A-Z

Individual spies, A-Z

360.6.H5

Henry, John (British) (Table E1)

361.A-Z

Personal narratives, A-Z

For sailor's narratives see E360

For prisoners' narratives see E362

362

Prisoners and prisons

Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).

362.5

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

362.7

Women

363

Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums

Including exhibitions

Illustrative material

(364)

Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants

see class P

364.3

Anecdotes

Cf. PN-PT, Literature

Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers

Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers

364.5

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers

364.9

Other (not A-Z)

365

War with Algeria, 1815

Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general

370

Presidential campaign of 1816

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825

For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817

371

General works



Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

372 Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E302.M74+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+

373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854

Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it

Cf. F466 Missouri history

374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see E83.817

For cession of Florida see F314

For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482

375 Presidential campaign of 1824

Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay

John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829

For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398

For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404

For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754

376 General works

Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845

For his collected works see E337.8.A2

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A6+

377 General works (Table E2)

377.2 Adams' family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual families

Diplomatic history see E376+

380 Presidential campaign of 1828

Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837

For Black Hawk War see E83.83

For Second Seminole War see E83.835

For Second Creek War see E83.836

For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398

For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754

For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see HG2525+

381 General works

382 Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.J3

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A7+

Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen, First Creek War

Jackson's family

382.1.A1 General works

382.1.D6 Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)

382.1.J2 Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)

383 Presidential campaign of 1832

384.3 Nullification

For Tariff controversy see HF1754

Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865

384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834.

Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837

Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836

384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390

385 Presidential campaign of 1836

# Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

## By period

### Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845 -- Continued

#### Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841

For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835

For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9

For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398

For "Armistad" case see E447

For movement for annexation of Texas see F390

For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4

For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032

For Panic of 1837 see HB3717

For independent treasury see HG2535+

386

#### General works

387

#### Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A2

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+

390

#### Presidential campaign of 1840

#### W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841

391

#### General works

392

#### Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+

#### Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845

For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4

For question of the annexation of Texas see F390

For tariff see HF1754

For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+

396

#### General works

Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844

397

#### Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B2+

398

#### Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845

Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington, Ashburton Treaty), 1842

After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine;

F42.B7, New Hampshire; F127.B7, New York

400

#### Presidential campaign of 1844

#### Mexican War, 1846-1848

401

#### Periodicals

#### Societies

401.1

#### Aztec Club of 1847

401.2

#### Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.

401.3

#### National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War

401.34

#### Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico

401.36

#### Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans

401.7

#### Dames of 1846

#### Biography

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+

403

#### Collective

403.1.A-Z

#### Individual, A-Z

e.g.

403.1.B9

Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

403.1.C7

Connor, David (Table E1)

Cf. E410 Naval history

403.1.D6

Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)

403.1.H2

Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)

403.1.H87

Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)

403.1.K2

Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)

403.1.P6

Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)

For Pillow's court martial see E405.6

403.1.Q8

Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)

403.1.R2

Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)

403.1.S4

Scott, Winfield (Table E1)

403.1.S5

Shields, James (Table E1)

403.1.S6

Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)

403.1.S8

Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)

403.1.W8

Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)

Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico

Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences

403.1.W9

Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)

404

General works

Military operations

For individual battles see E406.A+

Cf. E410 Naval history

405

General works

Campaigns

For general campaigns see E405

405.1

Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847

Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico

405.2

Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California

Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton

405.4

Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848

Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo

405.6

Scott's Campaign, 1847

From Veracruz to Mexico City

406.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

406.A48

Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846

406.B9

Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847

406.C4

Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847

406.C47

Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847

406.C5

Churubusco, Mexico, 1847

406.C6

Contreras, Mexico, 1847

406.L3

La Mesa, Calif., 1847

406.M3

Matamoros, Mexico, 1846

406.M6

Mexico City, 1847

406.M65

Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847

406.M7

Monterrey, Mexico, 1846

406.P3

Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846

406.R4

Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846

406.S2

San Pasqual, Calif., 1846

406.S25

Santa Clara, Calif., 1847

406.V4

Veracruz, Mexico, 1847

# Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

## By period

### Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

- 407 Political history
  - Including causes of the war
  - Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas
- 408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
  - Including Mexican cessions of 1848
  - Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the Gadsden Purchase, 1853
- Armies. Troops
- 409 General works
- The American Army
- 409.2 Regulars
- 409.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
  - For United States military pensions (General) see UB373+
- 409.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W
- 409.5.A8 Arkansas
- 409.5.C6 Connecticut
- 409.5.D6 District of Columbia
- 409.5.F5 Florida
- 409.5.I4 Illinois
- 409.5.I7 Indiana
- 409.5.I72 Iowa
- 409.5.K4 Kentucky
- 409.5.M2 Maryland
- 409.5.M56 Mississippi
- 409.5.N6 New York
- 409.5.O3 Ohio
- 409.5.P3 Pennsylvania
- 409.5.S7 South Carolina
- 409.5.T4 Tennessee
- 409.5.T45 Texas
- 409.7 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
- 409.8 The Mexican Army
- 410 Naval history
  - Including narratives of sailors
  - For biography of naval leaders see E403+
  - For operations in connection with military campaigns see E405+
- 411 Personal narratives
  - For sailors' narratives see E410
  - For prisoners' narratives see E412
- 412 Prisoners and prisons
  - Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives
- 412.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
- 413 Celebrations. Anniversaries
  - Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans
- War poetry, drama, etc.
  - see class P
- 415 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
- 415.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 415.2.A78 Art and the war
- Censorship see E415.2.P74
- 415.2.D48 Desertions
- Female participation see E415.2.W66
- 415.2.P74 Press. Censorship
- 415.2.P82 Public opinion

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

415.2.S43

Secret service

415.2.W66

Women. Female participation

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

415.6.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+

415.6.D16-.D169

Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)

415.6.J65-.J659

Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)

415.6.J94-.J949

Julian, George Washington (Table E3)

Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+

415.6.P55-.P559

Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)

415.6.S51-.S519

Seward, William Henry (Table E3)

415.6.S93-.S939

Sumner, Charles (Table E3)

415.6.T57-.T579

Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)

415.7

General works

From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877

Including political aspects of the slavery question, extension of slavery to the territories, squatter sovereignty

For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 see E83.84

Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899

Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Party)

Biography

For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+

For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+

415.8

Collective

415.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

415.9.B4

Bell, John (Table E2A)

415.9.B45

Belmont, August (Table E2A)

415.9.B6

Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)

415.9.B79

Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)

415.9.B84

Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)

415.9.B88

Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)

415.9.B9

Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)

415.9.C18

Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)

415.9.C19

Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)

415.9.C4

Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)

415.9.C55

Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)

415.9.C6

Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)

415.9.C63

Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)

415.9.C68

Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)

415.9.C96

Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)

415.9.C98

Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)

415.9.D15

Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E415.6.D16+

415.9.D26

Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

415.9.D27

Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)

415.9.D48

Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)

415.9.D5

Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)

415.9.D6

Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 415.9.D73 Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)  
     For Lincoln-Douglas debates see E457.4
- 415.9.D9 Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F4 Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F5 Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F55 Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F64 Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F7 Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F8 Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G4 Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G7 Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G8 Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)  
     For presidential campaign of 1872 see E675
- 415.9.G85 Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G86 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G89 Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H15 Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H2 Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H28 Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)  
     For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
- 415.9.H35 Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H6 Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H65 Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H9 Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J5 Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J6 Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J7 Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J95 Julian, George Washington (Table E2A)  
     For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
- 415.9.K35 Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
- 415.9.K52 King, Horatio (Table E2A)
- 415.9.K7 Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L2 Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L38 Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L4 Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L7 Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L89 Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M16 Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M18 Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M19 Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M2 Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M3 Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M4 Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M5 Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
- 415.9.P4 Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
- 415.9.P78 Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
- 415.9.R75 Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
- 415.9.R76 Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S4 Seward, William Henry (Table E2A)  
     For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
- 415.9.S5 Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 415.9.S53 Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S58 Slidell, John (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S64 Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S72 Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S74 Speed, James (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S84 Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S88 Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S9 Sumner, Charles (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E415.6.S93+

For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8

- 415.9.T12 Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T45 Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T5 Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E415.6.T57+

- 415.9.T6 Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T86 Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T88 Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T93 Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
- 415.9.V2 Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W16 Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W2 Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W39 Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W6 Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W8 Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
- 415.9.Y2 Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
- 415.9.Y9 Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

Including government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories; slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846

For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390

For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 see F880

416

General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B3+

417

General works (Table E2)

417.1

Polk, Sarah (Childress)

420

Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850

For organization of New Mexico see F801

For organization of Utah territory see F826

For admission of California see F864

421

General works

422

Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)

For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B4+

423

Slavery question, 1849-1853

Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850); Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850

For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see E450

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853 -- Continued

426

General works

427

Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B5+

429

Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations

Including intervention; political refugees from abroad

For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438

For the Cuban question see F1783

430

Presidential campaign of 1852

Pierce's administration, 1853-1857

For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84

For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855

For the Gadsden Purchase see F786

For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see F1526

For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854 see F1536.S2

For the Cuban question see F1783

For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see JK2341

431

General works

Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto, October 1854

Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B6+

432

General works (Table E2)

432.2

Pierce family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

433

Slavery question, 1853-1857

Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854; Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854

For squatter sovereignty see E415.7

For moral and economic aspects of the slavery question see E449+

For Kansas troubles see F685

434.5

Election of speaker of the House

434.8

Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856

435

Presidential campaign of 1856

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861

For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857

For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858

For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826

For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526

For Cuban question see F1783

For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

436

General works

Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B7+

437

General works (Table E2)

437.1

Buchanan family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903



Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued

- 438 Slavery question, 1857-1861
  - Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's Cooper Institute address
  - For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7
  - For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450
  - For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451
  - For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
  - For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see F685
- 440 Presidential campaign of 1860
- 440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861
  - Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states
  - Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861
  - Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War
- Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
  - Including general works on slavery in the South
  - For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5
  - For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185
  - Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)
- 441 General works
  - Including history of slavery in general
  - For history to 1830 see E446+
  - For history, 1830-1863 see E449+
- Periodicals (To 1830) see E446
- Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449
- 442 The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions
- 443 Slave life
  - Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers
- 444 Biography. Personal narratives of slaves
  - For biography of fugitive slaves see E450
  - Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass
- 445.A-.W By state, A-W
  - Including history of antislavery movements
  - Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state
  - Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states
- 445.A3 Alabama
- 445.C7 Connecticut
- 445.D3 Delaware
- 445.D6 District of Columbia
- 445.F6 Florida
- 445.G3 Georgia
- 445.I2 Illinois
- 445.I3 Indiana
- 445.I8 Iowa
- 445.K16 Kansas
  - Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
- 445.K5 Kentucky
- 445.L8 Louisiana
- 445.M3 Maryland
- 445.M4 Massachusetts
- 445.M6 Mississippi

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

By state, A-W -- Continued

- 445.M67 Missouri
- 445.N2 Nebraska
- 445.N5 New England
- 445.N53 New Hampshire
- 445.N54 New Jersey
- 445.N55 New Mexico
- 445.N56 New York
  - Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
- 445.N8 North Carolina
- 445.P3 Pennsylvania
- 445.R4 Rhode Island
- 445.S7 South Carolina
  - Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
  - Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
- 445.T3 Tennessee
- 445.T47 Texas
- 445.V4 Vermont
- 445.V8 Virginia
  - Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
  - Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
- 445.W8 Wisconsin
- History of slavery to 1830
  - Including controversial literature
- 446 General works
  - Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
  - Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
  - Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
- 447 Slave insurrections (General)
  - Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner); Creole (Brig)
  - For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g., Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7
- 448 Colonization
  - Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also modern colonization societies
  - Cf. DT621+ Liberia
- History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation
  - Including controversial literature
  - Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
  - Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
  - Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
  - Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
  - Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South Carolina over African American citizens of Massachusetts, 1845
  - Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
  - Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties in Kansas
- 449 General works
  - Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison, William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -- Continued

- 450 Fugitive slaves  
Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g., John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states; Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker, Laura S. Haviland  
Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob, Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater, 1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles, 1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch; Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860  
For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+  
Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act
- 451 John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859  
Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of John Brown  
Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas
- 453 Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War  
Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States of America; emancipation of the slaves in general; Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1, 1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of the United States not in the possession of the Union armies)  
For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+  
Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau  
Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.  
Cf. E540.B53 African American soldiers in the Union Army  
Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the Confederate Army
- Civil War period, 1861-1865  
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865  
For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86  
For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863  
For election and events preceding inauguration see E440; E440.5  
For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4
- 456 General works  
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865  
For his collected works see E457.91+  
For his speeches and messages as President see E457.94
- 457 General works. Lincoln as president and statesman (Table E2)  
Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864  
Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865  
Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861 -1865
- 457.1 Societies  
457.15 Anecdotes relating to Lincoln  
Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but not formal biographies
- 457.2 Special  
Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty, etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc. Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition  
Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker  
Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private soldiers  
For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457  
For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52
- 457.25 Family life  
Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas (Tad) Lincoln  
By period

## Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period -- Continued

457.3

Early life to 1861

For campaign biographies see E457

Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

Cf. F549.S7 Lincoln's home in Springfield, Ill.

457.32

To 1830

Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston Lincoln)

Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and youth in Kentucky and Indiana

Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial

457.35

1830-1846

Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832; Illinois legislature, professional career

Including Ann Rutledge, marriage

Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4

1846-1861

Including national politics; congressional service; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to Washington

Cf. E415.7 Slavery question

Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860

Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 1861

Cf. E449 The slavery question

1861-1865

Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864

Cf. E461+ The Civil War

Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45

General works

457.5

Assassination

Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)

For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52

Death

Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial, memorial services throughout the country and abroad, guard of honor, tomb

Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6

Monuments. Statues. Portraits

Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries

For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States, see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial

For medals see CJ5801+

Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky

Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63

Caricatures and cartoons

Including satirical and comic works

457.64

Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)

For early years to 1830 see E457.32

For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35

For Springfield home see F549.S7

457.65

Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics

Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington, D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics

For medals see CJ5801+

## Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

457.7 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865

Including centennials, Lincoln Day

For funeral and memorial services see E457.52

457.8 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)

Class here the addresses that have been delivered since the assassination

For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440, E457, or E458.1-5

Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences

Cf. E457.52 Funeral services

(457.9) Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see class P

Music

see class M

457.905 Juvenile works

457.909 Lincolniana

Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets

Reserved for material not separately cataloged

## Writings of Lincoln

Classification by subject is preferred

457.91 Collected works. By date

457.92 Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date

Including collections of speeches (three or more)

457.94 State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date

*Under each:*

.A2-.A29

*Text*

.A3-.Z

*History and criticism*

e.g.

457.94 1861 First inaugural address

457.94 1865 Second inaugural address

457.95 Addresses, essays, lectures. By date

For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4

For collections of speeches see E457.92

## Letters

457.96 Individual. By date

457.962 Collections. By date

457.98 Minor works

Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln and signed by his father

457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc., attributed to Lincoln

Arranged alphabetically by editor or title

## Political history (Contemporary works)

Including questions at issue between North and South, the internal policies of the United States, etc.

For treatises published after the close of the war see E459

For foreign public opinion see E469.8

For sermons and addresses see E649+

458 General works

Including collections and works covering more than a single year

458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861

Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-March 4, 1861

458.2 1862

458.3 1863

Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

## Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Political history (Contemporary works) -- Continued

458.4

1864

Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign literature; etc.

458.5

January-May 1865

458.7

Union men in the South. Refugees

458.8

Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads," "Butternuts," etc.

Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864; disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle, Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.

Cf. E615+ Union prisons

459

Political history (Non-contemporary works)

Including publications since May 1865; treatises only

For contemporary publications see E458+

For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

461

Periodicals

For Confederate periodicals see E482

Societies of veterans, etc.

For Confederate societies see E483

For regimental associations of veterans see E492

462

General works

462.Z7

Minor publications not separately cataloged

Individual societies, etc.

462.1

Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)

462.15

Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)

462.17

Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)

462.18

Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)

462.2

Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States (Table E4)

462.25

Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)

462.3

Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)

462.4

Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)

462.5

National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)

462.6

Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)

462.7

Union League of America (Table E4)

462.84

Union clubs (Table E4)

For local Union clubs see HS2721+

462.9

Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)

462.92

Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C. (Table E4)

462.93

Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)

462.94

Order of American Freeman (Table E4)

462.96

Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)

462.97

Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)

462.98

National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)

462.99.A-Z

Other societies, etc.

Subarrange each by Table E5

e.g.

462.99.D2

Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5)

First Defenders see E493.9

National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see E621

462.99.N27

National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)

462.99.O65

Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)

462.99.S6

Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)

462.99.S62

Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
  - Societies of veterans, etc.
  - Individual societies, etc.
  - Other societies, etc. -- Continued
- 462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
- 462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
- 462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
- United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see E608
- 463 Patriotic societies during the war
  - Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication Society
  - For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+
- 464 Collections. Collected works
  - Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic
  - Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets
  - Cf. E484 Confederate collections
  - Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War
- 467 Biography
  - Collective (Union and Confederate)
    - For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+; E586.A+
    - For prisoners of war see E611+
    - For nurses see E621+
- 467.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
  - e.g.
    - Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose careers culminated in the war
    - Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates
    - Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates
    - Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service
- 467.1.A2 Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)
- 467.1.A3 Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)
- 467.1.A4 Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)
- 467.1.A54 Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)
- 467.1.A78 Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)
- 467.1.A8 Ashby, Turner (Table E1)
- 467.1.B14 Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)
- 467.1.B16 Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)
- 467.1.B23 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)
- 467.1.B25 Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)
- 467.1.B26 Barnes, James (Table E1)
- 467.1.B29 Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1)
- 467.1.B3 Bayard, George Dashiell (Table E1)
- 467.1.B38 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)
- 467.1.B39 Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)
- 467.1.B397 Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)
- 467.1.B4 Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)
- 467.1.B5 Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)
- 467.1.B6 Birney, David Bell (Table E1)
- 467.1.B7 Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)
- 467.1.B73 Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)
- 467.1.B75 Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)
- 467.1.B77 Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)
- 467.1.B8 Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)
- 467.1.B87 Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)
- 467.1.B9 Butterfield, Daniel (Table E1)

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.C52	Chetlain, Augustus Louis (Table E1)
467.1.C97	Curtis, Samuel Ryan (Table E1)
467.1.C98	Cushing, William Barker (Table E1)
467.1.C99	Custer, George Armstrong (Table E1)
467.1.D13	Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Table E1)
467.1.D24	Davis, Charles Henry (Table E1)
467.1.D26	Davis, Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D27	Davis, Varina (Howell). "Mrs. Jefferson Davis" (Table E1)
467.1.D28	Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D6	Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Table E1)
467.1.D9	Du Pont, Samuel Francis (Table E1)
467.1.E13	Early, Jubal Anderson (Table E1)
467.1.E4	Elliott, Stephen (Table E1)
467.1.E47	Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer (Table E1)
467.1.E86	Ewell, Richard Stoddert (Table E1)
467.1.E9	Ewing, Charles (Table E1)
467.1.F23	Farragut, David Glasgow (Table E1)
467.1.F64	Flusser, Charles Williamson (Table E1)
467.1.F68	Foote, Andrew Hull (Table E1)
467.1.F72	Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Table E1)
467.1.F83	Franklin, William Buel (Table E1)
467.1.F87	French, Samuel Gibbs (Table E1)
467.1.F9	Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) (Table E1)
467.1.G29	Geary, John White (Table E1)
467.1.G6	Gooding, Oliver Paul (Table E1)
467.1.G66	Gordon, John Brown (Table E1)
467.1.G68	Gorgas, Josiah (Table E1)
467.1.G79	Greene, George Sears (Table E1)
467.1.G88	Grout, William Wallace (Table E1)
467.1.H18	Halleck, Henry Wager (Table E1)
467.1.H19	Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902 (Table E1)
467.1.H2	Hancock, Winfield Scott (Table E1)
467.1.H4	Hartranft, John Frederick (Table E1)
467.1.H44	Hatton, Robert (Table E1)
467.1.H58	Hood, John Bell (Table E1)
467.1.H6	Hooker, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.H7	Hovey, Alvin Peterson (Table E1)
467.1.H8	Howard, Oliver Otis (Table E1)
467.1.H885	Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Table E1)
467.1.H89	Hunt, Henry Jackson (Table E1)
467.1.H9	Hunter, David (Table E1)
467.1.J15	Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.J73	Johnston, Albert Sidney (Table E1)
467.1.J74	Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24	Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4	Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5	Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55	Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6	Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9	Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2	McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
	Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
467.1.M24	McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)



## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 467.1.M35 Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
- 467.1.M38 Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
- 467.1.M4 Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
- 467.1.M6 Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
- 467.1.M86 Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
- 467.1.M87 Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
- 467.1.O7 Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
- 467.1.P26 Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
- 467.1.P365 Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
- 467.1.P37 Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
- 467.1.P4 Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
- 467.1.P51 Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
- 467.1.P57 Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
- 467.1.P7 Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
- 467.1.P78 Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
- 467.1.P8 Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)
- For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial see E473.772
- 467.1.P82 Porter, Horace (Table E1)
- 467.1.R2 Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
- 467.1.R25 Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
- 467.1.R4 Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
- 467.1.R7 Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
- 467.1.S32 Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
- 467.1.S35 Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
- 467.1.S4 Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
- 467.1.S47 Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
- 467.1.S54 Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
- 467.1.S55 Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
- 467.1.S552 Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
- 467.1.S58 Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
- 467.1.S63 Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
- 467.1.S75 Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
- 467.1.S8 Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
- 467.1.S84 Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
- 467.1.S85 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
- 467.1.S87 Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
- 467.1.S9 Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
- 467.1.T4 Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
- 467.1.T8 Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
- 467.1.T9 Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
- 467.1.T98 Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
- 467.1.W13 Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
- 467.1.W2 Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
- Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works
- 467.1.W3 Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
- 467.1.W4 Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
- Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
- 467.1.W46 Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
- 467.1.W5 Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
- 467.1.W61 Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
- 467.1.W69 Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
- 467.1.W72 Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
- 467.1.W74 Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.W77 Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)

467.1.W81 Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)

467.1.W94 Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

## Comprehensive works. General histories

Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865

Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war

Cf. E470+ Military operations

Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America

Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468 General works

468.3 Chronology

Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5 Historiography

Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers

Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7 Pictorial works

Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8 Soldiers' almanacs

468.9 General special

Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.

Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign countries

## Diplomatic history

Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference with Jefferson Davis, 1864;

Hampton Roads Conference, 1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England; etc.

Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans Raid

Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history

Cf. E596+ Confederate navy

Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469 General works

469.8 Foreign public opinion

Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

## Military operations

470 General works

Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories of the war; narratives of commanders

For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or battle see E470+

For lists of battles see E470.1

Cf. E468+ General history of the war

Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and privates

470.1 Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)

For individual battles see E471+

## By region

Including military operations of individual armies

## Eastern border states

Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania. Army of the James,

Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.)

For personal narratives of service in the Army of the Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2 General works

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By region

## Eastern border states -- Continued

470.3

## Shenandoah Valley

Including the Romney Campaign

Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25, 1861

Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17, 1862

Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, June 23-August 3, 1864

Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, August 7-November 28, 1864

Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1865

## Western border states

Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia

470.4

## General works

470.45

## Border warfare. Guerrillas

470.5

## Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region

Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee, Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)

470.6

## Lower South

Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and regions west

For Sherman's march see E476.69

470.65

## South Atlantic coast line

Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for Savannah

For Naval operations and blockade running see E591+

Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1863

Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1864

470.7

## Gulf States

Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas

For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see E462.99.S62

For naval operations and blockade running see E591+

470.8

## Mississippi Valley

470.9

## Trans-Mississippi region

Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico, Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95

## Northern frontier of the United States

Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid, 1864

## By campaign and battle

A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582

The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the battlefield

Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are classed with the battle or campaign in

E471-478.1; guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc., in general are

classed with guidebooks of the place in F, e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga

Naval operations in connection with military movements are classed here, rather than in E591

Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders

Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war

Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of commanders

Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history of armies

Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions

Cf. E493.5 History of brigades

Cf. E495+ History of regiments

Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades

Cf. E551+ History of regiments

## Opening events

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle

## Opening events -- Continued

- 471 General works
- 471.1 South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861
  - Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)
- 471.5 Other southern states
  - Cf. E440.5 General political history
  - Cf. E458.1 General political history
  - Cf. E551+ General political history
- 471.51 Georgia, January 3-26, 1861
- 471.52 Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861
- 471.53 Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861
  - Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas
- 471.54 North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861
- 471.55 Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
- 471.56 Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
- 471.57 Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-May 9, 1861
- 472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
- 472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
- 472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
- 472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
- 472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
  - Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
- 472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
  - Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
- 472.182 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
- 472.183 Manassas National Battlefield Park
- 472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-November 19, 1861
  - Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
- 472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
- 472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
- 472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
- 472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
- 472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 25-27
- 472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
- 472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
- 472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
  - Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
- 472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
  - Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24
- 472.7 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
  - Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861
- 472.79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11
- 472.8 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862
- 472.88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
  - Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of Louisiana

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 472.9 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862  
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862
- 472.96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
- 472.97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16
- 473.1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862
- 473.15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8
- 473.17 Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8
- 473.2 Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862  
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor
- 473.3 North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862  
Including Burnside's Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10
- 473.31 Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8
- 473.34 Battle of New Bern, March 14
- 473.4 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862  
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21, Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10
- 473.46 Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20  
Including California column
- 473.5 Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862  
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6
- 473.52 Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18
- 473.54 Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7  
Including Shiloh National Military Park
- 473.55 Raid on Confederate line of communication between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12  
Including Andrews' railroad raid
- 473.56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10
- 473.59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8
- 473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862  
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27
- 473.61 Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4
- 473.63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5
- 473.635 Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7
- 473.64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10
- 473.65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1
- 473.66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15
- 473.68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1  
Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek), June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp, June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1
- 473.7 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862  
Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of McDowell, Va., May 8; Lewisburg, W. Va., May 23; Port Republic, June 9
- 473.72 Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23
- 473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17  
Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of Cross Keys, Va., June 8

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle

Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862 --

Continued

473.76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9

473.77 Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2

Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1

473.772 Fitz-John Porter case

473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20, 1862

Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30; and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7

Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863

Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862

473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C., June 16, 1862

473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May 14, 1863

Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863

For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see E475.23

474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge, La., May 18-August 6, 1862

Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas (Confederate ironclad)

474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March 7-27, 1863

For siege of Port Hudson see E475.42

474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863

474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862

Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25

474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28

474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13

474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30

474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-October 3

474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8

474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863

474.42 Engagement at luka, Miss., September 19

474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, October 3-12

474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December 15-January 2

474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3

474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17

474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863

Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.

474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862

474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863

474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862

474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20

Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle

- North Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
- The Maryland campaign, September 3-20 -- Continued
- 474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17
  - Including Antietam National Cemetery
- 474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12
- 474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863
- 474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2
- 474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5
  - Including Stones River National Military Park
- 474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863
- 474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
  - Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park
- 474.9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-December 31, 1863
  - Including battles of Cane Hill, Ark., November 28, 1862; Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863; Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
  - Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
- 474.92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
- 474.94 Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
- 474.96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August 1-September 14, 1863
- 474.97 Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces, August 20-28
  - Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
- 474.98 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-October 26
- 475.1 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
  - Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863; and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5
- 475.16 The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June 23-July 7
- 475.18 Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
  - Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9
- 475.2 Mississippi and west Tennessee
  - Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10, 1863
- 475.22 Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
- 475.23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
- 475.24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
- 475.26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
- 475.27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
  - Including Vicksburg National Military Park
- 475.29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25, 1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863
- 475.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
  - Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17
- 475.35 The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
  - Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4
- 475.38 The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 475.4 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-December 31, 1863  
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and Sabine Pass, September 8  
For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27
- 475.42 Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8
- 475.5 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-August 3, 1863  
Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18  
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16
- 475.51 The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1  
Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and Hanover, Pa., June 30
- 475.53 Battle of Gettysburg
- 475.55 Gettysburg National Cemetery  
Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's Gettysburg address
- 475.56 Gettysburg National Military Park  
Including state, regimental, and other monuments  
For accounts of the battle see E475.53
- 475.57 Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913
- 475.58 Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938
- 475.582 One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963
- Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863
- 475.6 General works
- 475.62 Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863  
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
- 475.63 Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7  
Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner
- 475.65 Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31
- 475.68 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8
- 475.7 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863  
Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August 26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem Raid, December 8-25
- 475.75 The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22  
Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14
- 475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7  
Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6
- 475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2
- 475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863  
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10
- 475.81 Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22  
Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park
- 475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19
- 475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17
- 475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern Mississippi, October 4-17
- 475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863  
Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29
- 475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29  
Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29



## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle

- Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863 -- Continued
- 475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23  
Including Battle of Campbell's Station, November 16; attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege of Knoxville
- 475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27  
Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge
- 476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30, 1864  
Including Battle of Cloyds Mountain, Va., May 9
- 476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6  
Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22
- 476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky, March 16-April 14  
Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12
- 476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864  
Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20
- 476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10
- 476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4  
Including Dahlgren's raid
- 476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864  
Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6
- 476.33 Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22  
Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9
- 476.35 Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3  
Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins' Ferry, April 30
- South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864  
Including Battle of Chapman's Fort, May 26
- 476.4 General works
- 476.41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13
- 476.43 Florida expedition, February 5-22  
Including Battle of Olustee, February 20
- 476.5 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864
- 476.52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12  
Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3
- 476.57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2  
Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30
- 476.59 Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9
- 476.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864  
Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12
- 476.62 Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19
- 476.64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15
- 476.65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29
- 476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3  
Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12  
For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865  
 Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864  
 Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864  
 Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21  
 Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
- 476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864  
 Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Ezra Church, July 28; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1  
 Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park
- 476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864  
 Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5  
 For Atlanta campaign see E476.7
- 476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20
- 476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13  
 Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10
- 476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss., July 5-21  
 Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15
- 476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23
- 476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13  
 Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5
- 476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July 31, 1864
- 476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31  
 Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29
- 476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater  
 Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station, August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October 27-28
- 477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, July 1-December 31, 1864  
 Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19  
 Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota
- 477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2  
 Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport, October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek, Kan., October 25
- 477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-December 31, 1864
- 477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31  
 Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va., December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison, September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights, September 29
- 477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C., December 7-27
- 477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864
- 477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28  
 Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's Hill, September 22; Tom's Brook, October 9; Cedar Creek, October 19
- 477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864
- 477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21  
 Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22
- 477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30
- 477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Military operations

## By campaign and battle

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia,  
November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865 -- Continued

477.52 Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29; Franklin, Tenn., November 30;  
Nashville, December 15-16

477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina (January 1-31), West Virginia,  
Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865

477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3

Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of  
Petersburg, April 2

477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January 3-17

477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg, February 27-March 28

Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley

477.67 Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9

Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek

477.675 Warren court-martial

477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida,  
January 1-June 30, 1865

Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11;  
Wise's Forks, March 7-10; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10; Bentonville, N.C.,  
March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C., April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9

477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18

477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1 -June 30, 1865

Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13

Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns

477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi,  
Alabama and West Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865

Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid,  
April 15-25

477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4

477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24

Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of West Point, Ga., April 16

477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10

478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865

For Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New  
Mexico, April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46

Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns

Cf. E83.863 Indian wars

480 Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.

Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade, government contracts, purchase of  
products from insurgents, war claims

Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during Civil War

Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War

Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War

480.5 Confederate States of America

## Confederate States of America

482 Periodicals

483 Societies

483.1 United Confederate Veterans

483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky

483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland

483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of Virginia

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
  - Confederate States of America
    - Societies -- Continued
      - 483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans
        - Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans
      - 483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy
      - 483.55 Children of the Confederacy
      - 483.7 Southern Historical Society
      - 483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association
      - 483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society
      - 483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 483.99.C78 Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia
  - Collections. Collected works
  - Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
  - Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214
  - 487 History (General). Political history
    - Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants
    - Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war
    - Cf. E468+ General histories of the war
    - Cf. E470+ Military operations
    - Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents
  - 488 Diplomatic history
    - Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States
    - Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
  - Military history see E470.2+; E545+
  - Naval history see E591+
  - Economic history see HC105.65
  - Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650
  - Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645
    - Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+
  - Flags see E646
  - Hospitals see E625
  - Military prisons see E611
  - 488.5 Propaganda in foreign countries
  - Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
  - Union men in the South see E458.7
  - 489 Other (not A-Z)
  - Armies. Troops
    - The Union Army
      - 491 General works
        - Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation, supplies
      - 492 Arms of the service
      - 492.3 United States regular troops
        - For general histories of regular army organizations see UA24+
      - 492.4 Infantry
        - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
      - 492.5 Cavalry
        - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
      - 492.6 Artillery
        - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
      - 492.7 Other (not A-Z)
        - Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers, Sharpshooters
        - For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## Arms of the service -- Continued

492.9

## African American regiments

For various state regiments of African Americans see E495+

For general subject of African Americans in the war see E540.B53

492.94

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

492.95

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

493.1

## Corps. Divisions

Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of individual corps

493.5

## Brigades

Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual brigades

A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g., E507.4.C9,

Crocker's Iowa Brigade

493.9

## First defenders or Minute Men of 1861

Including works on troops who responded to President Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861

494

## Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states

Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with local biography in F

For lists of prisoners see E611

## By state

Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the war; war governors

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For relief associations see E629

For a comprehensive history of a state militia regiment see UA50+

## Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+

495

## General works

495.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

495.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

495.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

495.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

495.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

495.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Alabama

## Military organizations -- Continued

495.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

495.95

## Arizona

Arizona is not to be further subdivided

## Arkansas

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+

496

## General works

496.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

496.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

496.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

496.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

496.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

496.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Arkansas

## Military organizations -- Continued

496.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## California

Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862

497

## General works

497.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

497.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

497.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

497.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

497.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Colorado

498

## General works

498.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

498.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

498.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

498.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

498.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

498.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

498.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

498.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Colorado

## Military organizations -- Continued

498.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Connecticut

Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham

For Dakota Territory see E530+

499

## General works

499.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

499.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

499.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

499.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

499.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Dakota Territory see E530+

## Delaware

500

## General works

500.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

500.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

500.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

500.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

500.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z



## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Delaware

## Military organizations -- Continued

500.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## District of Columbia

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

501

## General works

501.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

501.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

501.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

501.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

501.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Florida

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502

## General works

502.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

502.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

502.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

502.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Florida

## Military organizations -- Continued

502.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,  
Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

502.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are  
classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military  
operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where  
several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all  
military operations around Richmond)

## Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503

## General works

503.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

503.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

503.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

503.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the  
draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of  
citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

503.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,  
Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

503.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Georgia

## Military organizations -- Continued

503.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Illinois

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

505

## General works

505.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

505.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

505.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

505.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

505.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

505.95

## Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

## Indiana

Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

506

## General works

506.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

506.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

506.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

506.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Indiana -- Continued

## Military organizations

506.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Iowa

Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507

## General works

507.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

507.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

507.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

507.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

507.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Kansas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508

## General works

508.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

508.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

508.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

508.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Kansas

## Military organizations -- Continued

508.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.9

## Other (not A-Z)

For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E564+

509

## General works

509.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

509.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

509.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

509.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

509.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Louisiana

Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+

510

## General works

510.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Louisiana -- Continued

- 510.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 510.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
  - Class here Union troops
- 510.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
  - Class here Union troops
- Military organizations
  - Class here Union troops
- 510.5 Infantry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
  - Logan Guards
  - Class here Union troops
- 510.6 Cavalry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - Class here Union troops
- 510.7 Artillery, Heavy
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - Class here Union troops
- 510.8 Artillery, Light
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - Class here Union troops
- 510.9 Other (not A-Z)
  - Class here Union troops
  - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Maine

Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn

- 511 General works
- 511.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 511.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 511.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 511.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
  - 511.5 Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 511.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 511.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 511.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Maine

## Military organizations -- Continued

511.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Maryland

For prisoners of state see E458.8

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E566+

512

## General works

512.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

512.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

512.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

512.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

512.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Massachusetts

Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513

## General works

513.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

513.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Massachusetts

## Military organizations -- Continued

513.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Michigan

514

## General works

514.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

514.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

514.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

514.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

514.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

514.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Minnesota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

515

## General works

515.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

515.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

515.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

515.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

515.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z



## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Minnesota

## Military organizations -- Continued

515.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Mississippi

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568

516

## General works

516.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

516.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

516.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

516.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

516.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,  
Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

516.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state -- Continued

## Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+

- 517 General works
- 517.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 517.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 517.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 517.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- 517.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 517.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 517.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 517.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 517.9 Other (not A-Z)
    - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Nebraska

- 518 General works
- 518.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 518.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 518.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 518.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- 518.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 518.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 518.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 518.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 518.9 Other (not A-Z)
    - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Nevada

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Nevada -- Continued

- 519 General works
- 519.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 519.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 519.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 519.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

- 519.5 Infantry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.6 Cavalry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.7 Artillery, Heavy
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.8 Artillery, Light
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.9 Other (not A-Z)
  - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## New Hampshire

- 520 General works
- 520.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 520.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 520.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 520.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

- 520.5 Infantry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.6 Cavalry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.7 Artillery, Heavy
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.8 Artillery, Light
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.9 Other (not A-Z)
  - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## New Jersey

- Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.
- 521 General works
- 521.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## New Jersey -- Continued

521.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

521.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

521.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

521.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## New Mexico

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+

522 General works

522.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

522.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

522.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

522.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

522.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## New York

Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City

523 General works

523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## New York -- Continued

523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

523.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

## Military organizations

523.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## North Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+

524 General works

524.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

524.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

524.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

524.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

524.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

524.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

524.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

524.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## North Carolina

## Military organizations -- Continued

524.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## North Dakota see E530+

## Ohio

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

525

## General works

525.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

525.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

525.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

525.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

525.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Oklahoma see E505.95

## Oregon

526

## General works

526.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

526.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

526.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

526.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

526.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

526.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Oregon

## Military organizations -- Continued

526.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

526.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

526.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Pennsylvania

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

527

## General works

527.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

527.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

527.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

527.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

527.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

527.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528

## General works

## Rhode Island

528.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

528.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

528.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

528.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

528.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Rhode Island

## Military organizations -- Continued

528.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## South Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+

Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island District

529

## General works

529.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

529.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

529.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

529.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

529.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

529.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## South Dakota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

530

## General works



## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## South Dakota -- Continued

- 530.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 530.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 530.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 530.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 530.5 Infantry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.6 Cavalry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.7 Artillery, Heavy
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.8 Artillery, Light
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.9 Other (not A-Z)
  - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Tennessee

- For general military operations see E470.4+
- For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
- For Confederate history see E579+

- 531 General works
- 531.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 531.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 531.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
  - Class here Union troops
- 531.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
  - Class here Union troops
- Military organizations
  - Class here Union troops
- 531.5 Infantry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
  - Class here Union troops
- 531.6 Cavalry
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - Class here Union troops
- 531.7 Artillery, Heavy
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - Class here Union troops
- 531.8 Artillery, Light
  - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Tennessee

## Military organizations -- Continued

531.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+

532

## General works

532.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

532.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

532.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

532.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

532.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

532.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

532.95

## Utah

Not to be further subdivided

## Vermont

Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533

## General works

533.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

533.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

533.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Vermont -- Continued

533.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

533.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Virginia

Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison Pierpont

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E581.1+

534

## General works

534.1

## Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

534.2

## Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

534.3

## Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

534.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

## Military organizations

Class here Union troops

534.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

534.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## Virginia

## Military organizations -- Continued

534.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Washington (State)

535

## General works

535.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

535.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

535.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

535.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

535.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E582+

536

## General works

536.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

536.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

536.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

536.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

536.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## By state

## West Virginia

## Military organizations -- Continued

536.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

## Wisconsin

537

## General works

537.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

537.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

537.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

537.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

537.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.9

## Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z

## Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

## African Americans see E540.B53

540.B4

## Belgians

540.B53

## Black people. African Americans

For United States African American regiments see E492.9

For State African American regiments see E495+

Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war

540.C25

## Canadians

540.C3

## Catholics

540.C47

## Children

540.C5

## Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)

540.C94

## Czechs

540.D36

## Danes

540.D88

## Dutch

540.F6

## Foreigners (General). Immigrants

Cf. E540.G3 Germans

Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians

Cf. E540.I6 Irish

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Union Army

## Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 540.F74 French
- 540.F8 Friends
- 540.G3 Germans
- 540.H6 Hungarians
- Immigrants see E540.F6
- 540.I3 Indians
  - For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86
  - For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863
- 540.I6 Irish
- 540.I8 Italians
- 540.J5 Jews
- 540.M5 Methodists
- 540.M54 Mexicans
- (540.N3) Negroes. African Americans
  - see E540.B53
- 540.P64 Poles
- 540.P9 Presbyterians
- 540.S73 Spanish
- 540.S8 Swedes
- 541.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.
- 541.A5 Amherst College
- 541.B7 Bowdoin College
- 541.B8 Brown College
- 541.D22 Dartmouth College
- 541.E13 East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport
- 541.H2 Harvard University
- 541.I6 Iowa. University
- 541.M3 Marietta College
- 541.N2 Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.
- 541.N5 New York. City College
- 541.O2 Oberlin College
- 541.P4 Pennsylvania. University
- 541.P9 Princeton University
- 541.U5 Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.
- 541.W7 Williams College
- 541.Y2 Yale University

## The Confederate States Army

- 545 General works
  - Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
  - For Separate armies see E470.2+
  - For Flags see E646
  - For Amnesty see E668
- Arms of service
- 546 General works
  - Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision ".4" under each
- 546.4 Infantry
- 546.5 Cavalry
- 546.6 Artillery

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States Army

## Arms of service -- Continued

546.7

## Other (not A-Z)

For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

547

## Corps. Divisions. Brigades

Including associations

e.g.

547.C6

Cleburne's Division

547.F6

Forrest's Cavalry Corps

547.H2

Hampton's Cavalry Division

547.M8

Morgan's Cavalry Division

547.P5

Pickett's Division

547.W5

Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548

## Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states are classed here

For veterans residing in county or town, see F

For lists of prisoners see E615+

## By state

Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states (Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions ".3-.9" are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517, 522, and 536

Including individual Confederate States and border states with troops in the Confederate States Army

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For Southern relief agencies see E634

## Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.52

For Union history see E495+

551

## General works

551.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

551.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

551.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

551.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states, etc.

## Military organizations

For regimental associations of veterans, see the regiment

A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is given

551.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

551.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.9

## Other (not A-Z)

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States army

## By state

## Arizona

- 552 General works
- 552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 552.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 552.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
  - 552.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 552.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 552.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 552.9 Other (not A-Z)

## Arkansas

- For general military operations see E470.4+
- For campaigns and battles see E470.8
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
- For Union history see E496+
- 553 General works
- 553.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 553.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 553.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 553.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 553.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
  - 553.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 553.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 553.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 553.9 Other (not A-Z)

## Florida

- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
- For Union history see E502+
- 558 General works
- 558.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 558.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865



## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States Army

## By state

## Florida -- Continued

558.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

558.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

558.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

558.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

558.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

558.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

558.9 Other (not A-Z)

## Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.51

For Union history see E503+

559 General works

559.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

559.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

559.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

559.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

559.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

559.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.9 Other (not A-Z)

561

## Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

## Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E509+

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States army

## By state

## Kentucky -- Continued

- 564 General works
- 564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 564.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
  - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 564.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - 564.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - 564.9 Other (not A-Z)
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Louisiana

- For campaigns and battles see E470.8
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
- For Union history see E510+

- 565 General works
- 565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 565.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 565.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
  - 565.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 565.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 565.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 565.9 Other (not A-Z)
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Maryland

- For campaigns and battles see E470.2+
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For Union history see E512+

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States army

## By state

## Maryland -- Continued

- 566 General works
- 566.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 566.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 566.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 566.4 Histories of the states' troops
  - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
  - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 566.5 Military organizations
  - Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - 566.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - 566.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - 566.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
  - 566.9 Other (not A-Z)
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- Mississippi
  - For Lower South military operations see E470.6
  - For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
  - For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
  - For Union history see E516+
- 568 General works
- 568.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 568.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 568.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- Military organizations
  - 568.5 Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
  - 568.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 568.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 568.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  - 568.9 Other (not A-Z)
    - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States Army

## By state -- Continued

## Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

For Union history see E517+

- 569 General works
- 569.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 569.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 569.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 569.4 Histories of the states' troops
- Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.6 Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.7 Artillery, Heavy
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.8 Artillery, Light
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.9 Other (not A-Z)
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- New Mexico
- For campaigns and battles see E470.9
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
- 571 General works
- 571.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 571.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 571.4 Histories of the states' troops
- Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 571.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 571.6 Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 571.7 Artillery, Heavy
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 571.8 Artillery, Light
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States Army

## By state

## New Mexico

## Military organizations -- Continued

571.9

## Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## North Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.54

For Union history see E524+

573

## General works

573.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

573.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

573.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

573.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

573.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

573.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

573.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

573.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

573.9

## Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Oklahoma see E561

## South Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.1

For Union history see E529+

577

## General works

577.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

577.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

577.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

577.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

577.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

577.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

577.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States Army

## By state

## South Carolina

## Military organizations -- Continued

577.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

577.9

## Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Tennessee

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E531+

579

## General works

579.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

579.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

579.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

579.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

579.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

579.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

579.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

579.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

579.9

## Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For preliminaries of the war see E471.56

For Union army see E532+

580

## General works

580.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

580.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

580.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

580.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

580.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

580.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

580.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Armies. Troops

## The Confederate States Army

## By state

## Texas

## Military organizations -- Continued

580.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

580.9

## Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Virginia

For Union history see E534+

581.1

## Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

581.2

## Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

581.3

## Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

581.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

## Military organizations

581.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

581.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.9

## Other (not A-Z)

## West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+

For Union history see E536+

582

## General works

582.1

## Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

582.2

## Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

582.3

## Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

582.4

## Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

## Military organizations

582.5

## Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.6

## Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.7

## Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.8

## Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
    - Armies. Troops
      - The Confederate States Army
        - By state
          - West Virginia
            - Military organizations
            - Other (not A-Z)
              - This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
      - Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
        - African Americans
        - Children
        - French
        - Indian
        - Irish
        - Negroes see E585.A35
    - Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - North Carolina. University
        - Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana
        - South Carolina. University
        - U.S. Military Academy, West Point
        - Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.
        - Virginia. University
- Naval history
  - General works. The Union Navy
    - Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences, individual fleets or squadrons
    - Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans
    - Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders
    - Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)
    - Cf. E480 Naval contracts
  - Individual ships, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Cherokee (Steamer)
      - Cumberland (Frigate)
      - Hartford (Sloop)
      - Kearsarge (Corvette)
      - Lehigh (Monitor)
      - Monitor (Ironclad)
      - Roanoke (Steamer)
  - The Confederate States Navy
    - Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and cruisers
    - Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad
- General works
  - Individual ships, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Alabama (Confederate cruiser)
      - Albemarle (Ram)
      - Atlanta (Ram)
      - Florida (Privateer)
      - Merrimac (Frigate)
      - Savannah (Privateer)
      - Shenandoah (Cruiser)
      - Sumter (Cruiser)
  - Blockade and blockade running



## The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

## Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives

Cf. E484 Collections of narratives

Cf. E591+ Sailors' narratives

Cf. E611+ Prisoners' narratives

Cf. E621+ Nurses' narratives

Cf. E628 Women

Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601

## Union narratives

Including journals, diaries, letters

Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605

## Confederate narratives

Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607

## Army life. The private soldier

608

## Secret Service. Signal Corps

Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States

Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)

Cf. E473.55 Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862

609

## Press. Censorship

## Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

611

## Confederate prisons

Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z

## Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z

e.g.

612.A5

Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison

612.B3

Belle Isle Prison, Richmond

612.C2

Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison

612.D2

Danville, Va. Military Prison

612.L6

Libby Prison, Richmond

612.L7

Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond

612.M1

Macon, Ga. Military Prison

612.M2

Madison, Ga. Military Prison

612.R6

Richmond prisons (Collective)

612.S15

Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison

612.T9

Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford

## Union prisons

Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners of state, and suspension of habeas corpus

615

## General works

616.A-Z

## Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z

e.g.

616.A4

Alton, Ill. Military Prison

616.C4

Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio

616.D3

Fort Delaware, Del.

## The Civil War, 1861-1865

## Prisoners and prisons

## Union prisons

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z -- Continued

- 616.D4 Camp Dennison, Ohio
- 616.D7 Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
- 616.E4 Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
- 616.J7 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
- 616.L2 Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
- 616.L8 Point Lookout, Md.
- 616.M8 Camp Morton, Ind.
- 616.O4 Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
- 616.R6 Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison

Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4

## Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services

Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of the wounded

- 621 General, and the North
  - Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War
  - Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton

- 625 The South
  - Including biography

- 627 Deaf

- 628 Women

## Relief. Charities

- 629 General, and the North
  - Including southern relief agencies and associations

## United States Sanitary Commission

- 631.A1-.A7 Official publications
- 631.A8-.Z4 Branch societies. By name
  - Including publications of and about these societies

- 631.Z5 General works
- Western Sanitary Commission

- 631.5.A1-.A7 Official publications
- 631.5.A8-Z General works
- 631.7.A-Z Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z
- 631.7.A1 General works

- 632 Sanitary fairs

- 634 The South
  - Including southern relief agencies

- 635 Religion in the armed forces (North and South)
  - Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains, church denominations, United States Christian Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.

Including religious and other tracts

## Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history, e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.

For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494

For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548

For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+

Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states

- 641 General, and the North

- 642 Memorial Day services and addresses

Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons

- 645 The South. Confederate Memorial Day

Including services and addresses

- The Civil War, 1861-1865  
 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments -- Continued  
 646 War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies  
     Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual states  
 646.5 Antiquities  
 Illustrative material  
 647 Cartoons  
 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers  
 649 The North  
     Including those delivered since the war  
     For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8  
     For those delivered during the war see E458+  
     For Memorial Day addresses see E642  
 650 The South  
     Including southern addresses and sermons made during the war and after  
     For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645  
 655 Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives  
     For literature, see PN-PT  
     Cf. E464 General collections  
     Cf. E484 Confederate collections  
 656 Motion pictures about the war  
 Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900  
 660.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z  
     Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921  
     e.g.  
 660.B6-.B69 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)  
 660.B87-.B879 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)  
 660.D3-.D39 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)  
 660.G2-.G29 Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)  
 660.G756-.G7569 Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)  
 660.H29-.H299 Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)  
 660.L75-.L759 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)  
 660.M14-.M149 McKinley, William (Table E3)  
 660.R7-.R79 Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)  
 660.S3-.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E3)  
 660.T11-.T119 Taft, William Howard (Table E3)  
 660.W71-.W719 Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)  
 661 General works  
     Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898  
     Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question  
     Cf. E668 Reconstruction  
     Cf. E741 Twentieth century  
 661.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations  
     For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+  
     For relations with Latin America see F1418  
 Biography  
     Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century  
 663 Collective  
 664.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 664.A19 Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)  
 664.A55 Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)  
 664.A6 Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)  
 664.B123 Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)  
 664.B2 Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)  
 664.B3 Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)

## Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B5	Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B55	Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6	Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62	Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A)
	"Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
664.B64	Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69	Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819	Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87	Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22	Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29	Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4	Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45	Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49	Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543	Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75	Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78	Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8	Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28	Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4	Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58	Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88	Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46	Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52	Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53	Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69	Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2	Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34	George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67	Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73	Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24	Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27	Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31	Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41	Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49	Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53	Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65	Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73	Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86	Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4	Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)
664.K4	Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
664.L16	La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
664.L2	Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
664.L7	Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E660.L75+
664.L83	Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
664.M8	Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
664.M82	Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
664.M85	Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
664.N4	Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)

## Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 664.P15 Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
- 664.P2 Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
- 664.P41 Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
- 664.P53 Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
- 664.P62 Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
- 664.P7 Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
- 664.P72 Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
- 664.P73 Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
- 664.Q2 Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
- 664.R3 Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
- 664.R35 Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
- 664.R7 Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
- 664.R93 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
- 664.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)
- For his collected works see E660.S3+
- 664.S57 Sherman, John (Table E2A)
- 664.S68 Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
- 664.S78 Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
- 664.S896 Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
- 664.T2 Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
- 664.T57 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
- 664.V2 Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
- 664.W24 Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
- 664.W337 Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
- 664.W55 Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
- 664.W675 Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
- 664.W76 Windom, William (Table E2A)
- 664.W8 Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

## Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

- 666 General works
  - Including impeachment of the President
  - Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
  - Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866
- Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875
  - For his collected works see E415.6.J65+
  - For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+
- 667 General works (Table E2)
- 667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)
  - Including biography of individual families
- 668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
  - Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states to the Union; removal of political disabilities
  - For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F
  - Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction
  - Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction
- 669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  - Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867
  - Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands
  - Cf. F1233 French in Mexico
- 670 Presidential campaign of 1868
- Grant's administrations, 1869-1877

## Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

## Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued

671

## General works

Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans

Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873

Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre, 1876

Cf. E668 Reconstruction

Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873

Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875

Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875

Cf. JK681 Civil service reform

Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876

## Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885

For his collected works see E660.G756+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+

672

## General works (Table E2)

672.1

## Grant family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

673

## Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France

Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border

Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871

Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873

Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations

675

## Presidential campaign of 1872

680

## Presidential campaign of 1876

Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission

## Hayes' administration, 1877-1881

681

## General works

Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877

Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879

Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879

## Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893

For his collected works see E660.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+

682

## General works (Table E2)

682.1

## Hayes family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

685

## Presidential campaign of 1880

## Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881

686

## General works

Including Blaine's foreign policy

Cf. E691 Arthur's administration

Cf. E701 Harrison's administration

## Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881

For his collected works see E660.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+

687

## General works (Table E2)

687.2

## Garfield's family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

687.9

## Assassination. Guiteau

## Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885

691

## General works

Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
  - Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885 -- Continued
- 692 Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
  - For his collected works see E660.A+
  - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+
- 695 Presidential campaign of 1884
- Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
- 696 General works
  - For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
  - Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- 697 Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
  - For his collected works see E660.A+
  - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+
- 697.5 Cleveland family (not genealogy)
  - Including biography of individual members
- 700 Presidential campaign of 1888
- Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
- 701 General works
  - Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
  - Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
  - Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890
- Biography of Benjamin Harrison, 1833-1901
  - For his collected works see E660.H29+
  - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C6+
- 702 General works (Table E2)
- 702.2 Harrison family (not genealogy)
  - Including biography of individual members
- 705 Presidential campaign of 1892
- Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
- 706 General works
  - For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
  - Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
  - Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
  - Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
  - Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900
- 710 Presidential campaign of 1896
- McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
- 711 General works
  - For McKinley's second administration see E751+
  - Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
  - Cf. E713 Territorial expansion
- Biography of William McKinley, 1843-1901
  - For his collected works see E660.M14+
  - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C8+
- 711.6 General works (Table E2)
- 711.9 Assassination. Czolgosz
- 711.95 McKinley, Ida (Saxton)
- 713 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  - Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
  - Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
  - Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
  - Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
  - Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
  - Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
  - Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898
- War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War) -- Continued

714 Periodicals. Collections

714.3.A-Z Societies

e.g.

714.3.A12 Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)

714.3.N2-.N8 Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War

714.3.S48-.S5 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)

714.3.S67-.S68 Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba

714.3.U57-.U95 United Spanish War Veterans

Biography

For individual narratives see E729

714.5 Collective

714.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

714.6.D51 Dewey, George (Table E2A)

714.6.D55 Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)

714.6.R8 Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)

714.6.S3 Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)

Cf. E727 Court-martial

715 Comprehensive works. General histories

Military operations. Campaigns and battles

717 General works

717.1 Cuban Campaign

Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago

Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago

Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898

717.3 Puerto Rican Campaign

717.7 Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay

Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection

Battles see E717+

721 Political history

Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion

721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898

723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+

Armies. Troops

725 General works

725.3 United States Army. Corps. Brigades

725.4 Infantry

Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)

Including regulars and volunteers

725.45 Cavalry

Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"

Including regulars and volunteers

725.46 Artillery

725.47 Other (not A-Z)

Including engineers, Signal Corps

725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

African Americans see E725.5.B53

725.5.B53 Black people. African Americans

725.5.C5 Churches

725.5.G3 Germans

725.5.J4 Jews



- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
  - McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
    - War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
      - Armies. Troops
        - United States Army. Corps. Brigades
          - Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued
            - (725.5.N3) Negroes. African Americans
              - see E725.5.B53
  - 725.6.A-Z
    - Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 725.6.H3 Harvard University
        - 725.6.P7 Princeton University
    - 725.8 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
    - 725.9 Spanish Army
  - 726.A-.W
    - By state, A-W. Regimental histories
      - 726.A3 Alabama
      - 726.C1 California
      - 726.C7 Connecticut
      - 726.F6 Florida
      - 726.I2 Illinois
      - 726.I3 Indiana
      - 726.I4 Iowa
      - 726.K2 Kansas
      - 726.K37 Kentucky
      - 726.L8 Louisiana
      - 726.M4 Massachusetts
      - 726.M6 Michigan
      - 726.M7 Minnesota
      - 726.M8 Missouri
      - 726.N27 Nebraska
      - 726.N3 New Hampshire
      - 726.N4 New Jersey
      - 726.N5 New York
      - 726.N8 North Carolina
      - 726.O3 Ohio
      - 726.P4 Pennsylvania
      - 726.R4 Rhode Island
      - 726.T4 Tennessee
      - 726.T5 Texas
      - 726.V5 Vermont
      - 726.W6 Wisconsin
  - 727
    - Naval history
      - General works. United States Navy
        - Including naval operations including battle of Santiago and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial of Schley; individual squadrons and ships
          - Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine ( Battleship)
      - 727.8 Spanish Navy
      - 729 Personal narratives and other accounts
        - Including diaries, letters, reminiscences
          - Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives
          - Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives
  - 730
    - Prisoners and prisons
      - Including prison life
  - 731
    - Medical and hospital services. War relief work
      - Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
  - McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
    - War of 1898 (Spanish-American War) -- Continued
- 733 Celebrations. Monuments
- 734 Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
- 735 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 738 Presidential campaign of 1900
- Twentieth century
  - Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
  - 740 Sources and documents
  - 740.5 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - 740.7
  - 741 General works
  - 742 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
    - By several authors or an individual author
  - 742.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
    - For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see E660.A+
    - For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see E838.5.A+
  - 742.5.E37-.E379 Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)
  - 742.5.H66-.H669 Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)
  - 742.5.R6-.R69 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)
  - 742.5.T6-.T69 Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)
  - Political history
    - General works
    - 743 Un-American activities
      - Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities, fifth column
      - For Soviet propaganda in the United States see DK272.A+
      - For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see DK272.7.A+
  - 743.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    - For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
    - For relations with Latin America see F1418
  - 744 General works
  - 744.5 Cultural relations (General)
    - Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America
    - Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g., E183.8; F1418; etc.
    - For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7
  - 745 Military history
    - Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur, George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan Mayhew Wainright
    - For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+ World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945; DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953
    - For military societies established before 1951 see E181
    - For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam War see E840.5.A+
  - 746 Naval history
    - Including naval battles of more than two wars
    - Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and individual): William Frederick Halsey
    - For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean War, DS920
  - Biography
    - 747 Collective
    - 748.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - 748.B32 Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)
      - 748.B63 Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)

## Twentieth century

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 748.B7 Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)
- 748.D22 Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)
- 748.D48 Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)
- 748.D868 Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)
- 748.F24 Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)
- 748.G23 Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)
- 748.G53 Glass, Carter (Table E2A)
- 748.H93 Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)
- 748.I28 Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)
- 748.L23 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)
- 748.L7 Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)
- 748.L86 Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)
- 748.L893 Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)
- 748.M52 Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)
- 748.M75 Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)
- 748.N65 Norris, George William (Table E2A)
- 748.S63 Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)
- 748.S88 Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)
- 748.T2 Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)
- 748.W225 Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)
- 748.W23 Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)
- 748.W7 Willkie, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)
- 748.Y74 Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749

Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901

For McKinley's first administration see E711+

For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751

General works

Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+

Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909

756

General works

Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies, policy in Russo-Japanese War

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903

Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903

Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919

For his collected works see E660.R7+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+

757

General works (Table E2)

757.2

Roosevelt memorials

Including reports

Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.

Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.

757.3

Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

758

Presidential campaign of 1904

760

Presidential campaign of 1908

Taft's administration, 1909-1913

761

General works

Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations

Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930

For his collected works see E660.T11+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+

762

General works (Table E2)

## Twentieth century

## Taft's administration, 1909-1913

## Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930 -- Continued

762.1 Taft family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft

765 Presidential campaign of 1912

## Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921

766 General works

For period of World War I see E780

Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System

Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919 (Prohibition)

Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920 (Woman suffrage)

## Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924

For his collected works see E660.W71+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+

767 General works (Table E2)

767.1 Special (not A-Z)

767.3 Wilson family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson

768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)

For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234

Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I

Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry

769 Presidential campaign of 1916

772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation

780 Internal history during World War I

783 Presidential campaign of 1920

784 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"

## Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923

785 General works

Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal

Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases

786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E742.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+

786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding

## Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929

791 General works

Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans

## Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933

For his collected works see E742.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D4+

792 General works (Table E2)

792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.

795 Presidential campaign of 1924

796 Presidential campaign of 1928

796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged

796.Z93 Democratic

796.Z95 Republican

## Hoover's administration, 1929-1933

801 General works

Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929

Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)

## Twentieth century

1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"

Hoover's administration, 1929-1933 -- Continued

Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964

For his collected works see E742.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D5+

802

General works (Table E2)

802.1

Hoover family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover

805

Presidential campaign of 1932

F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945

806

General works

Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-1946

Cf. HD7121+ Social security

Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created 1932)

Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945

For his collected works see E742.5.R6+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+

Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park

807

General works (Table E2)

807.1

Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt

807.3

Assassination attempt

Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara

810

Presidential campaign of 1936

811

Presidential campaign of 1940

812

Presidential campaign of 1944

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953

813

General works

Including period of the "Fair Deal"

Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949

Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-

Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953

Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance program

Cf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948

Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947

Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948

Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972

For his collected works see E742.5.T6+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+

814

General works (Table E2)

814.1

Truman family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels

815

Presidential campaign of 1948

816

Presidential campaign of 1952

Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961

835

General works

Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953

Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.

Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy

Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program

Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools

- Twentieth century
  - Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961 -- Continued
    - Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
      - For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
      - For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+
    - General works (Table E2)
    - Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
      - Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower
    - Presidential campaign of 1956
    - Presidential campaign of 1960
  - Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
    - Periodicals. Societies
    - Collections
      - Sources and documents
      - Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
        - Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)
    - Dictionaries and encyclopedias
    - General works
    - Minor works. Pamphlets
    - Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
      - By several authors or an individual author
    - Political history
      - General works
      - Un-American activities
        - Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities
    - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+
    - General works
    - Cultural relations (General)
      - e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.
      - Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8; F1418; etc.
      - For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7
    - Military, naval and air force history
    - Biography, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table E1
    - Biography (General)
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)
          - Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)
    - Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
      - Including Cuban missile crisis
    - General works
    - Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
      - General works. Kennedy as President and statesman
        - For his collected works see E838.5.K4+
        - For speeches and messages as President see J82.D9+
        - For his speeches and messages issued as official documents see KF70.A47+
      - Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
      - Letters. By date
      - Biography and criticism
      - Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life
      - Special (not A-Z)

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963

Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963 -- Continued

By period

842.3 Naval career, 1941-1945

842.47 Visit to Ireland, 1963

842.5 Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.

Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign countries

For medals see CJ5801+

842.9 Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.

843 Kennedy family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.

For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+

Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969

846 General works

Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+

847 General works (Table E2)

847.2 Special (not A-Z)

848 Johnson family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson

850 Presidential campaign of 1964

851 Presidential campaign of 1968

Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974

855 General works

Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+

856 General works (Table E2)

857 Nixon family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon

859 Presidential campaign of 1972

860 Watergate Affair, 1972-1974

861 Impeachment question. Resignation

Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977

865 General works

Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+

866 General works (Table E2)

866.3 Assassination attempts

Including biography of Lynette Fromme

867 Ford family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

868 Presidential campaign of 1976

Carter's administration, 1977-1981

872 General works

Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+

873 General works (Table E2)

873.2 Special (not A-Z)

874 Carter family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+

- Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
  - Carter's administration, 1977-1981 -- Continued
  - 875 Presidential campaign of 1980
  - Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
  - 876 General works
    - Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
      - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+
      - For his acting career see PN2287.A+
  - 877 General works (Table E2)
  - 877.2 Special (not A-Z)
  - 877.3 Assassination attempt
    - Including biography of John Hinckley
  - 878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
    - Including biography of individual members
  - 879 Presidential campaign of 1984
  - 880 Presidential campaign of 1988
  - George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
  - 881 General works
  - 882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
    - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
    - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+
  - 882.2 Special (not A-Z)
  - 883 Bush family (not genealogy)
    - Including biography of individual members
  - 884 Presidential campaign of 1992
  - Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
  - 885 General works
    - Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
      - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      - For his speeches as President see J82.E7+
  - 886 General (Table E2)
  - 886.2 Special (not A-Z)
  - 887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
    - Including biography of individual members
  - 888 Presidential campaign of 1996
  - 889 Presidential campaign of 2000
  - Twenty-first century
    - Collections
      - 891 Sources and documents
      - 891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
        - 891.5.B53-.B539 Biden, Joseph R., Jr. (Table E3)
        - 891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
        - 891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)
        - 891.5.T78-.T789 Trump, Donald, 1946- (Table E3)
    - 893 General works
    - 895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
      - For relations with Latin America see F1418
    - Military history
      - 897 General works
      - Biography
        - 897.3 Collective
        - 897.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table E1
  - Biography (General)



## Twenty-first century

## Biography (General) -- Continued

901 Collective

901.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009

902 General works

## Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-

For his collected works see E891.5.B87+

For speeches and messages as president see J82.E8+

903 General works (Table E2)

903.3 Special (not A-Z)

904 Bush family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

905 Presidential campaign of 2004

906 Presidential campaign of 2008

## Barack Obama's administration, 2009-2017

For his collected works see E891.5.O33+

For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+

907 General works

## Biography of Barack Obama

908 General works (Table E2)

908.3 Special (not A-Z)

909 Obama family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

910 Presidential campaign of 2012

911 Presidential campaign of 2016

## Donald Trump's administration, 2017-2021

For his collected works see E891.5.T78+

For speeches and messages as president see J82.F2+

912 General works

## Biography of Donald Trump, 1946-

913 General works (Table E2)

913.3 Special (not A-Z)

914 Trump family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual family members

915 Presidential campaign of 2020

## Joseph R. Biden's administration, 2021-

For his collected works see E891.5.B53+

For speeches and messages as president see J82.F3+

916 General works

## Biography of Joseph R. Biden, Jr.

917 General works (Table E2)

917.3 Special (not A-Z)

918 Biden family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual family members

919 Presidential campaign of 2024

## United States local history

## New England

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2.3 Guidebooks
- 3 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 3.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 3.5 Study and teaching
- 4 General works. Histories
- 4.3 Juvenile works
- 4.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 4.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 7 Early to 1775
  - Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New England
  - Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
  - Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
  - Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
  - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
  - Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
  - Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
  - Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
  - Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
  - Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
  - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
  - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
  - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  - Cf. F22 Popham Colony
  - Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
  - Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony
- 7.5 Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
  - Including consolidation of New England colonies and regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the addition of New York and New Jersey
  - Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros; Revolution of 1689
- 8 1775-1865
  - Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812
- 9 1865-1950
  - Including New England hurricane, 1938
  - For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the local classification number
- 10 1951-
- 12.A-Z Regions, A-Z
- 12.A74 Atlantic Coast
- Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
- 12.C7 Connecticut River and Valley
  - Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
  - Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
  - Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
  - Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
- Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
- Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6

## New England

Regions, A-Z -- Continued

White Mountains see F41

Elements in the population

15.A1

General works

15.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Maine

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the 17th century the whole of the English settlements were absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the District of Maine. State 1820."

16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

16.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

17 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

17.3 Guidebooks

18 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

18.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

18.5 Study and teaching

19 General works. Histories

19.3 Juvenile works

19.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

19.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

20 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

21 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

22 Early to 1620

Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony

23 1620-1775

Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation

Biography: Edward Godfrey

Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent

Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent

Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase

Cf. F1036+ Acadia

Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia

24 1775-1865

Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820

Including biography: William King

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839

Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

25 1865-1950

Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.

Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

## Maine

## By period

1951- -- Continued

26

General works

Biography

26.3

Collective

26.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

27.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

27.A15

Counties

27.A16

Mountains

27.A17

Rivers

27.A18

Lakes

27.A19

Islands

Acadia National Park see F27.M9

27.A4

Allagash River and Valley

27.A5

Androscoggin County

Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls

27.A53

Androscoggin River and Valley

27.A7

Aroostook County

Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine

For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7

27.A75

Atlantic Coast

Bartlett Island see F27.M9

Baxter State Park see F27.P5

27.B49

Blue Hill Bay

Bluff Island see F27.Y6

27.B7

Boundaries

Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

27.C3

Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)

For Individual islands see F27.C9

27.C9

Cumberland County

Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake

For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15

For Saco Bay see F27.Y6

27.D2

Dead River and Valley

Dochet Island see F27.W3

27.F8

Franklin County

Including Temple Stream

Friendship Long Island see F27.K7

Great Gott Island see F27.H3

27.H3

Hancock County

Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island, Union River and Valley, Union River Bay, Holbrook Island

For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9

Holbrook Island see F27.H3

Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

Islesboro Island see F27.W16

Katahdin, Mount see F27.P5

Kennebago Lake see F27.R2

27.K2

Kennebec County

Including Lake Cobbosseecontee

## Maine

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.K3 Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)
- 27.K32 Kennebec River and Valley
- 27.K7 Knox County
  - Including Friendship Long Island
  - For Matinicus Island see F27.M3
- 27.L7 Lincoln County
  - For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
  - Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
  - Little Gott Island see F27.H3
  - Long Island see F27.H3
  - Machias Bay see F27.W3
- 27.M18 Magalloway Island
- 27.M3 Malaga Island see F27.S18
- 27.M7 Matinicus Island
- 27.M7 Monhegan Island
- 27.M8 Moosehead Lake region
- 27.M9 Mount Desert Island
  - Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
  - Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
- 27.M95 Moxie Pond see F27.S7
- 27.O9 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
  - Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of Lincoln counties
- 27.O9 Oxford County
  - Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
  - Oxford Hills see F27.O9
  - Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9
- 27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
  - Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
- 27.P37 Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9
- 27.P38 Penobscot Bay region
- 27.P4 Penobscot County
- 27.P48 Penobscot River and Valley
- Piscataqua River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine
  - For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire see F42.P4
- 27.P5 Piscataquis County
  - Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount Katahdin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
  - Placentia Island see F27.H3
  - Pond Island see F27.W3
- 27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
- Roque Island see F27.W3
- 27.S15 Saco Bay see F27.Y6
- 27.S18 Saco River and Valley
- 27.S18 Sagadahoc County
  - Including Malaga Island
- 27.S2 Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
- 27.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
  - For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.S17
- 27.S25 Saint George (George's) River

## Maine

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.S3 Saint John River and Valley
  - Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine
  - For general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works on the part located in New Brunswick see F1044.S2
- 27.S42 Sebasticook River and Valley
  - Sebec Lake see F27.P5
  - Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
  - Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
  - Snow Falls see F27.A53
- 27.S7 Somerset County
  - Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
  - Stratton Island see F27.Y6
  - Swans Island see F27.H3
  - Temple Stream see F27.F8
- 27.T48 Thompson Lake and Region
- 27.W16 Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3
  - Waldo County
    - Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
    - For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
- 27.W3 Washington County
  - Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix (Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay
- 27.Y6 York County
  - Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island, Smuttynose Island
  - For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
- 29.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
    - 29.A9 Augusta
    - 29.B2 Bangor
    - 29.B3 Bar Harbor
    - 29.B9 Brunswick
      - Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company (Brunswick Proprietors)
    - 29.K3 Kennebunk
    - 29.P9 Portland
    - 29.Y6 York
- Elements in the population
  - 30.A1 General works
  - 30.A2-Z Individual elements
    - For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## New Hampshire

- 31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 31.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 32 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 32.3 Guidebooks
- 33 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 33.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 33.5 Study and teaching
- 34 General works. Histories
- 34.3 Juvenile works
- 34.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 34.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 35 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 36 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## New Hampshire -- Continued

## By period

- 37 Early to 1775. Mason's Grant  
Including biography: John Mason  
Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726  
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
- 38 1775-1865  
Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill, etc.  
Cf. E263.N4 New Hampshire in the Revolution  
Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812  
Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 39 1865-1950  
Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe  
Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918  
Cf. D769.85.N25+ World War II, 1939-1945  
Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 40 1951-
- 41 White Mountains
- 41.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 41.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 41.25 Guidebooks
- 41.3 General works
- 41.32 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 41.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- By period
- 41.44 Early to 1865
- 41.5 1865-1950
- 41.52 1951-
- 41.6.A-Z Regions, places, etc., A-Z  
e.g.  
For political subdivisions see F42.A+  
For political divisions see F44.A+
- 41.6.F8 Franconia Notch  
Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
- 41.6.P9 The Profile
- 41.6.W3 Washington, Mount
- 41.6.W48 White Mountain National Forest  
Class here general works on the White Mountain National Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire
- 42.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 42.A15 Counties
- 42.A16 Mountains
- 42.A17 Rivers
- 42.A18 Lakes
- 42.A19 Islands
- 42.B4 Belknap County
- 42.B7 Boundaries  
For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
- 42.C3 Carroll County  
Including Mount Pequawket (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain Park  
For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
- 42.C5 Cheshire County  
Including Mount Monadnock
- 42.C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.  
Cf. F12.C7 New England

## New Hampshire

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 42.C7 Coos County
  - Including Indian Stream
- 42.G7 Grafton County
  - Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilauke
- 42.H6 Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
  - Including Uncanoonuc Mountains
- 42.I8 Isles of Shoals
  - Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
  - Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
  - Magalloway Valley see F27.M18
- 42.M4 Merrimac River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire
  - For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts see F72.M6
- 42.M5 Merrimac County
  - Including Mount Kearsarge
- Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7
- 42.P4 Piscataqua River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire
  - For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48
- 42.R7 Rockingham County
  - Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
  - For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
- 42.S8 Strafford County
- 42.S87 Sullivan County
- 42.S9 Sunapee Lake
- Waterville Valley see F44.W32
- Welch Island see F42.W7
- White Mountains see F41
- 42.W7 Winnepesaukee, Lake
  - Including Welch Island
- 44.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 44.C7 Concord
  - 44.D7 Dover
  - 44.M2 Manchester
  - 44.N2 Nashua
  - 44.P8 Portsmouth
  - 44.W32 Waterville
    - Including Waterville Valley
- Elements in the population
- 45.A1 General works
- 45.A2-Z Individual elements
  - For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+



## Vermont

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union."

- 46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 46.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 47 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 47.3 Guidebooks
- 48 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 48.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 48.5 Study and teaching
- 49 General works. Histories
- 49.3 Juvenile works
- 49.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 49.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 50 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 51 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
  - By period
  - 52 Early to 1791
    - Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
    - Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
    - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
    - Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
    - Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
    - Cf. F122 New York colonial history
    - Cf. F127.A3 Albany Co., N.Y.
    - Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.
  - 53 1791-1865
    - Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
    - Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
    - Cf. E355 Military operations
    - Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
    - Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
    - Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - 54 1865-1950
    - Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
    - Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
    - Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
  - 55 1951-
    - General works
    - Biography
    - 55.2 Collective
    - 55.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table F5
    - 57.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

## Vermont

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 57.A15 Counties
- 57.A16 Mountains
- 57.A17 Rivers
- 57.A18 Lakes
- 57.A19 Islands
- 57.A2 Addison County
  - Including Lake Dunmore
- 57.B4 Bennington County
  - Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont
  - For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
  - For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
- 57.B7 Boundaries
  - For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the present state of Vermont see F52
  - Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
  - Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
  - Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
- 57.C2 Caledonia County
- 57.C4 Champlain, Lake, Region
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont
  - For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C6
  - Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.
- 57.C5 Chittenden County
  - Including Mount Philo State Park
- 57.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
  - Cf. F12.C7 New England
- 57.E7 Essex County
- 57.F8 Franklin County
  - For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
- 57.G7 Grand isle County
- 57.G8 Green Mountains
- Hoosic River and Valley, Vt. see F57.B4
- 57.L2 Lamoille County
- 57.L22 Lamoille River and Valley
- 57.M25 Mad River and Valley
- 57.M3 Mount Mansfield
- Mount Philo State Park see F57.C5
- 57.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
  - Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec
- 57.M7 Missisquoi River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River and Valley located in Vermont
  - For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec see F1054.B8
- 57.O56 Ompompanoosuc Parish
  - Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
  - Cf. F59.T4 Thetford
- 57.O6 Orange County
- 57.O7 Orleans County
  - Including Willoughby Lake
  - For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
- 57.R9 Rutland County
  - Including Lake Bomoseen
- 57.W3 Washington County

## Vermont

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Willoughby Lake see F57.O7

57.W6

Windham County

57.W7

Windsor County

57.W73

Winooski River

59.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

59.B4

Bennington

59.B8

Brattleboro

59.B9

Burlington

59.M7

Montpelier

59.N9

Norwich

Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56

59.T4

Thetford

Elements in the population

60.A1

General works

60.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Massachusetts

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the grant to the Plymouth

Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624.

Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter

1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U.S., 1785 except those in

western N.Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786."

61

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

61.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

62

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

62.3

Guidebooks

63

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

63.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

63.5

Study and teaching

64

General works. Histories

64.3

Juvenile works

64.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

64.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

65

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

66

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

## Massachusetts

## By period -- Continued

- 67 Early to 1775  
 Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of Massachusetts; Puritans  
 Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson, Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather, Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649), etc.  
 Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion  
 Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676  
 Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726  
 Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697  
 Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713  
 Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748  
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
 Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England, 1688-1689
- 68 New Plymouth Colony  
 Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691 (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of Mayflower Descendants  
 Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford, William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.  
 For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see F74.T2
- 69 1775-1865  
 Including Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787  
 Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere, Caleb Strong  
 Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)  
 Cf. E216 Paul Revere's ride  
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles  
 Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution  
 Cf. E309 Cession of western lands  
 Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812  
 Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. F127.G2 Lands in western New York  
 Cf. F127.H2 Lands in western New York  
 Cf. F127.T6 Lands in western New York  
 Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African American citizens, 1845  
 Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
- 70 1865-1950  
 Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.  
 Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945  
 Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 71 1951-  
 General works  
 Biography  
 71.2 Collective  
 71.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 72.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z  
 72.A15 Counties  
 72.A16 Mountains  
 72.A17 Rivers

## Massachusetts

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.A18

Lakes

72.A19

Islands

Barnstable Co. see F72.C3

Beaver Brook (N.H. and Mass.) see F72.M6

72.B5

Berkshire County

Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest, and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts

For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4

For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73

For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State see F127.M55

72.B57

Blackstone River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts

For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island see F87.B55

Boon Lake see F72.M7

"Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.B7

Boundaries

For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

72.B77

Breakheart Reservation

72.B8

Bristol County

72.B9

Buzzards Bay region

72.C3

Cape Cod. Barnstable County

Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626), Nauset Beach

Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5

72.C46

Charles River

72.C7

Connecticut River and Valley, Mass.

Cf. F12.C7 New England

Dukes County see F72.M5

72.E5

Elizabeth Islands

Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset, Pasque, and Penikese Islands

72.E7

Essex County

Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore, Saugus River

72.F8

Franklin County

Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley

72.H2

Hampden County

72.H3

Hampshire County

Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom

72.H7

Housatonic River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts

For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7

72.M5

Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County

Including Chappaquiddick Island

"Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

## Massachusetts

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.M6

## Merrimac River and Valley

Including Beaver Brook (N.H. and Mass.)

Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts

For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see

F42.M4

72.M7

## Middlesex County

Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt

Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7

72.M73

## Millers River and Valley

Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7

Muskeget Island see F72.N2

72.N2

## Nantucket County

Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands

Nantucket Island see F72.N2

Nauset Beach see F72.C3

72.N6

## No Mans Land (Island)

72.N8

## Norfolk County

Peddocks Island see F72.P7

Pioneer Valley see F72.C7

72.P6

## Plum Island

72.P7

## Plymouth County

Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island

Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7

72.S86

## Sudbury River and Valley

72.S9

## Suffolk County

Cf. F73 Boston

72.S94

## Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley

Tuckernuck Islands see F72.N2

Walden Pond see F72.M7

72.W9

## Worcester County

Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond

73

## Boston

73.1

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

73.15

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460

73.18

## Guidebooks

73.25

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

Including vital records, epitaphs

73.27

## Historiography

73.29

## Study and teaching

73.3

## General works. Histories

73.33

## Juvenile works

73.35

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

73.36

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

73.37

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

73.39

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

73.4

## Early to 1775

Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.

Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.

Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution

## Massachusetts

## Boston

## By period -- Continued

73.44

1775-1865

Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots

73.5

1865-1950

Including fire of 1872

1951-

73.52

General works

Biography

73.53

Collective

73.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

73.6

General works

73.61

Cemeteries

Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground, King's Chapel Burial Ground,

Mount Hope Cemetery

73.62

Churches

For religious aspects see BX1+

73.625

Hotels, taverns, etc.

73.627

Places of amusement

73.63

Harbor

73.64

Monuments. Statues

e.g.

73.64.A1

General works

73.64.B4

Beacon Hill Monument

73.64.W4

Wendell Phillips Statue

73.65

Parks. Squares. Circles

Including Boston Common, Franklin Park

73.67

Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.

e.g.

73.67.A1

General works

73.67.P3

Park Street

73.67.S7

State Street

73.67.T7

Tremont Street

73.67.W3

Washington Street

73.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers

73.68.B32

Back Bay

73.68.B4

Beacon Hill

Brighton see F74.B73

73.68.C3

Castle Island

Charlestown see F74.C4

Dorchester see F74.D5

73.68.E2

East Boston

73.68.L43

Leather District

73.68.N65

North End

73.68.R2

Rainsford Island

73.68.R67

Roslindale

Roxbury see F74.R9

73.68.S7

South Boston

73.68.T5

Thompson Island

West Roxbury see F74.W59

73.68.W47

West End

73.69

Wards

Buildings

## Massachusetts

## Boston

## Buildings -- Continued

73.7

Collective

73.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

73.8.C9

Crown Coffee House

73.8.F2

Faneuil Hall Market

73.8.O4

Old State House

73.8.P3

Parker House

73.8.S8

State House

## Elements in the population

73.9.A1

Collective

73.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

74.A-Z

## Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

74.B73

Brighton

74.C1

Cambridge

74.C4

Charlestown

74.C8

Concord

74.D5

Dorchester

74.G9

Groton

74.L98

Lynn

Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93

74.P8

Plymouth

74.P96

Provincetown

74.R9

Roxbury

74.S1

Salem

74.S8

Springfield

74.S84

Sterling

74.S88

Stoneham

74.S89

Stow

74.S93

Sturbridge

Including Old Sturbridge Village

74.T2

Taunton

Including Old Colony Historical Society

74.W59

West Roxbury

74.W9

Worcester

## Elements in the population

75.A1

Collective

75.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Rhode Island

76

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

76.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

77

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

77.3

Guidebooks

78

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

78.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

78.5

Study and teaching

79

General works. Histories

79.3

Juvenile works

79.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

79.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.



## Rhode Island -- Continued

- 80 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 81 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 82 Early to 1775
  - Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth, Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
  - Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger Williams, etc.
  - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- 83 1775-1865
  - Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
  - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
  - Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
  - Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 83.4 Dorr Rebellion, 1842
  - Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.
- 84 1865-1950
  - Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 85 1951-
- 87.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 87.A15 Counties
- 87.A16 Mountains
- 87.A17 Rivers
- 87.A18 Lakes
- 87.A19 Islands
- 87.B55 Blackstone River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island
  - For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57
- 87.B6 Block Island (Manisees)
- 87.B7 Boundaries
  - Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
  - Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
  - Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary
- 87.B86 Bristol County
- 87.K3 Kent County
- 87.N2 Narragansett Bay region
- 87.N5 Newport County
  - For Block Island see F87.B6
  - For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4
- 87.P3 Pawtuxet River and Valley
- 87.P5 Pettaquamscutt Purchase
- 87.P9 Providence County
- 87.R4 Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
- 87.S25 Sakonnet River and Region
- 87.W3 Washington County
- 89.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 89.N5 Newport
  - 89.P9-.P99 Providence (Table F2)
- 90.A1 Elements in the population
  - General works

## Rhode Island

## Elements in the population -- Continued

90.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Connecticut

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The whole region was claimed by the Council for New England and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland, and trading posts established. The English settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639. New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till 1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut. Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5. Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786, the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state."

91

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

91.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

92

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

92.3

Guidebooks

93

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

93.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

93.5

Study and teaching

94

General works. Histories

94.3

Juvenile works

94.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

94.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

94.8

Geography

95

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

96

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

97

Early to 1775

Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts

Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676

Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689

Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company

98

New Haven Colony

Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County

Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven

99

1775-1865

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution

Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E309 Cession of western lands

Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814

Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims

Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands

## Connecticut

## By period -- Continued

- 100 1865-1950
  - Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 101 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - 101.2 Collective
  - 101.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 102.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 102.A15 Counties
  - 102.A16 Mountains
  - 102.A17 Rivers
  - 102.A18 Lakes
  - 102.A19 Islands
  - 102.A85 Atlantic Coast
  - 102.B7 Boundaries
    - Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
    - Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
    - Cf. F157.W9 Pennsylvania-Connecticut boundary dispute ("Connecticut Gore," Susquehanna Company)
  - 102.C2 Candlewood, Lake
  - 102.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
    - Cf. F12.C7 New England
  - 102.F2 Fairfield County
    - Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial State Park
    - Firelands see F497.W5
    - Fishers Island see F127.F5
    - Griswold Point see F102.N7
  - 102.H3 Hartford County
  - 102.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
    - Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
    - For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7
  - 102.L6 Litchfield County
    - Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
    - For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
  - Long Island see F127.L8
  - 102.M6 Middlesex County
  - 102.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley
  - 102.N5 New Haven County
    - Including Leetes Island
    - Cf. F98 New Haven Colony
  - 102.N7 New London County
    - Including Griswold Point
  - Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2
  - 102.T4 The Thimbles
  - 102.T6 Tolland County
  - Western Reserve see F497.W5
  - Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9
  - 102.W7 Windham County

- Connecticut -- Continued
- 104.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z  
e.g.
- 104.H3 Hartford
- 104.L7 Litchfield
- 104.N6-.N69 New Haven (Table F2)
- 104.N7 New London
- 104.N93 Norwich
- 104.S8 Stamford
- Elements in the population
- 105.A1 General works
- 105.A2-Z Individual elements  
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 106 Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States  
Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States (Maine to Florida); Middle States;  
Appalachian Mountains (General)  
Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825  
For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375  
Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley  
Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley  
Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region  
Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region  
Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley  
Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern  
Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada
- New York  
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights."
- 116 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
New York Historical Society  
Collections
- 116.N62 First and second series, 1811-1859
- 116.N63 John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series  
Formerly Publication Fund series
- 116.N638 Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
- 116.N64 Proceedings, 1843-1849
- 116.N65 Annual report of the Executive Committee
- 116.N66 Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
- 116.N67 Lists of members. Editions by date
- 116.N68 Anniversary address. By date
- 116.N69 Inaugural address of President. By date
- 116.N7-.N76 Other official publications. By title
- 116.N77A-.N77Z Publications about the society or its officer. By author or name of officer
- 116.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 117 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 117.3 Guidebooks

## New York -- Continued

- 118 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 118.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 118.5 Study and teaching
- 119 General works. Histories
- 119.3 Juvenile works
- 119.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 119.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 120 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 121 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
    - Early to 1775
      - Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest, 1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts, 1711-1715
      - Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet; Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick; Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler; etc.
      - Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
      - Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
      - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
      - Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
      - Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
      - Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and missionaries in western New York
- 122 General works
- 122.1 New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664
  - Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.
  - Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655
  - Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664
  - Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
  - Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655
- 123 1775-1865
  - Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.
  - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
  - Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)
  - Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles
  - Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)
  - Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  - Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case
  - Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846
  - Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845
  - Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal
- 124 1865-1950
  - Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 125 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
    - Collective
    - 125.2 Collective
    - 125.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table F5

## New York -- Continued

- 126.8 Upstate New York
- 126.9 Western New York
- 127.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 127.A15 Counties
- 127.A16 Mountains
- 127.A17 Rivers
- 127.A18 Lakes
- 127.A19 Islands
- 127.A2 Adirondack Mountains
  - Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
- 127.A3 Albany County
  - Including Helderberg Mountains
  - Cf. F52 New Hampshire
  - Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
- 127.A4 Allegany County
- 127.A43 Allegany State Park
- 127.A45 Allegheny River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State
  - Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
  - Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
  - Association Island see F127.J4
  - Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
  - Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
- 127.B4 Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
- Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
- 127.B48 Black River
- Bluff Point see F127.C77
- "Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
- 127.B7 Boundaries
  - For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
  - For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
  - Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
  - Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
- Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
- 127.B8 Broome County
  - Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
  - Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
- Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
- 127.C28 Castleton Island State Park
- 127.C3 Catskill Mountains
  - Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
- 127.C4 Cattaraugus County
- 127.C5 Cayuga County
  - Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
- 127.C52 Cayuga Lake
- 127.C56 Cedar River and Valley
- 127.C6 Champlain, Lake, Region
  - Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
  - Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909
  - For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
  - Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co., Vt.
- Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3

## New York

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.C7 Chautauqua County  
Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail
- 127.C72 Chemung County
- 127.C73 Chemung River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State  
For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37
- 127.C76 Chenango County
- 127.C765 Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal  
Clermont State Park see F127.L73
- 127.C77 Clinton County  
Including Altona Flat Rock, Bluff Point
- 127.C8 Columbia County
- 127.C83 Constitution Island  
Cornwall Co. see F23
- 127.C85 Cortland County  
Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52
- 127.D3 Delaware County
- 127.D4 Delaware River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State  
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4  
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4  
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- 127.D8 Denning Point see F127.D8
- (127.E5) Dutchess County  
Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point
- 127.E6 Erie Canal  
see HE396.E6
- 127.E6 Erie County
- 127.E65 Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.  
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 127.E8 Essex County  
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm  
Esther Mountain see F127.A2  
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5
- 127.F4 Finger Lakes region  
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.
- 127.F5 Fire Island see F127.S9
- 127.F5 Fishers Island  
Cf. F129.S74 Southold
- 127.F8 Franklin County  
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes, White Pine Camp
- 127.F88 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region
- 127.F9 Fulton County  
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13
- 127.G15 Gateway National Recreation Area  
Class here general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York  
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey see F142.G37
- 127.G19 Genesee County

## New York

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.G2 Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley  
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.  
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase  
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
- 127.G3 George, Lake  
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52  
Grand Island see F129.G68  
Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38
- 127.G67 Great Sacandaga Lake
- 127.G7 Greene County  
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3  
Grindstone Island see F127.T5
- 127.H2 Hamilton County  
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake  
Hamptons see F127.S9  
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3
- 127.H5 Herkimer County  
Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake  
Hiawatha Island see F127.S96
- 127.H7 Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797  
Honeoye Lake see F127.O7
- 127.H73 Hoosic River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State  
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4  
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5  
Howland Island see F127.C5
- 127.H8 Hudson River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State  
Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909; Palisades  
For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83  
Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades  
Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6
- 127.J4 Jefferson County  
Including Association Island  
Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2
- 127.K4 Keuka Lake
- 127.K5 Kings County  
Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn
- 127.L57 Letchworth State Park
- 127.L6 Lewis County
- 127.L7 Livingston County  
Including Hemlock Lake
- 127.L73 Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park
- 127.L8 Long Island  
For Fishers Island see F127.F5  
For Shelter Island see F127.S54  
Cf. F127.K5 Kings Co.  
Cf. F127.N2 Nassau Co.  
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.  
Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.



## New York

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.M2 Madison County
- Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
- Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
- "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6
- 127.M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
- 127.M5 Minisink region
  - For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
- 127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
  - Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State
  - For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
- 127.M6 Monroe County
  - Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and Valley
- 127.M7 Montgomery County
  - Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
- Mount Seward see F127.F8
- 127.N2 Nassau County
  - Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
- New Hampshire Grants see F52
- New York Co. see F128+
- 127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
  - Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail, as well as works limited to the part in New York
- 127.N5 Niagara County
- 127.N6 Niagara River and Region
  - Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
  - Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
  - Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
- 127.N8 Niagara Falls
  - Including State Reservation, Goat Island
  - Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, Ontario
- 127.O5 Oneida County
  - Including Sauquoit Valley
- 127.O52 Oneida Lake
- 127.O6 Onondaga County
  - Including Onondaga Lake
- 127.O7 Ontario County
  - Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
  - Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
  - Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
- 127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
  - Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)
- 127.O8 Orange County
  - Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
  - For Highlands see F127.H8
  - For Minisink region see F127.M5
  - For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
- Orange Lake see F127.O8
- 127.O85 Oriskany Valley
- 127.O9 Orleans County
- 127.O908 Oswegatchie River
- 127.O91 Oswego County
- 127.O93 Otsego County
- Ozonia Lake see F127.S2

## New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8

Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2

Poesten Kill see F127.R3

127.P9

Putnam County

127.Q3

Queens County

Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens

Raquette Lake see F127.H2

127.R3

Rensselaer County

Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill

127.R32

Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennselaer Manor

Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846

Richmond Co. see F127.S7

Robins Island see F127.S9

127.R6

Rockland County

Including Bear Mountain State Park

127.S2

Saint Lawrence County

Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake

127.S23

Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.

Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands

Cf. F1050 General, and Canada

127.S235

Sampson State Park

Saranac Lakes see F127.F8

127.S26

Saratoga County

Including Mount McGregor, etc.

Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5

127.S27

Schenectady County

127.S3

Schoharie County

Including Schoharie Creek and Valley

127.S33

Schroon River and Valley

127.S34

Schuyler County

Including Watkins Glen

Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.S4

Seneca County

127.S43

Seneca Lake

Seward, Mount see F127.F8

Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4

127.S54

Shelter Island

127.S7

Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond

127.S8

Steuben County

Including Canisteo River

127.S9

Suffolk County

Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons, Robins Island

For Fishers Island see F127.F5

127.S91

Sullivan County

Including Yankee Lake

For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.S96

Susquehanna River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State

Including Hiawatha Island

For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8

For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see

F187.S8

## New York

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Sylvia Lake see F127.S2

127.T5

Thousand Islands

Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island

127.T6

Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."

Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region

127.T7

Tompkins County

Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7

127.T83

Tug Hill region

127.U4

Ulster County

Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains

For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3

For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.U54

Unadilla River and Valley

Upstate New York see F126.8

127.W2

Warren County

Including Luzerne Lake

Cf. F127.G3 Lake George

127.W3

Washington County

Including Charlotte County (1772)

Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants

Cf. F127.G3 Lake George

Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7

127.W4

Wayne County

127.W5

Westchester County

Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor

Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx

White Pine Camp see F127.F8

127.W9

Wyoming County

Yankee Lake see F127.S91

127.Y3

Yates County

## New York City

Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)

128

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

128.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785

128.18

Guidebooks

128.25

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

128.27

Historiography

128.29

Study and teaching

128.3

General works. Histories

128.33

Juvenile works

128.35

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

128.36

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

128.37

Historic monuments. Illustrative material

128.39

Antiquities. (Non-Indian)

By period

128.4

Early to 1775

Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741

Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.

Cf. F122+ New York (State)

## New York

## New York City

## By period -- Continued

- 128.44 1775-1865  
 Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863  
 Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.  
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles  
 Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution
- 128.47 1865-1900  
 Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888  
 Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens  
 Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.
- 128.5 1901-1950. Greater New York  
 Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904  
 Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John  
 Walker, etc.  
 Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.  
 Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County  
 Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn
- 128.52 1951-1980  
 General works  
 Biography
- 128.53 Collective
- 128.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 128.55 1981-  
 General works  
 Biography
- 128.56 Collective
- 128.57.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 128.6 Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.  
 General works
- 128.61.A-Z Cemeteries  
 e.g.  
 128.61.A1 General works  
 128.61.W8 Woodlawn Cemetery
- 128.62 Churches  
 For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
- 128.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 128.627 Places of amusement
- 128.63 Harbor
- 128.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues  
 e.g.  
 128.64.A1 General works  
 128.64.G7 Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)  
 128.64.L6 Statue of Liberty
- 128.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles  
 e.g.  
 128.65.A1 General works  
 128.65.B3 Battery  
 128.65.B8 Bronx Parkway  
 128.65.C3 Central Park  
 128.65.C5 City Hall Park  
 128.65.R5 Riverside Park  
 128.65.Z6 Zoological Park

## New York

## New York City

## Sections. Localities. Districts, etc. -- Continued

128.67.A-Z

Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

128.67.A1

General works

128.67.B6

Bowery

128.67.B7

Broadway

128.67.F4

Fifth Avenue

128.67.F7

Forty-second Street

128.67.P3

Park Avenue

128.67.R6

Riverside Drive

128.67.W2

Wall Street

128.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers

e.g.

128.68.A1

General works

128.68.B6

Bloomingdale

128.68.B8

Bronx (Borough)

Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor

Cf. F127.W5 Westchester Co.

Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7

128.68.C47

Chinatown

128.68.C5

City Island

Coney Island see F129.C75

128.68.C76

Crown Heights

Flatbush see F129.F5

128.68.G7

Governor's Island

128.68.G8

Greenwich Village

128.68.H3

Harlem

128.68.H4

Harlem River

128.68.L5

Little Italy

Long Island City see F129.L78

Manhattan see F128+

128.68.Q4

Queens (Borough)

Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.

Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7

Rockaway Beach see F129.R8

Staten Island see F127.S7

128.68.S9

Stuyvesant Village

128.68.W2

Washington Heights

128.69

Wards

## Buildings

128.7

General works. Collective

128.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

128.8.M8

Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)

128.8.P4

Pennsylvania Station

128.8.R7

Rockefeller Center

128.8.V2

Van Cortlandt Mansion

128.8.W82

Woolworth Building

## Elements in the population

128.9.A1

General works

128.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

129.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

## New York

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 129.A1 General works
- 129.A3-.A39 Albany (Table F2)
- 129.B7 Brooklyn
  - A borough of New York (City)
- 129.B8-.B89 Buffalo (Table F2)
- 129.C75 Coney Island
- 129.E13 East Hampton
  - Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
- 129.F5 Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
- 129.F503 Flatbush (Ulster County)
- 129.G68 Grand Island
- 129.H99 Hyde Park
- 129.L78 Long Island City
- 129.O98 Oyster Bay
  - Including Sagamore Hill
- 129.R7-.R79 Rochester (Table F2)
- 129.R8 Rockaway Beach
- 129.S3 Saratoga Springs
- 129.S74 Southold
  - Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island
- Elements in the population
- 130.A1 General works
- 130.A2-Z Individual elements
  - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## New Jersey

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were [made subjects of the Dutch] in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey."

- 131 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 131.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 132 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 132.3 Guidebooks
- 133 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 133.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 133.5 Study and teaching
- 134 General works. Histories
- 134.3 Juvenile works
- 134.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 134.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 135 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 136 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period

## New Jersey

## By period -- Continued

- 137      Early to 1775  
             Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702  
             Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.  
             Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748  
             Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony  
             Cf. F167 New Sweden
- 138      1775-1865  
             Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.  
             Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles  
             Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution  
             Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)  
             Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 139      1865-1950  
             Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.  
             Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918  
             Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945  
             Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 140      1951-  
             General works  
             Biography
- 140.2      Collective
- 140.22.A-Z      Individual, A-Z  
                     Subarrange each by Table F5
- 142.A-Z      Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 142.A15      Counties
- 142.A16      Mountains
- 142.A17      Rivers
- 142.A18      Lakes
- 142.A19      Islands
- 142.A79      Atlantic Coast
- 142.A8      Atlantic County  
             Barnegat Bay see F142.O2
- 142.B4      Bergen County  
             Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey Palisades  
             Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.B7      Boundaries  
             Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents  
             Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
- 142.B9      Burlington County  
             Including Rancocas Valley
- 142.C16      Camden County
- 142.C2      Cape May County
- 142.C9      Cumberland County
- Deal Lake see F142.M7
- 142.D3      Delaware Bay and Region  
             Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey  
             For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located  
             in Delaware see F172.D3

## New Jersey

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.D4

## Delaware River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see

F127.D4

For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4

## Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

142.E8

## Essex County

Including Nutley area

142.G37

## Gateway National Recreation Area

Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey

For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15

142.G5

## Gloucester County

142.H35

## Hackensack Meadowlands

## Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8

142.H7

## Hopatcong, Lake

142.H8

## Hudson County

142.H83

## Hudson River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey

For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8

Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

142.H9

## Hunterdon County

Including Round Valley Reservoir

142.J4

## Jersey Shore

142.L65

## Long Beach Island

142.M5

## Mercer County

Including Washington Crossing State Park

142.M6

## Middlesex County

142.M64

## Millstone River and Valley

142.M7

## Monmouth County

Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and Valley, Shark River

142.M8

## Morris County

Including Hacklebarney State Park

142.M85

## Morristown National Historical Park

142.M9

## Mullica River

## Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7

## New Albion Grant see F137

142.N48

## New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail

142.O2

## Ocean County

Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands, Tucker Island

## Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4

## Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8

142.P2

## Passaic County

Including Ringwood Manor

142.P3

## Passaic River and Valley

142.P5

## Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve

## Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5

142.R16

## Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.

142.R2

## Raritan River and Valley

## Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9



## New Jersey

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 142.S2 Salem County
  - Including John Fenwick's colony
  - Sedge Islands see F142.O2
- 142.S6 Somerset County
- 142.S9 Staten Island see F127.S7
- Sussex County
  - For Minisink region see F127.M5
  - For Minisink Patent see F142.B7
  - Tucker Island see F142.O2
- 142.U5 Union County
- 142.W2 Warren County
  - For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
  - Washington Crossing State Park see F142.M5
- 142.W47 Wharton State Forest
- 144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 144.A1 General works
  - 144.A8 Atlantic City
  - 144.C2 Camden
  - East Orange see F144.O6
  - 144.E4 Elizabeth
  - 144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)
  - 144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
  - 144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
  - 144.P4 Paterson
  - South Orange see F144.O6
  - 144.T7-.T79 Trenton (Table F2)
  - West Orange see F144.O6
- Elements in the population
- 145.A1 General works
- 145.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Pennsylvania

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."

- 146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 147.3 Guidebooks
- 148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 148.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 148.5 Study and teaching
- 149 General works. Histories
- 149.3 Juvenile works
- 149.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

## Pennsylvania -- Continued

- 149.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 149.8 Geography
- 150 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 151 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 152 Early to 1775
  - Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys
  - Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith, James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters, Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.
  - Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
  - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
  - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  - Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
  - Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania
- 152.2 The proprietors: William Penn and family
- 153 1775-1865
  - Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838
  - Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward, etc.
  - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
  - Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution
  - Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794
  - Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799
  - Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812
  - Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  - Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna claim
- 154 1865-1950
  - Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon, Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
  - Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires
- 155 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - 155.2 Collective
  - 155.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 157.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 157.A15 Counties
  - 157.A16 Mountains
  - 157.A17 Rivers
  - 157.A18 Lakes
  - 157.A19 Islands
  - 157.A2 Adams County
    - For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
  - 157.A4 Allegheny County
  - 157.A45 Allegheny Mountains
    - Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains located in Pennsylvania
    - For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see F217.A3

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.A5 Allegheny River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania  
For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State see F127.A45
- 157.A7 Armstrong County
- 157.B16 Bald Eagle Mountain
- 157.B2 Beaver County  
Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.  
Cf. F516+ General
- 157.B23 Beaver River and Valley
- 157.B25 Bedford County
- 157.B3 Berks County  
Including Oley Valley
- 157.B5 Blair County
- 157.B65 Blue Mountains
- 157.B7 Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line  
For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio River see F157.W5  
For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania see F157.W9  
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary  
Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
- 157.B76 Bradford County
- 157.B77 Brandywine Creek and Valley  
Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania  
For works limited to the part of the Brandwyine Creek and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78
- 157.B8 Bucks County  
For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7
- Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5
- 157.B87 Butler County
- 157.C16 Cambria County
- 157.C18 Cameron County
- 157.C2 Carbon County
- 157.C3 Centre County  
Including Penn's Cave
- 157.C37 Chemung River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvslvania  
For general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C73
- 157.C4 Chester County
- 157.C5 Clarion County
- 157.C52 Clarion River
- 157.C53 Clearfield County
- 157.C6 Clinton County  
Including Sugar Valley
- 157.C67 Cocalico Creek and Valley
- 157.C7 Columbia County
- 157.C73 Conemaugh River and Valley  
Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2
- 157.C75 Conewago Creek and Valley
- 157.C76 Cook Forest Park
- Coxton Lake see F157.W35
- 157.C77 Crawford County  
Including Conneaut Lake

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.C8 Cumberland County
  - Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)
- 157.C85 Cumberland Road. National Road
  - Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
- 157.C9 Cumberland (Kittochtinny) Valley
  - Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
  - For Franklin County only see F157.F8
- 157.D2 Dauphin County
- 157.D28 Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
- 157.D3 Delaware County
- 157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
  - For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
  - For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
  - For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- 157.D5 Delaware Water Gap
- 157.E4 Elk County
- 157.E45 Endless Mountains
- 157.E6 Erie County
  - Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
  - Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 157.F2 Fayette County (Formed 1783)
  - Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.F65 Forbes Road
- 157.F7 Forest County
- 157.F8 Franklin County
  - Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.), Conococheague Creek and Valley
  - Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and Cumberland Co.)
  - Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
- 157.F9 Fulton County
- 157.G8 Greene County (Formed 1796)
  - Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.H9 Huntingdon County
  - Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
- 157.I3 Indiana County
- 157.J4 Jefferson County
- 157.J6 Juniata County
- 157.J7 Juniata River and Valley
- 157.L15 Lackawanna County
- 157.L17 Lackawanna River and Valley
- 157.L2 Lancaster County
  - Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea Creek
- 157.L3 Lawrence County
- League Island see F158.68.L4
- 157.L4 Lebanon County
- 157.L5 Lehigh County
- 157.L6 Lehigh River and Valley
- 157.L8 Luzerne County
- 157.L9 Lycoming County
- 157.M2 McKean County

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.M3 Mahoning River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania  
     For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M2
- Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7
- 157.M5 Mercer County
- 157.M55 Mifflin County
- Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2
- 157.M58 Monongahela River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania  
     For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6
- 157.M6 Monroe County  
     Including Pocono Mountains  
     For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 157.M7 Montgomery County  
     Including Perkiomen River and Valley
- 157.M8 Montour County
- 157.N57 Nippenose Valley
- 157.N7 Northampton County
- 157.N8 Northumberland County
- 157.O26 Octoraro Creek and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania  
     For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
- Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
- Oley Valley see F157.B3
- 157.P44 Pennsylvania Dutch Country  
     Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County
- 157.P5 Perry County
- 157.P56 Philadelphia County  
     Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into the city in 1854
- 157.P6 Pike County  
     Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley
- 157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
- 157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
- 157.P8 Potter County  
     Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6  
     Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
- 157.S3 Schuylkill County
- 157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
- 157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
- 157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
- 157.S5 Snyder County
- 157.S6 Somerset County  
     Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
- 157.S67 Sullivan County  
     Including Eagle's Mere
- 157.S7 Susquehanna County

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.S8      Susquehanna River and Valley  
               Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the  
               part located in Pennsylvania  
               For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State  
               see F127.S96  
               For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see  
               F187.S8
- 157.S9      West Branch of the Susquehanna
- 157.T5      Tioga County
- 157.U5      Union County  
               Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
- 157.V4      Venango County
- Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
- 157.W2      Warren County
- 157.W3      Washington County (Formed 1781)  
               Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.W35     Wayne County  
               Including Coxton Lake
- 157.W5      Westmoreland County  
               Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington,  
               Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south  
               and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of  
               Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)  
               Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut's old county of Westmoreland  
               Cf. F247.M7 Monongalia Co., W. Va.  
               Cf. F247.O3 Ohio Co., W. Va.
- 157.W62     Wissahickon Creek and Valley
- 157.W8      Wyoming County
- 157.W9      Wyoming Valley  
               Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company, "Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town  
               and county of Westmoreland
- 157.Y6      York County  
               For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
- 157.Y7      York Road
- 157.Y72     Youghiogheny River and Valley  
               Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the  
               part located in Pennsylvania  
               For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see  
               F187.Y68  
               For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see  
               F247.Y68
- Philadelphia
- 158.1      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 158.15      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits  
               For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825  
               For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926 see T826.3
- 158.18      Guidebooks
- 158.25      Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 158.27      Historiography
- 158.29      Study and teaching
- 158.3      General works. Histories
- 158.33      Juvenile works
- 158.35      Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 158.36      Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

## Pennsylvania

## Philadelphia -- Continued

- 158.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
- 158.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
  - 158.4 Early to 1775
  - 158.44 1775-1865
    - Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city; burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831, 1838, 1844
    - Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
  - 158.5 1865-1950
  - 1951-
  - 158.52 General works
  - Biography
  - 158.53 Collective
  - 158.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
- 158.6 General works
- 158.61.A-Z Cemeteries
  - 158.61.A1 General works
  - 158.61.M8 Monument Cemetery
  - 158.62.A-Z Churches
    - For religious aspects see BX1+
    - 158.62.A1 General works
    - 158.62.C5 Christ Church
    - 158.62.F5 First Presbyterian Church
    - 158.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
    - 158.627 Places of amusement
    - 158.63 Harbor
    - 158.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues
      - e.g.
      - 158.64.A1 General works
      - 158.64.G3 Garfield Memorial
      - 158.64.M2 McKinley Statue
      - 158.64.P4 Pennypacker Memorial
      - 158.64.W3 Washington monuments
  - 158.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
    - e.g.
    - 158.65.A1 General works
    - 158.65.F2 Fairmount Park
    - 158.65.I3 Independence National Historical Park
      - For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3
  - 158.67.A-Z Streets. Bridges. Railroads
    - e.g.
    - 158.67.A1 General works
    - 158.67.F17 Fairmount Parkway
    - 158.67.I33 Independence Square
    - 158.67.M34 Market Street
  - 158.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
    - e.g.
    - 158.68.A1 General works
    - 158.68.E4 Elmwood
    - 158.68.F2 Falls of Schuylkill
    - Germantown see F159.G3
    - 158.68.L4 League Island

## Pennsylvania

## Philadelphia

## Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

## Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued

158.68.N8 North Penn Village  
 158.68.N9 Northern Liberties  
 158.68.O8 Oxford Township  
 158.68.P8 Port Royal Farm  
 158.68.P85 Powelton Village  
 158.68.S6 Southwark  
 158.68.W5 West Philadelphia  
 158.68.W7 Windmill Island  
 158.68.W8 Wissahickon Creek  
 158.69 Wards

## Buildings

158.7 General works. Collective  
 158.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

158.8.A7 Arsenal, Frankford  
 158.8.C2 Carpenters' Hall  
 158.8.C5 City Hall  
 158.8.C7 Congress Hall  
 158.8.I3 Independence Hall  
     Including Liberty bell  
 158.8.P4 Pennsylvania Hall  
 158.8.S8 Strawberry Mansion

## Elements in the population

158.9.A1 General works  
 158.9.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

159.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.

159.C4 Chambersburg  
 159.E7 Erie  
 159.G3 Germantown  
 159.H3 Harrisburg  
     Jim Thorpe see F159.M4  
 159.J7 Johnstown  
 159.M4 Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe  
 159.P6-.P69 Pittsburgh (Table F2)  
 159.R2 Reading  
 159.S4 Scranton  
 159.W6 Wilkes-Barre

## Elements in the population

160.A1 General works  
 160.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Delaware

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Netherland conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Penn, and adjudged to the latter. Known as the "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."

161 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 161.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits



## Delaware -- Continued

- 162 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 162.3 Guidebooks
- 163 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 163.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 163.5 Study and teaching
- 164 General works. Histories
- 164.3 Juvenile works
- 164.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 164.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 165 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 166 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 167 Early to 1775
  - Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"
  - Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
- 168 1775-1865
  - Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
  - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
  - Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
  - Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 169 1865-1950
  - Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- 1951-
- 170 General works
- Biography
- 170.3 Collective
- 170.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 172.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 172.A15 Counties
- 172.A16 Mountains
- 172.A17 Rivers
- 172.A18 Lakes
- 172.A19 Islands
- 172.B7 Boundaries
  - Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line
  - Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
- 172.B78 Brandywine Creek and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware
  - For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77
- 172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
  - Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
  - For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3

## Delaware

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

172.D4

## Delaware River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see

F127.D4

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see

F142.D4

For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4

## Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2

172.K3

## Kent County

172.N35

## Nanticoke River and Valley

Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see

F187.N35

172.N5

## New Castle County

Including Christina River (Creek)

For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3

172.S8

## Sussex County

174.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

174.D74

## Dover

174.W7-.W79

## Wilmington (Table F2)

## Elements in the population

175.A1

## General works

175.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Maryland

176

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

178

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

179

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

179.3

## Guidebooks

180

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

180.2

## Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

180.5

## Study and teaching

181

## General works. Histories

181.3

## Juvenile works

181.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

181.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

181.8

## Geography

182

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

183

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

184

## Early to 1775

Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland

Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore; Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William Claiborne, etc.

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line

## Maryland

## By period -- Continued

- 185 1775-1865  
 Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear McMahon, etc.  
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution  
 Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)  
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles  
 Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)  
 Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848  
 Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state  
 Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812
- 186 1865-1950  
 Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877  
 Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps  
 Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 186.2 1951-  
 General works
- 186.3 Biography
- 186.35.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 186.9 Western Maryland
- 187.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 187.A15 Counties
- 187.A16 Mountains
- 187.A17 Rivers
- 187.A18 Lakes
- 187.A19 Islands
- 187.A4 Allegany County
- 187.A6 Anne Arundel County  
 Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint James' Parish  
 Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
- 187.B2 Baltimore County  
 Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site  
 Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6
- 187.B7 Boundaries  
 Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon's line  
 Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 187.C15 Calvert County  
 Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island
- 187.C2 Caroline County
- 187.C25 Carroll County
- Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8
- 187.C3 Cecil County  
 Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor, Rose Hill Plantation
- 187.C4 Charles County
- 187.C47 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area

## Maryland

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.C5 Chesapeake Bay Region  
     Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland  
     Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island  
     For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43  
     Cf. F187.E2 Eastern Shore, Md.  
     Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore, Va.
- 187.C6 Cobb Island
- Deal Island see F187.S7
- 187.D6 Dorchester County  
     Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands
- 187.E2 Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula  
     Including Pocomoke River  
     Elliott Island see F187.D6
- 187.F8 Frederick County  
     Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley
- 187.G2 Garrett County
- Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
- 187.G89 Gwynns Falls Watershed
- Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2
- 187.H2 Harford County  
     Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish  
     Hooper Islands see F187.D6
- 187.H8 Howard County
- 187.K3 Kent County  
     Including Chester Parish  
     Kent Island see F187.C5  
     Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5  
     Maryland Heights see F187.W3  
     Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7  
     Middletown Valley see F187.F8
- 187.M7 Montgomery County  
     Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish
- 187.N35 Nanticoke River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland  
     For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.N35
- 187.O27 Octoraro Creek and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland  
     For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.O26
- Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2
- 187.P38 Patuxent River and Valley
- 187.P56 Piscataway Park
- Pocomoke River see F187.E2
- 187.P8 Potomac River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland  
     For Great Falls see F187.M7  
     For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8  
     For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8  
     For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

## Maryland

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.P9 Prince Georges County  
Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish
- 187.Q3 Queen Annes County  
Rose Hill Plantation see F187.C3  
Saint Catherine Island (Saint Mary's County) see F187.S2  
Saint Mary Anne's Parish see F187.C3
- 187.S2 Saint Marys County  
Including Saint Catherine Island  
Severn River and Valley see F187.A6  
Smith Island see F187.C5  
Solomons Island see F187.C15
- 187.S7 Somerset County  
Including Deal Island  
Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8
- 187.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland  
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State  
see F127.S96  
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
- 187.T2 Talbot County
- 187.W3 Washington County  
Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley, Md., Maryland Heights  
Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley, Pennsylvania
- 187.W5 Wicomico County
- 187.W7 Worcester County  
Including Assateague Island National Seashore  
Worwell Manor see F187.C3
- 187.Y68 Youghiogheny River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland  
For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72  
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see  
F247.Y68
- 189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 189.A6-.A69 Annapolis (Table F2)
- 189.B1-.B19 Baltimore (Table F2)
- 189.C9 Cumberland
- 189.S14 Saint Marys City
- Elements in the population
- 190.A1 General works
- 190.A2-Z Individual elements  
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## District of Columbia. Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner."

- 191 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 192.3 Guidebooks
- 193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 193.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 193.5 Study and teaching
- 194 General works. Histories
- 194.3 Juvenile works
- 194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
  - Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
- 195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- 196 Political and social life
  - By period
    - Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
      - Early to 1815
        - Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
      - 1815-1878
        - Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
        - Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
        - Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
        - Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
        - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
        - Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
        - Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846
    - 1878-1950
      - Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
      - Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
      - Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945
    - 1951-1980
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 197
- 198
- 199
- 200
- 200.2
- 200.3.A-Z
- 201
- 201.2

## District of Columbia. Washington

## By period

1981-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

201.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

202.A-Z

Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z

e.g.

202.A5

Anacostia River and Valley

202.B56

Bloomingdale

202.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia

202.B8

Brightwood

202.B9

Brookland

For West Brookland see F202.W5

202.C2

Capitol Hill

202.C46

Chinatown

202.C6

Columbia Heights

202.F64

Foggy Bottom

202.G3

Georgetown

202.L4

Le Droit Park

202.M9

Mount Pleasant

202.N5

Northeast Washington

202.N7

Northwest Washington

202.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C.

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor

202.S6

Southeast Washington

202.S7

Southwest Washington

202.T4

Temple Heights

202.T43

Tenleytown

Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5

202.W5

West Brookland

203

Localities, etc.

203.1.A-Z

Cemeteries

e.g.

Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of cemeteries

203.1.A1

General works

Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7

203.1.C7

Congressional Cemetery

203.1.G5

Glenwood Cemetery

203.1.O12

Oak Hill Cemetery

203.2.A-Z

Churches

e.g.

For religious aspects see BX1+

203.2.A1

General works

203.2.N4

New York Avenue Presbyterian Church

203.2.S14

Saint John's Church, Georgetown

203.3

Harbor

203.35

Hotels, taverns, etc.

## District of Columbia. Washington

## Localities, etc. -- Continued

203.4.A-Z

## Monuments. Statues. Memorials

e.g.

203.4.A1

## General works

Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall

203.4.B7

## Braddock's Rock

203.4.C7

## Columbus Monument

203.4.E6

## Ericsson Monument

203.4.G2

## Garfield Statue

203.4.G7

## Grant Memorial

203.4.J4

## Jefferson Memorial

203.4.L73

## Lincoln Memorial

203.4.M5

## Meade Monument

203.4.T5

## Theodore Roosevelt Island

203.4.W3

## Washington Monument

203.5.A-Z

## Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

203.5.A1

## General works

203.5.C2

## Capitol Grounds

203.5.L2

## Lafayette Park

203.5.M2

## The Mall

203.5.P86

## Potomac Park

203.5.R6

## Rock Creek Park

203.7.A-Z

## Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

203.7.A1

## General works

203.7.A6

## Arlington Memorial Bridge

203.7.C7

## Constitution Avenue

203.7.F7

## Fourteenth Street

203.7.L8

## Long Bridge

203.7.P4

## Pennsylvania Avenue

203.7.S6

## Sixteenth Street

203.9

## Wards

204.A-Z

## Buildings

e.g.

204.A1

## General works

204.B5

## Blair House

204.C2

## Capitol

204.C3

## Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul

204.C5

## City Hall

204.D43

## Department of Commerce Building

204.F6

## Ford Theatre

204.H8

## House Office Building

204.M5

## Memorial Continental Hall

204.N23

## National Theatre

204.O2

## Octagon House

204.P47

## Petersen House

204.S9

## Supreme Court Building

204.U5

## Union Railroad Station

204.W5

## White House

## Elements in the population

205.A1

## General works

205.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+



## The South. South Atlantic States

Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River

Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States

206 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

206.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

207 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

207.3 Guidebooks

207.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history

208 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

208.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

208.5 Study and teaching

209 General works. Histories

209.3 Juvenile works

209.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

209.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

209.8 Geography

210 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)

211 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

212 Early to 1775

Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.

213 1775-1865

Including plantation life

Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution

Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850

Cf. E441+ Slavery

214 Period of the Civil War

Including description and travel

Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America

1865-1951

215 General works

216 1865-1877. Reconstruction

Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions in the South

Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction

216.2 1951-

217.A-Z Regions, A-Z

217.A15 Counties

217.A16 Mountains

217.A17 Rivers

217.A18 Lakes

217.A19 Islands

217.A3 Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains

For works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45

217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern

Atlantic Coast see F106

217.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains

For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57

For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina see

F262.B6

Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)

217.B67 Border States

Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era, Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, treated collectively

## The South. South Atlantic States

## Regions, A-Z -- Continued

- 217.C45 Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5
- Chattooga River and Valley
- 217.N37 Gulf Coast see F296
- Natchez Trace
- Ohio River and Valley see F516+
- Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
- Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3
- 217.P53 Piedmont Region
- Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8
- 217.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
  - Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
  - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
  - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
  - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3
- 217.W57 Wiregrass Country
- Elements in the population
- 220.A1 General works
- 220.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
  - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession."

- 221 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 223 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 224 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 224.3 Guidebooks
- 225 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 225.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 225.5 Study and teaching
- 226 General works. Histories
- 226.3 Juvenile works
- 226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period

## Virginia

## By period -- Continued

- 229 Early to 1775  
 Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590; Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement; Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763  
 Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.  
 Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761  
 Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765  
 Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant  
 Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas  
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
 Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley
- 230 1775-1865  
 Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.  
 For Kentucky County and District see F454  
 Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles  
 Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest  
 Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)  
 Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River  
 Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798  
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles  
 Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)  
 Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania  
 Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831  
 Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia  
 For Kentucky County and District see F454  
 Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
- 231 1865-1950. Reconstruction  
 Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey  
 Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945  
 Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia
- 231.2 1951-  
 Biography
- 231.3.A2 Collective
- 231.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 231.9 Southwest Virginia
- 232.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 232.A15 Counties
- 232.A16 Mountains
- 232.A17 Rivers
- 232.A18 Lakes
- 232.A19 Islands
- 232.A2 Accomack (Accomack) County  
 Including Chincoteague Island  
 Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
- 232.A3 Albemarle County
- 232.A35 Albemarle Parish

## Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.A4 Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County (Since June 6, 1920)  
     For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see F195  
     Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 232.A5 Alleghany County
- 232.A54 Amelia County
- 232.A55 Amherst County
- 232.A6 Appomattox County
- Arlington Co. see F232.A4
- Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
- Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
- 232.A9 Augusta County  
     Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave  
     Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
- 232.B24 Back Creek and Valley  
     Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia  
     For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.B14
- 232.B3 Bath County
- 232.B4 Bedford County
- Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7
- 232.B5 Bland County
- 232.B55 Blissland (Blisland) Parish
- 232.B57 Blue Ridge Mountains  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia
- 232.B6 Botetourt County
- 232.B7 Boundaries  
     For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7  
     For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see F157.W5  
     Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary  
     Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 232.B8 Bristol Parish
- Brocks Gap see F232.R7
- 232.B9 Brunswick County
- 232.B94 Buchanan County
- 232.B96 Buckingham County
- Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2
- Cabell Co. see F247.C2
- 232.C15 Campbell County  
     Including Timber Lake
- 232.C2 Caroline County
- 232.C27 Carroll County
- Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see F232.S5
- 232.C3 Charles City County
- 232.C4 Charlotte County
- 232.C43 Chesapeake Bay Region  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia  
     Including Governor's Land Archaeological District  
     For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.C5
- 232.C52 Chesterfield County
- 232.C54 Chickahominy River and Valley
- Chincoteague Island see F232.A2
- Clark Mountain see F232.O6

## Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.C59 Clarke County  
Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish
- 232.C65 Clinch River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia  
For works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57
- 232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
- 232.C8 Craig County
- 232.C9 Culpeper County  
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 232.C93 Cumberland County
- 232.C94 Cumberland Parish  
Dean Mountain see F232.S48  
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
- 232.D2 Dickenson County
- 232.D6 Dinwiddie County
- 232.D7 Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond  
Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia  
For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina see F262.D7
- 232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia  
Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
- 232.E5 Elizabeth City County
- 232.E6 Elizabeth City Parish
- 232.E62 Elizabeth River and Valley  
Endless Caverns see F232.S47
- 232.E7 Essex County  
Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
- 232.F2 Fairfax County  
Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
- 232.F3 Fauquier County
- 232.F38 Fincastle County
- 232.F4 Floyd County
- 232.F6 Fluvanna County  
Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2  
Fort Valley see F232.S47
- 232.F7 Franklin County
- 232.F75 Frederick County  
Frederick Parish see F232.C59
- 232.F76 Fredericksville Parrish
- 232.G38 George Washington Memorial Parkway. Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
- 232.G4 Giles County  
Including Mountain Lake
- 232.G6 Gloucester County  
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish  
Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish
- 232.G65 Goochland County  
Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43
- 232.G7 Grayson County  
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7  
Great Falls Park see F232.F2
- 232.G8 Greene County
- 232.G85 Greensville County  
Gwynn Island see F232.M3

## Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.H17 Halifax County
- 232.H2 Hamilton Parish
- 232.H23 Hampton Roads
  - Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley
- 232.H3 Hanover County
- 232.H4 Henrico County
- 232.H5 Henrico Parish
- 232.H6 Henry County
- 232.H8 Highland County
- Holmans Creek see F232.S47
- Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6
- 232.I8 Isle of Wight County
- 232.J13 Jackson River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
  - For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22
- 232.J15 James City County
  - Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
- 232.J2 James River and Valley
  - Including Mulberry Island
  - Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
- Jones Mountain see F232.S48
- Kentucky County and District see F454
- 232.K4 King and Queen County
- 232.K45 King George County
- 232.K5 King William County
- 232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.L2 Lancaster County
- 232.L4 Lee County
- Lewis Mountain see F232.S48
- 232.L8 Loudoun County
  - Including Lowes area
- 232.L85 Louisa County
- 232.L9 Lunenburg County
- Luray Caverns see F232.P2
- 232.M2 Madison County
- 232.M3 Mathews County
  - Including Gwynn Island
  - Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.M4 Mecklenburg County
- 232.M6 Middlesex County
- Monongalia Co. see F247.M7
- 232.M7 Montgomery County
- Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
- Mulberry Island see F232.J2
- 232.N2 Nansemond County
- Natural Bridge see F232.R68
- Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3
- 232.N25 Nelson County
  - Including Tye River and Valley
- 232.N3 New Kent County
  - Including Saint Peter's Parish
  - Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish

## Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47

232.N5

New River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia

For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5

For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

232.N8

Norfolk County

232.N85

Northampton County

Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia

232.N86

Northern Neck

232.N867

Northern Virginia

232.N87

Northumberland County

232.N9

Nottoway County

Ohio Co. see F247.O3

232.O6

Orange County

Including Clark Mountain

232.O85

Otter, Peaks of

232.O9

Overwharton Parish

232.P2

Page County

Including Luray Caverns

232.P25

Pamunkey River and Valley

232.P3

Patrick County

232.P45

Petersworth Parish

232.P5

Piedmont

232.P7

Pittsylvania County

232.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia

For Great Falls see F187.M7

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

232.P816

Powell River and Valley

Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia

For works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78

232.P82

Powhatan County

232.P83

Prince Edward County

232.P85

Prince George County

232.P86

Prince William County

Including Prince William Forest Park

232.P87

Princess Anne County

Including Lynnhaven Parish

232.P9

Pulaski County

232.R18

Rapidan River and Valley

232.R2

Rappahannock County

Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)

232.R4

Richmond County

232.R6

Roanoke County

## Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.R63 Roanoke River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia  
For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R5
- 232.R68 Rockbridge County  
Including Natural Bridge
- 232.R7 Rockingham County  
Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
- 232.R9 Russell County
- 232.S15 Saint George's Parish
- 232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 232.S3 Scott County  
Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park
- 232.S47 Shenandoah County  
Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley
- 232.S48 Shenandoah National Park  
Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain
- 232.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia  
For individual caves, see the county  
For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5
- 232.S6 Smyth County  
Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
- 232.S7 Southampton County  
Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)
- 232.S8 Spotsylvania County  
Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish
- 232.S86 Stafford County  
Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish
- 232.S9 Surry County  
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.S96 Sussex County  
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.T15 Tangier Island
- 232.T2 Tazewell County  
Including Burkes Garden Basin
- 232.T54 Tidewater Region  
Timber Lake see F232.C15
- 232.T8 Truro Parish  
Tye River and Valley see F232.N25  
Valley of Virginia see F232.S5
- 232.W25 Warren County
- 232.W27 Warwick County  
Including Lake Maury
- 232.W3 Washington County  
West Augusta District see F157.W5
- 232.W4 Westmoreland County
- 232.W8 Wise County  
Wood Co. see F247.W8
- 232.W9 Wythe County  
Yohogania Co. see F157.W5



## Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.Y6

York County

234.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

234.A3

Alexandria

234.A7

Arlington

Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion

234.F8

Fredericksburg

234.J3

Jamestown

Monticello see E332.74

Mount Vernon see E312.5

234.N48

New Market

For Endless Caverns see F232.S47

234.N8

Norfolk

234.R5-.R59

Richmond (Table F2)

234.S865

Stratford Hall

234.W7

Williamsburg

234.Y6

Yorktown

Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park

Elements in the population

235.A1

General works

235.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## West Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Those counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861. Admitted as a state June 19, 1863."

236

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

238

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

239

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

239.3

Guidebooks

240

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

240.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

240.5

Study and teaching

241

General works. Histories

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20, 1863

Biography: Anne Bailey

For 1951 and later see F245

Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia

Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization of the state (General)

Cf. E582+ Confederate history

Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)

Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)

241.3

Juvenile works

241.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

241.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

242

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

243

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

## West Virginia

## By period -- Continued

Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241

1951-

- 245                   General works
- Biography
- 245.4               Collective
- 245.42.A-Z         Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 247.A-Z           Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 247.A15           Counties
- 247.A16           Mountains
- 247.A17           Rivers
- 247.A18           Lakes
- 247.A19           Islands
- Babcock State Park see F247.F2
- 247.B14           Back Creek and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia
  - For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.B24
- 247.B2           Barbour County
- 247.B5           Berkeley County
- 247.B54           Big Coal River and Valley
- 247.B55           Birch River and Valley
- Blair Mountain see F247.L8
- 247.B56           Blennerhassett Island
- 247.B6           Boone County
  - Including Turtle Creek and Valley
- 247.B7           Boundaries
  - Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia boundary
  - Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
- 247.B8           Braxton County
- 247.B9           Brooke County
- 247.C2           Cabell County
- 247.C24           Cacapon River and Valley
- 247.C3           Calhoun County
- Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
- Canaan Valley see F247.T8
- Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
- 247.C5           Clay County
- 247.D6           Doddridge County
- 247.D79           Dry Fork River and region
- 247.E4           Elk River and Valley
- 247.F2           Fayette County
  - Including Babcock State Park
- 247.G5           Gilmer County
- 247.G67           Grant County
- Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
- 247.G7           Greenbrier County
- 247.G73           Greenbrier River Trail
- 247.H17           Hacker's Creek and Valley
- 247.H2           Hampshire County
- 247.H24           Hancock County
  - Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
- 247.H28           Hardy County
- 247.H3           Harrison County

## West Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6

247.J2

Jackson County

247.J22

Jackson River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.J13

247.J4

Jefferson County

247.K2

Kanawha County

Including Campbell's Creek and Valley

247.K3

Kanawha River and Valley

247.L6

Lewis County

247.L7

Lincoln County

247.L8

Logan County

Including Blair Mountain

247.M2

McDowell County

247.M26

Marion County

247.M3

Marshall County

247.M4

Mason County

247.M5

Mercer County

247.M55

Mineral County

247.M57

Mingo County

247.M59

Monongahela National Forest

247.M6

Monongahela River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.M58

247.M7

Monongalia County

Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

247.M75

Monroe County

247.M8

Morgan County

247.N5

New River and Valley

Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia

For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5

For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

247.N6

Nicholas County

247.O3

Ohio County

Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

247.O4

Ohio River and Valley, W. Va.

Cf. F516+ General

247.P3

Pendleton County

247.P5

Pleasants County

247.P7

Pocahontas County

247.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

247.P9

Preston County

247.P95

Putnam County

247.R15

Raleigh County

## West Virginia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.R2

Randolph County

Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain

247.R6

Ritchie County

Including Indian Creek and Valley

247.R8

Roane County

247.S5

Shenandoah River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5

247.S9

Summers County

247.T3

Taylor County

247.T4

Tenmile Creek and Valley

Tomlinson Run see F247.H24

Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24

247.T8

Tucker County

Including Canaan Valley

247.T86

Tygart River and Valley

Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6

247.T9

Tyler County

247.U6

Upshur County

247.W3

Wayne County

247.W37

Webster County

247.W5

Wetzel County

247.W6

Wirt County

247.W8

Wood County

247.W9

Wyoming County

247.Y68

Youghiogheny River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68

249.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

249.C4

Charleston

249.H2

Harpers Ferry

249.H95

Huntington

249.W5

Wheeling

249.W6

White Sulphur Springs

Elements in the population

250.A1

General works

250.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## North Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C., and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."

- 251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 251.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 252 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 252.3 Guidebooks
- 253 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 253.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 253.5 Study and teaching
- 254 General works. Histories
- 254.3 Juvenile works
- 254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 254.8 Geography
- 255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
  - 257 Early to 1775
    - Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663; Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province; Regulator Insurrection; 1766-1771
    - Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard, William Tryon, etc.
    - Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
    - Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
    - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
    - Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
    - Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
    - Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740
- 258 1775-1865
  - Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
  - Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
  - Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
  - Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
  - Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
  - Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
  - Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
  - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
  - Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden, Jonathan Worth
  - Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-

- North Carolina
  - By period
    - 1951- -- Continued
- 260
  - General works
  - Biography
- 260.4
  - Collective
- 260.42.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 261
  - Western North Carolina
- 262.A-Z
  - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 262.A15
  - Counties
- 262.A16
  - Mountains
- 262.A17
  - Rivers
- 262.A18
  - Lakes
- 262.A19
  - Islands
- 262.A3
  - Alamance County
- 262.A33
  - Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)
- 262.A4
  - Alexander County
- 262.A45
  - Allegheny County
- 262.A5
  - Anson County
- 262.A7
  - Ashe County
    - Including Pond Mountain
- 262.A84
  - Atlantic Coast
- 262.A9
  - Avery County
    - Including North Toe River and Valley
- Bald Head Island see F262.B9
- 262.B3
  - Bald Mountains
    - Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina
    - For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.B3
- 262.B37
  - Beaufort County
- 262.B38
  - Bertie County
- Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3
  - Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25
- 262.B4
  - Black Mountains
    - Including Mount Mitchell
- 262.B45
  - Bladen County
- 262.B6
  - Blue Ridge Mountains
    - Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina
    - Including Grandfather Mountain
    - For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see F217.B6
- Bogue Banks see F262.C23
- 262.B7
  - Boundaries
    - Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary
    - Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary
- 262.B89
  - Broad River and Valley
    - Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
    - For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.B73
- 262.B9
  - Brunswick County
    - Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island
- 262.B94
  - Buncombe County
    - Including Swannanoa River and Valley
- 262.B96
  - Burke County
- 262.B97
  - Bute County
- 262.C12
  - Cabarrus County

## North Carolina

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.C15 Caldwell County  
 262.C17 Camden County  
 Cape Fear see F262.B9  
 262.C2 Cape Fear River and Valley  
 Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96  
 Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23  
 262.C23 Carteret County  
     Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island, Cape Lookout National Seashore  
 Cashiers Valley see F262.J2  
 262.C26 Caswell County  
 262.C28 Catawba County  
 262.C3 Catawba River and Valley, N.C.  
     Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina  
 Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4  
 262.C4 Chatham County  
 262.C43 Cherokee County  
 Chimney Rock Park see F262.R9  
 262.C44 Chowan County  
 262.C47 Clay County  
     Including Matheson Cove  
 262.C5 Cleveland County  
 262.C6 Columbus County  
 262.C8 Craven County  
 262.C9 Cumberland County  
 262.C95 Currituck County  
 262.D2 Dare County  
     Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island  
 262.D3 Davidson County  
 262.D4 Davie County  
 262.D7 Dismal Swamp  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina  
     For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia  
     see F232.D7  
 262.D77 Duplin County  
 262.D8 Durham County  
 262.E2 Edgecombe County  
 262.F7 Forsyth County Wachovia  
     Including Tanglewood Park  
 262.F8 Franklin County  
 262.F85 French Broad River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North  
     Carolina  
     For general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in Tennessee see F443.F8  
 262.G2 Gaston County  
 262.G3 Gates County  
 Goose Creek Island see F262.P2  
 262.G8 Graham County  
 Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6  
 262.G85 Granville County  
 Great Smoky Mountains see F443.G7  
 262.G86 Greene County  
 262.G9 Guilford County  
 262.H2 Halifax County

## North Carolina

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Harkers Island see F262.C23
- 262.H3 Harnett County
- 262.H34 Haw River and Valley
- 262.H35 Haywood County
  - Including Maggie Valley
- Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
- 262.H47 Henderson County
- 262.H5 Hertford County
- 262.H7 Hoke County
- 262.H74 Hominy Creek and Valley
- 262.H9 Hyde County
  - Including Ocracoke Island
- 262.I7 Iredell County
- 262.J2 Jackson County
  - Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
- 262.J6 Johnston County
- 262.J7 Jones County
- 262.L4 Lee County
- 262.L5 Lenoir County
- 262.L6 Lincoln County
- Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
- 262.L64 Little Laurel Creek and Valley
- 262.M15 McDowell County
- 262.M2 Macon County
  - Including Tellico Creek and Valley
- 262.M25 Madison County
  - Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley
- Maggie Valley see F262.H35
- 262.M3 Martin County
- Matheson Cove see F262.C47
- 262.M4 Mecklenburg County
- Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
- 262.M5 Mitchell County
- 262.M6 Montgomery County
- 262.M7 Moore County
- 262.N2 Nash County
- 262.N48 Neuse River and Valley
- 262.N5 New Hanover County
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
- 262.N6 New River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina
  - Including Ingles Ferry
  - For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
  - For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
- 262.N67 Norman, Lake
- North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
- 262.N7 Northampton County
- Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
- 262.O5 Onslow County
  - Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
- 262.O7 Orange County
- 262.O96 Outer Banks (General)
  - Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore



## North Carolina

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.P2 Pamlico County  
Including Goose Creek Island
- 262.P25 Pasquotank County  
Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3
- 262.P35 Peltier Creek and Valley
- 262.P37 Pender County
- 262.P4 Perquimans County
- 262.P5 Person County
- 262.P54 Piedmont Triad
- 262.P57 Pisgah National Forest  
Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
- 262.P6 Pitt County
- 262.P65 Polk County  
Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7  
Portsmouth Island see F262.C23  
Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
- 262.R2 Randolph County
- 262.R25 Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
- 262.R27 Research Triangle
- 262.R3 Richmond County
- 262.R39 Roan Mountain  
Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina  
For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee see F443.R49
- 262.R4 Roanoke Island  
Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site  
For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
- 262.R5 Roanoke River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina  
For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
- 262.R6 Robeson County
- 262.R7 Rockingham County
- 262.R8 Rowan County
- 262.R9 Rutherford County  
Including Chimney Rock Park
- 262.S3 Sampson County
- 262.S34 Sandhills  
Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina  
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27  
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25
- 262.S4 Scotland County  
For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7  
Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25  
Smith Island see F262.B9
- 262.S7 Stanly County
- 262.S8 Stokes County
- 262.S9 Surry County
- 262.S95 Swain County  
Including Hazel Creek and Valley  
Swannanoa River and Valley see F262.B94  
Tanglewood Park see F262.F7  
Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2

## North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Topsail Island see F262.O5

262.T7

Transylvania County

262.T73

Trent River and Valley

Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9

262.T9

Tyrrell County

262.U5

Union County

262.V3

Vance County

262.W18

Waccamaw River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina

For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.W33

Wachovia see F262.F7

262.W2

Wake County

262.W27

Warren County

262.W3

Washington County

262.W34

Watauga County

For New River and Valley see F262.N6

262.W37

Waxhaws

Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina

262.W4

Wayne County

Western North Carolina see F261

Whiteside Cove see F262.J2

262.W6

Wilkes County

262.W7

Wilson County

262.Y19

Yadkin County

262.Y2

Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley

Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina

262.Y3

Yancey County

264.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

264.A8

Asheville

264.C4

Charlotte

264.R1

Raleigh

264.W8

Winston-Salem

Elements in the population

265.A1

General works

265.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## South Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."

266

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

266.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

267

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

267.3

Guidebooks

268

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

268.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

## South Carolina -- Continued

- 268.5 Study and teaching
- 269 General works. Histories
- 269.3 Juvenile works
- 269.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 269.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 269.8 Geography
- 270 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 271 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 272 Early to 1775
  - Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina (1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in 1680; separation of the two Carolinas
  - Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
  - Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
  - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
  - Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
  - Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia
  - Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St. Augustine Expedition, 1740
- 273 1775-1865
  - Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African American citizens, 1845; secession
  - Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
  - Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands, Port Royal mission
  - Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and battles
  - Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
  - Cf. E384.3 Nullification
  - Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
  - Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
  - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
  - Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787
  - Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828
- 274 1865-1950. Reconstruction
  - Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 275 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - 275.4 Collective
  - 275.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 277.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 277.A15 Counties
  - 277.A16 Mountains
  - 277.A17 Rivers
  - 277.A18 Lakes
  - 277.A19 Islands
  - 277.A2 Abbeville County
  - 277.A3 Aiken County
  - 277.A4 Allendale County
  - 277.A5 Anderson County

## South Carolina

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.A84 Ashley River and Valley  
 277.A86 Atlantic Coast  
 277.B2 Bamberg County  
 277.B25 Barnwell County  
 277.B3 Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.  
     Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island, Parris Island, Saint Helena Island,  
     Edisto Island, Fripp Island  
     Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands District  
 277.B5 Berkeley County. Craven County  
     Including Cooper River, Daniel Island  
 277.B63 Black River and Valley  
 277.B7 Boundaries  
     For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7  
     Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary  
 277.B73 Broad River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in South Carolina  
     For works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see  
     F262.B89  
     Bull Island see F277.C4  
     Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6  
 277.C2 Calhoun County  
 277.C22 Camden District  
     Cape Romain see F277.C4  
 277.C3 Catawba River and Valley, S.C.  
     Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina  
 277.C4 Charleston County  
     Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island, Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea  
     Farm Park, Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees Island, James Island, Cape  
     Romain  
     For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3  
 277.C5 Cherokee County  
 277.C55 Chester County  
 277.C57 Chesterfield County  
 277.C7 Clarendon County  
 277.C8 Colleton County  
     Including Poco Sabo Plantation  
 277.C83 Combahee River and Valley  
 277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region  
     Cooper River see F277.B5  
     Craven County see F277.B5  
     Daniel Island see F277.B5  
 277.D2 Darlington County  
     Dewees Island see F277.C4  
 277.D5 Dillon County  
 277.D6 Dorchester County  
 277.E2 Edgefield County  
     Edisto Island see F277.B3  
 277.E25 Edisto River and Valley  
 277.F3 Fairfield County  
 277.F5 Florence County  
     Folly Island see F277.C4  
     Fripp Island see F277.B3

## South Carolina

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.G35 Georgetown County  
Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island
- 277.G6 Greenville County
- 277.G7 Greenwood County
- 277.H3 Hampton County  
Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4  
Hilton Head Island see F277.B3  
Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35
- 277.H6 Horry County  
Hunting Island see F277.B3  
James Island see F277.C4
- 277.J3 Jasper County  
Jehossee Island see F277.C4
- 277.K3 Kershaw County  
Kiawah Island see F277.B3
- 277.K5 Kings Mountain National Military Park
- 277.L2 Lancaster County
- 277.L3 Laurens County  
Including Rosemont Plantation
- 277.L4 Lee County
- 277.L5 Lexington County
- 277.L94 Lynches Scenic River
- 277.M15 McCormick County
- 277.M2 Marion County
- 277.M3 Marlboro County
- 277.M87 Murray, Lake, and Region
- 277.N5 Newberry County Newberry District
- 277.N6 Ninety-Six (District)
- 277.O3 Oconee County
- 277.O5 Orangeburg County
- 277.O6 Orangeburgh District  
Parris Island see F277.B3
- 277.P3 Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee and Little Pedee Rivers)  
Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina
- 277.P35 Pendleton County Pendleton District
- 277.P5 Pickens County  
Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8
- 277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
- 277.P97 Prince William's Parish
- 277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region  
Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina  
For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.R49
- 277.R5 Richland County  
Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
- 277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
- 277.S26 Saluda County
- 277.S27 Sandhills  
Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina  
For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34  
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25

## South Carolina

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.S28

Santee River. Santee River system

277.S3

Savannah River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina

Including Argyle Island

For general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.S3

Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3

Seabrook Island see F277.C4

277.S7

Spartanburg County

277.S77

Sullivans Island

277.S8

Sumter County

Tea Farm Park see F277.C4

277.U5

Union County

277.W33

Waccamaw River and Valley

Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina

For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18

Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4

277.W39

Waxhaws

Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina

277.W7

Williamsburg County

277.Y6

York County

Including Bullock Creek and Valley

277.Y62

York District

279.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

279.C4-.C49

Charleston (Table F2)

279.C7

Columbia

279.G79

Greenville

279.S7

Spartanburg

Elements in the population

280.A1

General works

280.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Georgia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits."

281

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

283

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

284

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

284.3

Guidebooks

285

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

285.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

285.5

Study and teaching

286

General works. Histories

## Georgia -- Continued

- 286.3 Juvenile works
- 286.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 286.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 287 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 288 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 289 Early to 1775
  - Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks; Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal province
  - Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.
  - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713
  - Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration
  - Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740
- 290 1775-1865
  - Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802
  - Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.
  - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
  - Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
  - Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
  - Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles
  - Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
  - Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution
  - Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812
  - Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
  - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
  - Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States (General)
  - Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud
- 291 1865-1950. Reconstruction
  - Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 291.2 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - 291.3.A2 Collective
  - 291.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 291.7 North Georgia
- 291.8 South Georgia
- 292.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 292.A15 Counties
  - 292.A16 Mountains
  - 292.A17 Rivers
  - 292.A18 Lakes
  - 292.A19 Islands
  - 292.A48 Altamaha River and Valley
  - 292.A6 Appling County
  - Argyle Island see F277.S3
  - 292.A7 Atkinson County
  - 292.A74 Atlantic coast
  - 292.B13 Bacon County

## Georgia

## Regions, counties, etc', A-Z -- Continued

- 292.B14 Baker County
- 292.B15 Baldwin County
- 292.B2 Banks County
- 292.B27 Barrow County
- 292.B3 Bartow County
- 292.B4 Ben Hill County
- 292.B45 Berrien County
- 292.B5 Bibb County
- Billys Island see F292.O5
- 292.B6 Bleckley County
- 292.B7 Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
  - Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
  - Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
  - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 292.B8 Brantley County
- 292.B83 Brooks County
- 292.B85 Bryan County
- 292.B9 Bulloch County
- 292.B95 Burke County
- 292.B97 Butts County
- 292.C15 Calhoun County
- 292.C17 Camden County
  - Including Kings Bay
- Campbell Co. see F292.F9
- 292.C18 Candler County
- 292.C19 Carroll County
- 292.C2 Catoosa County
- 292.C3 Charlton County
- 292.C36 Chatham County
  - Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
- 292.C39 Chattahoochee County
- 292.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
  - For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
  - For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
- 292.C43 Chattooga County
- 292.C47 Cherokee County
- 292.C5 Clarke County
- 292.C53 Clay County
- 292.C54 Clayton County
- 292.C55 Clinch County
- 292.C6 Cobb County
- 292.C63 Coffee County
- Colonel's Island see F292.G5
- 292.C7 Colquitt County
- 292.C73 Columbia County
- 292.C76 Cook County
- 292.C8 Coweta County
- 292.C85 Crawford County
- 292.C93 Crisp County
- 292.C94 Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore



## Georgia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.D15	Dade County
292.D2	Dawson County
292.D27	Decatur County
292.D3	De Kalb County
292.D5	Dodge County
292.D55	Dooly County
292.D6	Dougherty County
292.D65	Douglas County
292.E2	Early County
292.E25	Echols County
292.E3	Effingham County
292.E4	Elbert County
292.E5	Emanuel County
292.E9	Evans County
292.F2	Fannin County
292.F3	Fayette County
292.F57	Flint River and Valley
292.F6	Floyd County
292.F67	Forsyth County
292.F7	Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8	Franklin County
292.F9	Fulton County
	Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
292.G3	Gilmer County
292.G4	Glascok County
292.G5	Glynn County
	Including Colonel's Island
	For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
292.G58	Golden Isles
	Including Jekyl Island, St. Simon's Island
292.G6	Gordon County
292.G66	Grady County
292.G7	Greene County
292.G9	Gwinnett County
292.H2	Habersham County
292.H25	Hall County
292.H3	Hancock County
292.H5	Haralson County
292.H55	Harris County
292.H6	Hart County
292.H7	Heard County
292.H73	Henry County
292.H8	Houston County
292.I67	Irwin County
292.J13	Jackson County
292.J2	Jasper County
292.J25	Jeff Davis County
292.J28	Jefferson County
	Jekyl Island see F292.G58
292.J4	Jenkins County
292.J6	Johnson County
292.J7	Jones County
	Kings Bay see F292.C17
292.L2	Lamar County

## Georgia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Lanier, Lake see F292.S53

292.L25

Lanier County

292.L3

Laurens County

292.L4

Lee County

292.L6

Liberty County

292.L63

Lincoln County

Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64

292.L66

Long County

Lookout Mountain see F443.L8

292.L7

Lowndes County

292.L8

Lumpkin County

292.M13

McDuffie County

292.M15

McIntosh County

Including Sapelo Island

292.M17

Macon County

292.M2

Madison County

292.M25

Marion County

McLemore Cove see F292.W16

292.M5

Meriwether County

292.M6

Miller County

Milton Co. see F292.F9

292.M65

Mitchell County

292.M7

Monroe County

292.M73

Montgomery County

292.M76

Morgan County

292.M8

Murray County

292.M9

Muscogee County

292.N4

Newton County

292.O27

Ocmulgee River

292.O3

Oconee County

292.O33

Oconee River and Valley

292.O38

Ogeechee River and Valley

292.O4

Oglethorpe County

292.O5

Okefenokee Swamp

Including Billys Island

Ossabaw Island see F292.C36

292.P3

Paulding County

292.P4

Peach County

292.P57

Pickens County

292.P61

Pierce County

292.P65

Pike County

292.P7

Polk County

Providence Canyons see F292.S8

292.P85

Pulaski County

292.P9

Putnam County

292.Q5

Quitman County

292.R3

Rabun County

292.R35

Randolph County

292.R49

Richard B. Russell Lake and Region

Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia

For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina see F277.R49

292.R5

Richmond County

## Georgia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Rock City Gardens see F443.L8

292.R6

Rockdale County

292.S2

Saint Mary's River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia

For general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.S3

Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58

292.S25

Sandhills

Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia

For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34

For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27

Sapelo Island see F292.M15

292.S3

Savannah River and Valley

Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia

Including Argyle Island

For works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3

292.S33

Schley County

292.S35

Screven County

292.S4

Seminole County

292.S53

Sidney Lanier, Lake

292.S6

Spalding County

292.S7

Stephens County

292.S8

Stewart County

Including Providence Canyons

292.S85

Stone Mountain Memorial

292.S9

Sumter County

292.T2

Talbot County

292.T23

Taliaferro County

292.T27

Tattnall County

292.T3

Taylor County

292.T35

Telfair County

292.T37

Terrell County

292.T4

Thomas County

292.T5

Tift County

292.T6

Toombs County

292.T65

Towns County

292.T7

Treutlen County

292.T75

Troup County

292.T8

Turner County

292.T9

Twiggs County

Tybee Island see F292.C36

292.U5

Union County

292.U6

Upson County

292.W16

Walker County

Including McLemore Cove

292.W17

Walton County

292.W2

Ware County

292.W23

Warren County

292.W25

Washington County

292.W3

Wayne County

292.W35

Webster County

## Georgia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.W45 Wheeler County  
 292.W48 White County  
 292.W5 Whitfield County  
 292.W65 Wilcox County  
 292.W7 Wilkes County  
 292.W75 Wilkinson County  
 292.W9 Worth County  
 294.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

294.A8-.A89 Atlanta (Table F2)  
 294.A9 Augusta  
 294.C7 Columbus  
 294.M2 Macon  
 294.S2 Savannah

## Elements in the population

295.A1 General works  
 295.A2-Z Individual works  
     For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+  
 295.S1 Salzburgers  
 296

## Gulf States

Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico  
 For South Atlantic States see F206+  
 For West Florida see F301  
 For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+  
 For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372  
 For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396  
 Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama  
 Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas

301

## West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819

Cf. F334.M6 Mobile

Cf. F341 Natchez District

Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary

Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812

## Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845."

- 306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 309.3 Guidebooks
- 310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 310.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 310.5 Study and teaching
- 311 General works. Histories
- 311.3 Juvenile works
- 311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 311.8 Geography
- 312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
  - 314 Early to 1821
    - Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
    - Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
    - For West Florida see F301
    - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
    - Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
    - Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
    - Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
    - Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
    - Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
  - 315 1821-1865
    - Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor; admission as a state, 1845
    - Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
    - Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
    - Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
    - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
    - Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
    - Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - 316 1865-1950
    - Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
    - Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
    - Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
  - 1951-
    - 316.2 General works
    - Biography
    - 316.22 Collective

## Florida

## By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

316.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

317.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

317.A15

Counties

317.A16

Mountains

317.A17

Rivers

317.A18

Lakes

317.A19

Islands

317.A23

Springs

317.A4

Alachua County

Including Paynes Prairie

Amelia Island see F317.N3

Anna Maria Island see F317.M2

317.A6

Apalachicola River and Valley

317.A74

Atlantic Coast

317.B2

Baker County

317.B3

Bay County

Biscayne Bay see F317.D2

317.B54

Big Bend Region

317.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary

317.B75

Bradford County

317.B8

Brevard County

Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island

317.B85

Broward County

Caladesi Island see F317.P6

317.C3

Calhoun County

317.C36

Caloosahatchee River and Valley

Cape Canaveral see F317.B8

317.C4

Charlotte County

Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2

317.C5

Citrus County

317.C6

Clay County

317.C7

Collier County

Including Marco Island

317.C75

Columbia County

317.D2

Dade County Miami-Dade County

Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth

For Everglades see F317.E9

317.D4

De Soto County

317.D5

Dixie County

317.D9

Duval County

Egmont Key see F317.H6

Emerald Coast see F317.G8

317.E7

Escambia County

For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4

317.E9

Everglades

Including Everglades National Park

317.F6

Flagler County

Florida Keys see F317.M7

317.F63

Florida National Scenic Trail

Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7

## Florida

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.F7 Franklin County
- 317.G2 Gadsden County
- 317.G5 Gilchrist County
- 317.G6 Glades County
- 317.G8 Gulf coast of Florida
  - Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida), Emerald Coast
  - Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore (Mississippi)
- 317.G9 Gulf County
  - Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
- 317.H2 Hamilton County
- 317.H3 Hardee County
- 317.H4 Hendry County
- 317.H5 Hernando County
- 317.H54 Highlands County
- 317.H6 Hillsborough County
  - Including Egmont Key
- 317.H7 Holmes County
- 317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
  - Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida
  - For works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56
- 317.I24 Ichetucknee River
- 317.I5 Indian River see F317.B8
- 317.J2 Indian River County
- Jackson County
  - Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida
  - For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
  - For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
  - Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
- 317.J4 Jefferson County
- Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2
- 317.K57 Kissimmee River and Valley
- 317.L15 Lafayette County
- 317.L2 Lake County
- Lake Worth see F317.D2
- 317.L3 Lee County
  - Including Pine Island
  - For Everglades see F317.E9
- 317.L5 Leon County
- 317.L6 Levy County
- 317.L7 Liberty County
- 317.M15 Madison County
- 317.M18 Manasota Key
- 317.M2 Manatee County
  - Including Manatee River, Anna Maria Island
- Marco Island see F317.C7
- 317.M3 Marion County
  - Including Lake Weir
- 317.M35 Martin County
- Merritt Island see F317.B8
- Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2

## Florida

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.M7 Monroe County  
Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument  
For Everglades see F317.E9
- 317.M92 Myakka River State Park
- 317.N3 Nassau County  
Including Amelia Island  
Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
- 317.O25 Ocala National Forest
- 317.O27 Okaloacoochee Slough
- 317.O3 Okaloosa County
- 317.O4 Okeechobee, Lake
- 317.O43 Okeechobee County  
Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5
- 317.O46 Oklawaha River and Valley
- 317.O6 Orange County
- 317.O7 Osceola County
- 317.P2 Palm Beach County  
Including Jupiter Inlet
- 317.P3 Pasco County
- Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
- 317.P4 Perdido River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida  
For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.P4
- Pine Island see F317.L3
- 317.P6 Pinellas County  
Including Caladesi Island
- 317.P7 Polk County
- 317.P8 Putnam County
- 317.R43 Red Hills
- 317.S18 Saint Johns County
- 317.S2 Saint Johns River and Valley  
Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
- 317.S27 Saint Lucie County
- 317.S3 Saint Mary's River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida  
For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2
- 317.S37 Sanibel Island
- 317.S4 Santa Rosa County
- 317.S45 Sarasota County
- 317.S5 Seminole County
- 317.S75 Sumter County
- 317.S78 Suwannee County
- 317.S8 Suwannee River and Valley
- 317.T3 Taylor County  
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2  
Tomoka River see F317.V7
- 317.U5 Union County
- 317.V7 Volusia County  
Including Tomoka River
- 317.W23 Wakulla County
- 317.W24 Walton County



## Florida

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.W3

Washington County

Including St. Andrews Bay

317.W45

Wekiva River and Valley

317.W5

West Florida region

The Pensacola District after 1819

For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301

317.W57

Withlacoochee River and Valley

319.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

319.J1

Jacksonville

319.K4

Key West

319.M6

Miami

319.P4

Pensacola

319.S2

Saint Augustine

319.S24

Saint Petersburg

319.T14

Tallahassee

319.T2

Tampa

## Elements in the population

320.A1

General works

320.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787). The portion between 31° and 32° 30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819."

321

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

323

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

324

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

324.3

Guidebooks

325

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

325.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

325.5

Study and teaching

## Alabama -- Continued

- 326 General works. Histories  
     Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819  
     Including By period (Early to 1950)  
     Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan  
     Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.  
     For West Florida see F301  
     Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918  
     Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945  
     Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814  
     Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836  
     Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians  
     Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations  
     Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
     Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history  
     Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
     Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)  
     Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee  
     Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory  
     Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana)
- 326.3 Juvenile works
- 326.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 326.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 327 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 328 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
     By period  
         Early to 1950 see F326  
         1951-
- 330 General works  
     Biography  
     Collective  
     Individual, A-Z  
         Subarrange each by Table F5
- 332.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 332.A15 Counties
- 332.A16 Mountains
- 332.A17 Rivers
- 332.A18 Lakes
- 332.A19 Islands
- 332.A8 Autauga County
- 332.B2 Baldwin County  
     For Mobile Bay see F332.M58  
     For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
- 332.B3 Barbour County
- 332.B5 Bibb County
- 332.B6 Blount County  
     Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
- 332.B7 Boundaries  
     Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 332.B8 Bullock County
- 332.B9 Butler County
- 332.C25 Calhoun County
- 332.C35 Chambers County

## Alabama

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.C4      Chattahoochee River and Valley  
              Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama  
              For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
              located in Georgia see F292.C4  
              For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see  
              F317.J2
- 332.C44      Cherokee County  
              Including Weiss Lake
- 332.C46      Chilton County
- 332.C48      Choctaw County
- 332.C6      Clarke County
- 332.C62      Clay County
- 332.C63      Cleburne County
- 332.C65      Coffee County
- 332.C68      Colbert County
- 332.C7      Conecuh County
- 332.C74      Coosa County
- 332.C75      Coosa River and Valley
- 332.C8      Covington County
- 332.C85      Crenshaw County
- 332.C9      Cullman County
- 332.D17      Dale County
- 332.D3      Dallas County
- Dauphin Island see F332.M6
- 332.D4      De Kalb County
- 332.E4      Elmore County
- 332.E7      Escambia County
- 332.E8      Etowah County
- 332.F4      Fayette County
- 332.F83      Franklin County
- 332.G4      Geneva County
- 332.G7      Greene County
- 332.G9      Gulf coast of Alabama  
              For Mobile Bay see F332.M58  
              Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 332.H3      Hale County
- 332.H4      Henry County
- 332.H56      Holmes Creek and Valley  
              Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama  
              For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in  
              Florida see F317.H73
- 332.H6      Houston (Huston) County
- 332.J2      Jackson County
- 332.J4      Jefferson County  
              Including Rouges Creek and Valley
- 332.L2      Lamar County
- 332.L3      Lauderdale County
- 332.L4      Lawrence County
- 332.L5      Lee County
- 332.L6      Limestone County
- 332.L7      Lowndes County
- 332.M2      Macon County
- 332.M3      Madison County
- 332.M35      Marengo County

## Alabama

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.M37 Marion County  
 332.M4 Marshall County  
 332.M58 Mobile Bay  
 332.M6 Mobile County  
     Including Dauphin Island  
 332.M65 Mobile River  
 332.M7 Monroe County  
 332.M73 Montgomery County  
 332.M8 Morgan County  
     Muscle Shoals see F332.T2  
     Oliver Dam see F332.T9  
 332.P34 Paint Rock River  
     Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama  
     For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee see F443.P34  
 332.P37 Pea River and Valley  
 332.P4 Perdido River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama  
     For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida see F317.P4  
 332.P45 Perry County  
 332.P5 Pickens County  
 332.P55 Pike County  
 332.R3 Randolph County  
     Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6  
     Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4  
 332.R87 Russell County  
 332.S2 Saint Clair County  
 332.S5 Shelby County  
 332.S8 Sumter County  
 332.T14 Talladega County  
 332.T15 Tallapoosa County  
 332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park  
 332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama  
     Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)  
     For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3  
 332.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama  
     For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6  
 332.T9 Tuscaloosa County  
     Including Oliver Dam  
 332.W3 Walker County  
 332.W4 Washington County  
     Weiss Lake see F332.C44  
 332.W48 Wheeler Lake and region  
 332.W5 Wilcox County  
 332.W54 William B. Bankhead National Forest  
 332.W6 Winston County  
 334.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 334.B6-.B69 Birmingham (Table F2)

## Alabama

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

334.M6

Mobile

334.M7-.M79

Montgomery (Table F2)

334.T9

Tuscaloosa

Elements in the population

335.A1

General works

335.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 30' and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory."

336

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

338

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

339

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

339.3

Guidebooks

340

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

340.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

340.5

Study and teaching

341

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817

By period (Early to 1950), as well as general

Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies, etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida

Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent, etc.

For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301

For 1951 and later see F345+

Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E99.N2 Natchez Indians

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee

341.3

Juvenile works

341.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

341.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

342

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

By period

Early to 1950 see F341

1951-

345

General works

Biography

345.2

Collective

## Mississippi

## By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

345.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

347.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

347.A15

Counties

347.A16

Mountains

347.A17

Rivers

347.A18

Lakes

347.A19

Islands

Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45

347.A2

Adams County

347.A4

Alcorn County

347.A5

Amite County

347.A7

Attala County

347.B4

Benton County

347.B6

Bolivar County

347.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary

Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary

Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary

347.C2

Calhoun County

347.C3

Carroll County

Cat Island see F347.H3

347.C4

Chickasaw County

347.C45

Choctaw County

347.C5

Claiborne County

Including Grand Gulf State Military Park

347.C55

Clarke County

347.C6

Clay County

347.C7

Coahoma County

347.C75

Copiah County

347.C8

Covington County

347.D4

De Soto County

347.F6

Forrest County

347.F7

Franklin County

347.G4

George County

Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5

347.G65

Greene County

347.G7

Grenada County

347.G9

Gulf coast of Mississippi

Including Gulf Islands National Seashore

Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)

Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)

347.H2

Hancock County

347.H3

Harrison County

Including Cat Island, Ship Island

347.H5

Hinds County

347.H6

Holmes County

347.H8

Humphreys County

347.I7

Issaquena County

347.I8

Itawamba County

347.J3

Jackson County

347.J4

Jasper County

## Mississippi

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.J48 Jefferson County
- 347.J5 Jefferson Davis County
- 347.J6 Jones County
- 347.K3 Kemper County
- 347.L2 Lafayette County
- 347.L25 Lamar County
- 347.L3 Lauderdale County
- 347.L35 Lawrence County
- 347.L4 Leake County
- 347.L45 Lee County
  - Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
- 347.L47 Leflore County
- 347.L6 Lincoln County
- 347.L8 Lowndes County
- 347.M15 Madison County
- 347.M25 Marion County
- 347.M3 Marshall County
- 347.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
  - Cf. F350.3+ General
  - Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 347.M7 Monroe County
- 347.M75 Montgomery County
- 347.N4 Neshoba County
- 347.N48 Newton County
- 347.N6 Noxubee County
- 347.O4 Oktibbeha County
- 347.P2 Panola County
- 347.P26 Pascagoula River and Valley
- 347.P3 Pearl River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi
  - For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
- 347.P33 Pearl River County
- 347.P4 Perry County
- 347.P6 Pike County
- 347.P63 Piney Woods
- 347.P7 Pontotoc County
- 347.P8 Prentiss County
- 347.Q5 Quitman County
- 347.R3 Rankin County
- 347.S3 Scott County
- 347.S45 Sharkey County
- Ship Island see F347.H3
- 347.S5 Simpson County
- 347.S6 Smith County
- 347.S8 Stone County
- 347.S9 Sunflower County
- 347.T3 Tallahatchie County
- 347.T35 Tate County
- 347.T45 Tippah County
- 347.T5 Tishomingo County

## Mississippi

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.T6

## Tombigbee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi

For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.T6

347.T8

## Tunica County

347.U5

## Union County

347.W24

## Walthall County

347.W29

## Warren County

347.W35

## Washington County

347.W4

## Wayne County

347.W45

## Webster County

347.W65

## Wilkinson County

347.W7

## Winston County

347.Y15

## Yalobusha County

347.Y2

## Yazoo County

347.Y3

## Yazoo River and Valley

349.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

349.B5

## Biloxi

349.J13

## Jackson

349.M5

## Meridian

349.N2

## Natchez

349.V6

## Vicksburg

## Elements in the population

350.A1

## General works

350.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West

350.3

## Guidebooks

350.5

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

350.8

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

351

## General works

Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States.

History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs

Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography

For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects) see E333

Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary

Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley

Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

## By period



## Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West

## By period -- Continued

- 352 Early to 1803  
 Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette  
 Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)  
 Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778  
 Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)  
 Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)  
 Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)  
 Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)  
 Cf. F1030 New France  
 Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)  
 Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)  
 Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)  
 Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)  
 Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme
- 353 1803-1865  
 Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832  
 Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807  
 Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807
- 354 1865-1950  
 Including floods, cruises down the river  
 Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi
- 355 1951-
- 358 Elements in the population
- 358.2.A-Z General works
- 358.2.A-Z Individual elements  
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Louisiana  
 Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year."
- 366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 367.3 Guidebooks
- 367.5 Directories
- 368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 368.2 Historiography  
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 368.5 Study and teaching
- 369 General works. Histories
- 369.3 Juvenile works
- 369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

- Louisiana -- Continued
- 371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 372 Early to 1803
- Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763
- Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.
- Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
- Cf. F334.M6 Mobile, Ala.
- Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley
- Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720
- 373 1764-1803
- Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801
- Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.
- For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see E333
- For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410
- 374 1803-1865
- Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.
- Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain
- Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas Jefferson Durant, Charles Etienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.
- Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
- Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
- Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E510+ Union history
- Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. F301 West Florida
- Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819
- Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition
- Cf. F697 "Indian country"
- 375 1865-1950. Reconstruction
- Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux Klan
- Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas McEnery, etc.
- Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 376 1951-
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 376.2 Collective
- 376.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 377.A-Z Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
- 377.A15 Counties
- 377.A16 Mountains
- 377.A17 Rivers
- 377.A18 Lakes
- 377.A19 Islands
- 377.A2 Acadia Parish
- 377.A4 Allen Parish
- 377.A7 Ascension Parish
- 377.A75 Assumption Parish
- 377.A78 Atchafalaya River and Swamp
- Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region

## Louisiana

## Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.A8 Attakapas District
- Avery Island see F377.F57
- 377.A9 Avoyelles Parish
- Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24
- Bayou Manchac see F377.M23
- Bayou Teche see F377.T4
- 377.B37 Bartholomew Bayou
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana
  - For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B27
- 377.B4 Beauregard Parish
- 377.B5 Bienville Parish
- 377.B6 Bossier Parish
- 377.B7 Boundaries
  - Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes
- Caddo Lake see F377.C15
- 377.C15 Caddo Parish
  - Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana
  - For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17
- 377.C2 Calcasieu Parish
- 377.C23 Caldwell Parish
- 377.C25 Cameron Parish
- Cane River Lake see F377.N4
- 377.C3 Catahoula Parish
- Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5
- 377.C5 Claiborne Parish
- 377.C7 Concordia Parish
- Cotile Lake see F377.R25
- 377.D4 Delta region
- 377.D45 De Soto Parish
- 377.E17 East Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.E2 East Carroll Parish
- 377.E3 East Feliciana Parish
- 377.E63 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
  - Class here works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail limited to the part located in Louisiana
  - For general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as for works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.E35
- 377.E8 Evangeline Parish
- 377.F57 Five Islands
  - Including Avery Island
- 377.F6 Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
  - For early to 1812 see F301
- 377.F7 Franklin Parish
- Grand Isle see F377.J4
- 377.G7 Grant Parish
- 377.G9 Gulf coast of Louisiana
  - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 377.I15 Iberia Parish
- 377.I2 Iberville Parish
- Isles Dernieres see F377.T5
- 377.J2 Jackson Parish

## Louisiana

## Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.J4 Jefferson Parish  
Including Grand Isle
- 377.J43 Jefferson Davis Parish
- 377.L2 Lafayette Parish
- 377.L24 Lafourche Bayou
- 377.L25 Lafourche Parish
- 377.L3 La Salle Parish
- 377.L5 Lincoln Parish
- 377.L6 Livingston Parish
- 377.M2 Madison Parish
- 377.M23 Manchac, Bayou
- 377.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, La.  
Cf. F350.3+ General  
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 377.M7 Morehouse Parish
- Murphys Lake see F377.N4
- 377.N4 Natchitoches Parish  
Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake
- 377.O7 Orleans Parish
- 377.O78 Ouachita Parish
- 377.O8 Ouachita River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana  
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83
- 377.P27 Pass Manchac
- 377.P3 Pearl River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana  
For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi see F347.P3
- 377.P45 Plaquemines Parish
- 377.P55 Pointe Coupee Parish
- 377.P6 Pontchartrain, Lake
- 377.R25 Rapides Parish  
Including Cotile Lake
- 377.R3 Red River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana  
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas see F392.R3  
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3  
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3  
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36
- 377.R32 Red River Parish
- 377.R5 Richland Parish
- 377.R58 River Road
- 377.S115 Sabine Parish
- 377.S116 Sabine River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana  
For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas see F392.S12
- 377.S12 Saint Bernard Parish
- 377.S124 Saint Charles Parish
- 377.S13 Saint Helena Parish
- 377.S134 Saint James Parish

## Louisiana

## Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.S135 Saint John the Baptist Parish
- 377.S14 Saint Landry Parish
- 377.S16 Saint Martin Parish
- 377.S2 Saint Mary Parish
- 377.S3 Saint Tammany Parish
- 377.T3 Tangipahoa Parish
- 377.T4 Bayou Teche
- 377.T45 Tensas Parish
- 377.T5 Terrebonne Parish
  - Including Isles Dernieres
- 377.T6 Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
- 377.U5 Union Parish
- 377.V5 Vermilion Parish
- 377.V6 Vernon Parish
- 377.W3 Washington Parish
- 377.W4 Webster Parish
- 377.W45 West Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.W47 West Carroll Parish
- 377.W5 West Feliciana Parish
- 377.W6 Winn Parish

## 379.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- 379.A15 Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
- 379.B33 Baton Rouge
- 379.N5-.N59 New Orleans (Table F2)
- 379.S4 Shreveport

## Elements in the population

- 380.A1 General works
- 380.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coahuila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)"

- 381 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 383 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 384 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 384.3 Guidebooks
- 385 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 385.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 385.5 Study and teaching
- 386 General works. Histories
- 386.3 Juvenile works
- 386.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

## Texas -- Continued

- 386.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 386.8 Geography
- 387 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 388 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 389 Early to 1835
  - Including Impresarios; Province of Mexico; Coahuila and Texas (Mexican state); Austin's Colony; De Witt's Colony; Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions, 1811; Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827
  - Including biography: Stephen Fuller Austin, David Gouverneur Burnet, Anson Jones, Thomas Jefferson Rusk, etc.
  - Cf. E359.5.T47 War of 1812
  - Cf. F352 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687
- 390 1835-1846
  - Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845
  - Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States
  - Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson Wallace, etc.
- 1846-
  - Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Secession and Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers
  - Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert Lee O'Daniel, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  - Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
  - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
  - Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850
  - Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)
- 391 General works
- 1951-
- 391.2 General works
- Biography
- 391.3 Collective
- 391.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 392.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 392.A15 Counties
  - 392.A16 Mountains
  - 392.A17 Rivers
  - 392.A18 Lakes
  - 392.A19 Islands
  - 392.A195 Amistad National Recreation Area
  - 392.A2 Anderson County
  - 392.A25 Andrews County
  - 392.A3 Angelina County
  - 392.A6 Aransas County
  - 392.A65 Archer County
  - Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38
  - 392.A7 Armstrong County

## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.A8 Atascosa County
- 392.A9 Austin County
- 392.B15 Bailey County
- 392.B17 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
- 392.B2 Bandera County
- 392.B23 Bastrop County
- 392.B25 Baylor County
- 392.B3 Bee County
- 392.B34 Bell County
  - Including Tennessee Valley
- 392.B5 Bexar County
- 392.B53 Big Bend National Park
- 392.B54 Big Bend region
- Big Thicket see F392.H37
- 392.B546 Blacklands
- 392.B55 Blanco County
- 392.B57 Bolivar Peninsula
- 392.B58 Borden County
- 392.B6 Bosque County
- 392.B7 Boundaries
  - For International boundary see F786
  - Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
- 392.B74 Bowie County
- 392.B82 Brazoria County
- 392.B84 Brazos County
- 392.B842 Brazos River and Valley
  - Including South Bend Reservoir
- 392.B85 Brewster County
  - For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
- 392.B86 Briscoe County
- 392.B88 Brooks County
- 392.B89 Brown County
- 392.B95 Burleson County
- 392.B97 Burnet County
- 392.C17 Caddo Lake
  - Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
  - For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana see F377.C15
- 392.C2 Caldwell County
- 392.C22 Calhoun County
- 392.C23 Callahan County
- 392.C25 Cameron County
- 392.C26 Camp County
- 392.C27 Canadian River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas
  - For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
- 392.C28 Carson County
- 392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
- 392.C29 Cass County
- 392.C3 Castro County
- 392.C4 Chambers County
- 392.C44 Cherokee County
- 392.C45 Childress County
- Choke Canyon Reservoir see F392.F92

## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.C5 Clay County
- 392.C517 Coastal Bend
- 392.C52 Cochino Bayou and Valley
- 392.C53 Cochran County
- 392.C54 Coke County
- 392.C55 Coleman County
- 392.C56 Collin County
- 392.C57 Collingsworth County
- 392.C58 Colorado County
- 392.C6 Colorado River and Valley
- 392.C7 Comal County
- 392.C75 Comanche County
- 392.C77 Concho County
- 392.C773 Concho River and Valley
- 392.C78 Cooke County
- 392.C79 Cooper Lake
- 392.C8 Coryell County
  - Including Mother Neff State Park
- 392.C82 Cottle County
- 392.C83 Crane County
- 392.C84 Crockett County
- 392.C85 Crosby County
- 392.C9 Culberson County
- 392.D13 Dallam County
- 392.D14 Dallas County
- 392.D25 Dawson County
- 392.D3 Deaf Smith County
- 392.D35 Delta County
- 392.D4 Denton County
  - Including Green Valley
- 392.D47 Devils River and Valley
- 392.D5 De Witt County
- 392.D6 Dickens County
- 392.D65 Dimmit County
- Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
- 392.D7 Donley County
- 392.D9 Duval County
- 392.E16 Eastland County
- Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
- 392.E25 Ector County
- 392.E3 Edwards County
- 392.E33 Edwards Plateau
- 392.E35 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
  - Class here general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
  - For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail located in Louisiana see F377.E63
- 392.E36 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
  - Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
  - For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.E45
- 392.E38 El Paso County
- 392.E4 Ellis County



## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.E64 Enchanted Rock State Natural Area  
392.E7 Erath County  
392.F15 Falls County  
392.F17 Fannin County  
392.F2 Fayette County  
392.F4 Fisher County  
392.F6 Floyd County  
392.F65 Foard County  
392.F7 Fort Bend County  
Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7  
392.F8 Franklin County  
392.F85 Freestone County  
392.F9 Frio County  
392.F92 Frio River and Valley  
Including Choke Canyon Reservoir  
392.G2 Gaines County  
392.G25 Galveston County  
392.G3 Garza County  
392.G5 Gillespie County  
392.G55 Glasscock County  
392.G6 Goliad County  
Including Goliad State Park  
392.G65 Gonzales County  
392.G68 Gray County  
392.G7 Grayson County  
392.G73 Gregg County  
392.G75 Grimes County  
392.G85 Guadalupe County  
392.G86 Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National Park  
Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas  
Including McKittrick Canyon  
For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in  
New Mexico see F802.G93  
392.G863 Guadalupe River and Valley  
392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas  
For Padre Island see F392.P14  
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)  
392.H3 Hale County  
392.H33 Hall County  
392.H34 Hamilton County  
392.H35 Hansford County  
392.H36 Hardeman County  
392.H37 Hardin County  
Including Big Thicket  
392.H38 Harris County  
Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center  
392.H39 Harrison County  
392.H4 Hartley County  
392.H43 Haskell County  
392.H46 Hays County  
392.H5 Hemphill County  
392.H54 Henderson County  
392.H56 Hidalgo County  
392.H565 Highland Lakes

## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.H57 Hill County  
392.H6 Hockley County  
392.H65 Hood County  
392.H67 Hopkins County  
392.H7 Houston County  
392.H75 Howard County  
392.H8 Hudspeth County  
392.H82 Hueco Mountains  
Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas  
For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico see F802.H84  
392.H9 Hunt County  
392.H95 Hutchinson County  
Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area  
392.I6 Irion County  
392.J22 Jack County  
392.J24 Jackson County  
392.J27 Jasper County  
392.J3 Jeff Davis County  
392.J33 Jefferson County  
Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park  
392.J48 Jim Hogg County  
392.J5 Jim Wells County  
392.J6 Johnson County  
392.J7 Jones County  
392.K2 Karnes County  
392.K25 Kaufman County  
392.K3 Kendall County  
392.K32 Kenedy County  
392.K33 Kent County  
392.K35 Kerr County  
392.K4 Kimble County  
392.K45 King County  
392.K47 King Ranch  
392.K5 Kinney County  
392.K6 Kleberg County  
392.K7 Knox County  
392.L33 La Junta de los Rios  
Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95  
392.L36 Lamar County  
392.L37 Lamb County  
392.L38 Lampasas County  
392.L4 La Salle County  
392.L42 Lavaca County  
392.L45 Lee County  
392.L46 Leon County  
392.L5 Liberty County  
392.L54 Limestone County  
392.L55 Lipscomb County  
392.L58 Live Oak County  
392.L6 Llano County  
392.L62 Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)  
392.L66 Long Cove  
392.L7 Loving County

## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.L8 Lubbock County
- 392.L87 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
- 392.L9 Lynn County
- 392.M15 McCulloch County
- McKittrick Canyon see F392.G86
- 392.M2 McLennan County
- 392.M23 McMullen County
- 392.M25 Madison County
- 392.M3 Marion County
- 392.M33 Martin County
- 392.M36 Mason County
- 392.M4 Matagorda County
- Including Matagorda Bay
- 392.M43 Maverick County
- 392.M44 Medina County
- 392.M45 Menard County
- Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
- 392.M5 Midland County
- 392.M54 Milam County
- 392.M56 Mills County
- 392.M6 Mitchell County
- 392.M67 Montague County
- 392.M7 Montgomery County
- 392.M74 Moore County
- 392.M8 Morris County
- Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
- 392.M85 Motley County
- Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
- 392.N2 Nacogdoches County
- 392.N24 Nacogdoches District
- 392.N3 Navarro County
- 392.N35 Neches River and Valley
- 392.N4 Newton County
- 392.N6 Nolan County
- 392.N8 Nueces County
- 392.N82 Nueces River and Valley
- 392.O2 Ochiltree County
- 392.O4 Oldham County
- 392.O7 Orange County
- 392.P14 Padre Island
- 392.P16 Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
- 392.P165 Palo Pinto County
- 392.P168 Panhandle
- 392.P17 Panola County
- 392.P2 Parker County
- 392.P24 Parmer County
- 392.P28 Pecos County
- 392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
- For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
- Pinto Canyon see F392.P7
- 392.P55 Polk County
- 392.P6 Potter County

## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.P7 Presidio County  
Including Fort Leaton State Park, Pinto Canyon
- 392.R15 Rains County
- 392.R2 Randall County
- 392.R22 Ray Roberts Lake
- 392.R25 Reagan County
- 392.R26 Real County
- 392.R3 Red River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas  
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- 392.R33 Red River County
- 392.R4 Reeves County
- 392.R45 Refugio County
- 392.R48 Richland Creek and Valley  
Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
- 392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley  
Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas  
For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53  
For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5  
For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
- 392.R6 Roberts County
- 392.R63 Robertson County
- 392.R64 Rocking Chair Rancho
- 392.R65 Rockwall County
- 392.R75 Runnels County
- 392.R8 Rusk County
- 392.S11 Sabine County  
Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33
- 392.S12 Sabine River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas  
For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.S116
- 392.S19 San Antonio River and Valley
- 392.S23 San Augustine County
- 392.S234 San Gabriel River and Valley
- 392.S235 San Jacinto County
- 392.S236 San Marcos River and Valley
- 392.S237 San Patricio County
- 392.S24 San Saba County
- 392.S35 Schleicher County
- 392.S4 Scurry County
- 392.S46 Shackelford County
- 392.S5 Shelby County
- 392.S52 Sherman County
- 392.S55 Smith County
- 392.S65 Somervell County  
Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
- South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
- Staked Plain see F392.L62
- 392.S75 Starr County

## Texas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.S78 Stephens County
- 392.S8 Sterling County
- 392.S85 Stonewall County
- 392.S9 Sutton County
- 392.S95 Swisher County
- 392.T25 Tarrant County
- 392.T3 Taylor County
- Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
- 392.T4 Terrell County
- 392.T45 Terry County
- 392.T47 Texas Hill Country
- 392.T5 Throckmorton County
- 392.T55 Titus County
- Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see F377.T6
- 392.T6 Tom Green County
- 392.T68 Trammel's Trace
  - Class here general works on Trammel's Trace, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
- 392.T7 Travis County
- 392.T8 Trinity County
- 392.T83 Trinity River and Valley
- 392.T9 Tyler County
- 392.U5 Upshur County
- 392.U6 Upton County
- 392.U9 Uvalde County
- 392.V17 Val Verde County
- 392.V2 Van Zandt County
- 392.V5 Victoria County
- 392.W24 Walker County
- 392.W25 Waller County
- 392.W27 Ward County
- 392.W3 Washington County
- 392.W33 Washita River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
  - For works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36
- 392.W4 Webb County
- 392.W45 Wharton County
- 392.W47 Wheeler County
- 392.W55 Wichita County
- 392.W6 Wilbarger County
- 392.W64 Willacy County
- 392.W66 Williamson County
- 392.W7 Wilson County
  - Including Ecletto Creek
- 392.W75 Winkler County
- 392.W8 Wise County
- 392.W9 Wood County
- 392.X2 XIT Ranch
- 392.Y6 Yoakum County
- 392.Y7 Young County
- 392.Z3 Zapata County
- 392.Z4 Zavala County

- Texas -- Continued
- 394.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 394.A4 Amarillo
- 394.A9-.A99 Austin (Table F2)
- 394.B3 Beaumont
- 394.C78 Corpus Christi
- 394.D21-.D219 Dallas (Table F2)
- 394.E4 El Paso
- 394.F7 Fort Worth
- 394.G2 Galveston
- 394.H8-.H89 Houston (Table F2)
- 394.S211-.S2119 San Antonio (Table F2)
- 394.W12 Waco
- Elements in the population
- 395.A1 General works
- 395.A2-Z Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 396 Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley
- Biography: John A. Murrell
- Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest
- Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy
- Cf. F296 Gulf coast
- Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
- Cf. F366+ Louisiana
- Cf. F377.R3 Red River, La.
- Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries
- Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region
- Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)
- Arkansas
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36° 30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."
- 406 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 408 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 409 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 409.3 Guidebooks
- 410 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 410.2 Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 410.5 Study and teaching
- 411 General works. Histories
- Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836
- Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general
- Including Reconstruction
- Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.
- For 1951 and later see F415+
- Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E470.4+ Military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
- Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 411.3 Juvenile works

## Arkansas -- Continued

- 411.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 411.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 412 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 413 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
    - Early to 1950 see F411
    - 1951-
      - 415 General works
      - Biography and memoirs
      - 415.2 Collective
      - 415.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 417.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 417.A15 Counties
  - 417.A16 Mountains
  - 417.A17 Rivers
  - 417.A18 Lakes
  - 417.A19 Islands
  - 417.A65 Arkansas County
  - 417.A67 Arkansas Delta
  - 417.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
    - Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
    - For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
    - For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7
    - For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7
  - 417.A8 Ashley County
  - 417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou
    - Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
    - For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana, see F377.B37
  - 417.B3 Baxter County
  - 417.B4 Benton County
  - Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
  - 417.B6 Boone County
  - 417.B7 Boundaries
    - Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary
  - 417.B8 Bradley County
  - 417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley
  - 417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
    - Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
    - For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri see F472.B94
  - 417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley
  - 417.C3 Calhoun County
    - Including Sparta Mine
  - 417.C4 Carroll County
  - 417.C45 Chicot County
  - 417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)
  - 417.C53 Clark County
  - 417.C54 Clay County
  - 417.C55 Cleburne County
  - 417.C56 Cleveland County
  - 417.C6 Columbia County

## Arkansas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.C7 Conway County  
Including Cypress Creek and Valley
- 417.C8 Craighead County  
Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5
- 417.C87 Crawford County
- 417.C9 Crittenden County
- 417.C95 Cross County  
Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7
- 417.D3 Dallas County
- 417.D4 Desha County
- 417.D7 Drew County
- 417.F3 Faulkner County
- 417.F7 Franklin County
- 417.F8 Fulton County
- 417.G3 Garland County
- 417.G7 Grant County
- 417.G8 Greene County
- 417.H4 Hempstead County
- 417.H6 Hot Spring County
- 417.H7 Howard County
- 417.I5 Independence County
- 417.I9 Izard County
- 417.J3 Jackson County
- 417.J4 Jefferson County
- 417.J6 Johnson County
- 417.L2 Lafayette County
- 417.L4 Lawrence County
- 417.L45 Lee County
- 417.L6 Lincoln County
- 417.L64 Little River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas  
For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in  
Oklahoma see F702.L55
- 417.L65 Little River County
- 417.L75 Logan County  
Including Blue Mountain Lake
- 417.L8 Lonoke County
- 417.M3 Madison County
- 417.M35 Marion County
- 417.M5 Miller County
- 417.M58 Mississippi County
- 417.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.  
Cf. F350.3+ General  
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 417.M7 Monroe County
- 417.M75 Montgomery County
- 417.N4 Nevada County
- 417.N5 Newton County
- 417.N56 Nimrod Lake and Region
- 417.O75 Ouachita County
- 417.O77 Ouachita Mountains  
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas  
For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in  
Oklahoma see F702.O9



## Arkansas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.O8 Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
- 417.O83 Ouachita River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas  
For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.O8
- 417.O9 Ozark Mountains  
Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas  
For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri see F472.O9
- 417.P4 Perry County
- 417.P43 Petit Jean Mountain
- 417.P45 Phillips County
- 417.P5 Pike County  
Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
- 417.P65 Poinsett County
- 417.P7 Polk County
- 417.P75 Pope County
- 417.P85 Prairie County
- 417.P98 Pulaski County
- 417.R2 Randolph County
- 417.R3 Red River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas  
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- 417.S15 Saint Francis County
- 417.S2 Saint Francis River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas  
For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25
- 417.S23 Saline County
- 417.S25 Scott County
- 417.S3 Searcy County
- 417.S33 Sebastian County
- 417.S4 Sevier County
- 417.S5 Sharp County  
Sparta Mine see F417.C3
- 417.S8 Stone County
- 417.U5 Union County
- 417.V3 Van Buren County
- 417.V55 Village Creek and Valley
- 417.W3 Washington County
- 417.W4 White County
- 417.W5 White River and Valley  
Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas  
For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5
- 417.W6 Woodruff County
- 417.Y4 Yell County  
For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
- 419.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 419.H8 Hot Springs
- 419.L7 Little Rock

## Arkansas -- Continued

## Elements in the population

420.A1

## General works

420.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Tennessee

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio."

Admitted as a state 1796."

431

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

433

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

434

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

434.3

## Guidebooks

435

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

435.2

## Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

435.5

## Study and teaching

436

## General works. Histories

Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction

Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald

Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor, Robert Love Taylor, etc.

For 1951 and later see F440

Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790

Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

436.3

## Juvenile works

436.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

436.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

437

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

438

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

Early to 1950 see F436

1951-

440

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

440.2

## Collective

440.22.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## Tennessee -- Continued

- 442.1 East Tennessee
  - Including Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Ocoee District
  - Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley
  - Cf. F457.C9 Cumberland Valley, Ky.
- 442.3 West Tennessee
  - Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.
- 443.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 443.A15 Counties
- 443.A16 Mountains
- 443.A17 Rivers
- 443.A18 Lakes
- 443.A19 Islands
- 443.A5 Anderson County
- 443.B3 Bald Mountains
  - Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
  - Including Big Bald Mountain
  - For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B3
- 443.B33 Bays Mountain
- 443.B35 Bedford County
  - Including Liberty Gap
- 443.B4 Benton County
- Big Bald Mountain see F443.B3
- 443.B55 Bledsoe County
- 443.B6 Blount County
- 443.B7 Boundaries
  - For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7
  - Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
  - Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary
- 443.B74 Boyd's Creek and Valley
- 443.B8 Bradley County
  - Including Chatata Creek and Valley
- 443.C3 Campbell County
- 443.C313 Cannon County
- 443.C316 Carroll County
- 443.C32 Carter County
  - Including Lost Cove
- Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
- 443.C4 Cheatham County
- 443.C45 Chester County
- 443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
- 443.C5 Claiborne County
- 443.C55 Clay County
- 443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee
  - For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky see F457.C58
- 443.C57 Clinch River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee
  - For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.C65
- 443.C6 Cocke County
- 443.C65 Coffee County
- 443.C7 Crockett County

## Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2

443.C78

Cumberland County

Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2

443.D18

Dale Hollow Lake and Region

Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee

For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky see

F457.D26

443.D2

Davidson County

443.D25

Decatur County

443.D3

De Kalb County

443.D5

Dickson County

443.D9

Dyer County

443.F3

Fayette County

443.F34

Fentress County

Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9

Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35

443.F7

Franklin County

443.F8

French Broad River and Valley

Class here general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee

For works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see

F262.F85

443.G35

Gibson County

443.G4

Giles County

443.G65

Grainger County

443.G7

Great Smoky Mountains

Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park

443.G75

Greene County

443.G85

Grundy County

Hales Bar Dam Region see F443.M32

443.H17

Hamblen County

443.H19

Hamilton County

443.H24

Hancock County

443.H28

Hardeman County

443.H3

Hardin County

443.H37

Hawkins County

443.H4

Haywood County

443.H45

Henderson County

443.H5

Henry County

443.H6

Hickman County

443.H7

Holston River and Valley

443.H75

Houston County

443.H8

Humphreys County

443.J3

Jackson County

443.J35

James County

443.J5

Jefferson County

443.J7

Johnson County

443.K6

Knox County

443.L25

Lake County

443.L35

Lauderdale County

Including Fort Pillow State Park

443.L4

Lawrence County

LeConte, Mount see F443.S45

## Tennessee

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.L5 Lewis County  
Liberty Gap see F443.B35
- 443.L6 Lincoln County
- 443.L63 Little River and Valley
- 443.L64 Little Tennessee River and Valley
- 443.L8 Lookout Mountain  
Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.  
Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
- 443.L9 Loudon County  
Including Fort Loudoun Lake
- 443.M15 McMinn County
- 443.M2 McNairy County
- 443.M23 Macon County
- 443.M25 Madison County
- 443.M32 Marion County  
Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
- 443.M35 Marshall County
- 443.M4 Maury County
- 443.M5 Meigs County
- 443.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.  
Cf. F350.3+ General  
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 443.M7 Monroe County  
Including Fort Loudoun
- 443.M8 Montgomery County
- 443.M83 Moore County
- 443.M85 Morgan County
- 443.N67 Norris Lake
- 443.O2 Obion County
- 443.O9 Overton County
- 443.P34 Paint Rock River  
Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee  
For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.P34
- 443.P4 Perry County
- 443.P5 Pickett County
- 443.P7 Polk County
- 443.P75 Possum Trot Hollow
- 443.P78 Powell River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee  
For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.P816
- 443.P9 Putnam County
- 443.R34 Reelfoot Lake and region
- 443.R4 Rhea County
- 443.R49 Roan Mountain  
Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee  
For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R39
- 443.R5 Roane County
- 443.R55 Robertson County
- 443.R8 Rutherford County
- 443.S2 Scott County
- 443.S35 Sequatchie County

## Tennessee

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.S36 Sequatchie River and Valley
- 443.S45 Sevier County
  - Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
- 443.S5 Shelby County
- 443.S6 Smith County
- Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
- 443.S7 Stewart County
- Sugarlands see F443.S45
- 443.S8 Sullivan County
- 443.S9 Sumner County
- 443.S97 Sweetwater Valley
- 443.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee
  - For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
- 443.T5 Tipton County
- 443.T7 Trousdale County
- 443.U5 Unicoi County
- 443.U6 Union County
- 443.V3 Van Buren County
- 443.W17 Walden Ridge
- 443.W2 Warren County
  - Including Cumberland Caverns
- 443.W3 Washington County
- 443.W33 Watts Bar Reservoir and region
- 443.W4 Wayne County
- 443.W5 Weakley County
- 443.W6 White County
- 443.W7 Williamson County
- 443.W75 Wilson County
- 444.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 444.C4-.C49 Chattanooga (Table F2)
    - For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
  - 444.K7 Knoxville
  - 444.M5-.M59 Memphis (Table F2)
  - 444.N2-.N29 Nashville (Table F2)
  - 444.O3 Oak Ridge
- Elements in the population
- 445.A1 General works
- 445.A2-Z Individual elements
  - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Kentucky

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted."

- 446 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 448 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 449 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 449.3 Guidebooks
- 450 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 450.2 Historiography

## Kentucky

Historiography -- Continued

Historians see E175.5.A+

450.5

Study and teaching

451

General works. Histories

451.3

Juvenile works

451.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

451.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

452

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

453

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

454

Early to 1792

Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky

Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard Henderson, etc.

Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795

Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River

455

1792-1865

Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792

Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian, Isaac Shelby, etc.

Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798

Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history

Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

456

1865-1950

Including biography: William Goebel, etc.

Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

456.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

456.25

Collective

456.26.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

457.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

457.A15

Counties

457.A16

Mountains

457.A17

Rivers

457.A18

Lakes

457.A19

Islands

457.A3

Adair County

457.A5

Allen County

457.A6

Anderson County

457.B16

Ballard County

457.B2

Barren County

Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave

457.B23

Bath County

457.B4

Bell County

Big Bone Lick see F457.B65

457.B5

Big Sandy River and Valley

457.B6

Bluegrass region

## Kentucky

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.B65 Boone County
  - Including Big Bone Lick
- 457.B7 Boundaries
- 457.B8 Bourbon County
- 457.B82 Boyd County
- 457.B83 Boyle County
- 457.B84 Bracken County
- 457.B85 Breathitt County
- 457.B9 Breckinridge County
- 457.B92 Bullitt County
- 457.B95 Butler County
- 457.C15 Caldwell County
- 457.C17 Calloway County
- 457.C2 Campbell County
- 457.C25 Carlisle County
- 457.C3 Carroll County
- 457.C35 Carter County
- 457.C37 Casey County
- 457.C55 Christian County
- 457.C56 Clark County
- 457.C57 Clay County
- 457.C58 Clear Fork River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
  - For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
- 457.C6 Clinton County
- 457.C66 Crittenden County
- 457.C7 Cumberland County
- 457.C77 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
- 457.C8 Cumberland Mountains
  - Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 457.C9 Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
  - Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
- Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5
- 457.D26 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
  - Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky
  - For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and Region, and those limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.D18
- 457.D3 Daviess County
- Diamond Cave see F457.B2
- 457.E2 Edmonson County
  - For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2
- 457.E4 Elliott County
- 457.E7 Estill County
- 457.F2 Fayette County
- 457.F4 Fleming County
- 457.F6 Floyd County
- 457.F8 Franklin County
- 457.F9 Fulton County
- 457.G16 Gallatin County
- 457.G2 Garrard County
- 457.G6 Grant County
- 457.G77 Graves County



## Kentucky

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.G78 Grayson County  
Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2
- 457.G82 Green County
- 457.G85 Green River and Valley
- 457.G86 Greenup County
- 457.H16 Hancock County
- 457.H2 Hardin County
- 457.H3 Harlan County
- 457.H4 Harrison County
- 457.H43 Hart County
- 457.H5 Henderson County
- 457.H6 Henry County
- 457.H7 Hickman County
- 457.H8 Hopkins County
- 457.J2 Jackson County
- 457.J23 Jackson Purchase region
- 457.J4 Jefferson County
- 457.J5 Jessamine County
- 457.J7 Johnson County
- 457.K28 Kenton County
- 457.K29 Kentucky Lake
- 457.K3 Kentucky River and Valley
- 457.K5 Knott County
- 457.K6 Knox County
- 457.L2 Larue County
- 457.L25 Laurel County
- 457.L27 Lawrence County
- 457.L45 Lee County
- 457.L47 Leslie County
- 457.L48 Letcher County
- 457.L5 Lewis County
- 457.L6 Lincoln County
- 457.L7 Livingston County
- 457.L8 Logan County
- 457.L9 Lyon County
- 457.M14 McCracken County
- 457.M15 McCreary County
- 457.M16 McLean County
- 457.M17 Madison County
- 457.M18 Magoffin County
- 457.M2 Mammoth Cave  
Including Mammoth Cave National Park
- 457.M3 Marion County
- 457.M34 Marshall County
- 457.M36 Martin County
- 457.M4 Mason County
- 457.M5 Meade County
- 457.M54 Menifee County
- 457.M56 Mercer County
- 457.M57 Metcalfe County
- 457.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.  
Cf. F350.3+ General
- 457.M7 Monroe County
- 457.M74 Montgomery County

## Kentucky

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.M8 Morgan County
- 457.M9 Muhlenberg County
- 457.N2 Nelson County
- 457.N5 Nicholas County
- 457.O2 Ohio County
- 457.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ky.  
Cf. F516+ General
- 457.O4 Oldham County
- 457.O97 Owen County
- 457.O98 Owsley County
- Payne Hollow see F457.T65
- 457.P3 Pendleton County
- 457.P4 Perry County
- 457.P6 Pike County
- 457.P7 Powell County
- 457.P8 Pulaski County
- 457.R4 Red River and Valley  
Including Red River Gorge
- 457.R6 Robertson County
- 457.R65 Rockcastle County
- 457.R7 Rowan County
- 457.R8 Russell County
- 457.S24 Salt Lick Creek and Valley
- 457.S3 Scott County
- 457.S4 Shelby County
- 457.S5 Simpson County
- 457.S7 Spencer County
- 457.T25 Taylor County
- 457.T3 Tennessee River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky  
For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3  
For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29
- 457.T5 Todd County
- 457.T6 Trigg County
- 457.T65 Trimble County  
Including Payne Hollow
- 457.U5 Union County  
Including Cypress Creek and Valley
- 457.W2 Warren County
- 457.W3 Washington County
- 457.W4 Wayne County
- 457.W5 Webster County
- 457.W6 Whitley County
- 457.W7 Wolfe County
- 457.W8 Woodford County
- 459.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 459.C8 Covington
- 459.F8 Frankfort
- 459.L6 Lexington
- 459.L8-.L89 Louisville (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- 460.A1 General works

## Kentucky

## Elements in the population -- Continued

460.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Missouri

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often as 'The Indian country.'"

461

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

463

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

464

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

464.3

## Guidebooks

465

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

465.2

## Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

465.5

## Study and teaching

466

## General works. Histories

Admission as a state, August 10, 1821

Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including the Platt Purchase

Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.

For 1951 and later see F470

Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history

Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859

466.3

## Juvenile works

466.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

466.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

467

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

468

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

(469)

Early to 1950

see F466

470

1951-

472.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

472.A15

## Counties

472.A16

## Mountains

472.A17

## Rivers

472.A18

## Lakes

472.A19

## Islands

472.A2

## Adair County

472.A5

## Andrew County

## Missouri

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.A8 Atchison County
- 472.A9 Audrain County
- 472.B27 Barry County
- 472.B28 Barton County
- 472.B3 Bates County
- 472.B38 Bellevue Valley
- 472.B4 Benton County
  - Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
- 472.B57 Bollinger County
- 472.B6 Boone County
- 472.B7 Boundaries
- 472.B9 Buchanan County
- 472.B94 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
  - Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri
  - For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B86
- 472.B96 Butler County
- 472.C2 Caldwell County
- 472.C3 Calloway County
- 472.C32 Camden County
- 472.C33 Cape Girardeau County
- 472.C35 Carroll County
- 472.C36 Carter County
- 472.C37 Cass County
- 472.C4 Cedar County
- 472.C44 Chariton County
- 472.C45 Christian County
- Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
- 472.C47 Clarence Cannon Reservoir
- 472.C48 Clark County
- 472.C5 Clay County
- 472.C53 Clinton County
- 472.C65 Cole County
- 472.C7 Cooper County
- 472.C8 Crawford County
- 472.C9 Current River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
- 472.D15 Dade County
- 472.D2 Dallas County
- 472.D25 Daviess County
- 472.D3 De Kalb County
- 472.D35 Dent County
- 472.D4 Des Moines River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri
  - For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.D43
- 472.D6 Douglas County
- 472.D9 Dunklin County
- 472.E4 Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
- 472.F6 Franklin County
- 472.G3 Gasconade County
- 472.G4 Gentry County
- 472.G8 Greene County

## Missouri

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.G88 Grundy County
- 472.H3 Harrison County
- 472.H6 Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
- 472.H65 Henry County Rives County
- Hickory County
  - For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
- 472.H7 Holt County
- 472.H8 Howard County
- 472.H9 Howell County
- 472.I7 Iron County
- 472.J2 Jackson County
- 472.J3 Jasper County
  - Including Prosperity Lake and region
- 472.J4 Jefferson County
- 472.J6 Johnson County
- 472.K6 Knox County
- 472.L15 Laclede County
- 472.L2 Lafayette County
- 472.L4 Lawrence County
- 472.L6 Lewis County
- 472.L7 Lincoln County
- 472.L8 Linn County
- 472.L85 Livingston County
- 472.L88 Loess Hills
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri
  - For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76
- Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2
- 472.M13 McDonald County
  - Including Jacob's Cavern
- 472.M2 Macon County
  - Including Long Branch Lake and region
- 472.M23 Madison County
- 472.M29 Maries County
- 472.M3 Marion County
- 472.M4 Mercer County
- 472.M45 Miller County
  - Including Bone Cave
- 472.M48 Mingo Swamp
- 472.M55 Mississippi County
- 472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
  - Cf. F350.3+ General
- 472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
  - Cf. F598 General
- 472.M75 Moniteau County
- 472.M76 Monroe County
- 472.M77 Montgomery County
- 472.M8 Morgan County
- 472.N4 New Madrid County
- 472.N5 Newton County
- 472.N7 Nodaway County
- 472.O6 Oregon County
- 472.O7 Osage County
- 472.O74 Osage River and Valley

## Missouri

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.O85 Ozark County  
472.O9 Ozark Mountains  
Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri  
For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in  
Arkansas see F417.O9
- 472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the  
472.P3 Pemiscot County  
472.P4 Perry County  
Including Tower Rock
- 472.P5 Pettis County  
472.P55 Phelps County  
472.P6 Pike County  
472.P64 Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir  
472.P7 Platte County  
472.P8 Polk County  
Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
- 472.P9 Pulaski County  
472.P95 Putnam County  
472.R14 Ralls County  
472.R15 Randolph County  
472.R2 Ray County  
472.R4 Reynolds County  
472.R6 Ripley County  
Rives Co. see F472.H6
- 472.S2 Saint Charles County  
472.S23 Saint Clair County  
472.S25 Saint Francis River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri  
For general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
located in Arkansas see F417.S2
- 472.S28 Saint Francois County  
472.S3 Saint Louis County  
472.S33 Ste. Genevieve County  
472.S35 Saline County  
472.S4 Schuyler County  
472.S42 Scotland County  
472.S43 Scott County  
472.S48 Shannon County  
472.S5 Shelby County  
472.S65 Stoddard County  
472.S7 Stone County  
472.S8 Sullivan County  
472.T16 Taney County  
472.T4 Texas County  
472.V4 Vernon County  
472.W17 Warren County  
472.W2 Washington County  
472.W3 Wayne County  
472.W4 Webster County  
472.W5 White River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri  
For general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in  
Arkansas see F417.W5
- 472.W6 Worth County

## Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.W7

Wright County

474.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

474.J4

Jefferson City

474.K2-.K29

Kansas City (Table F2)

474.S18

Saint Joseph

474.S2-.S29

Saint Louis (Table F2)

474.S7

Springfield

Elements in the population

475.A1

General works

475.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghenies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

476

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

476.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

477

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names

477.3

Guidebooks

478

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

478.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

478.5

Study and teaching

479

General works. Histories

Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest

479.3

Juvenile works

479.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

479.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

480

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

481

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

## Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

## By period -- Continued

- 482 Early to 1763  
     Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
     Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749  
     Cf. F544 Illinois country  
     Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region  
     Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701  
     Cf. F1030 New France
- 483 1763-1803  
     Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)  
     Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair  
     Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765  
     Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783  
     Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795  
     Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795  
     Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778  
     Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781  
     Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution  
     Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787  
     Cf. F230 Virginia  
     Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut  
     Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes  
     Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act
- 484.3 1803-1865  
     Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811  
     Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
- 484.5 1865-1950
- 484.6 1951-
- Elements in the population
- 485.A1 General works
- 485.A2-Z Individual elements  
     For Individual elements see E184.A+
- Ohio
- 486 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 488 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 489 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 489.3 Guidebooks
- 490 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 490.2 Historiography  
     Historians see E175.5.A+
- 490.5 Study and teaching
- 491 General works. Histories
- 491.3 Juvenile works
- 491.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 491.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 491.8 Geography
- 492 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 493 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
     By period



## Ohio

## By period -- Continued

- 495 Early to 1865  
 Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803  
 Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.  
 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811  
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations  
 Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)  
 Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848  
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)  
 Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
- 496 1865-1950  
 Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell, George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson, Charles Reemelin, etc.  
 Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945  
 Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 496.2 1951-  
 General works
- 496.3 Biography
- 496.4.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 497.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 497.A15 Counties
- 497.A16 Mountains
- 497.A17 Rivers
- 497.A18 Lakes
- 497.A19 Islands
- 497.A2 Adams County
- 497.A4 Allen County
- 497.A7 Ashland County
- 497.A73 Ashtabula County
- 497.A8 Athens County
- 497.A9 Auglaize County
- Bass Islands see F497.O8
- 497.B3 Bean Creek and Valley  
 Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio  
 For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36
- 497.B4 Belmont County  
 Including Raven Rocks  
 Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
- 497.B7 Boundaries  
 Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)
- 497.B8 Brown County
- 497.B86 Buckeye Lake
- 497.B9 Butler County
- 497.C2 Carroll County
- 497.C4 Champaign County
- 497.C5 Clark County  
 Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park

## Ohio

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.C53 Clermont County
- 497.C55 Clinton County
- 497.C6 Columbiana County
  - Including Sandy Beaver Canal
- Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5
- 497.C7 Coshocton County
- 497.C8 Crawford County
- 497.C9 Cuyahoga County
  - Including Euclid Creek
- 497.C95 Cuyahoga River and Valley
  - Including Tinkers Creek and Valley
- 497.D2 Darke County
- 497.D25 Defiance County
- 497.D3 Delaware County
- 497.E5 Erie County
  - Including Kelleys Island
  - For Firelands see F497.W5
- 497.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
  - For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
  - For Bass Islands see F497.O8
  - For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
  - Cf. F555 General
- Euclid Creek see F497.C9
- 497.F15 Fairfield County
- 497.F2 Fayette County
- Firelands see F497.W5
- 497.F8 Franklin County
- 497.F9 Fulton County
- 497.G15 Gallia County
- 497.G2 Geauga County
- George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
- 497.G7 Greene County
- 497.G93 Guernsey County
- 497.H2 Hamilton County
  - Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
- 497.H3 Hancock County
- 497.H35 Hanging Rock iron region
- 497.H4 Hardin County
- 497.H5 Harrison County
- 497.H55 Henry County
- 497.H6 Highland County
- 497.H68 Hocking County
- 497.H7 Hocking River and Valley
- 497.H74 Holmes County
- 497.H8 Huron County
  - For Firelands see F497.W5
- 497.J2 Jackson County
- 497.J4 Jefferson County
  - Including Yellow Creek
- Kelleys Island see F497.E5
- 497.K7 Knox County
- 497.L2 Lake County
- 497.L3 Lawrence County
- 497.L4 Leatherwood Creek and Valley

## Ohio

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.L6 Licking County
- 497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
  - Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
- 497.L8 Logan County
- 497.L86 Lorain County
- 497.L9 Lucas County
- 497.M14 Madison County
- 497.M18 Mahoning County
- 497.M2 Mahoning River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
  - For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
- 497.M3 Marion County
- 497.M4 Maumee River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
  - For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62
- 497.M5 Medina County
- 497.M53 Meigs County
- 497.M56 Mercer County
- 497.M6 Miami County
- 497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
  - Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
- 497.M67 Monroe County
- 497.M7 Montgomery County
  - Including Twin Valley
- 497.M76 Morgan County
- 497.M8 Morrow County
- 497.M9 Muskingum County
- 497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
- 497.N6 Noble County
- 497.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
  - Cf. F516+ General
- 497.O8 Ottawa County
  - Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
- 497.P2 Paulding County
- 497.P4 Perry County
- 497.P5 Pickaway County
- 497.P55 Pike County
- 497.P8 Portage County
- 497.P9 Preble County
- Put-in Bay see F497.O8
- 497.P96 Putnam County
- Raven Rocks see F497.B4
- 497.R5 Richland County
- 497.R7 Rocky River and Valley
- 497.R8 Ross County
- 497.S2 Sandusky County
- 497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley. Sandusky Bay
- Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
- 497.S3 Scioto County
- 497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
- 497.S4 Seneca County

## Ohio

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.S54

Shelby County

497.S7

Stark County

497.S9

Summit County

Including Portage Path

Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3

Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95

497.T8

Trumble County

497.T9

Tuscarawas County

497.T93

Tuscarawas River and Valley

497.U5

Union County

497.V2

Van Wert County

497.V5

Vinton County

497.W13

Wabash and Erie Canal

Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio

For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part located in

Indiana see F532.W16

497.W2

Warren County

497.W3

Washington County

For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56

497.W4

Wayne County

497.W5

Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands

497.W7

Williams County

497.W8

Wood County

497.W9

Wyandot County

499.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

499.A3

Akron

499.C2

Canton

499.C4

Chillicothe

499.C5-.C59

Cincinnati (Table F2)

499.C6-.C69

Cleveland (Table F2)

499.C7-.C79

Columbus (Table F2)

499.D2-.D29

Dayton (Table F2)

499.M3

Marietta

499.S7

Springfield

499.T6

Toledo

499.Y8

Youngstown

## Elements in the population

500.A1

General works

500.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Ohio River and Valley

Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley

Cf. F157.B2 Pennsylvania

Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky

Cf. F476+ Old Northwest

Cf. F497.O3 Ohio

Cf. F532.O4 Indiana

516

## General works

Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.

## By period

## Ohio River and Valley

## By period -- Continued

- 517 Early to 1795  
 Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779  
 Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel  
 Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795  
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
 Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778  
 Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803  
 Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes  
 Cf. F1030 New France
- 518 1795-1865  
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- 519 1865-1950  
 Including floods, 1884, 1913
- 520 1951-
- Elements in the population
- 520.5 General works
- 520.6.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z  
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Indiana
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 524.3 Guidebooks
- 525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 525.2 Historiography  
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 525.5 Study and teaching
- 526 General works. Histories  
 Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816  
 Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.  
 For 1951 and later see F530  
 Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945  
 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811  
 Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)  
 Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848)  
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. E726.I3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 526.3 Juvenile works

## Indiana -- Continued

- 526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
  - Early to 1950 see F526
  - 1951-
    - 530 General works
    - Biography and memoirs
    - 530.2 Collective
    - 530.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 532.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 532.A15 Counties
  - 532.A16 Mountains
  - 532.A17 Rivers
  - 532.A18 Lakes
  - 532.A19 Islands
  - 532.A2 Adams County
  - 532.A4 Allen County
    - For Maumee River see F532.M62
  - 532.B2 Bartholomew County
  - 532.B4 Benton County
  - 532.B5 Blackford County
  - 532.B6 Boone County
  - 532.B7 Boundaries
  - 532.B76 Brown County
  - Calumet region see F532.L2
  - 532.C3 Carroll County
  - 532.C4 Cass County
  - 532.C5 Clark County
  - 532.C6 Clay County
  - Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5
  - 532.C65 Clinton County
  - 532.C8 Crawford County
    - Including Wyandotte Cave
  - 532.D17 Daviess County
  - 532.D18 Dearborn County
  - 532.D2 Decatur County
  - 532.D25 De Kalb County
  - 532.D3 Delaware County
  - 532.D8 Dubois County
  - Dune region see F532.M67
  - Dunes State Park see F532.I5
  - 532.E4 Elkhart County
  - 532.F2 Fayette County
  - 532.F6 Floyd County
  - 532.F77 Fountain County
  - 532.F8 Franklin County
  - 532.F9 Fulton County
  - 532.G4 Gibson County
  - 532.G7 Grant County
  - 532.G75 Greene County
  - 532.H2 Hamilton County
  - 532.H3 Hancock County

## Indiana

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.H4 Harrison County
- 532.H5 Hendricks County
- 532.H6 Henry County
- 532.H75 Hoosier National Forest
- 532.H8 Howard County
- 532.H9 Huntington County
- 532.I5 Indiana Dunes State Park
- 532.J14 Jackson County
- 532.J3 Jasper County
- 532.J4 Jay County
- 532.J5 Jefferson County
  - Including Clifty Falls State Park
- 532.J53 Jennings County
- 532.J6 Johnson County
- Kankakee-St. Joseph portage see F532.S2
- 532.K2 Kankakee River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
  - For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
- 532.K6 Knox County
- 532.K8 Kosciusko County
- 532.L17 Lagrange County
- 532.L2 Lake County
  - Including Calumet region, Ind.
  - Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
- 532.L3 La Porte County
- 532.L4 Lawrence County
  - Including Spring Mill State Park
- Lost River and Valley see F532.O63
- 532.M2 Madison County
- 532.M4 Marion County
- 532.M6 Marshall County
- 532.M613 Martin County
- 532.M62 Maumee River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana
  - For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M4
- 532.M65 Miami County
- 532.M67 Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
  - Including the dunes of Indiana
  - For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
  - Cf. F553 General
- 532.M7 Monroe County
- 532.M75 Montgomery County
- 532.M8 Morgan County
- 532.M87 Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
- 532.N5 Newton County
  - Including Beaver Lake
- 532.N6 Noble County
- 532.O3 Ohio County
- 532.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
  - Cf. F516+ General
- 532.O63 Orange County
  - Including Lost River and Valley

## Indiana

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.O9 Owen County  
 532.P2 Parke County  
     Including Turkey Run State Park  
 532.P4 Perry County  
 532.P6 Pike County  
     Pokagon State Park see F532.S8  
 532.P8 Porter County  
 532.P85 Posey County  
 532.P88 Pulaski County  
 532.P9 Putnam County  
 532.R3 Randolph County  
 532.R5 Ripley County  
 532.R95 Rush County  
 532.S2 Saint Joseph County  
     Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage  
     Cf. F572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley, Mich.  
 532.S3 Saint Joseph River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the  
     part located in Indiana  
     For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan see  
     F572.S43  
 532.S35 Scott County  
 532.S47 Shakamak State Park  
 532.S5 Shelby County  
 532.S6 Spencer County  
     Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial  
     Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4  
 532.S7 Starke County  
 532.S8 Steuben County  
     Including Pokagon State Park  
 532.S9 Sullivan County  
 532.S97 Switzerland County  
 532.T6 Tippecanoe County  
 532.T63 Tipton County  
     Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2  
 532.U5 Union County  
 532.V2 Vanderburgh County  
 532.V5 Vermillion County  
 532.V7 Vigo County  
 532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal  
     Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in Indiana  
     For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13  
 532.W18 Wabash County  
 532.W2 Wabash River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in Indiana  
     For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14  
 532.W3 Warren County  
 532.W4 Warrick County  
 532.W45 Washington County  
 532.W5 Wayne County  
 532.W55 Wells County  
 532.W58 White County



## Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley

532.W6 Whitley County

534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

534.E9 Evansville

534.F7 Fort Wayne

534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)

534.N5 New Harmony

534.S7 South Bend

534.T3 Terre Haute

534.V7 Vincennes

Elements in the population

535.A1 General works

535.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Illinois

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."

536 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

538 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

539 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

539.3 Guidebooks

540 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

540.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

540.5 Study and teaching

541 General works. Histories

541.3 Juvenile works

541.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

541.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

541.8 Geography

542 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

543 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

544 Early to 1775. The Illinois country

Including Illinois under French rule

Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803

Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

## Illinois

## By period -- Continued

- 545 1775-1865  
 Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818  
 Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford, Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.  
 Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832  
 Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778  
 Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)  
 Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848  
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County
- 546 1865-1950  
 Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne, Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley Tanner  
 Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945  
 Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 546.2 1951-  
 General works
- 546.3 Biography
- 546.4.A-Z Collective
- 546.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 547.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 547.A15 Counties
- 547.A16 Mountains
- 547.A17 Rivers
- 547.A18 Lakes
- 547.A19 Islands
- 547.A2 Adams County
- 547.A3 Alexander County  
 Including Horseshoe Lake
- 547.B6 Bond County
- 547.B65 Boone County
- 547.B7 Boundaries
- 547.B75 Brown County
- 547.B8 Bureau County
- 547.C13 Cache River and Valley
- 547.C15 Calhoun County
- Calumet region see F547.C7
- 547.C2 Carroll County
- 547.C3 Cass County
- 547.C37 Chain O' Lakes
- 547.C4 Champaign County
- 547.C45 Chicago River
- 547.C5 Christian County
- 547.C53 Clark County
- 547.C55 Clay County
- 547.C57 Clinton County
- 547.C6 Coles County
- 547.C7 Cook County  
 Including Calumet region, Ill.  
 Cf. F532.L2 Indiana

## Illinois

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.C8 Crawford County
- 547.C9 Cumberland County
- 547.D3 De Kalb County
- 547.D4 Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
- 547.D5 De Witt County
- 547.D7 Douglas County
- 547.D9 Du Page County
- Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
- 547.E25 Edgar County
- 547.E3 Edwards County
  - Including English settlement
- 547.E4 Effingham County
- 547.F35 Fayette County
- 547.F7 Ford County
- 547.F77 Fox River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois
  - For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see F587.F7
- 547.F78 Franklin County
- 547.F8 Fulton County
- 547.G3 Gallatin County
- Giant City State Park see F547.J2
- 547.G7 Greene County
- 547.G8 Grundy County
- 547.H17 Hamilton County
- 547.H2 Hancock County
- 547.H3 Hardin County
- 547.H4 Henderson County
- 547.H52 Henry County
- Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
- 547.I13 Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor
- 547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
- 547.I7 Iroquois County
- 547.J2 Jackson County
  - Including Giant City State Park
- 547.J3 Jasper County
- 547.J4 Jefferson County
- 547.J5 Jersey County
- 547.J6 Jo Daviess County
- 547.J8 Johnson County
- Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
- 547.K2 Kane County
- 547.K25 Kankakee County
- 547.K27 Kankakee River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois
  - Including Willow Creek and Valley
  - For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.K2
- 547.K4 Kendall County
- 547.K7 Knox County
- 547.L2 Lake County
- 547.L3 La Salle County
  - Including Starved Rock State Park
- 547.L4 Lawrence County

## Illinois

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.L5 Lee County
- 547.L78 Livingston County
- 547.L8 Logan County
- 547.M13 McDonough County
- 547.M14 McHenry County
- 547.M16 McLean County
- 547.M18 Macoupin County
- 547.M2 Madison County
- 547.M3 Marion County
- 547.M34 Marshall County
- 547.M37 Mason County
- 547.M4 Massac County
- 547.M5 Menard County
- 547.M55 Mercer County
- 547.M56 Michigan, Lake region, Ill.  
Including the dunes of Illinois  
Cf. F553 General
- 547.M6 Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers  
Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)
- 547.M65 Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.  
Cf. F350.3+ General  
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 547.M68 Monroe County
- 547.M7 Montgomery County
- 547.M8 Morgan County
- 547.M9 Moultrie County
- 547.O3 Ogle County
- 547.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ill.  
Cf. F516+ General
- 547.P4 Peoria County  
Including Jubilee College State Park
- 547.P45 Perry County  
Including White Walnut Creek and Valley
- 547.P5 Piatt County
- 547.P6 Pike County
- 547.P7 Pope County
- 547.P78 Pulaski County
- 547.P8 Putnam County
- 547.R2 Randolph County
- 547.R5 Richland County
- 547.R6 Rock Island County
- 547.R64 Rock Island Trail State Park
- 547.R7 Rock River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois  
For works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63
- 547.S2 Saint Clair County
- 547.S24 Saline County
- 547.S3 Sangamon County
- 547.S33 Sangamon River and Valley
- 547.S4 Schuyler County
- 547.S45 Scott County
- 547.S58 Shawnee National Forest
- 547.S6 Shelby County

## Illinois

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.S65 Spoon River and Valley
- 547.S7 Stark County
- Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
- 547.S8 Stephenson County
- 547.S94 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County
- 547.T2 Tazewell County
- 547.U5 Union County
- 547.V2 Vermilion County
- 547.W12 Wabash County
- 547.W14 Wabash River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois
  - For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.W2
- 547.W2 Warren County
- 547.W23 Washington County
- 547.W25 Wayne County
- 547.W3 White County
- White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45
- 547.W4 Whiteside County
- 547.W5 Will County
- 547.W6 Williamson County
- Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27
- 547.W7 Winnebago County
- 547.W8 Woodford County
- Chicago
- 548.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 548.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  - Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
  - Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934
- 548.18 Guidebooks
- 548.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 548.27 Historiography
- 548.29 Study and teaching
- 548.3 General works. Histories
- 548.33 Juvenile works
- 548.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 548.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 548.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
- 548.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 548.4 Early to 1875
  - Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812
- 548.42 1865-1875
  - Including great fire of 1871
- 548.45 1875-1892
  - Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
- 548.5 1892-1950
- 1951-
- 548.52 General works
- Biography
- 548.53 Collective
- 548.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

## Illinois

## Chicago

## Sections. Localities. Districts, etc. -- Continued

- 548.6 General works
- 548.61 Cemeteries
  - 548.612.A-Z General works
  - 548.612.G72 Individual, A-Z
  - 548.612.M68 Graceland Cemetery, Chicago
  - 548.62 Mount Greenwood Cemetery, Chicago
- 548.62 Churches
- 548.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 548.627 Places of amusement
- 548.63 Harbor
- 548.64 Monuments. Statues
  - e.g.
  - 548.64.A1 General works
  - 548.64.G4 George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument
- 548.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
  - e.g.
  - 548.65.A1 General works
  - 548.65.D2 Dearborn Park
  - 548.65.L7 Lincoln Park
  - 548.65.S7 South Park
- 548.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads
  - e.g.
  - 548.67.A1 General works
  - 548.67.M75 Monroe Street
- 548.68 Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
  - e.g.
  - 548.68.A1 General works
  - 548.68.I7 Irving Park
  - 548.68.N7 North Shore
  - 548.68.R8 Roseland
  - 548.68.S7 South Shore
  - 548.68.W8 Wolf's Point
  - 548.68.W82 Woodlawn
- 548.69 Wards
- Buildings
  - 548.7 General works. Collective
  - 548.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 548.8.A9 Auditorium Building
    - 548.8.C9 Custom House
    - 548.8.G7 Grand Central Passenger Station
    - 548.8.P17 Palmer House
- Elements in the population
  - 548.9.A1 General works
  - 548.9.A2-Z Individual elements
    - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 549.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 549.A4 Alton
  - 549.B6 Bishop Hill Colony
  - 549.B65 Bloomington
  - 549.C44 Champaign
  - 549.C56 Cicero

## Illinois

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

549.D3  
549.E2  
549.E8  
549.J7  
549.O13  
549.P4  
549.Q6  
549.R6  
549.R7  
549.S7

Decatur  
East St. Louis  
Evanston  
Joliet  
Oak Park  
Peoria  
Quincy  
Rock Island  
Rockford  
Springfield

## Elements in the population

550.A1  
550.A2-Z

General works  
Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## The Lake region. Great Lakes

Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the Woods; early French explorations; British posts

Cf. F476+ Old Northwest  
Cf. F1030 New France  
Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography

550.5  
551  
552

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

## General works

## Lake Superior

Cf. F572.S9 Lake Superior region, Mich.  
Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay  
Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.  
Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.  
Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario  
Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario

553

## Lake Michigan

Cf. F532.M67 Lake Michigan region, Ind.  
Cf. F547.M56 Lake Michigan region, Ill.  
Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region  
Cf. F572.M57 Lake Michigan region, Mich.  
Cf. F587.G6 Green Bay  
Cf. F587.M57 Lake Michigan region, Wis.

554

## Lake Huron

Cf. F572.H92 Lake Huron region, Mich.  
Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay  
Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair  
Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay  
Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario

555

## Lake Erie

Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.  
Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region  
Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)  
Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio  
Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve  
Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario

556

## Lake Ontario

Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.  
Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River  
Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region

## Elements in the population

## The Lake region. Great Lakes

## Elements in the population -- Continued

558

## General works

558.2.A-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+ The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836."

561

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

563

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

564

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

564.3

## Guidebooks

565

## Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

565.2

## Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

565.5

## Study and teaching

566

## General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.

For 1951 and later see F570+

Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765

Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881

Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

566.3

## Juvenile works

566.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

566.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

567

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

568

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

Early to 1950 see F566

1951-

570

## General works



## Michigan

## By period

1951- -- Continued

## Biography

570.2

## Collective

570.25.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

572.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

572.A15

## Counties (Collective and selective)

For Northern Michigan see F572.N7

For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8

572.A16

## Mountains

572.A17

## Rivers

572.A18

## Lakes

572.A19

## Islands

572.A2

## Alcona County

Including Hubbard Lake

572.A25

## Alger County

572.A3

## Allegan County

572.A4

## Alpena County

Including Thunder Bay

572.A5

## Antrim County

Including Torch Lake

572.A7

## Arenac County

Including Point Lookout

572.B15

## Baraga County

572.B2

## Barry County

572.B3

## Bay County

Including Tobico Marsh

572.B36

## Bean Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley located in Michigan

For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in

Ohio see F497.B3

572.B38

## Beaver Island

572.B4

## Benzie County

Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake

572.B5

## Berrien County

Including Paw Paw Lake

572.B7

## Boundaries

For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see F497.B7; F497.B7

Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary

572.B8

## Branch County

572.B86

## Brule River and Valley

Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan

For works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85

572.C2

## Calhoun County

572.C3

## Cass County

572.C4

## Charlevoix County

For Beaver Island see F572.B38

572.C5

## Cheboygan County

Including Douglas Lake

## Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57

572.C54

## Chippewa County

For Drummond Island see F572.D88

572.C65

## Clare County

## Michigan

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.C7 Clinton County  
572.C9 Crawford County  
Crystal Lake see F572.B4  
572.D4 Delta County  
572.D46 Detroit River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan  
For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46  
Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5  
572.D5 Dickinson County  
Douglas Lake see F572.C5  
572.D88 Drummond Island  
572.E2 Eaton County  
572.E5 Emmet County  
Fox Islands see F572.L45  
572.G3 Genesee County  
572.G38 Gladwin County  
572.G44 Gogebic County  
572.G45 Grand Island  
572.G46 Grand River and Valley  
572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region  
Including Power Island  
Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region  
572.G6 Grand Traverse County  
572.G8 Gratiot County  
572.G87 Green Bay Region  
Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan  
For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.G6  
572.H6 Hillsdale County  
572.H8 Houghton County  
Houghton Lake see F572.R6  
Hubbard Lake see F572.A2  
572.H9 Huron County  
Huron Mountains see F572.M33  
572.H92 Huron, Lake, region, Mich.  
Cf. F554 General  
572.H93 Huron-Manistee National Forests  
572.I5 Ingham County  
572.I6 Ionia County  
Including Long Lake  
572.I63 Iosco County  
572.I66 Iron County  
572.I7 Isabella County  
572.I8 Isle Royale  
572.J2 Jackson County  
572.K2 Kalamazoo County  
572.K22 Kalamazoo River and Valley  
572.K23 Kalkaska County  
572.K3 Kent County  
572.K4 Keweenaw County  
For Isle Royale see F572.I8  
572.K43 Keweenaw Peninsula  
572.L2 Lake County

## Michigan

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.L3 Lapeer County  
 572.L45 Leelanau County  
     Including Fox Islands  
 572.L5 Lenawee County  
     Including Devils Lake  
 572.L57 Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)  
 572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region  
     Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region  
 572.L8 Livingston County  
     Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6  
     Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7  
 572.L9 Luce County  
 572.M14 Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of Mackinac, etc.  
     For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57  
 572.M16 Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)  
 572.M2 Macomb County  
 572.M3 Manistee County  
 572.M33 Marquette County  
     Including Huron Mountains  
 572.M36 Mason County  
 572.M4 Mecosta County  
 572.M5 Menominee County  
 572.M516 Menominee Range  
     Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located  
     in Michigan  
     For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin see F587.M49  
 572.M52 Menominee River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the  
     part located in Michigan  
     For works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin see  
     F587.M5  
 572.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Mich.  
     Cf. F553 General  
     Michilimackinac see F572.M16  
 572.M6 Midland County  
 572.M65 Missaukee County  
 572.M7 Monroe County  
 572.M8 Montcalm County  
 572.M83 Montmorency County  
 572.M9 Muskegon County  
 572.M93 Muskegon River and Valley  
 572.N5 Newaygo County  
 572.N7 Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)  
 572.N8 Northern (Upper) Peninsula  
 572.O2 Oakland County  
 572.O3 Oceana County  
 572.O4 Ogemaw County  
 572.O6 Ontonagon County  
 572.O62 Ontonagon River and Valley  
 572.O7 Osceola County  
 572.O73 Oscoda County  
 572.O78 Otsego County  
 572.O8 Ottawa County  
     Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5

## Michigan

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.P38 Paw Paw River and Valley
- 572.P46 Pere Marquette River and Valley
- 572.P5 Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
- 572.P53 Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State Forest, etc.  
Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7  
Power Island see F572.G5
- 572.P7 Presque Isle County
- 572.R6 Roscommon County  
Including Houghton Lake
- 572.S15 Saginaw Bay region  
Including Fort Saginaw
- 572.S17 Saginaw County
- 572.S2 Saginaw River and Valley
- 572.S3 Saint Clair County
- 572.S34 Saint Clair, Lake, Mich.  
Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
- 572.S4 Saint Joseph County
- 572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan  
For general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.S3
- 572.S5 Sanilac County
- 572.S6 Schoolcraft County
- 572.S7 Shiawassee County
- 572.S8 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore  
The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
- 572.S86 South Manitou Island
- 572.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Mich.  
Cf. F552 General
- 572.T58 Thumb District. Thumb Area  
Thunder Bay see F572.A4  
Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36  
Tobico Marsh see F572.B3  
Torch Lake see F572.A5  
Traverse region see F572.G5
- 572.T9 Tuscola County  
Upper Peninsula see F572.N8
- 572.V3 Van Buren County
- 572.W24 Walloon Lake
- 572.W3 Washtenaw County
- 572.W4 Wayne County
- 572.W5 Wexford County
- 574.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 574.A6 Ann Arbor
- 574.B3 Bay City
- 574.D2 Dearborn  
For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
- 574.D4-.D49 Detroit (Table F2)
- 574.G7 Grand Rapids
- 574.K1 Kalamazoo
- 574.L2 Lansing
- 574.M17 Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16  
Mackinaw

## Michigan

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

574.M9

Muskegon

574.S15

Saginaw

574.S3

Sault Ste. Marie

Elements in the population

575.A1

General works

575.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn, and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

576

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

578

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

579

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

579.3

Guidebooks

580

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

580.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

581

General works. Histories

581.3

Juvenile works

581.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

581.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

581.8

Geography

582

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

583

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

584

Early to 1848

Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.

585

1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory

586

1848-1950

Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848

Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.

Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

586.2

General works

Biography

586.4

Collective

586.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

587.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

587.A15

Counties

587.A16

Mountains

## Wisconsin

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.A17 Rivers
- 587.A18 Lakes
- 587.A19 Islands
- 587.A2 Adams County
- Apostle Islands see F587.A8
- 587.A8 Ashland County
  - Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline Island, Copper Falls State Park
- 587.B24 Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County)
- 587.B25 Barron County
- 587.B3 Bayfield County
  - For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
- 587.B55 Black River and Valley
- Blue Lake see F587.O5
- 587.B7 Boundaries
  - Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary
  - Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary
- 587.B8 Brown County
- 587.B85 Brule River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin
  - For general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.B86
- 587.B9 Buffalo County
- 587.B95 Burnett County
- 587.C2 Calumet County
- Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3
- Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3
- Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
- 587.C48 Chippewa County
- 587.C5 Chippewa River and Valley
- 587.C6 Clark County
- 587.C76 Columbia County
- Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8
- 587.C8 Crawford County
- Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
- 587.D3 Dane County
  - Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue Mounds
- Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
- Devil's Island see F587.S2
- Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2
- 587.D6 Dodge County
- 587.D7 Door County
  - Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island
- 587.D8 Douglas County
- 587.D9 Dunn County
- Durward's Glen see F587.S2
- 587.E2 Eau Claire County
- 587.F5 Florence County
- 587.F6 Fond du Lac County
- 587.F65 Forest County
- Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3
- 587.F7 Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
  - Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
  - For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77

## Wisconsin

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.F72 Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)  
Lake Geneva see F587.W18
- 587.G5 Grant County
- 587.G6 Green Bay Region  
Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin  
For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87
- 587.G7 Green County
- 587.G74 Green Lake County
- 587.I6 Iowa County
- 587.I7 Iron County
- 587.J2 Jackson County
- 587.J4 Jefferson County
- 587.J9 Juneau County
- 587.K3 Kenosha County
- 587.K35 Kewaunee County
- 587.K4 Kickapoo River and Valley, Wisc.
- 587.L14 La Crosse County
- 587.L2 Lafayette County  
Lake Mendota see F587.D3  
Lake Winnebago see F587.W48
- 587.L3 Langlade County
- 587.L5 Lincoln County  
Madeline Island see F587.A8
- 587.M2 Manitowoc County
- 587.M3 Marathon County
- 587.M35 Marinette County
- 587.M4 Marquette County
- 587.M49 Menominee Range  
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin  
For general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M516
- 587.M5 Menominee River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin  
For general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M52
- 587.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.  
Cf. F553 General
- 587.M6 Milwaukee County
- 587.M63 Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.  
Cf. F350.3+ General  
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 587.M7 Monroe County
- 587.O2 Oconto County
- 587.O5 Oneida County  
Including Blue Lake
- 587.O93 Outagamie County
- 587.O98 Ozaukee County  
Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
- 587.P4 Pepin County
- 587.P6 Pierce County  
Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
- 587.P7 Polk County
- 587.P8 Portage County

## Wisconsin

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.P83      Porte des Morts Strait  
 587.P9      Price County  
             Including Pike Lake Chain  
 587.R2      Racine County  
 587.R4      Richland County  
 587.R6      Rock County  
             Rock Island see F587.D7  
 587.R63      Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)  
             Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin  
             For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in  
             Illinois see F547.R7  
 587.R8      Rusk County  
 587.S13      Saint Croix County  
 587.S14      Saint Croix River and Valley  
             Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the  
             part located in Wisconsin  
             For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota see  
             F612.S2  
 587.S2      Sauk County  
             Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's Glen  
 587.S3      Sawyer County  
 587.S45      Shawano County  
 587.S5      Sheboygan County  
 587.S9      Superior, Lake, region, Wis.  
             Cf. F552 General  
 587.T3      Taylor County  
 587.T79      Trempealeau County  
 587.V5      Vernon County  
 587.V6      Vilas County  
 587.W18      Walworth County  
             Including Lake Geneva  
 587.W185      Washburn County  
 587.W19      Washington County  
             Washington Island see F587.D7  
 587.W2      Waukesha County  
 587.W3      Waupaca County  
             Including Chain O'Lakes  
 587.W35      Waushara County  
 587.W48      Winnebago, Lake  
 587.W5      Winnebago County  
 587.W8      Wisconsin River and Valley  
             Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin  
 587.W86      Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway  
 587.W9      Wood County  
 589.A-Z      Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
             e.g.  
 589.G7      Green Bay  
 589.K3      Kenosha  
 589.L1      La Crosse  
 589.M1-.M19      Madison (Table F2)  
 589.M6-.M69      Milwaukee (Table F2)  
 589.O8      Oshkosh  
 589.P8      Prairie du Chien  
 589.R2      Racine



## Wisconsin

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

589.S95

Superior

Elements in the population

590.A1

General works

590.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

For Middle West see F350.3+

For Louisiana (Province) see F374

For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597

For Missouri River and Valley see F598

For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697

For Rocky Mountains see F721

For The Southwest see F786

For Pacific coast see F851

For Pacific Northwest see F852

Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)

590.2

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

590.3

Guidebooks

590.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

590.6

Geography

590.7

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

591

General works. Histories

Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West

## By period

592

Early to 1848

Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis and Clark, Pike

Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson, John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery

Pike, Jedediah Strong Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.

For Texas see F390

For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697

For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800

For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801

For California see F864

Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera

Cf. F868.N5 Donner party

Cf. F880 Oregon question

## Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806

592.3

President Jefferson's message and accompanying documents

Subarrange by date of edition

592.4

Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals

Subarrange by date of edition

592.5

Journals of other members of the expedition. By author

Subarrange by date of edition

592.6

Spurious publications

Subarrange by date of edition

592.7

Other works about the expedition and its members

Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

## The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

## By period -- Continued

- 593 1848-1860  
 Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific  
 Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.  
 Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865  
 Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857  
 Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860  
 Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853  
 Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850
- 594 1860-1880  
 Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"), William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"),  
 James Butler Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree Milner ("California  
 Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.  
 Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863  
 Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865  
 Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
- 595 1880-1950  
 Including biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")  
 Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898
- 595.2 1951-1980
- 595.3 1981-
- 596 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.  
 Elements in the population  
 General works  
 Individual elements  
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 597 The Northwest  
 Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi; northern boundary of the United  
 States (from Lake of the Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region between Great  
 Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail and the Overland Trail  
 Biography: Jonathan Carver  
 For Old Northwest see F476+  
 For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+  
 For Canadian Northwest see F1060+  
 Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States  
 Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States  
 Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park
- 598 Missouri River and Valley  
 Cf. F472.M7 Missouri  
 Cf. F627.M66 Iowa  
 Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota  
 Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota  
 Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska  
 Cf. F687.M6 Kansas  
 Cf. F737.M7 Montana

## Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri Eiver was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri Eiver. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

- 601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 604.3 Guidebooks
- 605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 605.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 605.5 Study and teaching
- 606 General works. Histories
  - Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
  - Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
  - Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 606.3 Juvenile works
- 606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 606.8 Geography
- 607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 608 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
    - Early through 1950 see F606
    - 1951-
      - General works
      - Biography
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 610
  - General works
  - Biography
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 610.2
  - Collective
- 610.3.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 612.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - Counties
  - Mountains
  - Rivers
  - Lakes
  - Islands
  - Aitkin County
  - Anoka County

## Minnesota

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.B39      Becker County  
                 Including Big Cormorant Lake
- 612.B43      Beltrami County  
                 Including Star Island
- 612.B45      Benton County  
                 Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39  
                 Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7
- 612.B5      Big Stone County
- 612.B6      Blue Earth County  
                 Including Minneopa State Park
- 612.B7      Boundaries  
                 For International boundary see F597
- 612.B73      Boundary Waters Canoe Area
- 612.B8      Brown County
- 612.C15      Carleton County
- 612.C2      Carver County
- 612.C25      Cass County
- 612.C4      Chippewa County
- 612.C45      Chisago County
- 612.C47      Christmas Lake
- 612.C6      Clay County
- 612.C63      Clearwater County  
                 For Itasca State Park see F612.I8
- 612.C65      Cook County  
                 Including Cascade River State Park
- 612.C67      Cottonwood County  
                 Crane Island see F612.H5
- 612.C7      Crow Wing County
- 612.D2      Dakota County
- 612.D6      Dodge County
- 612.D7      Douglas County
- 612.F2      Faribault County
- 612.F25      Father Hennepin State Park
- 612.F4      Fillmore County  
                 Including Forestville State Park  
                 Forestville State Park see F612.F4
- 612.F7      Freeborn County
- 612.G6      Goodhue County  
                 Gooseberry Falls State Park see F612.L3
- 612.G7      Grant County
- 612.H5      Hennepin County  
                 Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
- 612.H8      Houston County
- 612.H9      Hubbard County
- 612.I6      Isanti County
- 612.I7      Itasca County
- 612.I8      Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
- 612.J2      Jackson County
- 612.K17      Kanabec County
- 612.K2      Kandiyohi County  
                 Including Monogalia Co.
- 612.K5      Kittson County
- 612.K7      Koochiching County  
                 Including Big Fork River and Valley

## Minnesota

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.L2 Lac qui Parle County
- 612.L3 Lake County
  - Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
- 612.L4 Lake of the Woods County
  - Including Northwest Angle
- 612.L5 Le Sueur County
- 612.L6 Lincoln County
- 612.L9 Lyon County
- 612.M25 McLeod County
- 612.M26 Mahnommen County
- 612.M266 Mankasha County
- 612.M27 Marshall County
- 612.M28 Martin County
- 612.M3 Meeker County
- 612.M36 Mesaba (Mesabi) range
- 612.M38 Mille Lacs County
- 612.M4 Minneopa State Park see F612.B6
- 612.M5 Minnesota River and Valley
- Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
  - Cf. F350.3+ General
  - Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- Monogalia Co. see F612.K2
- 612.M88 Morrison County
- 612.M9 Mower County
- 612.M95 Murray County
- 612.N5 Nicollet County
- 612.N7 Nobles County
- 612.N8 Norman County
- Northwest Angle see F612.L4
- 612.O5 Olmsted County
- 612.O9 Otter Tail County
  - Including Pelican Lake
- Pelican Lake see F612.O9
- 612.P4 Pennington County
- 612.P42 Pepin Lake
- 612.P5 Pine County
- 612.P55 Pipestone County
- 612.P7 Polk County
- 612.P8 Pope County
- 612.R18 Rainy River region
- 612.R2 Ramsey County
- 612.R25 Red Lake County
- 612.R27 Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
  - Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
  - Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
- 612.R28 Red River State Recreation Area
- 612.R3 Redwood County
- 612.R42 Renville County
- 612.R5 Rice County
- 612.R7 Rock County
- 612.R8 Roseau County

## Minnesota

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota  
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.S14
- 612.S25 Saint Louis County  
Including Side Lake, Vermilion Lake, etc.
- 612.S3 Scott County
- 612.S4 Sherburne County
- 612.S5 Sibley County
- Side Lake see F612.S25
- 612.S64 Split Rock Creek and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota  
For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota see F657.S73
- Star Island see F612.B43
- 612.S75 Stearns County
- 612.S8 Steele County
- 612.S84 Stevens County
- 612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
- 612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.  
Cf. F552 General
- 612.S95 Superior National Forest
- 612.S98 Swift County
- 612.T6 Todd County
- 612.T7 Traverse County
- 612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota  
For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.U66
- Vermilion Lake see F612.S25
- 612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
- 612.W12 Wabasha County
- 612.W14 Wadena County
- 612.W15 Wadsworth Trail
- 612.W17 Waseca County
- 612.W2 Washington County
- 612.W35 Watonwan County
- 612.W65 Wilkin County
- 612.W7 Winona County  
Including Rush Creek Valley
- 612.W9 Wright County
- 612.Y4 Yellow Medicine County
- 614.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 614.D8 Duluth
- 614.F7 Fort Snelling
- 614.G7 Grand Portage
- 614.M5-.M59 Minneapolis (Table F2)
- 614.M6 Minneapolis and St. Paul. "The Twin Cities"
- 614.R6 Rochester
- 614.S25 Saint Cloud
- 614.S4 Saint Paul
- 614.W7 Winona
- Elements in the population

## Minnesota

Elements in the population -- Continued

615.A1

General works

615.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Iowa

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+ ) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Bivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849."

616

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

618

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

619

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

619.3

Guidebooks

620

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

620.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

620.5

Study and teaching

621

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge, Robert Lucas, etc.

For 1951 and later see F625+

Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

621.3

Juvenile works

621.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

621.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

622

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

623

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(624)

Early to 1950

see F621

1951-

625

General works

Biography

625.4

Collective

625.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

627.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

627.A15

Counties

627.A16

Mountains

627.A17

Rivers

627.A18

Lakes

## Iowa

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.A19 Islands
- 627.A2 Adair County
- 627.A3 Adams County
- 627.A5 Allamakee County
- 627.A6 Appanoose County
- 627.A8 Audubon County
- 627.B4 Benton County
- 627.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa
  - For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota see F657.B5
- 627.B6 Black Hawk County
- 627.B67 Boone County
- 627.B7 Boundaries
  - Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
- 627.B8 Bremer County
- 627.B85 Buchanan County
- 627.B87 Buena Vista County
- 627.B9 Butler County
- 627.C2 Calhoun County
- 627.C25 Carroll County
- 627.C3 Cass County
- 627.C4 Cedar County
- 627.C44 Cerro Gordo County
- 627.C47 Cherokee County
- 627.C5 Chickasaw County
- 627.C53 Clarke County
- 627.C54 Clay County
- 627.C56 Clayton County
- 627.C6 Clinton County
- 627.C8 Crawford County
- 627.D14 Dallas County
- 627.D2 Davis County
- 627.D26 Decatur County
- 627.D3 Delaware County
- 627.D4 Des Moines County
- 627.D43 Des Moines River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
  - For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4
- 627.D5 Dickinson County
  - Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
  - Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
- 627.D8 Dubuque County
- 627.E5 Emmet County
- 627.F2 Fayette County
- 627.F5 Floyd County
- 627.F78 Franklin County
- 627.F8 Fremont County
  - Including Waubonsie State Park
- Geode State Park see F627.H5
- 627.G7 Greene County
- 627.G75 Grundy County



## Iowa

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.G8 Guthrie County
- 627.H2 Hamilton County
- 627.H25 Hancock County
- 627.H3 Hardin County
- 627.H4 Harrison County
- 627.H5 Henry County
  - Including Geode State Park
- 627.H7 Howard County
- 627.H8 Humboldt County
- 627.I2 Ida County
- 627.I6 Iowa County
- 627.J2 Jackson County
- 627.J3 Jasper County
- 627.J4 Jefferson County
- 627.J6 Johnson County
- 627.J7 Jones County
- 627.K3 Keokuk County
- 627.K6 Kossuth County
- 627.L4 Lee County
- 627.L7 Linn County
- 627.L76 Loess Hills
  - Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
  - For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri see F472.L88
- 627.L8 Louisa County
- 627.L85 Lucas County
- 627.L9 Lyon County
- 627.M18 Madison County
- 627.M2 Mahaska County
- 627.M3 Marion County
- 627.M4 Marshall County
- 627.M6 Mills County
- 627.M64 Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
  - Cf. F350.3+ General
  - Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 627.M66 Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
  - Cf. F598 General
- 627.M7 Mitchell County
- 627.M75 Monona County
- 627.M8 Monroe County
- 627.M83 Montgomery County
- 627.M9 Muscatine County
- 627.O2 O'Brien County
  - Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
- 627.O8 Osceola County
- 627.P2 Page County
- 627.P3 Palo Alto County
- 627.P5 Plymouth County
- 627.P6 Pocahontas County
- 627.P7 Polk County
- 627.P8 Pottawattamie County
- 627.P88 Poweshiek County
- 627.R5 Ringgold County
- 627.S2 Sac County
- 627.S4 Scott County

## Iowa

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.S5 Shelby County
- 627.S55 Sioux County
- Spirit Lake see F627.D5
- 627.S8 Story County
- 627.T3 Tama County
- 627.T5 Taylor County
- 627.U5 Union County
- 627.U66 Upper Iowa River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
  - For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77
- 627.V2 Van Buren County
- 627.W2 Wapello County
- 627.W25 Warren County
- 627.W26 Washington County
- Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
- 627.W28 Wayne County
- 627.W3 Webster County
- 627.W65 Winnebago County
- 627.W7 Winneshiek County
- 627.W8 Woodbury County
- 627.W86 Worth County
- 627.W9 Wright County
- 629.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 629.B9 Burlington
  - 629.C3 Cedar Rapids
  - 629.C8 Council Bluffs
  - 629.D2 Davenport
  - 629.D4 Des Moines
  - 629.D8 Dubuque
  - 629.M9 Muscatine
  - 629.S6 Sioux City
- Elements in the population
  - 630.A1 General works
  - 630.A2-Z Individual elements
    - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## North Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889. See note under South Dakota, F646+ "

- 631 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 633 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 634 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 634.3 Guidebooks
- 635 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 635.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 635.5 Study and teaching

## North Dakota -- Continued

- 636 General works. Histories  
     Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889  
     Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general  
     For 1951 and later see F640  
     For early to 1889 see F655  
     Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 636.3 Juvenile works
- 636.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 636.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 637 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 638 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- (639) Early to 1950  
         see F636; F655
- 640 1951-  
     Biography
- 641.A2 Collective
- 641.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by Table F5
- 642.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 642.A15 Counties
- 642.A16 Mountains
- 642.A17 Rivers
- 642.A18 Lakes
- 642.A19 Islands
- 642.A2 Adams County
- 642.B3 Barnes County
- 642.B4 Benson County  
     For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.B5 Billings County
- 642.B6 Bottineau County
- 642.B7 Boundaries  
     For International boundary see F597
- 642.B75 Bowman County
- 642.B85 Burke County
- 642.B9 Burleigh County
- 642.C34 Cass County
- 642.C4 Cavalier County
- 642.D5 Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
- 642.D6 Devils Lake
- 642.D6 Dickey County
- 642.D7 Divide County
- 642.D9 Dunn County  
     Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
- 642.E2 Eddy County
- 642.E5 Emmons County
- Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
- 642.F6 Foster County
- 642.G6 Golden Valley County
- 642.G7 Grand Forks County
- 642.G75 Grant County
- 642.G8 Griggs County
- 642.H4 Hettinger County
- 642.K5 Kidder County
- Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9

## North Dakota

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.K54 Knife River and Valley
- 642.L3 La Moure County
- 642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
  - For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
- 642.L6 Logan County
- 642.M2 McHenry County
- 642.M26 McIntosh County
  - Including Coteau du Missouri
- 642.M28 McKenzie County
  - Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota
  - For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.Y4
- 642.M29 McLean County
- 642.M5 Mercer County
- 642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
  - Cf. F598 General
- 642.M7 Morton County
  - Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park
- 642.M8 Mountrail County
- 642.N4 Nelson County
- 642.O4 Oliver County
- 642.P4 Pembina County
- 642.P5 Pierce County
- 642.R17 Ramsey County
  - For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.R2 Ransom County
- 642.R3 Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
  - Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
  - Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
- 642.R4 Renville County
- 642.R5 Richland County
- 642.R6 Rolette County
- 642.S2 Sargent County
- 642.S5 Sheridan County
- 642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley
- 642.S55 Sioux County
- 642.S6 Slope County
- 642.S68 Souris River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota
  - For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
  - For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
- 642.S7 Stark County
- 642.S75 Steele County
- 642.S8 Stutsman County
- 642.T5 Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park
- 642.T6 Towner County
- 642.T7 Traill County
- 642.W3 Walsh County
- 642.W35 Ward County
- 642.W45 Wells County
- 642.W6 Williams County

- North Dakota -- Continued
- 644.A-Z Cities, towns, A-Z  
e.g.
- 644.B6 Bismarck
- 644.F2 Fargo
- 644.G8 Grand Forks
- Elements in the population
- 645.A1 General works
- 645.A2-Z Individual elements  
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- South Dakota
- Including works covering both North and South Dakota
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota."
- 646 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 648 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 649 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 649.3 Guidebooks
- 650 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 650.2 Historiography  
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 650.5 Study and teaching
- 651 General works. Histories
- 651.3 Juvenile works
- 651.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 651.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 651.8 Geography
- 652 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 653 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 655 Early to 1889  
Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889  
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
- 656 1889-1950  
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889  
Biography: Peter Norbeck  
Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918  
Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945  
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
- 1951-
- 656.2 General works
- Biography
- 656.3 Collective
- 656.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 657.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 657.A15 Counties
- 657.A16 Mountains

## South Dakota

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.A17 Rivers
- 657.A18 Lakes
- 657.A19 Islands
- 657.A6 Armstrong County
- 657.A8 Aurora County
- 657.B24 Badlands
- 657.B3 Beadle County
- 657.B4 Bennett County
- 657.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
  - For works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5
- 657.B6 Black Hills
  - For Custer State Park see F657.C92
  - For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
  - For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7
- 657.B65 Bon Homme County
- 657.B7 Boundaries
- 657.B75 Brookings County
- 657.B76 Brown County
- 657.B77 Brule County
- 657.B8 Buffalo County
- 657.B83 Buffalo Gap National Grassland
- 657.B9 Butte County
- 657.C25 Campbell County
- 657.C4 Charles Mix County
- 657.C55 Clark County
- 657.C6 Clay County
- 657.C8 Codington County
- 657.C83 Corson County
- 657.C9 Custer County
  - For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55
  - For Wind Cave see F657.W7
- 657.C92 Custer State Park
- 657.D25 Davison County
- 657.D3 Day County
- 657.D4 Deuel County
- 657.D45 Dewey County
- 657.D7 Douglas County
- 657.E2 Edmunds County
- 657.F3 Fall River County
- 657.F4 Faulk County
  - Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6
- 657.G7 Grant County
- 657.G8 Gregory County
- 657.H2 Haakon County
- 657.H3 Hamlin County
- 657.H35 Hand County
- 657.H4 Hanson County
- 657.H45 Harding County
- 657.H8 Hughes County
- 657.H85 Hutchinson County
- 657.H9 Hyde County
- 657.J2 Jackson County

## South Dakota

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.J4 Jerauld County
- 657.J55 Jewel Cave National Monument
- 657.J6 Jones County
- 657.K5 Kingsbury County
- 657.L3 Lake County
- 657.L4 Lawrence County
- 657.L6 Lincoln County
- 657.L9 Lyman County
- 657.M15 McCook County
- 657.M2 McPherson County
- 657.M3 Marshall County
- 657.M4 Meade County
  - Including Bear Butte
- 657.M45 Mellette County
- 657.M55 Miner County
- 657.M6 Minnehaha County
- 657.M7 Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
  - Cf. F598 General
- 657.M8 Moody County
- 657.P4 Pennington County
  - For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
- 657.P5 Perkins County
- 657.P8 Potter County
- 657.R6 Roberts County
  - Including Fort Sisseton State Park
- 657.R8 Mount Rushmore National Memorial
- 657.S3 Sanborn County
- 657.S5 Shannon County
- 657.S7 Spink County
- 657.S73 Split Rock Creek and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
  - For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
- 657.S8 Stanley County
- 657.S9 Sully County
- 657.T6 Todd County
- 657.T7 Tripp County
- 657.T8 Turner County
- 657.U5 Union County
- 657.W2 Walworth County
- 657.W3 Washabaugh County
- 657.W4 Washington County
  - In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
- 657.W7 Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
- 657.Y2 Yankton County
- 657.Z5 Ziebach County
- 659.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 659.A14 Aberdeen
  - 659.P6 Pierre
  - 659.R2 Rapid City
  - 659.S6 Sioux Falls

Elements in the population

## South Dakota

## Elements in the population -- Continued

660.A1

General works

660.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits."

661

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

663

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

664

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

664.3

Guidebooks

665

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

665.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

665.5

Study and teaching

666

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White

For 1951 and later see F670+

Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854

666.3

Juvenile works

666.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

666.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

667

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

668

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F666

1951-

670

General works

Biography

670.3

Collective

670.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

672.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

672.A15

Counties

672.A16

Mountains

672.A17

Rivers

672.A18

Lakes

672.A19

Islands

672.A2

Adams County

Agate Fossil Beds National Monument see F672.S6

672.A6

Antelope County

672.A7

Arthur County

672.B3

Banner County

672.B5

Blaine County



## Nebraska

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.B6	Boone County
672.B7	Boundaries
672.B75	Box Butte County
672.B77	Boyd County
672.B8	Brown County
672.B85	Buffalo County
672.B87	Burt County
672.B9	Butler County
672.C3	Cass County
672.C35	Cedar County
672.C4	Chase County
672.C45	Cherry County
672.C5	Cheyenne County
	Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6	Clay County
672.C7	Colfax County
672.C8	Cuming County
672.C9	Custer County
672.D2	Dakota County
672.D3	Dawes County
672.D35	Dawson County
672.D4	Deuel County
672.D58	Dixon County
672.D6	Dodge County
672.D7	Douglas County
672.D8	Dundy County
672.F48	Fillmore County
	Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7	Franklin County
672.F8	Frontier County
672.F9	Furnas County
672.G13	Gage County
672.G2	Garden County
672.G3	Garfield County
672.G5	Gosper County
672.G6	Grant County
672.G7	Greeley County
672.H2	Hall County
672.H25	Hamilton County
672.H3	Harlan County
672.H4	Hayes County
672.H5	Hitchcock County
672.H6	Holt County
672.H7	Hooker County
672.H8	Howard County
672.J4	Jefferson County
672.J6	Johnson County
672.K4	Kearney County
672.K45	Keith County
672.K5	Keya Paha County
672.K6	Kimball County
672.K7	Knox County
672.L2	Lancaster County
672.L4	Lincoln County

## Nebraska

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 672.L6 Logan County
- 672.L7 Loup County
- 672.L8 Loup River and Valley
- 672.M2 McPherson County
- 672.M3 Madison County
- 672.M4 Merrick County
- 672.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.  
Cf. F598 General
- 672.M7 Morrill County  
Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
- 672.N3 Nance County
- 672.N4 Nemaha County
- 672.N56 Niobrara River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska  
For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
- 672.N8 North Platte River and Valley  
Class here general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska  
For works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
- 672.N9 Nuckolls County
- 672.O8 Otoe County
- 672.P3 Pawnee County
- 672.P4 Perkins County
- 672.P5 Phelps County
- 672.P54 Pierce County
- 672.P58 Platte County
- 672.P6 Platte River and Valley
- 672.P7 Polk County
- 672.R4 Red Willow County
- 672.R5 Richardson County
- 672.R6 Rock County
- 672.S15 Saline County
- 672.S17 Sandhills
- 672.S2 Sarpy County
- 672.S24 Saunders County
- 672.S3 Scotts Bluff County
- 672.S5 Seward County
- 672.S53 Sheridan County
- 672.S54 Sherman County
- 672.S6 Sioux County  
Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
- 672.S7 South Platte River and Valley  
Class here general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska  
For works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
- 672.S8 Stanton County
- 672.T3 Thayer County
- 672.T4 Thomas County
- 672.T5 Thurston County
- 672.V3 Valley County

## Nebraska

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.W3

Washington County

Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park

672.W35

Wayne County

672.W4

Webster County

672.W5

Wheeler County

672.Y62

York County

674.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

674.B4

Bellevue

674.G7

Grand Island

674.H3

Hastings

674.L7

Lincoln

674.O5-.O59

Omaha (Table F2)

## Elements in the population

675.A1

General works

675.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Kansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

676

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

678

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

679

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

679.3

Guidebooks

680

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

680.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

680.5

Study and teaching

681

General works. Histories

681.3

Juvenile works

681.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

681.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

682

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

683

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

685

Early to 1861

Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties; New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution

Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854

Cf. F799 Quivira

## Kansas

## By period -- Continued

- 686 1861-1950  
 Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861  
 Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.  
 Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918  
 Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945  
 Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations  
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles  
 Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863  
 Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)  
 Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 686.2 General works
- 686.3 Biography
- 686.4.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 687.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 687.A15 Counties
- 687.A16 Mountains
- 687.A17 Rivers
- 687.A18 Lakes
- 687.A19 Islands
- 687.A4 Allen County
- 687.A5 Anderson County
- 687.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas
- For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
- 687.A8 Atchison County
- 687.B18 Barber County
- 687.B2 Barton County
- 687.B6 Big Blue River. Blue Valley
- 687.B7 Boundaries
- 687.B73 Bourbon County
- 687.B8 Brown County
- 687.B9 Butler County
- Including El Dorado Lake
- Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
- 687.C35 Chase County
- Including Cedar Point Lake
- 687.C36 Chautauqua County
- 687.C38 Cherokee County
- 687.C5 Cheyenne County
- 687.C52 Cimarron River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas
- For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
- For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
- For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- 687.C53 Clark County
- 687.C55 Clay County
- Clinton Lake see F687.W4

## Kansas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.C6 Cloud County  
687.C7 Coffey County  
687.C75 Comanche County  
687.C8 Cowley County  
687.C9 Crawford County  
Davis Co. see F687.G3  
687.D4 Decatur County  
687.D5 Dickinson County  
687.D6 Doniphan County  
687.D7 Douglas County  
687.E2 Edwards County  
El Dorado Lake see F687.B9  
687.E28 Elk County  
687.E3 Ellis County  
687.E4 Ellsworth County  
687.F5 Finney County  
687.F55 Flint Hills  
Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas  
For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma see F702.F55  
687.F6 Ford County  
687.F8 Franklin County  
687.G3 Geary County  
Formerly Davis County  
687.G72 Gove County  
687.G74 Graham County  
687.G75 Grant County  
687.G78 Gray County  
687.G8 Greeley County  
687.G85 Greenwood County  
687.H3 Hamilton County  
687.H4 Harper County  
687.H45 Harvey County  
687.H5 Haskell County  
687.H8 Hodgeman County  
687.J2 Jackson County  
687.J3 Jefferson County  
687.J4 Jewell County  
687.J6 Johnson County  
687.K3 Kansas River and Valley  
687.K4 Kearny County  
687.K53 Kingman County  
687.K6 Kiowa County  
687.L2 Labette County  
687.L3 Lane County  
687.L4 Leavenworth County  
687.L7 Lincoln County  
687.L75 Linn County  
687.L8 Logan County  
687.L9 Lyon County  
687.M2 McPherson County  
687.M3 Marion County  
For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35  
687.M35 Marshall County  
687.M48 Meade County

## Kansas

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.M55 Miami County  
687.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Kans.  
Cf. F598 General
- 687.M65 Mitchell County  
687.M7 Montgomery County  
687.M75 Morris County  
687.M8 Morton County  
687.N3 Nemaha County  
687.N4 Neosho County  
687.N43 Ness County  
687.N8 Norton County  
687.O6 Osage County  
687.O7 Osborne County  
687.O8 Ottawa County  
687.P3 Pawnee County  
687.P5 Phillips County  
687.P8 Pottawatomie County  
687.P9 Pratt County  
687.R25 Rawlins County  
687.R3 Reno County  
687.R4 Republic County  
687.R45 Rice County  
687.R5 Riley County  
687.R7 Rooks County  
687.R8 Rush County  
687.R9 Russell County  
687.S16 Saline County  
687.S3 Scott County  
687.S4 Sedgwick County  
687.S45 Seward County  
687.S5 Shawnee County  
687.S55 Sheridan County  
687.S6 Sherman County  
687.S8 Smith County  
687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas  
For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53
- 687.S85 Solomon River and Valley  
687.S86 Stafford County  
687.S87 Stanton County  
687.S88 Stevens County  
687.S9 Sumner County  
687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve  
687.T7 Trego County  
687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley  
687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley  
Including Clinton Lake
- 687.W43 Wallace County  
687.W45 Washington County  
687.W6 Wichita County  
687.W7 Wilson County  
687.W73 Wilson Lake

## Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.W8  
687.W97  
689.A-Z

Woodson County

Wyandotte County

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

689.H9  
689.K2  
689.L4  
689.L5  
689.T6  
689.W6

Hutchinson

Kansas City

Lawrence

Leavenworth

Topeka

Wichita

Elements in the population

690.A1  
690.A2-Z

General works

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Oklahoma

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100° being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907."

691 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
691.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits  
692 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names  
692.3 Guidebooks  
693 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)  
693.2 Historiography  
Historians see E175.5.A+  
693.5 Study and teaching  
694 General works. Histories  
694.3 Juvenile works  
694.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.  
694.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.  
694.8 Geography  
695 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material  
696 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
By period

697 Early to 1890  
Including the "Indian country," that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.  
Biography: Davis Lewis Payne  
1890-1907  
698 Indian Territory  
699 Oklahoma Territory

## Oklahoma

## By period -- Continued

- 700 1907-1950  
     Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907  
     Biography: William Henry Murray  
     Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918  
     Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 701 1951-
- 702.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 702.A15 Counties
- 702.A16 Mountains
- 702.A17 Rivers
- 702.A18 Lakes
- 702.A19 Islands
- 702.A3 Adair County
- 702.A4 Alfalfa County
- 702.A7 Arkansas River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma  
     For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located  
     in Arkansas see F417.A7
- 702.A8 Atoka County
- 702.B4 Beaver County
- 702.B45 Beckham County
- 702.B5 Blaine County
- 702.B7 Boundaries  
     Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary  
     Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
- 702.B8 Bryan County
- 702.C15 Caddo County
- 702.C17 Camp Creek and Valley
- 702.C18 Canadian County
- 702.C2 Canadian River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in Oklahoma  
     For works limited the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas see F392.C27  
     For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico see  
     F802.C2
- 702.C3 Carter County
- 702.C4 Cherokee County
- 702.C42 Cherokee Outlet  
     Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84
- 702.C45 Choctaw County
- 702.C5 Cimarron County
- 702.C53 Cimarron River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in Oklahoma  
     For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52  
     For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see  
     F782.C57  
     For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see  
     F802.C58
- 702.C6 Cleveland County
- 702.C65 Coal County
- 702.C67 Comanche County
- 702.C75 Cotton County
- 702.C8 Craig County



## Oklahoma

## Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 702.C85 Creek County
- 702.C9 Custer County
- 702.D4 Delaware County
- 702.D5 Dewey County
- 702.E4 Ellis County
- 702.F55 Flint Hills
  - Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma
  - For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55
- 702.G25 Garfield County
- 702.G3 Garvin County
- 702.G7 Grady County
- 702.G75 Grant County
- 702.G8 Greer County
- 702.H3 Harmon County
- 702.H35 Harper County
- 702.H4 Haskell County
- 702.H9 Hughes County
- 702.J3 Jackson County
- 702.J4 Jefferson County
- 702.J6 Johnston County
- 702.K23 Kay County
- 702.K4 Kingfisher County
- 702.K5 Kiowa County
- 702.L3 Latimer County
- 702.L4 Le Flore County
- 702.L5 Lincoln County
  - Including Robinson Creek and Valley
- 702.L55 Little River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
  - For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64
- 702.L6 Logan County
- 702.L7 Love County
- 702.M2 McClain County
- 702.M3 McCurtain County
- 702.M35 McIntosh County
- 702.M4 Major County
- 702.M5 Marshall County
- 702.M55 Mayes County
- 702.M84 Murray County
  - Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
  - For Platt National Park see F702.P7
- 702.M9 Muskogee County
- 702.N6 No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle
- 702.N8 Noble County
- 702.N9 Nowata County
- 702.O5 Ofuskee County
- 702.O55 Oklahoma County
  - Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6
- 702.O6 Okmulgee County
- 702.O7 Osage County
  - Including Salt Creek and Valley
- 702.O8 Ottawa County

## Oklahoma

## Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.O9

## Ouachita Mountains

Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma

For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77

## Panhandle see F702.N6

702.P35

## Pawnee County

For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P4

## Payne County

For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P6

## Pittsburg County

702.P7

## Platt National Park

702.P74

## Pontotoc County

702.P75

## Pottawatomie County

702.P9

## Pushmataha County

702.R3

## Red River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma

For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

## Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5

702.R6

## Roger Mills County

702.R7

## Rogers County

## Salt Creek and Valley see F702.O7

702.S35

## Seminole County

702.S4

## Sequoyah County

702.S8

## Stephens County

702.T4

## Texas County

702.T5

## Tillman County

702.T8

## Tulsa County

702.W2

## Wagoner County

702.W3

## Washington County

702.W35

## Washita County

702.W36

## Washita River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma

For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.W33

702.W55

## Wichita Mountains and region

702.W7

## Woods County

702.W8

## Woodward County

704.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

704.E6

## Enid

704.G9

## Guthrie

704.M9

## Muskogee

704.N6

## Norman

704.O41

## Oklahoma City

704.T92

## Tulsa

## Elements in the population

705.A1

## General works

705.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

718

## Pacific and Mountain States

721

## Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States

Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.

Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada

- 722 Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States -- Continued  
 Yellowstone National Park  
     Including boundaries  
     Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
- Montana  
     Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889."
- 726 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 728 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits  
 729 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names  
 729.3 Guidebooks  
 730 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)  
 730.2 Historiography  
     Historians see E175.5.A+  
 730.5 Study and teaching  
 731 General works. Histories  
     Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889  
     By period (Early to 1950) as well as general  
     Biography: Granville Stuart  
     For 1951 and later see F735  
     Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918  
     Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945  
     Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876  
     Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- 731.3 Juvenile works  
 731.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.  
 731.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.  
 731.8 Geography  
 732 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material  
 733 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
     By period  
     Early to 1950 see F731  
 735 1951-  
     Biography  
 735.2.A2 Collective  
 735.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by Table F5
- 737.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z  
 737.A15 Counties  
 737.A16 Mountains  
 737.A17 Rivers  
 737.A18 Lakes  
 737.A19 Islands  
 737.A3 Absaroka National Forest  
 737.B35 Beartooth Mountains  
     Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana  
     For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23  
 737.B38 Beaverhead County

## Montana

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.B48 Big Hole River and Valley
- 737.B49 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
- 737.B5 Big Horn County
- 737.B53 Big Horn Mountains
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
  - For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.B37
- 737.B6 Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64
- 737.B62 Bitter Root River and Valley
- 737.B63 Blackfoot River and Valley
- 737.B66 Blaine County
- 737.B7 Bob Marshall Wilderness
- 737.B7 Boundaries
  - For International boundary see F597
  - For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
  - Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary
- 737.B8 Broadwater County
- 737.B85 Bull Mountain
- 737.C14 Cabinet National Forest
- 737.C25 Camas Prairie see F737.M6
- 737.C3 Carbon County
- 737.C33 Carter County
- 737.C5 Cascade County
- 737.C55 Chouteau County
- 737.C55 Clark Fork River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
  - For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57
- 737.C9 Custer County
- 737.D3 Daniels County
- 737.D4 Dawson County
- 737.D5 Deer Lodge County
- 737.F2 Fallon County
- 737.F3 Fergus County
- 737.F58 Flathead County
  - Including Tobacco Plains
- 737.F6 Flathead Lake and Valley
- 737.F66 Flying D Ranch
- 737.G18 Gallatin County
- 737.G2 Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
- 737.G3 Garfield County
- 737.G45 Glacier County
- 737.G5 Glacier National Park
  - Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
- 737.G6 Golden Valley County
- 737.G7 Granite County
- 737.H55 Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
- 737.H6 Hi-Line Region
- 737.H6 Hill County
- 737.J4 Jefferson County
  - For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
- 737.J8 Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
- 737.J83 Judith Basin County
- 737.J83 Judith River and Valley

## Montana

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.L3 Lake County  
Including St. Ignatius Mission  
For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
- 737.L65 Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park  
Including Morrison Cave
- 737.L67 Lewis and Clark County  
Including Tobacco Valley
- 737.L7 Liberty County
- 737.L8 Lincoln County
- 737.M13 McCone County
- 737.M2 Madison County
- 737.M24 Madison River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana  
For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.M34
- 737.M4 Meagher County
- 737.M48 Milk River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana  
For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.M54
- 737.M5 Mineral County
- 737.M6 Missoula County  
Including Camas Prairie
- 737.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mont.  
Cf. F598 General  
Morrison Cave see F737.L65
- 737.M9 Musselshell County
- 737.P23 Park County
- 737.P4 Petroleum County
- 737.P5 Phillips County
- 737.P6 Pondera County
- 737.P8 Powder River County
- 737.P88 Powell County  
Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site
- 737.P9 Prairie County
- 737.P93 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley
- 737.R3 Ravalli County  
Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5
- 737.R5 Richland County
- 737.R8 Rocky Mountain region, Mont.  
Including Marias Pass  
Cf. F721 General
- 737.R9 Roosevelt County
- 737.R95 Rosebud County
- 737.R96 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)
- 737.S3 Sanders County
- 737.S4 Sheridan County
- 737.S5 Silver Bow County
- 737.S8 Stillwater County
- 737.S84 Sun River and Valley
- 737.S88 Swan River and Valley
- 737.S9 Sweet Grass County  
Including West Boulder River and Valley  
Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

## Montana

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.T4 Teton County
- Tobacco Valley see F737.L67
- 737.T55 Tongue River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
  - For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65
- 737.T6 Toole County
  - Including Sweet Grass Hills
- 737.T7 Treasure County
- 737.V3 Valley County
- 737.W4 Wheatland County
- 737.W5 Wibaux County
- 737.Y3 Yellowstone County
- Yellowstone National Park see F722
- 737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
  - Including Fort Custer
  - For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
  - For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44
- 739.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 739.B5 Billings
  - 739.B8 Butte
  - 739.G7 Great Falls
  - 739.H4 Helena
  - 739.M7 Missoula
- Elements in the population
- 740.A1 General works
- 740.A2-Z Individual elements
  - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890."

- 741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 744.3 Guidebooks
- 745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 745.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 745.5 Study and teaching

## Idaho -- Continued

- 746 General works. Histories  
     Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890  
     By period (Early to 1950) as well as general  
     Biography: Frank Steunenberg  
     For 1951 and later see F750+  
     Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945  
     Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- 746.3 Juvenile works
- 746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
     By period  
         Early to 1950 see F746  
         1951-  
             General works  
             Biography  
             Collective  
             Individual, A-Z  
                 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 750
- 750.2
- 750.22.A-Z
- 752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 752.A15 Counties
- 752.A16 Mountains
- 752.A17 Rivers
- 752.A18 Lakes
- 752.A19 Islands
- 752.A3 Ada County
- 752.A4 Adams County
- 752.A55 Albeni Falls Dam and Region
- 752.A6 Alturas County (1864-1895)
- 752.B2 Bannock County
- 752.B3 Bear Lake County
- 752.B4 Benewah County
- 752.B55 Big Wood River and Valley
- 752.B6 Bingham County
- 752.B63 Birch Creek Valley
- 752.B64 Bird-Truax Trail
- 752.B65 Blaine County  
     Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
- 752.B67 Boise County
- 752.B673 Boise River and Valley
- 752.B677 Bonner County  
     Including Priest Lake and Region
- 752.B68 Bonneville County
- 752.B7 Boundaries  
     For International boundary see F597  
     For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722  
     For International boundary see F854; F880  
     Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
- 752.B73 Boundary County
- 752.B9 Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
- 752.C17 Butte County
- 752.C2 Camas County
- 752.C2 Canyon County

## Idaho

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.C3 Caribou County  
Including Gem Valley
- 752.C35 Cassia County  
Including City of Rocks National Reserve  
City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
- 752.C55 Clark County
- 752.C57 Clark Fork and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho  
For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.C55
- 752.C6 Clearwater County
- 752.C62 Clearwater River and Valley  
Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
- 752.C65 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley  
Craig Mountain see F752.N57
- 752.C7 Craters of the Moon National Monument
- 752.C9 Custer County
- 752.E4 Elmore County
- 752.F68 Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
- 752.F7 Franklin County
- 752.F8 Fremont County
- 752.G4 Gem County  
Gem Valley see F752.C3  
Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
- 752.G66 Gooding County  
Including Thousand Springs State Park  
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
- 752.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area  
Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho.  
For general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.H44
- 752.I2 Idaho County  
Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and Valley
- 752.I7 Island Park region
- 752.J4 Jefferson County
- 752.J5 Jerome County  
Including Minidoka Internment National Monument  
Joseph Plains see F752.I2
- 752.K8 Kootenai County  
For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
- 752.L3 Latah County
- 752.L4 Lemhi County
- 752.L45 Lewis County
- 752.L5 Lincoln County  
Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
- 752.M3 Madison County  
Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
- 752.M5 Minidoka County  
Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
- 752.N57 Nez Percé County  
Including Craig Mountain
- 752.O5 Oneida County



## Idaho

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.O97 Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region  
Including Bruneau River and Valley
- 752.O98 Owyhee River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho  
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98
- 752.P23 Pahsimeroi River and Valley
- 752.P25 Palouse River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho  
For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24
- 752.P3 Payette County
- 752.P33 Payette River and Valley
- 752.P6 Power County
- Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677
- 752.S28 Saint Maries River and Valley
- 752.S35 Salmon River and Valley
- 752.S37 Salt Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho  
For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.S37
- Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65
- 752.S5 Shoshone County  
Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
- Shoshone Falls see F752.T8
- 752.S7 Snake River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho  
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6  
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6
- 752.S74 Saint Joe River and Valley
- Sylvan Beach see F752.V3
- 752.T4 Teton County
- 752.T5 Teton River and Valley
- Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66
- 752.T8 Twin Falls County  
Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Shoshone Falls
- 752.V3 Valley County  
Including Sylvan Beach
- 752.W27 Wasatch Range  
Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho  
For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.W22
- 752.W3 Washington County  
Including Mann Creek and Valley
- Yellowstone National Park see F722
- 754.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 754.B65 Boise
- 754.I2 Idaho Falls
- 754.L6 Lewiston
- 754.P7 Pocatello

## Idaho

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

754.T97

Twin Falls

Elements in the population

755.A1

General works

755.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Wyoming

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+ ) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+ ) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890."

756

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

758

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

759

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

759.3

Guidebooks

760

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

760.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

760.5

Study and teaching

761

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

For 1951 and later see F765+

Cf. D769.85.W8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879

761.3

Juvenile works

761.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

761.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

762

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

763

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F761

1951-

765

General works

Biography

765.2

Collective

765.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

767.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

767.A15

Counties

767.A16

Mountains

767.A17

Rivers

767.A18

Lakes

767.A19

Islands

767.A3

Albany County

767.B23

Beartooth Mountains

Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming

For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in

Montana see F737.B35

## Wyoming

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 767.B35 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49  
767.B37 Big Horn County  
Big Horn Mountains  
Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming  
For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana see F737.B53  
767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.  
767.B7 Boundaries  
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722  
Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94  
767.C16 Campbell County  
767.C2 Carbon County  
Casper Mountain see F767.N2  
767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)  
767.C6 Converse County  
767.C7 Crook County  
767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument  
Eden Valley see F767.S9  
767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area  
Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming  
For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52  
767.F8 Fremont County  
767.F88 Front Range  
Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming  
For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88  
Gibbon Falls see F767.Y44  
767.G6 Goshen County  
Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3  
767.G7 Green River and Valley  
Including Brown's Park  
767.H6 Hot Springs County  
767.I38 Independence Rock  
Jackson Hole see F767.T28  
767.J3 Jackson Hole National Monument (1943-1950)  
Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park  
Jackson Lake see F767.T3  
Jenny Lake see F767.T3  
767.J8 Johnson County  
767.L3 Laramie County  
767.L5 Lincoln County  
767.M34 Madison River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming  
For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24  
767.M42 Medicine Bow Mountains  
Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming  
For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.M43  
767.M43 Medicine Bow National Forest

## Wyoming

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 767.N2 Natrona  
Including Casper Mountain  
For Independence Rock see F767.I38
- 767.N5 Niobrara County
- 767.N52 Niobrara River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming  
For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N56
- 767.N8 North Platte River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming  
For general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N8
- 767.O94 Overland Trail  
Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming  
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail  
For works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.O94  
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)
- 767.P3 Park County
- 767.P5 Platte County
- 767.P6 Powder River and Valley, Wyo.
- 767.S37 Salt Valley  
Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming  
For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho see F752.S37
- 767.S55 Sheridan County
- 767.S57 Shoshone National Forest
- 767.S58 Shoshone River and Valley  
String Lake see F767.T3
- 767.S8 Sublette County
- 767.S9 Sweetwater County  
Including Eden Valley
- 767.S92 Sweetwater River and Valley
- 767.T28 Teton County  
Including Jackson Hole
- 767.T29 Teton Mountains
- 767.T3 Grand Teton National Park  
Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake
- 767.T65 Tongue River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming  
For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.T55
- 767.T96 Two Dot Ranch
- 767.U3 Uinta County
- 767.U33 Uinta Mountains  
Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming  
For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.U39
- 767.W3 Washakie County
- 767.W4 Weston County
- 767.W5 Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range  
Yellowstone National Park see F722

## Wyoming

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.Y44

## Yellowstone River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming  
Including Gibbon Falls

For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
located in Montana see F737.Y4

769.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

769.C3

Casper

769.C5

Cheyenne

769.L2

Laramie

## Elements in the population

770.A1

General works

770.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes  
territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and  
the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories  
of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876. "

771

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

773

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

774

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

774.3

Guidebooks

775

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

775.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

775.5

Study and teaching

776

General works. Histories

776.3

Juvenile works

776.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

776.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

777

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

778

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

780

## Early to 1876

Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.

Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868

Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803

Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848

Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850

781

## 1876-1950

Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876

Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.

Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879

781.2

## 1951-1980

781.3

## 1981-

782.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

782.A15

Counties

782.A16

Mountains

782.A17

Rivers

782.A18

Lakes

782.A19

Islands

782.A2

Adams County

## Colorado

## Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.A4 Alamosa County
- 782.A5 Arapahoe County
- 782.A6 Archuleta County
- 782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado
  - Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
  - For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
  - For Royal Gorge see F782.F8
- 782.B2 Baca County
- 782.B33 Battlement National Forest
- Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.B4 Bent County
- Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7
- 782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
  - Including Big Thompson Canyon
- 782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
- 782.B6 Boulder County
  - Including Eldorado Canyon
  - For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.B7 Boundaries
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94
- 782.C5 Chaffee County
  - Including Chalk Creek
- 782.C55 Cheyenne County
- Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3
- 782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado
  - For workslimited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
  - For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
  - For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- 782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
- 782.C6 Clear Creek County
- 782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon
- 782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
- Colorado National Monument see F782.M5
- 782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
  - Formerly Grand River, Colo.
  - Cf. F788 General
- Colorado Trail see F782.R6
- 782.C75 Conejos County
- 782.C8 Costilla County
  - Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
- 782.C9 Crowley County
- 782.C95 Custer County
- 782.D4 Delta County
  - Including Surface Creek and Valley
- 782.D45 Denver County
- Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
- 782.D57 Disappointment Creek and Valley
- 782.D7 Dolores County
- 782.D8 Douglas County

## Colorado

## Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.E15 Eagle County  
Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley  
Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.E25 Elbert County  
Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6  
Elk Creek Valley (Jefferson County) see F782.J4
- 782.E3 El Paso County  
Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods  
For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
- 782.E82 Escalante Canyon  
Estes Park region see F782.L2
- 782.F8 Fremont County  
Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
- 782.F88 Front Range  
Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado  
For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88  
Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
- 782.G3 Garfield County  
Including Glenwood Canyon
- 782.G4 Gilpin County  
Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3  
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
- 782.G7 Grand County  
Including Grand Lake (Lake)
- 782.G73 Grand Mesa  
Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
- 782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
- 782.G9 Gunnison County
- 782.H5 Hinsdale County
- 782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the
- 782.H8 Huerfano County
- 782.J3 Jackson County  
Including North Park
- 782.J4 Jefferson County  
Including Elk Creek Valley
- 782.K4 Kiowa County
- 782.K5 Kit Carson County
- 782.L15 Lake County
- 782.L18 La Plata County
- 782.L2 Larimer County  
Including Estes Park region
- 782.L3 Las Animas County  
Including Pinon Canyon
- 782.L33 Las Animas Mining District
- 782.L4 Leadville National Forest  
Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
- 782.L6 Lincoln County  
Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
- 782.L8 Logan County
- 782.L83 Longs Peak  
Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3  
Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38

## Colorado

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.M43      Medicine Bow Mountains  
                     Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado  
                     For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42
- 782.M5      Mesa County  
                     Including Colorado National Monument
- 782.M52      Mesa Verde National Park  
                     Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities
- 782.M6      Mineral County
- 782.M65      Moffat County  
                     Including Canyon of Lodore  
                     For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
- 782.M7      Montezuma County  
                     Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.
- 782.M8      Montrose County  
                     For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5
- 782.M9      Morgan County
- 782.O8      North Park see F782.J3
- 782.O8      Otero County
- 782.O9      Ouray County
- 782.O94      Overland Trail  
                     Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in located in Colorado  
                     Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail  
                     For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.O94  
                     Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)
- 782.P25      Palmer Divide
- 782.P3      Park County
- 782.P37      Peak-to-Peak Highway
- 782.P5      Phillips County
- 782.P52      Piceance Creek and watershed
- 782.P63      Pikes Peak  
                     Including Pike National Forest
- 782.P7      Pinon Canyon see F782.L3
- 782.P7      Pitkin County
- 782.P8      Prowers County
- 782.P9      Pueblo County
- 782.R36      Red Mountain Mining District
- 782.R4      Rio Blanco County  
                     Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)  
                     Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah
- 782.R45      Rio Grande County
- 782.R46      Rio Grande National Forest
- 782.R52      Roaring Fork Valley
- 782.R59      Rocky Mountain National Park  
                     For Estes Park region see F782.L2  
                     For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.R6      Rocky Mountain region, Colo.  
                     Including Colorado Trail  
                     For Pikes Peak see F782.P63  
                     Cf. F721 General
- 782.R7      Routt County
- 782.R8      Routt National Forest
- 782.R8      Royal Gorge see F782.F8



## Colorado

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.S14 Saguache County
- 782.S15 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
- 782.S17 San Juan County
- 782.S18 San Juan Mountains
  - Including Lime Creek and Valley
- 782.S19 San Juan region
- 782.S2 San Luis Park (Valley)
  - Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
- 782.S23 San Miguel County
- Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
- 782.S26 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado
  - For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.S32
- 782.S4 Sedgwick County
- 782.S53 Smoky Hill River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado
  - For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.S84
- 782.S6 South Park (region)
- 782.S7 South Platte River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
  - For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.S7
- 782.S76 Spanish Peaks
- 782.S95 Summit County
- Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4
- 782.T37 Tarryall Mountains
- 782.T4 Teller County
- 782.U5 Uncompahgre Valley
  - Including Uncompahgre National Forest
- 782.U8 Ute Pass
- 782.V34 Vallecito Creek and Valley
- 782.W3 Washington County
- 782.W4 Weld County
- 782.W46 West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway
- 782.W49 Wet Mountain Valley
- White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4
- 782.Y8 Yuma County
- 784.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 784.A7 Aspen
  - 784.C4 Central City
  - 784.C7 Colorado Springs
  - 784.C8 Cripple Creek
  - 784.D4-.D49 Denver (Table F2)
  - 784.G7 Greeley
  - 784.L4 Leadville
  - 784.L66 Longmont
  - 784.M3 Manitou
  - 784.P9 Pueblo
- Elements in the population
- 785.A1 General works

## Colorado

Elements in the population -- Continued

785.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

785.3

Guidebooks

785.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

785.7

Juvenile works

786

1848-1950

Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase

Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.

Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848

Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787

1951-

788

Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley

Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area

788.5

Four Corners Region

789

Great Basin

Elements in the population

790.A1

General works

790.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."

791

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

793

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

794

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

794.3

Guidebooks

795

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

795.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

795.5

Study and teaching

796

General works. Histories

796.3

Juvenile works

796.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

796.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

797

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

## New Mexico -- Continued

- 798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- 799 By period
- 799 Early to 1822
- Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California; seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimería Alta
- Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
- Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
- 800 1822-1848
- Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
- Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War with Mexico, 1845-1848
- Cf. F389 Texas
- Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
- Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
- Cf. F826 Utah
- 801 1848-1950
- Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
- Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States, 1850
- Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio Miguel Otero, etc.
- Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
- Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. E571+ Confederate history
- Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
- 1951-
- 801.2 General works
- 801.3 Biography
- 801.4.A-Z Collective
- 801.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 802.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 802.A15 Counties
- 802.A16 Mountains
- 802.A17 Rivers
- 802.A18 Lakes
- 802.A19 Islands
- Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9
- 802.B25 Bandelier National Monument
- Including Frijoles Canyon
- 802.B5 Bernalillo County
- 802.B58 Bisti
- 802.B63 Black Range
- 802.B7 Boundaries
- For International boundary see F786
- Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
- Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
- 802.C2 Canadian River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico
- For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
- Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5
- 802.C28 Carlsbad Caverns
- Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park

## New Mexico

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.C3 Catron County
- 802.C4 Chaco Canyon  
Including Chaco Canyon National Monument
- 802.C45 Chama Valley  
Including Rio Chama
- 802.C5 Chaves County
- 802.C52 Chihuahuan Desert
- 802.C54 Cibola County  
Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National Conservation Area
- 802.C58 Cimarron River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico  
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52  
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53  
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
- 802.C7 Colfax County  
Including Moreno Creek and Valley
- 802.C8 Curry County
- 802.D4 De Baca County
- 802.D6 Dona Ana County  
For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4
- 802.E2 Eddy County  
For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28  
El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54  
El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54
- 802.E45 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail  
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico  
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see F392.E36
- 802.E5 El Morro National Monument
- 802.E8 Española Valley  
Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25  
Gadsden Purchase see F786
- 802.G54 Gila River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in located in New Mexico  
For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona see F817.G52
- 802.G62 Gobernador Canyon
- 802.G7 Grant County  
Including Mimbres River and Valley
- 802.G9 Guadalupe County  
Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region
- 802.G93 Guadalupe Mountains  
Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico  
For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86
- 802.H3 Harding County
- 802.H5 Hidalgo County

## New Mexico

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.H84 Hueco Mountains  
Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico  
For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82  
Jemez Mountains see F802.S3  
Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67  
802.J67 Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road  
802.L4 Lea County  
Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9  
802.L7 Lincoln County  
802.L84 Los Alamos County  
Los Luceros Hacienda see F802.R4  
802.L9 Luna County  
802.M2 McKinley County  
802.M34 Manzano Mountains  
802.M38 Maxwell Land Grant  
802.M4 Mesilla Valley  
For Gadsden Purchase see F786  
Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7  
802.M6 Mora County  
Moreno Creek and Valley see F802.C7  
802.N48 New Mexico Space Trail  
Ortiz Mountains see F802.S4  
802.O7 Otero County  
802.P25 Pajarito Plateau  
802.P3 Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.  
Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico  
For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.P3  
802.P5 Pine Lawn Valley  
Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4  
802.P83 Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico)  
802.Q2 Quay County  
Red River see F802.T2  
802.R36 Red River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico  
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3  
802.R4 Rio Arriba County  
Including Los Luceros Hacienda  
Rio Chama see F802.C45  
802.R5 Rio Grande and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico  
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.R5  
802.R68 Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.  
Cf. F721 General  
802.R7 Roosevelt County  
Los Luceros Hacienda see F802.R4  
802.S13 Salinas National Monument  
802.S15 San Andres Mountains  
802.S18 San Juan County  
San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3

## New Mexico

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.S2 San Miguel County
- 802.S28 Sandia Mountains
- 802.S3 Sandoval County
  - Including Jemez Mountains
  - For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
  - For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
- 802.S32 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
  - Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
  - For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26
- 802.S4 Santa Fe County
  - Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
  - Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9
- 802.S5 Sierra County
- 802.S6 Socorro County
- 802.T2 Taos County
  - Including Red River
  - Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
- 802.T47 Tewa Basin
- 802.T6 Torrance County
- 802.U5 Union County
  - Including Capulin Volcano National Monument
- 802.V3 Valencia County
  - Including San Mateo Mountains
  - For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
- 802.W44 White Sands Missile Range
- 802.W45 White Sands National Monument
- 804.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 804.A3 Albuquerque
  - 804.L6 Los Alamos
  - 804.S2-.S29 Santa Fe (Table F2)
  - 804.T2 Taos
- Elements in the population
- 805.A1 General works
- 805.A2-Z Individual elements
  - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Arizona

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early ownership and transfers of this region see note under New Mexico ( F791+ ). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"

- 806 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 809.3 Guidebooks
- 810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 810.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 810.5 Study and teaching

## Arizona -- Continued

- 811 General works. Histories  
     Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912  
     By period (Early to 1950) as well as general  
     For 1951 and later see F815  
     Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945  
     Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886  
     Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865  
     Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865  
     Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865  
     Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865  
     Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853
- 811.3 Juvenile works
- 811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
     By period  
         Early to 1950 see F811  
         1951-  
             Biography  
             Collective  
             Individual, A-Z  
                 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 815 Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 817.A-Z Counties
- 817.A15 Mountains
- 817.A16 Rivers
- 817.A17 Lakes
- 817.A18 Islands
- 817.A19 Apache County
- 817.A6 Apache Trail
- 817.A62 Aravaipa Canyon
- 817.A73 Arizona Strip
- 817.A75 Big Sandy River and region
- 817.B5 Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
- 817.B7 Boundaries  
     For International boundary see F786
- 817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument
- 817.C35 Casa Grande National Monument
- Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
- Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5
- 817.C5 Cochise County  
     Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley,  
     Chiricahua Mountains, Montezuma Canyon
- 817.C6 Coconino County  
     Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort Valley
- 817.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.  
     For Grand Canyon see F788; F788  
     Fort Valley see F817.C6  
     Gadsden Purchase see F786
- 817.G5 Gila County  
     Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument

## Arizona

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.G52 Gila River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona  
For works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54  
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5
- 817.G7 Graham County  
Including Bonita Creek and Valley  
Grand Canyon National Park see F788
- 817.G8 Greenlee County  
Havasu Canyon see F788
- 817.L3 La Paz County  
Including McMullen Valley  
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788  
Lake Pleasant see F817.M3
- 817.L5 Little Colorado River and Valley
- 817.M3 Maricopa County  
Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant, Pinnacle Peak  
McMullen Valley see F817.L3
- 817.M5 Mohave County  
Including Pipe Spring National Monument  
Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9  
Montezuma Canyon see F817.C5  
Montezuma Castle National Monument
- 817.M57 Monument Valley
- 817.M6 Navajo County
- 817.N3 Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
- 817.O7 Painted Desert
- 817.P2 Petrified Forest National Monument
- 817.P4 Piestewa Peak see F817.M3
- 817.P5 Pima County  
Including Quijotoa Mountains  
For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28
- 817.P6 Pinal County  
Including Santan Mountains  
Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3  
Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5  
Pleasant Valley see F817.G5  
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 817.S18 Saguaro National Park
- 817.S2 Salt River and Valley
- 817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)  
Cf. F1346 Mexico
- 817.S28 Santa Catalina Mountains
- 817.S3 Santa Cruz County
- 817.S33 Santa Cruz River and Valley  
Santan Mountains see F817.P6
- 817.S65 Sonoran Desert National Mounument  
Squaw Peak see F817.M3  
Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5  
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6
- 817.S9 Superstition Mountains  
Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9  
Tonto National Monument see F817.G5
- 817.T66 Tonto River and Valley



## Arizona

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.T8 Tumacacori National Monument
- 817.V37 Verde River and Valley
  - Including Verde Wild and Scenic River
- 817.W47 Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
- Williamson Valley see F817.Y3
- 817.W8 Wupatki National Monument
- 817.Y3 Yavapai County
  - Including Williamson Valley
- 817.Y9 Yuma County
  - Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas Mountains
- 819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 819.G5 Globe
  - 819.P57 Phoenix
  - 819.T6 Tombstone
  - 819.T9-.T99 Tucson (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
  - 820.A1 General works
  - 820.A2-Z Individual elements
    - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Utah

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896."

- 821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 823 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 824 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 824.3 Guidebooks
- 825 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 825.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 825.5 Study and teaching
- 826 General works. Histories
  - Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
  - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
  - Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
  - Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
  - For 1951 and later see F830
  - Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
  - Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
- 826.3 Juvenile works
- 826.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 826.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

## Utah -- Continued

- 827 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 828 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
    - Early to 1950 see F826
- 830 1951-
  - Biography
- 830.2 Collective
- 830.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 832.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  - 832.A15 Counties
  - 832.A16 Mountains
  - 832.A17 Rivers
  - 832.A18 Lakes
  - 832.A19 Islands
  - 832.A7 Arches National Park
  - 832.B3 Bear River and Valley
    - Bears Ears National Monument see F832.S4
  - 832.B35 Beaver County
  - 832.B6 Bonneville, Lake
  - 832.B7 Boundaries
  - 832.B8 Box Elder County
    - For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
  - 832.B9 Brown's Park see F767.G7
  - 832.C3 Bryce Canyon National Park
    - Cache County
      - Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
  - 832.C35 Cache National Forest
  - 832.C37 Canyonlands National Park
    - Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
  - Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
  - 832.C4 Carbon County
  - 832.C45 Castle Valley
    - Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
    - Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
    - Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
  - 832.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Utah
    - Formerly Grand River, Utah
    - Cf. F788 General
  - 832.D2 Daggett County
  - 832.D3 Davis County
  - 832.D46 Desolation Canyon
  - 832.D5 Dinosaur National Monument
    - For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
  - 832.D8 Duchesne County
  - 832.E5 Emery County
  - 832.E83 Escalante River and Valley
  - 832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
    - Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation area located in Utah.
    - For general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.F5
  - 832.G3 Garfield County
  - 832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
    - Including Lake Powell

## Utah

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 832.G65 Grand County  
Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
- 832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
- 832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region  
Including Great Salt Desert  
Green River and Valley see F767.G7  
Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
- 832.I6 Iron County  
Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
- 832.J8 Juab County
- 832.K3 Kane County  
Logan Canyon see F832.C3  
Manti Canyon see F832.S42  
Manti La Sal National Forest
- 832.M3 Millard County
- 832.M5 Monument Valley see F817.M6
- 832.M6 Morgan County
- 832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon  
Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
- 832.P5 Piute County  
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 832.P76 Provo River and Valley
- 832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
- 832.R5 Rich County
- 832.S2 Salt Lake County  
Including Parley's Canyon
- 832.S4 San Juan County  
Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail, Bears Ears National Monument
- 832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell  
San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
- 832.S42 Sanpete County  
Including Manti Canyon
- 832.S6 Sevier County
- 832.S9 Summit County  
Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
- 832.T6 Tooele County
- 832.U39 Uinta Mountains  
Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah  
For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.U33
- 832.U4 Uintah County  
Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah  
Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)  
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8
- 832.U8 Utah County  
Including Mount Timpanogos  
Utah National Park see F832.B9
- 832.W2 Wasatch County
- 832.W22 Wasatch Range  
Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah.  
For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho see F752.W27
- 832.W24 Washington County

## Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.W27

Wayne County

Including Capitol Reef National Park

832.W3

Weber County

Including Ben Lomond

White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4

832.Z8

Zion National Park

834.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

834.L8

Logan

834.O3

Ogden

834.P8

Provo

834.S2-.S29

Salt Lake City (Table F2)

Elements in the population

835.A1

General works

835.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Nevada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."

836

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

838

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

839

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

839.3

Guidebooks

840

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

840.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

840.5

Study and teaching

841

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864

By period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.

For 1951 and later see F845+

Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945

841.3

Juvenile works

841.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

841.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

842

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

843

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F841

1951-

845

General works

Biography

845.2

Collective

845.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

847.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

847.A15

Counties

## Nevada

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 847.A16 Mountains
- 847.A17 Rivers
- 847.A18 Lakes
- 847.A19 Islands
- 847.A42 Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
- 847.B53 Black Rock Desert
- 847.B7 Boundaries
  - Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
- 847.C37 Carson River and Valley
- 847.C4 Churchill County
- 847.C5 Clark County
  - Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley, Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area
- 847.D6 Douglas County
- 847.E4 Elko County
- Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
- 847.E7 Esmeralda County
- 847.E8 Eureka County
- 847.F6 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
- 847.G32 Gabbs Valley
- 847.G64 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
- 847.G7 Grass Valley
- 847.G73 Great Basin National Park
- 847.H8 Humboldt County
  - Including Paradise Valley
- 847.H85 Humboldt River and Valley
- 847.L3 Lander County
- 847.L5 Lincoln County
- 847.L9 Lyon County
- Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
- 847.M5 Mineral County
  - Including Walker River and Valley
- Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
- Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
- 847.N9 Nye County
  - Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
- 847.O6 Ormsby County
- Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
- 847.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada
  - For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98
- Paradise Valley see F847.H8
- 847.P4 Pershing County
- 847.R33 Rainbow Canyon
- Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see F847.C5
- 847.S8 Storey County
- Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
- Valley of Fire see F847.C5
- Walker River and Valley see F847.M5
- 847.W3 Washoe County
- 847.W5 White Pine County
- 849.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.

## Nevada

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

849.A9

Austin

849.C3

Carson City

Comstock Lode see F849.V8

849.L35

Las Vegas

849.R4

Reno

849.V8

Virginia City. Comstock Lode

Elements in the population

850.A1

General works

850.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## The Pacific States

Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest

Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States

Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

850.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

851

General works

851.5

Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800

For explorations since 1800, California see F864

For Oregon see F880

For Alaska see F907

For British Columbia see F1088

851.7

Cascade Range

Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon

Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)

## The Pacific Northwest

Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British Columbia

By period

Early to 1769 see F851.5

1769-1859 see F880

852

1859-1950

Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest

852.2

1951-1980

852.3

1981-

853

Columbia River and Valley

Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726

854

Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-

Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific

Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855

General works

855.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## California

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

- 856 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 858 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 859 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 859.3 Guidebooks
- 860 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 860.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 860.5 Study and teaching
- 861 General works. Histories
- 861.3 Juvenile works
- 861.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 861.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 861.8 Geography
- 862 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
  - Including Spanish mission buildings (General)
- 863 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
  - Early to 1869
    - Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
    - Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California, including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions; American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
    - Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter Lassen, Junípero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Augustin Juan Vicente Zamorano, etc.
    - For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
    - Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
    - Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
    - Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
    - Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
    - Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
    - Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
    - Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
    - Cf. F1246+ Lower California
- 865 1848-1856
  - Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus routes; vigilance committees
  - Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John Augustus Sutter, etc.
  - Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East
- 866 1869-1950
  - Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
  - Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - Collective

- California
  - By period
    - 1951-
      - Biography -- Continued
- 866.4.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 867
  - Southern California
    - Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions
- 867.5
  - Northern California
- 868.A-Z
  - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 868.A15
  - Counties
- 868.A16
  - Mountains
- 868.A17
  - Rivers
- 868.A18
  - Lakes
- 868.A19
  - Islands
- 868.A3
  - Alameda County
    - Including Livermore Valley
  - Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
  - Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
  - Almanor, Lake see F868.P85
- 868.A35
  - Alpine County
- 868.A4
  - Amador County
    - Including Shenandoah Valley
- 868.A44
  - American River and Valley
  - Anacapa Island see F868.V5
  - Anderson Valley see F868.M5
- 868.A5
  - Angeles National Forest
  - Annadel State Park see F868.S7
- 868.A55
  - Antelope Valley
  - Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
  - Anza Valley see F868.R6
  - Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
  - Balboa Island see F868.O6
  - Barona Valley see F868.S15
  - Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
  - Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
- 868.B5
  - Big Oak Flat Road
  - Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
- 868.B7
  - Boundaries
- 868.B8
  - Butte County
- 868.C14
  - Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
- 868.C15
  - Calaveras Big Trees State Park
- 868.C16
  - Calaveras County
    - For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
  - California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
  - Capay Island see F868.Y5
  - Cape Horn see F868.S5
  - Carmel Valley see F868.M7
  - Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
  - Catalina Island see F868.L8
- 868.C45
  - Central Valley
  - Channel Islands see F868.S232
  - Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
  - Coachella Valley see F868.R6
  - Colorado Desert see F868.I2



## California

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.C6 Colorado River and Valley, Calif.  
Cf. F788 General
- 868.C7 Colusa County
- 868.C74 Conejo Valley
- 868.C76 Contra Costa County  
Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve  
Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2  
Crescenta Valley see F868.L8
- 868.C88 Cuyama Valley  
Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15
- 868.D2 Death Valley  
Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle
- 868.D4 Del Norte County  
Including Smith River National Recreation Area
- 868.D45 Delta Region  
Donner Lake see F868.N5  
Eagle Lake see F868.L33
- 868.E22 East Bay  
Echo Summit see F868.E3
- 868.E28 El Camino Real
- 868.E3 El Dorado County  
Including Echo Summit and Wrights Lake  
Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6  
Emigrant Trail see F868.S5  
Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5
- 868.F24 Farallon Islands (Farallones)
- 868.F3 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley  
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3  
French Valley see F868.R6
- 868.F8 Fresno County  
Including Shaver Lake  
For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173
- 868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley  
General Grant National Park see F868.K48  
Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4
- 868.G5 Glenn County  
Goat Island see F869.S3+  
Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156  
Guenoc Valley see F868.L2  
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18  
Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2
- 868.H8 Humboldt County  
Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park, Shelter Cove
- 868.I2 Imperial County  
Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial Valley, Algodones Dunes  
Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3
- 868.I6 Inyo County  
Including Manzanar National Historic Site  
For Death Valley see F868.D2  
For Olancho Peak see F868.S5
- 868.I64 Inyo National Forest  
Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well as works limited to the part  
located in California  
Irvine Park see F868.O6

## California

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Jack London State Historic Park see F868.S7
- Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
- John Muir Trail see F868.S5
- 868.J6 Joshua Tree National Monument
- 868.K3 Kern County
  - Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
- Kern Peak see F868.S5
- 868.K48 Kings Canyon National Park
  - Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National Park until 1940)
- 868.K5 Kings County
- Kings Mountain see F868.S19
- 868.K55 Klamath River and Valley
- 868.L2 Lake County
  - Including Guenoc Valley
- Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
- Lanfair Valley see F868.S14
- 868.L33 Lassen County
  - Including Eagle Lake
- 868.L34 Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park
- 868.L38 Lava Beds National Monument
- 868.L8 Los Angeles County
  - Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley, San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon, Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescenta Valley
  - For Channel Islands see F868.S232
- Los Angeles River see F868.L8
- 868.L83 Los Padres National Forest
- Lytle Creek Canyon see F868.S14
- 868.M2 Madera County
  - Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
- Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
- Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6
- 868.M3 Marin County
  - Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir Woods National Monument
- 868.M4 Mariposa County
  - Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)
- 868.M5 Mendocino County
  - Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park, and Round Valley
- 868.M55 Merced County
- Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
- Mineral King Valley see F868.T8
- 868.M6 Modoc County
  - Including Surprise Valley
- 868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert
- 868.M67 Mono County
  - Including Mono Lake
- Mono Lake see F868.M67
- Montara, Point see F868.S19
- Montara Mountain see F868.S33
- Monterey Bay see F868.M7
- 868.M7 Monterey County
  - Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
- Moreno Valley see F868.R6
- Morro Bay see F868.S18

## California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18

Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76

Mount Helix see F868.S15

Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6

Muir Trail see F868.S5

Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3

868.N16

Nacimiento River and Valley

868.N2

Napa County

Including Huichica Creek and Valley

868.N5

Nevada County

Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff

Diggins State Historic Park

868.N52

New Melones Lake and region

Nobles Trail see F868.S5

Ojai Valley see F868.V5

Olancho Peak see F868.S5

Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5

Ontario Colony see F869.O5

868.O6

Orange County

Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park

868.O9

Owens River and Valley

868.P33

Pacific Coast

Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3

Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7

Pigeon Point see F868.S19

868.P6

Pinnacles National Monument

868.P7

Placer County

868.P85

Plumas County

Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River, Plumas Eureka State Park, and Lake

Almanor

Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85

Point Montara see F868.S19

Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18

868.P9

Point Reyes

Point Sur see F868.M7

868.P98

Putah Creek

868.R32

Rand Mining District

868.R4

Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)

Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3

868.R6

Riverside County

Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions, Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and

Valley, Temecula Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San Geronio Pass,

Anza Valley, French Valley

Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4

Round Valley see F868.M5

868.R9

Russian River and Valley

Rustic Canyon see F868.L8

868.S12

Sacramento County

868.S13

Sacramento River and Valley

Including Ashurst Colony

868.S132

Saint Helena, Mount

868.S133

Salinas River and Valley

868.S136

San Benito County

Including San Juan Valley

## California

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S14 San Bernardino County  
Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley, San Timoteo Canyon  
For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
- 868.S144 San Bernardino National Forest
- 868.S15 San Diego County  
Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley, Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain, San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca Mountains, Mount Helix  
For Imperial Valley see F868.I2  
San Fernando Valley see F868.L8
- 868.S156 San Francisco Bay region  
Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, Treasure Island
- 868.S157 San Francisco County  
For Farallon Islands see F868.F24  
Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)  
San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8  
San Geronio Pass see F868.R6  
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36  
San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6
- 868.S17 San Joaquin County
- 868.S173 San Joaquin River and Valley  
Including Tulare Lake and region  
San Juan Valley see F868.S136
- 868.S18 San Luis Obispo County  
Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras Blancas  
For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
- 868.S19 San Mateo County  
Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara  
San Miguel Island see F868.S23  
San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15
- 868.S2 San Ramon Valley  
San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14  
San Vicente Valley see F868.S15
- 868.S21 Santa Ana Mountains
- 868.S22 Santa Ana River and Valley
- 868.S23 Santa Barbara County  
Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and Valley, Zaca Lake  
Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands
- 868.S232 Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)  
Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary  
For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong  
Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8
- 868.S25 Santa Clara County  
Including Santa Clara Valley  
For San Juan Valley see F868.S136  
Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8
- 868.S3 Santa Cruz County  
Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks State Park, Pajaro River and Valley  
Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23

## California

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S33 Santa Cruz Mountains
  - Including Montara Mountain
- 868.S34 Santa Margarita River and Valley
  - Including Rancho Santa Margarita
- Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
- Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8
- 868.S355 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
- 868.S36 Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument
- Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
- Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23
- 868.S37 Searles Valley
- Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6
- 868.S4 Sequoia National Park. Sequoia National Forest. Giant Sequoia National Monument
- Mount Shasta see F868.S6
- 868.S49 Shasta County
  - Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area
  - For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
- 868.S495 Shasta Mountains
- Shaver Lake see F868.F8
- Shelter Cove see F868.H8
- Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4
- 868.S497 Sierra County
- 868.S5 Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
  - Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
  - For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
  - For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
  - For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
  - For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
  - For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
  - For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6
- 868.S6 Siskiyou County
  - Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and Valley, Tule Lake
- Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4
- 868.S66 Solano County
- 868.S7 Sonoma County
  - Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio (Estate), Jack London State Historic Park, Lake Sonoma
- Squaw Valley see F868.S5
- 868.S8 Stanislaus County
- Surprise Valley see F868.M6
- 868.S88 Sutter Buttes
- 868.S9 Sutter County
- 868.T2 Tahoe, Lake
  - Including Tahoe National Forest
- Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3
- 868.T3 Tehama County
- Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
- Terminal Island see F868.L8
- Treasure Island see F868.S156
- 868.T58 Trinity Alps
- 868.T6 Trinity County
- 868.T63 Trinity River and Valley

## California

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.T8

## Tulare County

Including Yokohl Valley

For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4

For Kern Peak, Olancho Peak see F868.S5

For Mount Whitney see F868.W6

Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173

Tule Lake see F868.S6

868.T9

## Tuolumne County

For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14

For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15

868.T92

## Tuolumne River and Valley

868.V5

## Ventura County

Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley

Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49

868.W6

## Whitney, Mount

Winter Island see F868.C76

Wrights Lake see F868.E3

Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+

Yokohl Valley see F868.T8

868.Y5

## Yolo County

Including Capay Valley

868.Y6

## Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park

Including Half Dome

868.Y8

## Yuba County

Zaca Lake see F868.S23

869.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

869.A15

## General

869.B5

## Berkeley

869.C27

## Carmel

869.G5

## Glendale

Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park

869.H74

## Hollywood

869.L7

## Long Beach

869.L8-.L89

## Los Angeles (Table F2)

869.M34

## Marina del Rey

869.O2

## Oakland

869.O5

## Ontario

Including Ontario Colony

869.P3

## Pasadena

869.S12

## Sacramento

869.S22

## San Diego

869.S3-.S39

## San Francisco (Table F2)

Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island

For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Cf. F868.S157 San Francisco Co.

## Elements in the population

870.A1

## General works

870.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The "Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory."

- 871 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 873 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 874 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 874.3 Guidebooks
- 875 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 875.2 Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 875.5 Study and teaching
- 876 General works. Histories
- 876.3 Juvenile works
- 876.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 876.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 877 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 878 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
  - Early to 1792
    - Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
    - Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
    - Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
- 880 1792-1859
  - Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
  - Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.
  - Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
  - Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
  - Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
  - Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
  - Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846
- 881 1859-1950
  - Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
  - Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.
  - Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
  - Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
  - Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
  - Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
  - Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 1951-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - Collective
- 881.2
- 881.3

## Oregon

## By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

881.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

882.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

882.A15

Counties

882.A16

Mountains

882.A17

Rivers

882.A18

Lakes

882.A19

Islands

882.A65

Applegate River and Valley

882.B2

Baker County

882.B4

Benton County

882.B7

Boundaries

Including Sand Island controversy

For International boundary see F854; F880

Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7

Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4

882.C3

Cascade Range

Including Spencer Butte

882.C5

Clackamas County

For Mount Hood see F882.H85

882.C53

Clatsop County

Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State Park

882.C6

Columbia County

For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

882.C63

Columbia River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon

Including Columbia River Highway

For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7

For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

882.C7

Coos County

Including Coos Bay

Cow Creek and Valley (Douglas County) see F882.D7

882.C8

Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park

Including Mount Mazama

882.C83

Crater National Forest

882.C9

Crook County

882.C95

Curry County

882.D4

Deschutes County

Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve

882.D43

Deschutes National Forest

882.D45

Deschutes River and Valley

882.D7

Douglas County

Including Cow Creek and Valley

Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53

Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15

Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53

French Prairie see F882.W6

882.G5

Gilliam County

882.G7

Grant County

882.H37

Harney County



## Oregon

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area  
Class here general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon  
For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho see F752.H44
- 882.H85 Hood, Mount  
Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest
- 882.H9 Hood River County  
Including Hood River and Valley
- 882.J14 Jackson County
- 882.J4 Jefferson County
- 882.J73 Joaquin Miller Trail
- 882.J76 John Day River and Valley
- 882.J8 Josephine County
- 882.K49 Klamath Basin
- 882.K5 Klamath County  
For Crater Lake see F882.C8
- 882.L15 Lake County  
Including Fort Rock Valley
- 882.L2 Lane County
- 882.L49 Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
- 882.L6 Lincoln County
- 882.L7 Linn County  
Including Calapooia River and Valley
- 882.L78 Long Tom River and Valley
- 882.M2 Malheur County
- 882.M3 Marion County
- 882.M8 Morrow County
- 882.M9 Multnomah County  
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3  
Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5  
Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4  
North Fork, Santiam River see F882.S25  
North Santiam Canyon see F882.S25
- 882.O16 Ochoco National Forest
- 882.O63 Oregon Desert Trail
- 882.O64 Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area
- 882.O98 Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97  
Owyhee River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon  
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98  
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98
- 882.P34 Pacific Coast
- 882.P7 Polk County
- 882.R6 Rogue River and Valley  
Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
- 882.S18 Salmon River and Valley
- 882.S2 Santiam National Forest
- 882.S25 Santiam River and Valley  
Including the North Fork and North Santiam Canyon (Or.)
- 882.S3 Sauvies Island
- 882.S5 Sherman County
- 882.S56 Siskiyou Mountains

## Oregon

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.S58

Siuslaw National Forest

882.S6

Snake River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon

For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in

Idaho see F752.S7

Spencer Butte see F882.C3

882.T5

Tillamook County

Including Neahkahnie Mountain

882.U4

Umatilla County

882.U43

Umpqua County

882.U5

Union County

882.W2

Wallowa County

Including Wallowa Lake

882.W25

Wallowa National Forest

882.W3

Wasco County

Including Mosier Hills

882.W4

Washington County

882.W5

Wheeler County

882.W6

Willamette River and Valley

Including French Prairie

882.Y2

Yamhill County

882.Y24

Yaquina River and Valley

884.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

884.A8

Astoria

884.E9

Eugene

884.K62

Klamath Falls

884.P39

Pendleton

884.P8-.P89

Portland (Table F2)

884.S2

Salem

## Elements in the population

885.A1

General works

885.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+ ) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889."

886

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

888

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

889

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

889.3

Guidebooks

890

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

890.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

890.5.A-Z

Study and teaching

For catalogs of audiovisual materials see F890.5.Z9

890.5.A1-.Z8

General works

890.5.Z9

Audiovisual materials

## Washington -- Continued

- 891 General works. Histories  
     Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889  
     By period (Early to 1950) as well as general  
     For 1951 and later see F895+  
     Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918  
     Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945  
     Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- 891.3 Juvenile works
- 891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)  
     By period  
         Early to 1950 see F891  
         1951-
- 895 General works
- Biography
- 895.2 Collective
- 895.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by Table F5
- 897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 897.A15 Counties
- 897.A16 Mountains
- 897.A17 Rivers
- 897.A18 Lakes
- 897.A19 Islands
- Adams, Mount see F897.K6
- 897.A2 Adams County  
     American Lake (Pierce County) see F897.P6  
     Anderson Island see F897.P6
- 897.A7 Asotin County  
     Bainbridge Island see F897.K5  
     Baker, Mount see F897.W57  
     Bead Lake see F897.P4
- 897.B4 Benton County  
     Blakely Island see F897.S2
- 897.B7 Boundaries  
     For International boundary see F854; F880  
     Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy  
     Camano Island see F897.I7  
     Cape Disappointment State Park see F897.P2
- 897.C3 Cascade Range  
     Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass  
     Chambers Creek see F897.P6  
     Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
- 897.C4 Chelan County
- 897.C52 Clallam County  
     Including Mount Angeles  
     For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
- 897.C6 Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)  
     For Sauvie Island see F882.S3  
     Clover Creek see F897.P6
- 897.C68 Columbia County

## Washington

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.C7 Columbia River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State  
     Including Grand Coulee Dam region  
     For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853  
     For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7  
     For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 897.C8 Columbia National Forest
- 897.C85 Colville River and Valley see F897.S9
- 897.D7 Cowlitz County
- 897.D7 Decatur Island see F897.S2
- 897.D7 Douglas County
- 897.F4 Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
- 897.F4 Ferry County
- 897.F8 Franklin County
- 897.G3 Garfield County
- 897.G3 Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53
- 897.G3 Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7
- 897.G75 Grant County
- 897.G84 Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)  
     Includes Grays Harbor
- 897.H36 Guemes Island see F897.S5
- 897.H36 Hanford Reach National Monument
- 897.H63 Hartstene Island see F897.M4
- 897.H63 Hoh River and Valley
- 897.I7 Hood Canal see F897.P9
- 897.I7 Island County  
     Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve, Whidbey Island, Camano Island
- 897.J4 Jefferson County  
     Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island
- 897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region  
     Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region  
     Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
- 897.K3 Kettle River and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington  
     For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.K57
- 897.K4 Key Peninsula see F897.P6
- 897.K4 King County  
     Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island, Mercer Island, Lake Sammamish
- 897.K5 Kitsap County  
     Including Bainbridge Island
- 897.K53 Kittitas County  
     Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie Pass
- 897.K6 Klickitat County  
     Including Mount Adams, Miller Island
- 897.L35 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
- 897.L35 Lake Sammamish see F897.K4
- 897.L35 Lake Washington see F897.K4
- 897.L35 Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49
- 897.L6 Lewis County
- 897.L7 Lincoln County
- 897.L7 Lopez Island see F897.S2

## Washington

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.M4 Marrowstone Island see F897.J4  
Mason County  
Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park  
McNeil Island see F897.P6  
Mercer Island see F897.K4
- 897.M44 Methow River and Valley  
Miller Island see F897.K6  
Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18  
Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18
- 897.N57 Nisqually River and Valley  
North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2  
North Cascades National Park see F897.C3
- 897.O4 Okanogan County  
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek
- 897.O5 Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park  
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52  
Orcas Island see F897.S2
- 897.P2 Pacific County  
Including Cape Disappointment State Park, North Beach Peninsula, Willapa River and Valley
- 897.P24 Palouse River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State  
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.P25
- 897.P4 Pend Oreille County  
Including Bead Lake
- 897.P6 Pierce County  
Including American Lake, Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek, Key Peninsula, McNeil Island  
For Mount Rainier and Mount Rainier National Park see F897.R2  
Pine Creek see F897.O4
- 897.P65 Point Roberts  
Protection Island see F897.J4
- 897.P9 Puget Sound region  
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal  
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
- 897.R2 Rainier, Mount. Mount Rainier National Park
- 897.S17 Saint Helens, Mount  
Cf. QE523.S23 Geology  
Samish Island see F897.S5
- 897.S2 San Juan County  
Including San Juan Islands (Blakely, Decatur, Lopez, Orcas, San Juan, Shaw, Stuart, Waldron, etc.)  
San Juan Island see F897.S2  
Sand Island see F882.B7  
Sauvies Island see F882.S3  
Schafer State Park see F897.M4  
Shaw Island (Island) see F897.S2
- 897.S48 Similkameen River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington  
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S48

## Washington

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.S5 Skagit County  
Including Guemes Island, Samish Island
- 897.S52 Skagit River and Valley
- 897.S53 Skamania County
- 897.S54 Skokomish River and Valley
- 897.S58 Skykomish River and Valley
- 897.S6 Snake River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State  
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7
- 897.S66 Snohomish County  
Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
- Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53
- 897.S67 Snoqualmie River and Valley
- 897.S7 Spokane County  
Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley
- 897.S9 Stevens County  
Including Colville River and Valley
- Stevens Pass see F897.C3
- 897.S93 Stillaguamish River and Valley
- Stuart Island see F897.S2
- 897.S96 Sunset Highway
- Mount Tacoma see F897.R2
- Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
- Three Tree Point see F897.K4
- 897.T5 Thurston County
- 897.U55 United States Highway 99  
Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway 99 located in Washington State
- Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
- Vashon Island see F897.K4
- 897.W15 Wahkiakum County
- Waldron Island see F897.S2
- 897.W18 Walla Walla County
- 897.W2 Walla Walla River and Valley
- 897.W44 Wenatchee River and Valley
- 897.W57 Whatcom County  
Including Mount Baker
- Whidbey Island see F897.I7
- 897.W59 White River and Valley
- 897.W6 Whitman County
- 897.W65 Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site
- Willapa River and Valley see F897.P2
- 897.Y18 Yakima County  
Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
- 897.Y2 Yakima River and Valley
- 899.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 899.O5 Olympia
- 899.P8 Port Angeles
- 899.S4-.S49 Seattle (Table F2)
- 899.S7 Spokane
- 899.T2 Tacoma
- 899.V2 Vancouver
- 899.Y15 Yakima

## Washington -- Continued

## Elements in the population

900.A1

General works

900.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

## Alaska

901

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

901.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

902

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

902.3

Guidebooks

903

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

903.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

## Study and teaching

903.5.A1-.Z8

General works

903.5.Z9

Audiovisual materials

Including catalogs

904

General works. Histories

904.3

Juvenile works

904.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

904.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

904.8

Geography

905

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

906

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

## By period

907

Early to 1867

Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase by the United States, 1867;

Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia

Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.

Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest

Cf. G600+ Polar voyages

908

1867-1896

909

1896-1959

910

1959-1981

Admission as a state, January 3, 1959

1981-

910.5

General works

Biography

910.6

Collective

910.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

912.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

912.A15

Counties

912.A16

Mountains

912.A17

Rivers

912.A18

Lakes

912.A19

Islands

912.A43

Alaska, Gulf of

Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68

Aleutian Islands see F951

912.A53

Anan Creek and Valley

912.A54

Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve

912.B14

Baranof Island

912.B2

Point Barrow

912.B24

Beaufort Sea

Bering Sea see F951

## Alaska

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.B57 Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
- 912.B7 Boundaries
- 912.B74 Bristol Bay
- 912.B75 Brooks Range
- 912.C34 Cape Krusenstern National Monument
- 912.C43 Chandler River and Valley
- 912.C47 Clark Lake
  - Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve
- 912.C6 Cook Inlet region
  - Including Turnagain Arm
- 912.C7 Copper River region
- 912.D58 Deadfish Lake Region
- 912.D6 Deborah, Mount
- Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
- 912.D65 Denali State Park
- 912.D75 Douglas Island
- 912.F2 Fairweather, Mount
- 912.F67 Fortymile River and Valley
  - Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
- 912.G36 Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
- 912.G5 Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
- 912.G64 Gold Creek and Valley
- 912.H37 Hatcher Pass
- 912.H8 Huntington, Mount
- 912.I44 Iliamna Lake and region
- 912.I56 Inside Passage
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
  - For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.I5
- 912.K26 Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
- 912.K3 Katmai National Monument
- 912.K4 Kenai Peninsula
  - Including Kenai Fjords National Park
- 912.K56 Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
- Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
- 912.K58 Knik Arm
- 912.K6 Kobuk River and Valley
- 912.K62 Kodiak Island
- 912.K66 Kotzebue Sound and region
- 912.K67 Koyukuk River and Valley
- Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
- 912.K85 Kuskokwim River and Valley
- Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
- 912.L57 Lituya Bay
- 912.L65 Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
- 912.M2 McKinley, Mount (Denali)
- 912.M23 McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
- 912.M3 Matanuska River and Valley
- 912.M55 Minook Creek and Valley
- Mount McKinley see F912.M2
- 912.M9 Muir Glacier
- 912.N45 Nenana River and Valley
- 912.N6 Noatak National Preserve



## Alaska

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.N7 Cape Nome region
- 912.N73 Nome-Taylor Highway
- 912.N75 Norton Sound and region
- Panhandle see F912.S68
- 912.P9 Pribilof Islands
  - Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
- 912.P95 Prince of Wales Island
- 912.P97 Prince William Sound region
- 912.R48 Revillagigedo Island
- 912.S15 Saint Elias, Mount
- 912.S2 Saint Lawrence Island
- 912.S24 Sapsuk River and Valley
- 912.S27 Sergief Island
- 912.S29 Seward Highway
- 912.S3 Seward Peninsula
- 912.S38 Shuyak Island State Park
- 912.S68 Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle
- 912.S85 Stikine River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska
  - For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S85
- 912.S95 Susitna River and Valley
- 912.T32 Taku River and Valley
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska
  - For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.T14
- 912.T4 Thomas Bay
- 912.T64 Tongass National Forest
- Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
- 912.T85 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
- 912.W56 Willow Creek State Recreation Area
- 912.W64 Wood-Tikchik State Park
- 912.W72 Wrangell Mountains
- 912.W74 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
- 912.Y2 Yakutat Bay
- 912.Y9 Yukon River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
  - For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
- 914.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 914.A5 Anchorage
  - 914.F16 Fairbanks
  - 914.J9 Juneau
  - 914.K4 Ketchikan
  - 914.N6 Nome
  - 914.S6 Sitka
  - 914.S7 Skagway
  - 914.W8 Wrangell
- Elements in the population
- 915.A1 General works
- 915.A2-Z Individual elements
- Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5

- Alaska -- Continued
- 951      Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands  
            Including discovery and exploration; antiquities  
            Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945  
            Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands
- Hawaii see DU620+
- 965      The territories of the United States (General)  
            Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico
- 970      Insular possessions of the United States (General)  
            For individual possessions, see the location  
            For Hawaii see DU620+  
            For Guam see DU647  
            For American Samoa see DU819.A1  
            For Puerto Rico see F1951+  
            For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136
- 975      Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political  
            affiliations with the United States (General)  
            For Liberia see DT621+  
            For Nicaragua see F1521+  
            For Republic of Panama see F1561+  
            For Cuba see F1751+  
            For Haiti see F1912+  
            For Dominican Republic see F1931+

## British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

## Canada

- 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
  - For Canadian geographical societies see G4
- 1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names
- 1004.7 Directories
- Biography
- 1005 Collective
  - Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
  - Individual (By period) see F1029.92+
- 1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - Including chronological tables
- 1008 General works
  - For New France see F1030
- 1008.2 Juvenile works
- 1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1010 Historic monuments (General)
- 1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
  - For works on individual parks including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division
  - For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of Canadian parks and public reservations in general see SB484.C2

- Canada -- Continued
- 1011.3 Geography
  - Description and travel. Views
- 1012 General works
  - Early to 1762 see F1030
- 1013 1763-1866
- 1015 1867-1950
- 1016 1951-1980
- 1017 1981-
- 1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
  - For government relations see E92
  - For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics
  - For New France see F1030
- By period
- 1021 General works
  - Early to 1945 see F1021
- 1021.2 1945-
  - Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
- History
  - For New France see F1030
- 1022 Periodicals. Yearbooks
  - Chronological tables see F1006
- Historiography
- 1024 General works
  - Biography of historians
- 1024.5 Collective
- 1024.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1025 Study and teaching
- 1026 General works
  - Including political history
- 1026.4 Comic and satirical works
- 1026.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 1027 French Canadians. French Canadian question
  - If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".F83"
  - For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or towns, see the province, city or town
  - For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1052.92+
- 1027.5 Historical geography
  - Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion, geopolitics
- 1028 Military history
- 1028.5 Naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 1029 General works
  - Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945, F1034.2
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see F1029.5.A+
- 1029.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1029.9 Other (not A-Z)
  - By period
  - Early to 1603 see E101+
  - Jacques Cartier see E133.C3

## Canada

## History

## By period -- Continued

1030

## 1603-1763. New France

Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760

Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.

Cf. E81+ Indian wars

Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars

Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F544 Illinois country

Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's Land

## Writings of Francis Parkman

1030.P24

## Collected works

By date

1030.P245

## Partial collections. Selections

By date

1030.P247

## Battle for North America

California and the Oregon trail see F592

Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76

France and England in North America. By date

Selections see F1030.P245

## Individual works

## Pioneers of France

1030.P261

English editions

1030.P262

Translations

Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+

LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5

Old régime in Canada

1030.P264

English editions

1030.P265

Translations

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV

1030.P267

English editions

1030.P268

Translations

Montcalm and Wolfe see E199

Half century of conflict see E198

1030.1

## Champlain, Samuel de

Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908

For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see F127.C6

1030.13

Brulé, Etienne

1030.15

Nicolet, Jean

1030.2

Marquette, Jacques

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

1030.3

Joliet, Louis

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

1030.4

Hennepin, Louis

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

1030.5

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

## Canada

## History

## By period

1603-1763. New France -- Continued

Jesuits in New France

Including the adjacent regions

1030.7.A-.Z5

General works

Jesuit relations

1030.7.Z6-.Z9

Collective

1030.8

Individual relations and other writings

Including works about individual missionaries

1030.9

1754-1763

Including last years of French rule; the English conquest

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763; Quebec Campaign, 1759

1763-

1031.5

19th century

1032

1763-1867

Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837;

Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867

Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Walle Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.

Cf. E201+ American Revolution

Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776

Cf. E263.C2 British North America

Cf. E263.N9 British North America

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations

Cf. E359.85 War of 1812

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864

Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick

Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1033

1867- . Dominion of Canada

Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871

Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Etienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.

Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885

Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

1034

1914-1945

Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931

Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949

1945-

Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997

1034.2

General works

Biography

	Canada
	History
	By period
	1763-
	1867-. Dominion of Canada
	1945-
	Biography -- Continued
1034.3.A2	Collective
1034.3.A3-Z	Individual
	Subarrange each by Table F5
	e.g.
1034.3.D5	Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)
1034.3.P4	Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)
	Elements in the population
	Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada
	The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
	For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.
	Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1035.A1	General works
	Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.
	For Race conflicts and problems see F1027
	Acadians see F1027
1035.A5	Americans
1035.A7	Arabs
1035.A74	Armenians
1035.A75	Asians
	Asians, South see F1035.S66
1035.A87	Assyrians
1035.A94	Austrians
1035.B3	Basques
1035.B4	Belgians
1035.B53	Black people
1035.B7	British
	Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking
	Cf. F1035.I6 Irish
	Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots
1035.B84	Bulgarians
1035.C27	Cambodians
1035.C3	Catholics
1035.C4	Celts
1035.C48	Chileans
1035.C5	Chinese
1035.C64	Cornish
1035.C7	Croats
1035.C9	Czechs
1035.D3	Danes
1035.D76	Dukhobors
1035.D8	Dutch
1035.E28	East Europeans
1035.E3	East Indians
1035.E53	English-speaking Canadians
	Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec
1035.E85	Estonians
1035.E89	Ethiopians

## Canada

## Elements in the population -- Continued

- 1035.F48 Filipinos
- 1035.F5 Finns
- 1035.F8 French
- French Canadians (General) see F1027
- For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1053
- 1035.G3 Germans
- 1035.G7 Greeks
- 1035.H34 Haitians
- 1035.H36 Hawaiians
- 1035.H54 Hindus
- 1035.H76 Huguenots
- 1035.H8 Hungarians
- 1035.H97 Hutterite Brethren
- 1035.I2 Icelanders
- Indians see E78.A+
- 1035.I55 Indochinese
- 1035.I58 Iranians
- 1035.I6 Irish
- 1035.I8 Italians
- 1035.J25 Jamaicans
- 1035.J3 Japanese
- 1035.J5 Jews
- 1035.K36 Kashubes
- 1035.K65 Koreans
- 1035.L27 Latin Americans
- 1035.L3 Latvians
- 1035.L43 Lebanese
- 1035.L5 Lithuanians
- 1035.M33 Macedonians
- 1035.M35 Maltese
- 1035.M45 Mennonites
- 1035.M49 Mexicans
- 1035.M67 Mormons
- 1035.M87 Muslims
- (1035.N3) Negroes. Blacks
- see F1035.B53
- 1035.N52 Nigerians
- 1035.N58 North Africans
- 1035.N6 Norwegians
- (1035.O6) Orientals
- see F1035.A75
- 1035.P34 Pakistanis
- 1035.P36 Palatines
- 1035.P6 Poles
- 1035.P65 Portuguese
- 1035.R65 Romanians
- 1035.R79 Russian Germans
- 1035.R8 Russians
- Ruthenians see F1035.U5
- 1035.S3 Scandinavians
- For Danes see F1035.D3
- For Norwegians see F1035.N6
- For Swedes see F1035.S9
- 1035.S4 Scotch. Scots



## Canada

## Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.S47	Serbs
1035.S54	Sikhs
1035.S6	Slavs
1035.S63	Slovaks
1035.S64	Slovenes
1035.S65	Somalis
1035.S66	South Asians
1035.S68	Spaniards
1035.S88	Swabians
1035.S9	Swedes
1035.S94	Swiss
1035.T35	Tamils
1035.T85	Tunisians
1035.T87	Turks
1035.U5	Ukrainians
1035.U78	Uruguayans
1035.W44	Welsh
1035.W47	West Indians
1035.W5	White Russians. Belarusians
1035.Y67	Yoruba (African people)

## Regions, provinces, territories

1035.8	Maritime provinces
	Including Atlantic coast of Canada
	Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

## Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspé Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was restored, to the older province in 1820.

"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

- 1036 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1036.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1036.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1036.8 Collective
- Individual see F1038
- 1037 General works
  - Including description and travel, social life and customs
- 1037.4 Juvenile works
- 1037.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1037.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1037.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1037.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1037.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Nova Scotia. Acadia -- Continued

1038

## History

Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761

Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de Saint-Etienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia

Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States

Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)

Cf. F16+ Maine

Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix Island

Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana

Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

1039.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1039.A2

## Annapolis County

Fort Anne Park

1039.A25

## Antigonish County

1039.A74

## Atlantic Coast

1039.B7

## Boundaries

Old boundaries of Acadia

For international boundary since 1783 see E398

Brier Island see F1039.F9

Cabot Trail see F1039.C2

1039.C15

## Cape Breton County

1039.C2

## Cape Breton Island (Île Royale)

Including Cabot Trail

Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.

Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.

Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.

Cf. F1039.V5 Victoria Co.

1039.C3

## Cape Sable Island

Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3

1039.C5

## Chignecto Isthmus

Including Fort Lawrence

1039.C6

## Colchester County

1039.C8

## Cumberland County

1039.D5

## Digby County

1039.F9

## Bay of Fundy

Including Brier Island

1039.G8

## Guysborough County

1039.H3

## Halifax County

Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.

1039.H4

## Hants County

Île Royale see F1039.C2

1039.I5

## Inverness County

1039.J43

## Jeddore Harbour

1039.K43

## Kejimikujik Lake and region

1039.K44

## Kejimikujik National Park

1039.K5

## Kings County

LaHave River and Valley see F1039.L9

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Nova Scotia. Acadia

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1039.L9

Lunenburg County

Including LaHave River and Valley

McNabs Island see F1039.H3

1039.O35

Oak Island

1039.P6

Pictou County

Including Pictou Island

Prince Edward Island see F1046+

1039.Q3

Queens County

1039.R5

Richmond County

1039.S13

Sable Island

1039.S18

Saint Ann's Bay and region

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1039.S19

Saint Margaret's Bay and region

1039.S20

Saint Mary's Bay and region

1039.S27

Saint Paul Island

1039.S5

Shelburne County

1039.S55

Shubenacadie River and Valley

Surette's Island see F1039.Y3

1039.T35

Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island

1039.V5

Victoria County

1039.Y3

Yarmouth County

Including Surette's Island

1039.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1039.5.A16

Annapolis Royal

1039.5.D3

Dartmouth

1039.5.G5

Glace Bay

1039.5.H17

Halifax

1039.5.L8

Louisburg

Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park

For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198

For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199

1039.5.S9

Sydney

1039.5.Y3

Yarmouth

## Elements in the population

1040.A1

General works

1040.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## New Brunswick

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Largely settled by American loyalists.

Set off from Nova Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."

1041

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1041.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1041.5

Directories

Biography

1041.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1043

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+

1042

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1042.4

Juvenile works

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## New Brunswick -- Continued

1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians see E78.A+

1043 History

Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867

Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ Loyalists

Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States

1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1044.A4 Albert County

1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley

Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River and Valley located in New Brunswick

For general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.A7

1044.B7 Boundaries

For international boundary since 1783 and Aroostook War see E398

1044.C2 Campobello Island

1044.C3 Carleton County

1044.C4 Chaleur Bay

1044.C5 Charlotte County

For Campobello Island see F1044.C2

For Deer Island see F1044.D3

For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7

Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5

1044.D3 Deer Island

1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park

1044.F86 Fundy National Park

Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9

Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2

1044.G7 Grand Manan Island

1044.K5 Kings County

1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula

1044.K68 Kouchibouguac National Park

1044.L35 Lamèque Island

1044.M3 Madawaska County

Middle Island see F1044.M5

1044.M5 Miramichi River and Valley

Including Middle Island

1044.M53 Miscou Island

1044.N7 Nepisiguit River and Valley

1044.N83 Northwest Miramichi River and Valley

1044.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.

Cf. F27.P3 Maine

1044.S17 Saint Croix River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick

For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.S2

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## New Brunswick

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1044.S2

## Saint John River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Brunswick

For works limited to the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3

## Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1044.S9

## Sugarloaf Provincial Park

1044.T36

## Tantramar River and Valley

1044.T6

## Tobique River and Valley

1044.Y65

## York County

1044.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1044.5.F8

## Fredericton

1044.5.M7

## Moncton

1044.5.S14

## Saint John

## Elements in the population

1045.A1

## General works

1045.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## Prince Edward Island

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set off from Nova Scotia 1769."

1046

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1046.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1046.5

## Directories

## Biography

1046.8

## Collective

## Individual (General) see F1048

## Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+

## Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+

1047

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1047.4

## Juvenile works

1047.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1047.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1047.7

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

1047.8

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1047.9

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1048

## History

Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769

1049.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1049.K5

## Kings County

1049.P7

## Prince County

1049.P75

## Prince Edward Island National Park

1049.Q6

## Queens County

1049.W47

## West River

1049.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1049.5.C5

## Charlottetown

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Prince Edward Island

## Cities, towns, etc. A-Z -- Continued

1049.5.S8

## Summerside

## Elements in the population

1049.7.A1

## General works

1049.7.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1050

## Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)

Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.

Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands

Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island

Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans

Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island

Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec

Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario

Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland

Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

## Québec

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."

1051

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1051.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1051.5

## Directories

## Biography

1051.8

## Collective

Individual (General) see F1052.96+

Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+

1052

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1052.4

## Juvenile works

1052.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1052.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1052.7

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

1052.8

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1052.9

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

## History

1052.92

## Study and teaching

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Québec

## History -- Continued

1052.95

## General works

## By period

Through 1791 see F1030

1053

1791-1960

Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.

Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United States

Cf. E231 Quebec campaign

Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ American loyalists

Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)

Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)

Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)

Cf. F1058 American loyalists

1960-

1053.2

## General works

## Biography

1053.24

## Collective

1053.25.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1054.A-Z

## Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z

1054.A3

Abitibi County Abitibi (region)

1054.A6

Anticosti Island

1054.A67

Argenteuil County

1054.A7

Arthabaska County

Including Bois-Francs

1054.B35

Baie Saint-Paul region

1054.B36

Bas-Saint-Laurent

1054.B37

Basques, Île aux

1054.B38

Beauce County

1054.B45

Bellechasse County

1054.B54

Berthier County

1054.B58

Bizard Island

Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

1054.B6

Bonaventure County

1054.B63

Bonaventure Island

1054.B7

## Boundaries

For international boundary since 1783 see E398

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

1054.B8

## Brome County

Including general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as the part located in Quebec

For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7

1054.C22

Caplan River and Valley

1054.C4

Cent-Îles

Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.C44

Chambly County

Including Fort Chambly

1054.C445

Charlevoix Region



## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Québec

## Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.C45 Chateauguay County  
 1054.C45 Chateauguay County  
     Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site  
 1054.C49 Chicoutimi County  
 1054.C7 Compton County  
 1054.C75 Côte de Beaupré (Seignior)  
     Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3  
     Côte Nord see F1054.S3  
 1054.C8 Crane Island (Île aux Grues)  
 1054.D4 Deux Montagnes County  
 1054.D6 Dorchester County  
 1054.D9 Drummond County  
 1054.E13 Eastern Townships  
     For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7  
 1054.G2 Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District  
     Including Île Percée  
     For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4  
 1054.G26 Gatineau River and Valley  
     Grosse Île see F1054.S3  
     Hudson Strait see F1103  
 1054.H9 Huntington County  
 1054.I3 Île aux Coudres  
 1054.I35 Île aux Noix  
     Including Fort Lennox  
 1054.I5 Île Verte  
     James Bay region see F1059.J3  
 1054.J47 Jesus Island  
 1054.K2 Kamouraska County  
 1054.L17 Lanaudière  
 1054.L2 L'Assomption County  
     Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3  
 1054.L3 Levis County  
 1054.L57 L'Islet County  
 1054.M18 Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)  
 1054.M19 Malbaie River and Valley  
 1054.M2 Mantawa River and Valley  
 1054.M35 Massue (Seignior)  
 1054.M4 Matane County  
 1054.M42 Matapédia River and Valley  
 1054.M45 Megantic County  
     For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7  
 1054.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec  
     Cf. F57.M5 Vermont  
 1054.M59 Mingan Islands  
 1054.M6 Missisquoi County  
 1054.M79 Montmagny County  
 1054.M8 Montmorency County  
 1054.M83 Montreal District  
 1054.N5 New Quebec (Ungava) District  
     Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to  
     the province of Quebec as New Quebec  
     North Shore see F1054.S3

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Québec

## Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.N93 Nunavik  
 1054.O7 Isle of Orleans  
 1054.O9 Ottawa River and Valley  
     Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec  
     For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
- 1054.O94 Outaouais region  
 1054.P36 Parc de la Jacques-Cartier  
 1054.P365 Parc de Plaisance  
 1054.P367 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie  
 1054.P37 Parc du Mont-Orford  
 1054.P39 Parc du Mont-Tremblant  
 1054.P47 Perrot Island  
 1054.P54 Piémont des Appalaches  
 1054.P8 Pontiac County  
 1054.P83 Port Burwell (Island)  
 1054.P85 Portneuf County  
 1054.Q4 Quebec County  
 1054.Q5 Quebec District  
 1054.R5 Richelieu River and Valley  
 1054.R615 Rivière-du-Loup County and region  
 1054.R87 Rupert River and Valley  
 1054.S13 Saguenay County  
     For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
- 1054.S14 Saguenay River and Valley  
     Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
- 1054.S254 Saint Francis River and Valley  
 1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island  
 1054.S264 Saint Hyacinthe County  
 1054.S267 Saint John, Lake  
 1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec  
     Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North Shore, Grosse Île  
     Cf. F1050 General
- 1054.S33 Saint Maurice River and Valley  
 1054.S34 Saint-Ours (Seigniorie)  
 1054.S345 Saint Peter, Lake  
 1054.S48 Shefford County  
 1054.S7 Stanstead County  
     Lake Tamiscamingue see F1054.T6  
     Témiscamingue Co. see F1054.T6
- 1054.T29 Temiscouata County  
 1054.T4 Terrebonne County  
     Thousand Islands see F127.T5
- 1054.T5 Three Rivers District  
 1054.T6 Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County  
     Including Lake Témiskaming  
     Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5  
     Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4  
     Ungava see F1054.N5
- 1054.V3 Varennes (Seigniorie)  
 1054.V47 Verchères  
 1054.Y3 Yamaska

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Québec -- Continued

1054.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1054.5.H8

Hull

1054.5.M8-.M89

Montreal (Table F2)

1054.5.Q3

Québec

1054.5.S55

Sherbrooke

1054.5.T53

Three Rivers

1054.5.Y2

Yamachiche (Village and parish)

## Elements in the population

1055.A1

## General works

1055.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled [by colonists] till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032.) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

1056

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1056.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections

1056.5

## Directories

## Biography

1056.8

## Collective

Individual (General) see F1058

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

1057

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1057.4

## Juvenile works

1057.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1057.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1057.7

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

1057.8

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter

1057.9

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians see E78.O5

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Ontario -- Continued

1058

## History

Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.

Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.

For Early history to 1763 see F1030

For Early history to 1791 see F1053

Cf. E78.C2 Indians

Cf. E78.O5 Indians

Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations

Cf. E359.85 War of 1812

Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837

1059.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

Addington Co. see F1059.L5

1059.A3

Algoma District

Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District

1059.A4

Algonquin Provincial Park

Including Opeongo Lake

1059.A44

Almaguin Highlands

1059.B36

Bathurst District

1059.B53

Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park

1059.B62

Bois Blanc Island

1059.B64

Bon Echo Provincial Park

1059.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F550.5+ International boundary

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary

1059.B82

Brant County

1059.B95

Bruce County

1059.B98

Byng Inlet

1059.C3

Carleton County

1059.C5

Chapleau Crown Game Preserve

1059.C53

Charleston, Lake and region

1059.C7

Credit River and Valley

1059.D46

Detroit River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario

For general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.D46

Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley

1059.D88

Dufferin County

1059.D9

Dundas County

1059.D93

Durham County

1059.E4

Elgin County

1059.E46

Elkton, Lake, region, Ont.

1059.E6

Erie, Lake, region, Ont.

Cf. F555 General

1059.E7

Essex County

1059.F3

Fathom Five Provincial Park

1059.F85

French River and Valley

1059.F9

Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park

1059.G3

Georgian Bay region

1059.G5

Glengarry County

1059.G78

Grand River and Valley

1059.G84

Grey County

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Ontario

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.H27 Haliburton County
- 1059.H3 Hastings County
- 1059.H9 Humber River and Valley
- 1059.H92 Huron County
- 1059.H95 Huron, Lake, region, Ont.  
Cf. F554 General
- 1059.J3 James Bay region
- Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9
- 1059.K2 Kawartha Lakes
- 1059.K3 Kent County
- 1059.K5 Killarney Provincial Park
- 1059.K52 Killbear Provincial Park
- 1059.L2 Lake of the Woods region  
Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the  
part located in Oregon  
For works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba see  
F1064.L2
- 1059.L23 Lambton County
- 1059.L3 Lanark County
- 1059.L4 Leeds County
- 1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
- 1059.L8 Long Point
- 1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
- 1059.M6 Middlesex County
- 1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
- 1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region  
Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
- Niagara Falls see F127.N8
- 1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula  
Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and New York State)  
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park  
Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.N55 Nipissing District
- 1059.N6 Norfolk County  
For Long Point see F1059.L8
- 1059.N65 Northumberland County
- Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
- 1059.O5 Ontario County
- 1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.  
Including Toronto Islands, etc.  
Cf. F556 General
- Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
- 1059.O91 Ottawa River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario  
For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
located in Quebec see F1054.O9
- 1059.O98 Oxford County
- 1059.P25 Peel County
- Peninsula Lake (Muskoka) see F1059.M9
- 1059.P3 Perth County
- 1059.P4 Peterborough County  
Including Stony Lake

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Ontario

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
- Portage Bay see F1059.M9
- 1059.P75 Prince Edward
- 1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
  - Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
- 1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
- 1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte
- 1059.R4 Renfrew County
- 1059.R46 Rideau River and Valley
- 1059.S3 Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
  - Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
- 1059.S33 Saint Joseph Island
- 1059.S4 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
  - Cf. F1050 General
- 1059.S49 Severn River and Valley
- Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.S59 Simcoe, Lake
- 1059.S6 Simcoe County
- 1059.S63 South Nation River and Valley
- 1059.S65 Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
- Stony Lake see F1059.P4
- 1059.S89 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
  - Cf. F1059.D9 Dundas Co.
  - Cf. F1059.G5 Glengarry Co.
- 1059.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
  - Cf. F552 General
- 1059.T34 Talbot Settlement
- 1059.T38 Thames River and Valley
- 1059.T5 Thunder Bay District and region
  - Including Nym Lake and region
  - Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
- 1059.T53 Timagani Lake and region
- 1059.T56 Timiskaming
- Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
- 1059.T7 Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
- Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.W32 Waterloo County
- 1059.W34 Wawa Lake and region
- 1059.W36 Welland
  - Including Navy Island
- 1059.W37 Wellington County
- 1059.W4 Wentworth County
- 1059.W63 Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
- 1059.Y6 York County York Regional Municipality
  - Including Don River and Valley
- 1059.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 1059.5.H2 Hamilton
  - 1059.5.L6 London
  - 1059.5.N5 Niagara
    - Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Ontario

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.5.N55

## Niagara Falls

Cf. F127.N8 New York

Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park

1059.5.O9

## Ottawa

1059.5.T68-.T689

## Toronto (Table F2)

1059.5.W5

## Windsor

## Elements in the population

1059.7.A1

## General works

1059.7.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

## Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France

Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region, though visited in its southern parts by French explorers was never colonized or actually governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S. and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the Company's holdings outside certain reservations were surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In 1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the remaining unorganized territory in British North America was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin, Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a territory the following year. The present Northwest Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin, Ungava and Franklin."

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597

For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854

For boundaries (Oregon) see F880

For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7

For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869

Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains

Cf. G575+ Polar regions

Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1060.A2-Z

## General works

Including history, description and travel

1060.1

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1060.15

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1060.2

## Directories

## Biography

1060.3

## Collective

Individual see F1060.7+

1060.35

## Juvenile works

1060.37

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories -- Continued

1060.38 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1060.4 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1060.5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1060.6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

## By period

Including history, explorations, description and travel

1060.7 Early to 1821

Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit Radisson; David Thompson; etc.

Cf. F1030 New France and early French explorations (General)

Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816

Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

1060.8 1821-1867

Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson, Thomas Simpson, etc.

Cf. F880 Oregon question and international boundary

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

1060.9 1867-1945

Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885;

Alaska Highway

Cf. F1061+ Manitoba

Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan

Cf. F1075+ Alberta

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1091+ Yukon

Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie

Cf. F1101+ Franklin

Cf. F1106+ Keewatin

## 1945-

1060.92 General works

## Biography

1060.93 Collective

1060.935.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1060.94 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.

1060.95.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z

1060.95.T85 Tuktut Nogait National Park

## Elements in the population

1060.96 General works

1060.97.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+



## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

## Manitoba

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company (Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was resented by the [Métis] under Louis Riel who set up a government of their own but were quickly overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in territory."

- 1061 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1061.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1061.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1061.8 Collective
  - Individual (General) see F1063
  - Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+
  - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+
- 1062 General works
  - Including description and travel, social life and customs
- 1062.4 Juvenile works
- 1062.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1062.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1062.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1062.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1062.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
  - Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba
- 1063 History
  - Admission as a province, 1870
  - Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
  - Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk
  - Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871
  - Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land
  - Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885
- 1064.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
- 1064.B7 Boundaries
  - For international boundary see F597
  - Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary
- 1064.C58 Churchill River and Valley
  - Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba
  - For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58
- 1064.D8 Duck Mountain Provincial Park
- 1064.G22 Fort Garry (Lower)
- 1064.H42 Hecla Provincial Park
- 1064.L2 Lake of the Woods region
  - Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba
  - For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2
- 1064.M5 Minnedosa River and Valley
- 1064.M67 Morris River and Valley

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Manitoba

## Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1064.Q34

## Qu'Appelle River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34

1064.R3

## Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba

Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota

Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota

1064.R54

## Riding Mountain National Park

1064.S6

## Souris (Mouse) River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba

For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68

For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

1064.S79

## Stuartburn

1064.S9

## Swan River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9

1064.W37

## Wapusk National Park

1064.W47

## Whiteshell Provincial Park

1064.W5

## Winnipeg, Lake, region

1064.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1064.5.B73

## Brandon

1064.5.S13

## Saint Boniface

1064.5.W7

## Winnipeg

## Elements in the population

1065.A1

## General works

1065.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1067

## Assiniboia

Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1, 1905

## Saskatchewan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."

1070

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1070.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1070.5

## Directories

## Biography

1070.8

## Collective

Individual (General) see F1072

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+

1071

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1071.4

## Juvenile works

1071.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1071.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Saskatchewan -- Continued

- 1071.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
- 1071.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1072 History
  - Province created in 1905
- 1074.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 1074.A75 Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park
- Assiniboia see F1067
- Battle Valley see F1079.B55
- 1074.B7 Boundaries
  - For international boundary see F597
  - Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary
- 1074.C58 Churchill River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
  - For works limited to the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58
- Cypress Hills see F1079.C9
- Cypress Hills Provincial Park
- 1074.C92 Grasslands National Park
- 1074.G72 Great Sand Hills
- 1074.G73 Greenwater Lake Provincial Park
- 1074.G74 Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
- 1074.L5 Lovering Lake and region
- 1074.L65 Meadow Lake Provincial Park
- 1074.M4 Moose Mountain Provincial Park
- 1074.M66 Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see F1074.W28
- 1074.P7 Prince Albert National Park
- 1074.Q34 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
  - For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34
- Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4
- 1074.R8 Russell Lake region
- 1074.S3 Saskatchewan River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
- 1074.S67 Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
  - For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68
  - For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
- 1074.S9 Swan River and Valley
  - Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
  - For works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9
- 1074.W28 W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park
- 1074.W65 Wood Mountain (Region)

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Saskatchewan -- Continued

1074.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1074.5.R3

Regina

1074.5.S3

Saskatoon

## Elements in the population

1074.7.A1

General works

1074.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## Alberta

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."

1075

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1075.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1075.5

Directories

## Biography

1075.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1078+

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+

1076

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1076.4

Juvenile works

1076.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1076.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1076.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1076.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

## History

Class here works on the province formed in 1905

1078

General works

## By period

Early to 1970 see F1078

1971-

1078.2

General works

## Biography

1078.24

Collective

1078.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1079.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1079.A8

Athabasca region

1079.B5

Banff National Park

Including Mount Castleguard

1079.B55

Battle Valley

1079.B65

Blindman River and Valley

1079.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary

1079.B75

Bow River and Valley

1079.B8

Buffalo Hill region

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Alberta

## Regions, counties, et., A-Z

Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5

1079.C57 Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area

1079.C6 Coyote Flats

1079.C73 Crimson Lake Provincial Park

1079.C76 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley

Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta

For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C77

1079.C9 Cypress Hills

1079.E24 Eagle Creek and Valley

1079.E5 Elk Island National Park

1079.F67 Forty Mile Coulee and Valley

Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir

1079.I75 Island Lake

1079.J27 James River and Valley

1079.J3 Jasper National Park

Including Maligne Lake

1079.K34 Kananaskis Country

Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25

1079.L32 Lacombe County

1079.L47 Lesser Slave Lake

Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3

1079.M54 Milk River and Valley

Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta

For works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M48

1079.M57 Miquelon Lake Provincial Park

1079.P3 Peace River and Valley

Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta

For works limited to the part of the Peace River Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.P3

1079.R36 Pembina River and Valley

1079.R4 Red Deer River and Valley

1079.R53 Rife

1079.R62 Rocky Mountain House Region

1079.R66 Rosebud River and Valley

1079.S25 Ste. Anne, Lac

1079.S7 Strathcona

1079.T3 Tail Creek region

1079.T8 Twin Butte region

1079.W3 Waterton Lakes National Park

1079.W6 Wood Buffalo National Park

1079.W74 Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park

Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police Post

1079.Y4 Yellowhead Pass

1079.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1079.5.C35 Calgary

1079.5.E3 Edmonton

1079.5.L5 Lethbridge

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Alberta

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1079.5.M4

Medicine Hat

Elements in the population

1080.A1

General works

1080.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## British Columbia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the "Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."

1086

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1086.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1086.5

Directories

Biography

1086.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1088

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1089.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1089.5.A+

1087

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America

1087.4

Juvenile works

1087.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1087.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1087.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1087.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1087.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1088

History

Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871

Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.

Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800

Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question

Cf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1089.A4

Alberni region

1089.B43

Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road

1089.B44

Bella Coola River and Valley

Big White Mountain see F1089.O48

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## British Columbia

## Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.B7

## Boundaries

For international boundary see F854; F880

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary

Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

1089.B74

## Bowen Island

1089.B8

## Bridge River and Valley

British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83

1089.B9

## Bulkley River and Valley

1089.C3

## Cariboo District

Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell Lake

1089.C35

## Cassiar District

Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3

1089.C42

## Chilcotin River and Valley

1089.C45

## Chilliwack River and Valley

1089.C47

## Christina Lake and region

Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3

1089.C7

## Coast Range

Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson, Mystery Mountain)

1089.C726

## Columbia River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south

For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

1089.C727

## Columbia Valley

Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land

District of British Columbia

Comox Valley see F1089.V3

1089.C73

## Cowichan Lake and region

1089.C75

## Creston Valley

1089.C77

## Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76

1089.C85

## Cultus Lake and region

Deka Lake see F1089.C3

1089.D45

## Denman Island

1089.D46

## Departure Bay

1089.D48

## Desolation Sound

1089.E38

## Elk River and Valley

1089.F5

## Finlay River and Valley

1089.F54

## Fintry Provincial Park

1089.F7

## Fraser River and Valley

1089.G3

## Garibaldi Provincial Park

1089.G44

## Georgia, Strait of, Region

1089.G55

## Glacier National Park

1089.G8

## Gulf Islands

Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve

1089.H44

## Heffley Lake

1089.H6

## Hope region

1089.H63

## Hornby Island

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## British Columbia

## Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.I5

## Inside Passage

Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska see F912.I56

1089.J43

## Jedediah Island

Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.K4

## Kamloops District

1089.K57

## Kettle River and Valley

Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.K3

Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7

1089.K7

## Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay District

Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake

1089.L3

## Lac La Hache region

1089.L7

## Lillooet District

1089.L75

## Lonesome Lake and region

1089.L78

## Loughborough Inlet

1089.L79

## Lower Mainland

1089.M3

## Manning Provincial Park

Metchosin District see F1089.V3

Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3

1089.M87

## Muskwa-Kechika Management Area

1089.N48

## Newcastle Island

1089.N52

## Nicola River and Valley

1089.N8

## Nootka Sound

Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790

1089.N83

## Northern British Columbia

1089.O48

## Okanagan Highland

Including Big White Mountain

1089.O5

## Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.

1089.O55

## Omineca River and Valley

1089.P2

## Pacific Coast

Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3

1089.P3

## Peace River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.P3

1089.P4

## Pemberton Valley

1089.P5

## Pitt Lake and region

1089.P77

## Princess Louisa Inlet and region

1089.P8

## Purcell Range

Quadra Island see F1089.V3

1089.Q3

## Queen Charlotte Islands

1089.R62

## Robson River and Valley

1089.S2

## Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island

San Juan Islands see F897.S2

1089.S28

## Savary Island

1089.S4

## Selkirk Range

Nakimu Caves



## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## British Columbia

## Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.S46

Shuswap Lake

1089.S48

Similkameen River and Valley

Class here general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.S48

1089.S5

Skeena River and Valley

1089.S77

Stein River and Valley

1089.S85

Stikine River and Valley

Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

1089.S88

Stuart Lake and region

1089.S94

Sunshine Coast

1089.T14

Taku River and Valley

Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

1089.T17

Tatlayoko Lake

1089.T18

Tatshenshini River and Valley

1089.T2

Telkwa River and Valley

1089.T25

Teslin River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon see F1095.T47

1089.T3

Texada Island

1089.T48

Thompson River and Valley

1089.T85

Tweedsmuir Provincial Park

Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7

1089.V3

Vancouver Island

Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox Valley

For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.W44

Wells Gray Provincial Park

1089.W55

Windermere Lake

1089.Y4

Yale District

Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4

1089.Y63

Yoho National Park

1089.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1089.5.P7

Prince George

1089.5.V22

Vancouver

1089.5.V6

Victoria

## Elements in the population

1089.7.A1

General works

1089.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1090

Rocky Mountains of Canada

Cf. F721 General, and in the United States

Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)

1090.5

Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

## Yukon

District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1091.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1091.A2-Z General works

Including description and travel

For Indians see E78.Y8

For individual tribes see E99.A+

For Inuit see E99.E7

1091.4 Juvenile works

1092 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

## Biography

1092.8 Collective

Individual (General) see F1093

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+

1093 History

1095.A-Z Regions, etc.

1095.B7 Boundaries

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary

Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

1095.F7 Frances Lake

1095.I98 Ivvavik National Park

1095.K5 Klondike River and Valley

1095.K54 Kluane National Park and Reserve

1095.T47 Teslin River and Valley

Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon

For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.T25

1095.V86 Vuntut National Park

1095.Y9 Yukon River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon

For general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska see F912.Y9

1095.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1095.5.D3 Dawson

1095.5.W5 Whitehorse

## Mackenzie

District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1096.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1096.A2-Z General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1098 History

1100.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Mackenzie

## Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1100.B33

## Back River and Valley

Class here general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33

1100.B7

## Boundaries

Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary

Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1100.F7

## Franklin Mountains

1100.G7

## Great Bear Lake

1100.K39

## Kazan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39

1100.M3

## Mackenzie River and Valley

1100.S6

## South Nahanni River and Valley

1100.T54

## Thelon River and Valley

Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54

## Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1100.5.A4

## Aklavik

1100.5.F6

## Fort Smith

1100.5.N6

## Norman Wells

## Franklin

District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1101.A2-Z

## General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103

## History

1105.A-Z

## Regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.A89

## Auyuittuq National Park

1105.B3

## Baffin Island

Formerly Baffin Land

1105.B7

## Boundaries

Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1105.F74

## Frobisher Bay

1105.G7

## Grinnell Land

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Franklin

## Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1105.K5

King William Island

1105.Q44

Queen Elizabeth Islands

1105.S8

Sverdrup Islands

1105.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.5.A7

Arctic Bay (Trading post)

1105.5.F6

Fort Ross (Trading post)

1105.7

Hudson Strait

## Keewatin

District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1106.A1

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1106.A2-Z

## General works

Including description and travel, etc.

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1108

## History

1110.A-Z

## Regions, etc., A-Z

1110.B33

## Back River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33

1110.B7

## Boundaries

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec

Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba

1110.K39

## Kazan River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39

1110.M5

## Melville Peninsula

1110.S6

## Southampton Island

1110.T54

## Thelon River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54

1110.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1110.5.B3

Baker Lake (Trading post)

1110.5.C5

Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)

## Ungava see F1054.N5

## Newfoundland

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them.

Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

1121

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1121.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1121.5

## Directories

## Biography

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Newfoundland

## Biography -- Continued

1121.8

## Collective

Individual (General) see F1123

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+

1122

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1122.4

## Juvenile works

1122.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1122.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1122.7

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

1122.8

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1122.9

## Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1123

## History

Province created in 1949, including Labrador

Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history

Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.

1124.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1124.B7

## Boundaries

Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary

1124.F6

## Fogo Island

1124.F9

## Funk Island

Labrador see F1136

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1124.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1124.5.C6

## Corner Brook

1124.5.G3

## Gander

1124.5.G7

## Grand Falls

1124.5.S14

## Saint John's

## Elements in the population

1125.A1

## General works

1125.A2-Z

## Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

## Labrador

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."

1135

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1135.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1135.5

## Directories

## Biography

1135.8

## Collective

Individual (General) see F1137

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+

## Canada

## Regions, provinces, territories

## Newfoundland

## Labrador -- Continued

1136

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1137

## History

Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876

Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.

1138.A-Z

## Regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1138.B7

## Boundaries

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary

1138.G7

## Grand Falls

1139.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1139.B3

## Battle Harbour (Fishing port)

1139.C3

## Cartwright (Fishing port)

1139.H6

## Hopedale (Fishing port)

1140

## Labrador Peninsula

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador" is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."

Cf. F1051+ Québec

Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)

## Nunavut

1141

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1141.4

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1141.5

## Directories

## Biography

1141.8

## Collective

Individual (General) see F1143

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142

## General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1142.4

## Juvenile works

1142.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1142.6

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1142.8

## Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1142.9

## Antiquities (non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143

## History

1144.A-Z

## Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1144.E44

## Ellesmere Island

1144.5.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Elements in the population

1145

## General works

## Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nunavut

Elements in the population -- Continued

1145.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

## Other British America

Bahamas see F1650+

Bermudas see F1630+

British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301

British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314

British Guiana see F2361+

British Honduras see F1441+

British West Indies see F2131

Falkland Islands see F3031+

Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+

## Dutch America

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532

Dutch Guiana see F2401+

Dutch West Indies see F2141

New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167



1170

## French America

## Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935

## Other French America

Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529

Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314

French Guiana see F2441+

French West Indies see F2151

Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372

New France, 1600-1753 see F1030

Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038

## Latin America. Spanish America

For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170

For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231

For General see F1401+

## Mexico

1201

Periodicals. Societies

For Mexican geographical societies see G5

1202

Congresses

1203

Collections. Collected works

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1203.49

General works

1203.5.A-Z

Special institutions. By place, A-Z

e. g.

1203.5.M43

Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo Mexicano por su Libertad

1204

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1204.5

Directories

Biography

1205

Collective

Individual see F1225.A2+

1208

General works

Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America

Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America

1208.5

Juvenile works

Minor works see F1227

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2

1209

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1209.5

Historic monuments (General)

Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities

1210

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+

Indians see F1218.5+

1210.5

Mexicans in foreign countries (General)

1210.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1211

1516-1809

For early discoveries see E101+

1213

1810-1866

1215

1867-1950

Including Inter-American Highway

1216

1951-1980

1216.5

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

1218.5

Museums. Exhibitions

1218.6

Encyclopedias

1219

General works

1219.1.A-Z

Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z

Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the state in which they are located

e.g.

For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

Cf. F799 Cibola, N. Mex.

1219.1.C25

Campeche (State)

1219.1.C3

Casas Grandes

1219.1.C35

Cerro de las Mesas

1219.1.C4

Chametla (Sinaloa)

1219.1.G83

Guadalajara

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.1.J3 Jalisco (State)
- 1219.1.M5 Mexico City
- 1219.1.M55 Michoacán (State)
  - Including Apatzingan (District)
- 1219.1.M6 Mitla
  - Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla
- 1219.1.O11 Oaxaca (State)
  - Including Monte Albán
- 1219.1.P9 Puebla (State)
- 1219.1.Q5 Quintana Roo
- 1219.1.S17 San Felipe los Alzati Site
- 1219.1.S22 San Luis Potosi (State)
- 1219.1.T13 Tabasco (State)
  - Including La Venta
- 1219.1.T2 Tajín Site
- 1219.1.T24 Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)
- 1219.1.T27 Teotihuacán (San Juan Teotihuacán)
- 1219.1.T43 Ticomán
  - Including El Arbolillo
- 1219.1.T7 Tres Zapotes
- 1219.1.T8 Tula de Allende
  - Including Tula Site
- 1219.1.U8 Usumacinta Valley
- 1219.1.V47 Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State)
  - Including Isla de Sacrificios
- 1219.1.Y8 Yucatán
- 1219.3.A-Z Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
  - Class here general works on specific topics only.
  - For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in F1219.7 or F1221
  - For works on special topics in specific localities see F1219.1.A+
- 1219.3.A35 Agriculture
- 1219.3.A42 Alcohol use
- 1219.3.A5 Anthropometry
- 1219.3.A6 Architecture
- 1219.3.A7 Art
- 1219.3.A85 Astronomy
- 1219.3.B4 Beadwork
- 1219.3.B6 Bone carving
- 1219.3.C2 Calendar. Chronology
- 1219.3.C37 Captives
- 1219.3.C4 Census
- 1219.3.C45 Children
- Codices see F1219.5+
- (1219.3.C55) Civil rights
  - see KGF1+
- 1219.3.C6 Commerce
- 1219.3.C65 Cosmogony. Cosmology
- 1219.3.C75 Costume. Adornment
- 1219.3.C8 Craniology
- 1219.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
- Culture see F1219
- 1219.3.D2 Dance
- 1219.3.D3 Dentistry

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

1219.3.D5	Diseases
1219.3.D8	Drama
1219.3.D83	Drug use
1219.3.D9	Dwellings
1219.3.E2	Economic conditions
1219.3.E3	Education
1219.3.E79	Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82	Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83	Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57	Fishing
1219.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64	Food
1219.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3	Games
1219.3.G57	Goldwork
1219.3.G59	Gourds
1219.3.G6	Government relations
1219.3.H56	Historiography
1219.3.H96	Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4	Implements
1219.3.I5	Industries
1219.3.I56	Intellectual life
1219.3.I58	Internet
1219.3.I77	Irrigation
1219.3.J48	Jewelry
1219.3.K55	Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34	Land tenure
1219.3.L4	Law
1219.3.M34	Magic
1219.3.M38	Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4	Masks
1219.3.M42	Material culture
1219.3.M43	Mathematics
1219.3.M5	Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52	Metalwork
1219.3.M54	Migrations
1219.3.M55	Military science
1219.3.M58	Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59	Missions
1219.3.M597	Money
1219.3.M6	Monuments
1219.3.N9	Numeral systems
1219.3.P25	Painting
1219.3.P3	Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5	Philosophy
1219.3.P55	Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7	Politics and government
1219.3.P73	Population
1219.3.P8	Pottery
1219.3.P84	Psychology
1219.3.P87	Public opinion
1219.3.P9	Pyramids

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.3.R38 Religion. Mythology
- 1219.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 1219.3.S38 Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
- 1219.3.S45 Sculpture
- 1219.3.S5 Sexual behavior
- 1219.3.S57 Slavery
- 1219.3.S6 Social conditions
- 1219.3.S64 Social life and customs
- 1219.3.S7 Societies
- 1219.3.T3 Statistics
- 1219.3.T4 Taxation
- 1219.3.T73 Textile fabrics
- 1219.3.W37 Transatlantic influences
- 1219.3.W6 Wars
- 1219.3.W65 Women
- 1219.3.W94 Wood carving
- Writing

## Codices

- 1219.5 General works
- 1219.54.A-Z Special. By people, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 1219.54.A98 Aztec
  - Mayas see F1435.3.W75
  - 1219.54.M59 Mixtec
- 1219.56.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z

*Under each:*

- .x *Texts. By date. (Including translations)*
- .x2 *Commentaries*

- 1219.56.A52-.A522 Anales de Tecamachalco
- 1219.56.B53-.B532 Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3
- 1219.56.B56-.B562 Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript 210
- 1219.56.B57-.B572 Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22
- 1219.56.B58-.B582 Bibliothèque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40
- 1219.56.B65-.B652 Codex Borgianus
- 1219.56.B67-.B672 Códice Boturini
- 1219.56.B74-.B742 British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895
- 1219.56.C38-.C382 Codex Azcatitlan
- 1219.56.C43-.C432 Codex Borbonicus
- 1219.56.C45-.C452 Codex Cempoallan
- 1219.56.C62-.C622 Codex Chimalpopocatl
- 1219.56.C6215-.C62152 Codex Dresdensis Maya
- 1219.56.C622-.C6222 Codex en croix
- 1219.56.C623-.C6232 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer
- 1219.56.C624-.C6242 Codex Laud
- 1219.56.C6244-.C62442 Codex López Ruiz
- 1219.56.C625-.C6252 Codex Mendoza
- 1219.56.C62525-.C625252 Codex Mexicanus
- 1219.56.C6253-.C62532 Codex Nuttall
- 1219.56.C626-.C6262 Codex Ramirez

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Codices

## Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.C627-.C6272	Codex Telleriano-Remensis
1219.56.C628-.C6282	Codex Tro-Cortesianus
1219.56.C629-.C6292	Codex Tulane
1219.56.C633-.C6332	Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773
1219.56.C634-.C6342	Codex Veytia
1219.56.C636-.C6362	Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1
1219.56.C64-.C642	Codex Xolotl
1219.56.C66-.C662	Códice Azoyú 1
1219.56.C663-.C6632	Códice Azoyú 2
1219.56.C68-.C682	Códice Baranda
1219.56.C717-.C7172	Códice Chapultepec
1219.56.C7177- .C71772	Códice chugüilá
1219.56.C718-.C7182	Códice Colombino
1219.56.C72-.C722	Códice Cospi
1219.56.C725-.C7252	Códice Cozcatzin
1219.56.C73-.C732	Códice Cuauhtinchan
1219.56.C734-.C7342	Codice de Cholula
1219.56.C736-.C7362	Codice de Cutzio
1219.56.C74-.C742	Códice de Huamantla
1219.56.C743-.C7432	Códice de Jilotepec
1219.56.C746-.C7462	Códice de Metepec
1219.56.C7467- .C74672	Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan
1219.56.C747-.C7472	Códice de Santa María Asunción
1219.56.C7475- .C74752	Códice de Teloloapan
1219.56.C748-.C7482	Códice de Tlatelolco
1219.56.C7486- .C74862	Códice de Xicotepec
1219.56.C749-.C7492	Códice de Yanhuítlán
1219.56.C75-.C752	Códice Fernández Leal
1219.56.C755-.C7552	Códice florentino
1219.56.C764-.C7642	Códice Kingsborough
1219.56.C767-.C7672	Códice Muro
1219.56.C77-.C772	Códice Osuna
1219.56.C776-.C7762	Codice Porfirio Diaz
1219.56.C78-.C782	Códice Sierra
1219.56.C787-.C7872	Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan
1219.56.C7875- .C78752	Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán
1219.56.C788-.C7882	Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec
1219.56.C79-.C792	Códice Techialoyan García Granados
1219.56.C795-.C7952	Codice Tributos de Coyoacan
1219.56.C82-.C822	Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya
1219.56.G46-.G462	Genealogía de Zofín
1219.56.H83-.H832	Huexotzinco codex
1219.56.H84-.H842	Códice de Huichapan
1219.56.L46-.L462	Lienzo de Cuetzpala
1219.56.L48-.L482	Lienzo de Parapan
1219.56.L49-.L492	Lienzo de Quauhquechollan
1219.56.L52-.L522	Lienzo de Tepeficpac

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Codices

## Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.56.L525-.L5252 Lienzo de Tiltepec
- 1219.56.L53-.L532 Lienzo de Tlaxcala
- 1219.56.L536-.L5362 Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho
- 1219.56.L54-.L542 Lienzo of Petlacala
- 1219.56.L55-.L552 Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca
- 1219.56.L57-.L572 Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
- 1219.56.M32-.M322 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
- 1219.56.M33-.M332 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
- 1219.56.M36-.M362 Mapa de Santiago Guevea
- 1219.56.M364-.M3642 Mapa de Sigüenza
- 1219.56.M366-.M3662 Mapa Quinatzin
- 1219.56.M37-.M372 Matricula de tributos
- 1219.56.O73-.O732 Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc
- (1219.56.O84-.O842) Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript. Mexicanus 1  
see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
- 1219.56.P33-.P332 Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
- 1219.56.P56-.P562 Plano en papel maguey
- 1219.56.R56-.R562 Codex Rios
- 1219.56.T46-.T462 Mapa de Tepechpan
- 1219.56.T66-.T662 Tonalámatl de Aubin
- 1219.56.T86-.T862 Códice Tudela

## Pre-Columbian peoples

Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only

For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+

For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as comprehensive works on individual peoples existing during both periods see F1221.A+

For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.7

## General works

## Aztecs

Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)

1219.73

## General works

## Biography

1219.74

## Collective

1219.75.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1219.75.C83

Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525 (Table F5)

1219.75.M75

Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468 (Table F5)

Montezuma II see F1230

1219.75.N49

Nezahualcōyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470 (Table F5)

For works on Nezahualcōyotl as a poet see PM4068.9.N49

1219.76.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

1219.76.A57

Agriculture

1219.76.A59

Alcohol use

1219.76.A62

Anthropometry

1219.76.A74

Architecture

1219.76.A78

Art

1219.76.A83

Astrology

1219.76.A84

Astronomy

1219.76.B48

Beverages

1219.76.C35

Calendar. Chronology

1219.76.C37

Cartography

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Pre-Columbian peoples

## Aztecs

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1219.76.C45	Census
1219.76.C53	Chalchihuitl
1219.76.C56	Children
1219.76.C59	City planning
1219.76.C65	Commerce
1219.76.C67	Cosmology
1219.76.C68	Costume. Adornment
	Customs see F1219.76.S64
1219.76.D35	Dance
1219.76.D64	Dolls
1219.76.D76	Drug use
1219.76.E36	Economic conditions
1219.76.E38	Education
1219.76.E47	Employment
1219.76.E83	Ethnobotany
1219.76.E85	Ethnozoology
1219.76.F65	Folklore. Legends
1219.76.F67	Food
1219.76.F86	Funeral customs and rites
1219.76.G35	Games
1219.76.G64	Goldwork
	Government see F1219.76.P75
1219.76.H57	Historiography
1219.76.I53	Industries
1219.76.K53	Kings and rulers
1219.76.K55	Kinship
1219.76.L35	Land tenure
	Legends see F1219.76.F65
1219.76.M35	Magic
1219.76.M37	Material culture
1219.76.M38	Mathematics
1219.76.M43	Medicine
	Mythology see F1219.76.R45
1219.76.N35	Names
1219.76.P35	Painting
1219.76.P37	Paper making
1219.76.P55	Philosophy
1219.76.P75	Politics and government
1219.76.P78	Pottery
1219.76.R45	Religion. Mythology
1219.76.R57	Rites and ceremonies
1219.76.S35	Sculpture
1219.76.S53	Slavery
1219.76.S63	Social conditions
1219.76.S64	Social life and customs
1219.76.T39	Taxation
1219.76.T63	Tobacco use
1219.76.U74	Urban residence
1219.76.W37	Wars
1219.76.W44	Weights and measures
1219.76.W75	Women



## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Pre-Columbian peoples

## Aztecs

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1219.76.W85

## Writing

For works limited to the Aztec codices see F1219.54.A98

1219.8.A-Z

## Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z

1219.8.A33

## Acaxee

1219.8.C52

## Chantuto

1219.8.C55

## Chichimec

1219.8.H83

## Huastec

1219.8.M38

## Matlatzinca

## Mayas see F1435+

1219.8.M59

## Mixtec

## Nahua see F1219.73+

1219.8.O56

## Olmec

1219.8.O87

## Otomi

1219.8.T37

## Tarasco

1219.8.T43

## Teco

1219.8.T47

## Tepanec

1219.8.T49

## Tezcucan

1219.8.T52

## Tlahuica

1219.8.T53

## Tlaxcalan

1219.8.T65

## Toltec

1219.8.T68

## Totonac

1219.8.Z37

## Zapotec

## Modern Indian peoples

For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United States see E99.A+

1220

## General works

1221.A-Z

## Individual peoples, A-Z

1221.A4

## Akwa'ala

1221.A58

## Amuzgo

1221.C3

## Cahita

1221.C38

## Cazcan

## Chañabal see F1221.T58

1221.C47

## Chatino

1221.C5

## Chiapanec

1221.C53

## Chichimeca-Jonaz

1221.C56

## Chinantec

1221.C567

## Chocho

1221.C57

## Chol

1221.C58

## Chontal

1221.C585

## Chuj

1221.C6

## Cora

1221.C84

## Cuicatec

1221.G79

## Guachichile

1221.G82

## Guarijio

1221.H8

## Huastec

1221.H85

## Huave

1221.H9

## Huichol

## Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3

1221.K35

## Kamia

1221.K5

## Kiliwa

1221.L2

## Lacandon

## Mam see F1465.2.M3

## Mexico

## Antiquities. Indians

## Modern Indian peoples

## Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

- 1221.M27 Matlatzinca
- Mayas see F1435+
- 1221.M3 Mayo
- 1221.M33 Mazahua
- 1221.M35 Mazatec
- 1221.M67 Mixe
- 1221.M7 Mixtec
- 1221.M74 Motozintlec
- 1221.N3 Nahua
- 1221.O6 Opata
- 1221.O86 Otomi
- 1221.P3 Pame
- 1221.P35 Patarabueye
- (1221.P5) Pima
  - see E99.P6
- 1221.P6 Popoloca
- 1221.P62 Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
- 1221.S43 Seri
- 1221.T25 Tarahumara
- 1221.T3 Tarasco
- 1221.T33 Tecuexe
- 1221.T37 Tepecano
- 1221.T39 Tepehua
- 1221.T4 Tepehuan
- 1221.T5 Tlahuica
- 1221.T53 Tlapanec
- 1221.T56 Tlaxcalan
- Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
- 1221.T58 Tojolabal. Chañabal
- 1221.T6 Totonac
- 1221.T7 Trique
- 1221.T8 Tzeltal
- 1221.T9 Tzotzil
- 1221.Y3 Yaqui
- 1221.Y64 Yopi
- 1221.Z25 Zacateca
- 1221.Z3 Zapotec
- 1221.Z6 Zoque
- History
- 1223 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
  - Including questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1224 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1225.A2 Collective
- 1225.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1225.5 Study and teaching
- 1226 General works
  - Including political history
- 1227 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

## Mexico

## History -- Continued

- 1227.2 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.  
Cf. P, Literature  
Cf. GR115+ Folklore
- General special
- 1227.5 Military and naval history  
Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations
- 1228 General works
- 1228.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1228.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Colombian period see F1219.1.A+
- Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+
- 1228.98 1492-1519
- 1229 1519-1824  
Including end of Spanish rule, 1824  
Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)  
Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America
- 1230 1519-1535  
Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo; Montezuma II
- 1231 1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)  
Including period of the viceroys; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits  
Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturrigaray y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.
- 1231.5 1810-
- 1232 1810-1849  
Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Itúrbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839  
Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Itúrbide; José María Teclo Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.  
Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California  
Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842  
Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America  
Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador
- 1232.5 1849-1858/1861  
Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions  
Including biography: Juan Alvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon; etc.
- 1233 1849/1861-1867  
Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867  
Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.  
For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786
- 1233.5 1867-1910  
Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.  
For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88

## Mexico

## History

## By period

## 1810- -- Continued

1234

## 1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)

Including frontier troubles with the United States; American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of 1917

Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manuel Ávila Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza, Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero, Alvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

## 1946-1970

1235

## General works

1235.5.A-Z

## Biography

1235.5.A2

## Collective

1235.5.A3-Z

## Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1235.5.E25

Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)

1235.5.L6

López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)

1235.5.L65

López Portillo, José (Table F5)

1235.5.R8

Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)

## 1970-2000

1236

## General works

## Biography

1236.5

## Collective

1236.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## 2000-

1236.7

## General works

## Biography

1236.8

## Collective

1236.9.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## Regions, states, territories, etc.

Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain, bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious orders which are to be classed with provinces of same name even if they are not identical as to extent

For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1240

## Islands of Mexico (General)

1241

## Aguascalientes

## Ameca River and Valley see F1296

## Baja California

Including Baja California (Territory)

Cf. F788 Colorado River

Cf. F864 California before 1869

1246

## General works

1246.2

## Baja California (State)

1246.3

## Baja California Sur

1246.6

## Bajío Region

1247

## Balsas River

## Mexico

## Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1249 Boundaries  
     Including Guatemala boundary  
     For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374  
     For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786  
     For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8  
     Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary  
     Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)  
     For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786  
     Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary  
     California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864
- 1250 California, Gulf of
- 1251 Campeche
- 1254 Chapala, Lake
- 1256 Chiapas  
     Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period  
     Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island  
     Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821
- 1261 Chihuahua  
     Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period  
     Including Papigochic River and Valley  
     Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)  
     Cf. F786 International boundary
- 1262 Chihuahuan Desert
- 1266 Coahuila  
     Including Laguna (Region)  
     Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)  
     Cf. F786 International boundary  
     Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1271 Colima
- 1272 Cozumel Island
- 1276 Durango
- 1279 Grijalva River
- 1281 Guanajuato
- 1286 Guerrero
- 1291 Hidalgo  
     Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztitlán, and Pachuca Districts; Mezquital Valley
- 1294 Huasteca (Region)
- 1296 Jalisco  
     Including Ameca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audiencia de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north  
     Laguna Region see F1266  
     Lower California see F1246+
- 1301 Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)  
     Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
- 1302 Mexico, Valley of  
     Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico, Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
- 1306 Michoacán  
     Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
- 1311 Morelos
- 1313 Nayarit  
     In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia (F1296)
- 1314 North Mexico  
     Nueva Galicia see F1296

## Mexico

## Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1316 Nuevo León  
     In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León."  
     Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles  
     Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)  
     Cf. F786 International boundary  
     Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1321 Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F799
- 1322 Oaxaca  
     Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1323 Occidente (State)  
     Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831  
     Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831
- 1325 Pánuco (Province)  
     Papigochic River and Valley see F1261
- 1326 Popocatepetl (Volcano)  
     Cf. QE523.P8 Geology
- 1331 Puebla  
     Including Sierra Norte de Puebla  
     For Popocatepetl see F1325
- 1333 Querétaro
- 1333 Quintana Roo  
     Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island  
     Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary
- 1333.5 Revilla Gigedo Islands
- 1334 Rio Grande and Valley  
     Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico  
     For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the  
     part located in Texas see F392.R5
- 1335 San Juan de Ulúa Island
- 1336 San Luis Potosí
- 1339 Sierra Gorda
- 1340 Sierra Madre  
     Including Copper Canyon
- 1341 Sinaloa
- 1346 Sonora  
     Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui River  
     Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and Arizona
- 1348 Southeast Mexico
- 1351 Tabasco
- 1356 Tamaulipas  
     Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times  
     Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles  
     Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)  
     Cf. F786 International boundary  
     Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1361 Tepic (Territory)  
     Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389
- 1364 Tierra Caliente
- 1366 Tlaxcala
- 1368 Tres Marias Islands

## Mexico

## Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1371 Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave  
Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa), Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas  
For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4
- 1376 Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)  
For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8  
For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+  
Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border
- 1381 Zacatecas  
In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)
- Cities, towns, etc.  
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
- 1386 Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
- 1391.A-Z Other, A-Z  
e.g.
- 1391.G9 Guadalajara
- 1391.G98 Guanajuato
- 1391.J2 Jalapa (Xalapa)
- 1391.M5 Mérida
- 1391.M7-.M79 Monterrey (Table F2)
- 1391.M8 Morelia
- 1391.O12 Oaxaca
- 1391.P9 Puebla
- 1391.Q4 Querétaro
- 1391.S19 San Luis Potosí
- 1391.T2 Tampico
- 1391.T23 Taxco
- 1391.T3 Tepoztlán
- 1391.T6 Toluca
- 1391.V4 Veracruz (Vera Cruz)  
Xalapa see F1391.J2
- 1391.Z2 Zacatecas
- 1392.A1-Z Elements in the population, A-Z  
Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have significance in the history of Mexico  
Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc.  
Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
- 1392.A1 General works  
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
- 1392.A5 Americans
- 1392.A7 Arabs
- 1392.B3 Basques
- 1392.B55 Black people
- 1392.C28 Cantabrians
- 1392.C3 Catalans
- 1392.C36 Central Americans
- 1392.C45 Chinese
- 1392.C8 Cubans
- 1392.C93 Czechs
- 1392.E5 English
- 1392.F8 French
- 1392.G4 Germans
- 1392.G74 Greeks
- 1392.H86 Hungarians  
Indians see F1218.5+

## Mexico

## Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1392.I82 Italians
- 1392.J3 Japanese
- 1392.J4 Jews
- 1392.K65 Koreans
- 1392.L4 Lebanese
- 1392.M47 Mestizos
- 1392.M6 Mormons
- Negroes see F1392.B55
- 1392.P6 Poles
- 1392.S68 South Americans
- 1392.S7 Spaniards
- 1392.U78 Uruguayans
- 1392.V45 Venezuelans

## Latin America (General)

- Cf. F301 British West Florida
- Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
- Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
- Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
- Cf. F864 California to 1848
- Cf. F1201+ Mexico
- Cf. F1421+ Central America
- Cf. F1601+ West Indies
- Cf. F2201+ South America

## 1401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For geographical societies see G5

## Organization of American States

Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the subjects in classes B-Z

## Documents

## 1402.A1-.A29

## Serial

## Nonserial

## 1402.A3

By the organization as a whole

By date

## 1402.A4A-.A4Z

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z

For Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture see F1408.4

## 1402.A5-Z

## Nonofficial publications

Including official publications by individual countries of the Organization

## Pan American Union

Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and International Bureau of American Republics

## Official publications

## 1403

By the organization as a whole

## 1403.3

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.

## 1403.5

## Nonofficial publications

Including works about the organization, addresses, essays, etc.

## 1403.9

## Congresses

## Pan American conferences

## 1404

American Congress, Panama, 1826

## 1404.4

American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865

International American Conferences, 1889-1948

Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-

## 1404.5

## General works

Individual conferences. By date

Subarrange each by Table F6

e.g.

## 1405 1889

First conference, 1889 (Table F6)



## Latin America (General)

## Congresses

## Pan American conferences -- Continued

1405.3 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)

1405.5 Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States. By date  
Subarrange each by Table F6

1405.9.A-Z Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z  
e.g.

1405.9.15 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security,  
Rio de Janeiro, 1947

1406 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1406.5 Directories

## Collected works

1406.7 Several authors

1406.8 Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

## Biography

1407 Collective

Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+

Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+

1408 General works

1408.2 Juvenile works

1408.25 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1408.27 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

1408.29 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1408.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

For specific periods, see the period

1408.4 Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture

Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council

1408.5 Historic monuments (General)

Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities

1408.8 Historical geography

1408.9 Geography

## Description and travel. Views

Early to 1810 see E141+

1409 1811-1950

Including Inter-American Highway

Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold

1409.2 1951-1980

1409.3 1981-

1409.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians of Latin America see E65

## History

1409.6 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1409.7 General works

Biography of historians

1409.8.A2 Collective

1409.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## Study and teaching

1409.9.A-.Z8 General works

1409.9.Z9 Audio-visual materials catalogs

## Latin America (General)

## History

## Study and teaching -- Continued

1409.95.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

1410

## General works

Including Spain's government of her American colonies

Including political history

1410.5

## Military history

1410.6

## Naval history

## By period

1411

## Early to 1601

Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts

For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4

Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America

1412

1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830

1413

1830-1898

20th century. 1898-

1414

## General works

1414.2

1948-1980

1414.3

1980-

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1415

## General works

Including relations with several countries

1416.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

For United States see F1418

1418

## Relations with the United States

Including relations of United States with Latin America

Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America

Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States

Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences

Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

## Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1419.A1

## General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1419.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1419.A72

## Arabs

Arabs, Palestinian see F1419.P35

1419.A73

## Aragonese

1419.A76

## Armenians

1419.A84

## Asians

1419.A87

## Asturians

1419.B37

## Basques

1419.B55

## Black people

1419.C26

## Canary Islanders

1419.C3

## Cantabrians

1419.C38

## Catalans

1419.C74

## Creoles

1419.C94

## Czechs

1419.E87

## Europeans

1419.F56

## Finns

1419.F75

## French

1419.G2

## Gallegans

1419.G3

## Germans

## Latin America (General)

## Elements in the population

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Indians see E65

1419.I75

Irish

1419.I8

Italians

1419.J3

Japanese

1419.J4

Jews

1419.K67

Koreans

1419.M45

Mennonites

1419.M87

Muslims

1419.N38

Navarrese

(1419.N4)

Negroes. Black people

see F1419.B55

1419.N67

Norwegians

1419.P35

Palestinian Arabs

1419.P65

Poles

1419.R87

Russians

1419.S26

Scots

1419.S48

Sikhs

1419.S5

Slavs

1419.S63

Spaniards

## Central America

1421

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For Central American geographical societies see G5

1422

Congresses

Collected works

1423

Several authors

1423.5

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1424

Gazetteers. Dictionaries

1425

Directories

Biography

1426

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+

Individual (By period) see F1436.92+

1428

General works

1428.5

Juvenile works

1428.7

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1428.8

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1429

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1430

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Description and travel. Views

1431

Early to 1820

Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations

Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations

1432

1821-1950

Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold

1433

1951-1980

1433.2

1981-

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1434

General works

1434.2.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

1434.2.A37

Agriculture

## Central America

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1434.2.A55 Anthropometry
- 1434.2.A7 Art
- 1434.2.C44 Children
- (1434.2.C58) Civil rights
  - see KG3001+
- 1434.2.C65 Commerce
- 1434.2.E38 Education
- 1434.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1434.2.G6 Goldwork
- 1434.2.G68 Government relations
- 1434.2.H85 Hunting
- 1434.2.L35 Land tenure
- 1434.2.M36 Masks
- 1434.2.M4 Metalwork
- 1434.2.M6 Missions
- 1434.2.P76 Politics and government
- 1434.2.P8 Pottery
- 1434.2.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 1434.2.S38 Sculpture
- 1434.2.S62 Social conditions
- 1434.2.S63 Social life and customs
- 1434.2.W37 Wars
- 1434.2.W38 Water
- 1434.2.W65 Women
- 1434.3.A-Z Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
  - For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
  - For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+

## Mayas

Cf. F1445+ British Honduras

Cf. F1465+ Guatemala

- 1435.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies
- 1435.A5-Z General works
- 1435.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - Including Mayan sites in Mexico
- 1435.1.A34 Abaj Takalik
- 1435.1.A35 Acanceh
- 1435.1.A36 Agua Tibia
- 1435.1.A37 Aguateca
- 1435.1.A38 Alta Verapaz
- 1435.1.A4 Altar de Sacrificios
- 1435.1.A57 Altun Ha
- 1435.1.B35 Balberta
- 1435.1.B4 Becan
- 1435.1.B52 Blanca Site
- 1435.1.B54 Blue Creek Ruin
- 1435.1.B6 Bonampak
- 1435.1.C32 Cacaxtla
- 1435.1.C33 Cahal Pech
- 1435.1.C34 Calakmul
- 1435.1.C35 Campeche
- 1435.1.C37 Caracol
- 1435.1.C38 Cayo
- 1435.1.C39 Ceren Site

## Central America

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Mayas

## Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.C43	Cerros Site
1435.1.C44	Chaguite Site
1435.1.C47	Chan Kom
1435.1.C477	Chan Site
1435.1.C49	Chiapa de Corso Site
1435.1.C492	Chiapas
1435.1.C494	Chicanná Site
1435.1.C5	Chichén Itzá
1435.1.C54	Chinkultic
1435.1.C546	Chunchucmil Site
1435.1.C55	Cihuatán Site
1435.1.C56	Cimientos Site
1435.1.C63	Cobá
1435.1.C65	Colha
1435.1.C67	Comalcalco Site
1435.1.C7	Copan
1435.1.C76	Cozumel Island
1435.1.C84	Cuello
1435.1.D67	Dos Pilas
1435.1.D83	Dzibanché Site
1435.1.D85	Dzibilchaltún
1435.1.D87	Dzibilnocac Site
1435.1.E32	Ecab
1435.1.E37	Edzná Site
1435.1.F45	Felipe Carrillo Puerto
1435.1.H7	Holmul
1435.1.I85	Ixlu Site
1435.1.I93	Izapa Site
1435.1.J68	Joyanca Site
1435.1.K3	Kaminaljuyu
1435.1.K35	K'axob Site
1435.1.K64	Kohunlich
1435.1.L2	Labná
1435.1.L23	Laguna de On Site
1435.1.L24	Lagunita
1435.1.L64	Loltun Cave
1435.1.L83	Lubaantun
1435.1.M22	Macanché Island
1435.1.M26	Marco Gonzalez Site
1435.1.M32	Meco Site
1435.1.M5	Minanha Site
1435.1.M54	Mirador
1435.1.M58	Mixco Viejo Site
1435.1.M64	Mojarra
1435.1.M84	Mul-Chic
1435.1.N34	Nacimiento Site
1435.1.N35	Naj Tunich
1435.1.N37	Naranjo
1435.1.N55	Nim Li Punit Site
1435.1.N64	Nohmul
1435.1.O94	Oxkintok
1435.1.P2	Palenque

## Central America

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Mayas

## Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.P25	Pataxte
1435.1.P38	Paxil
1435.1.P46	Perú Waka'
1435.1.P47	Petén
1435.1.P52	Piedras Negras Site
1435.1.P53	Pilar Site
1435.1.P55	Planchon de las Figuras
1435.1.P66	Pomoná Site (Mexico)
1435.1.P88	Puuc Region
1435.1.Q78	Quintana Roo
1435.1.Q8	Quirigua
1435.1.R56	Rio Azul Site
1435.1.R67	Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26	San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S27	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
1435.1.S29	Sayil
1435.1.S44	Seibal
1435.1.S55	Sihó Site
1435.1.S92	Sumidero
	Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
1435.1.T35	Tamarindito Site
1435.1.T36	Tamohi Site
1435.1.T42	Tecoh
1435.1.T47	Tigre Site
1435.1.T48	Tihosuco
1435.1.T5	Tikal
1435.1.T65	Tonina
1435.1.T67	Topoxté
1435.1.T7	Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8	Tulum
1435.1.T96	Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2	Uaxactun
1435.1.U65	Utatlan Site
1435.1.U7	Uxmal
1435.1.W54	Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26	Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32	Xcan Cave
1435.1.X35	Xcaret
1435.1.X37	Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7	Xkichmook
1435.1.X73	Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77	Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82	Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3	Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39	Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64	Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89	Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3	Zaculeu
1435.1.Z68	Zotz Site
1435.3.A-Z	Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37	Agriculture
1435.3.A56	Anthropometry

## Central America

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Mayas

## Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.3.A6 Architecture
- 1435.3.A7 Art
- 1435.3.A8 Astrology
- 1435.3.B37 Baskets
- 1435.3.B44 Bee culture
- 1435.3.C14 Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy
- 1435.3.C47 Children
- 1435.3.C49 Chinese influences
- 1435.3.C57 City planning
- (1435.3.C58) Civil rights
  - see KG3001+
- 1435.3.C6 Codices see F1435.3.W75
- 1435.3.C69 Commerce
- 1435.3.C75 Costume. Adornment
- 1435.3.D34 Crimes against
- 1435.3.D4 Dances
- 1435.3.D4 Dentistry
- 1435.3.D64 Domestic animals
- 1435.3.D84 Dwellings
- 1435.3.E27 Economic conditions
- 1435.3.E37 Education
- 1435.3.E52 Embroidery
- 1435.3.E72 Ethnic identity
- 1435.3.E73 Ethnobiology
- 1435.3.E74 Ethnobotany
- 1435.3.E76 Ethnozoology
- 1435.3.E87 Extraterrestrial influences
- 1435.3.F57 Fishing
- 1435.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1435.3.F7 Food
- 1435.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
- Government see F1435.3.P7
- 1435.3.H58 Housing
- 1435.3.H85 Hunting
- 1435.3.I46 Implements
- 1435.3.I53 Industries
- 1435.3.I57 Intellectual life
- 1435.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1435.3.K57 Kinship
- 1435.3.L35 Land tenure
- Legends see F1435.3.F6
- 1435.3.M3 Masks
- 1435.3.M32 Material culture
- 1435.3.M35 Mathematics. Numeration
- 1435.3.M4 Medicine. Hygiene
- 1435.3.M49 Middle Eastern influences
- 1435.3.M53 Missions
- 1435.3.M6 Mortuary customs
- Mythology see F1435.3.R3
- (1435.3.N8) Numeration
  - see F1435.3.M35
- 1435.3.O73 Origin

## Central America

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Mayas

## Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.3.P34 Painting
- 1435.3.P44 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 1435.3.P5 Philosophy
- 1435.3.P7 Politics and government
- 1435.3.P75 Population
- 1435.3.P8 Pottery
- 1435.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 1435.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 1435.3.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44
- 1435.3.S24 Salt
- 1435.3.S32 Science
- 1435.3.S34 Sculpture
- For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6
- 1435.3.S5 Sisal hemp
- 1435.3.S68 Social conditions
- 1435.3.S7 Social life and customs
- 1435.3.T48 Textile fabrics
- 1435.3.T63 Tobacco use
- 1435.3.U72 Urban residence
- 1435.3.W2 Wars
- 1435.3.W55 Women
- 1435.3.W6 Wood carving. Wood sculpture
- 1435.3.W75 Writing. Codices

## History

- 1435.4 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1435.5 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1435.6.A2 Collective
- 1435.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1435.8 Study and teaching
- 1436 General works
- Including political history
- General special
- 1436.5 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 1436.7 General works
- 1436.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

- Pre-Columbian period see F1434+
- 1437 1502-1821
- Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821
- Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.
- Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries
- Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821
- Cf. F1256 Chiapas
- Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast
- Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast



## Central America

## History

## By period -- Continued

1438

1821-1950

Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901

Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.

Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua

1439

1951-1979

Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)

1439.5

1979-

1440.A1-Z

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1440.A1

## General works

1440.A2-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

1440.A54

Americans

1440.B55

Black people

1440.C84

Cubans

1440.G3

Germans

Indians see F1434+

1440.I73

Italians

1440.J48

Jews

1440.M55

Minoans

Negroes see F1440.B55

1440.P34

Palestinian Arabs

1440.S7

Spaniards

## British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

1441

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1441.3

Congresses

Collected works

1441.5

Several authors

1441.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1441.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1442

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1442.3

Directories

Biography

1442.7

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+

Individual (By period) see F1446.92+

1443

General works

1443.2

Juvenile works

1443.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1443.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1443.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1443.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1445+

1443.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

## Central America

## British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

## Description and travel. Views -- Continued

1444 Early to 1950

1444.2 1951-1980

1444.3 1981-

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Including Mayas

1445 General works

1445.1.A-Z Local, A-Z

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+

1445.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z

Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3

Kekchi see F1465.2.K5

Mayas see F1445+

1445.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z

e.g.

For topics pertaining to the Maya only see F1435.3.A+

1445.3.P6 Pottery

## History

1445.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1445.6 General works

Biography of historians

1445.7.A2 Collective

1445.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1445.8 Study and teaching

1446 General works

Including political history

1446.3 General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1446.4 General works

1446.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1445+

1447 1506-1884

Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786; colony with lieutenant governor under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871; separation from Jamaica, 1884

For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and Mexico see F1449.B7

1447.5 1884-1945

1448 1945-

For dispute over claim of Guatemala see F1449.B7G1+

1449.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

1449.A53 Ambergris Cay

1449.B4 Belize

Including Turneffe Island

1449.B7 Boundaries

1449.B7A1-.B7A9 General works

1449.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala

1449.B7M1-.B7M9 Mexico

1449.B7S1-.B7S9 Spain

1449.S24 Saint George's Cay

1449.T6 Toledo

Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

## Central America

## British Honduras. Belize (Belice) -- Continued

1456.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1456.B4

Belize

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1457.A1

General works

1457.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1457.B4

Belgians

1457.B55

Black people

Indians see F1445+

1457.M45

Mennonites

Negroes see F1457.B55

## Guatemala

For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before 1821 see F1437

1461

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1461.5

Several authors

1461.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1461.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1462

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1462.3

Directories

Biography

1462.7

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+

Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463

General works

1463.2

Juvenile works

1463.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1463.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1463.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1463.6

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1463.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1465+

Description and travel. Views

1464

Early to 1950

1464.2

1951-1980

1464.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1465

General works

Including Mayas

Popul vuh

Class here translations and studies of the contents

For original text and linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

(1465.P8)

Quiché text

see PM4231.Z6

1465.P812-.P819

Translations. By language (alphabetically)

Selections

Quiché text see PM4231.Z6

## Central America

## Guatemala

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## General works

## Popul vuh

## Selections -- Continued

1465.P82512-.P82519

## Translations. By language (alphabetically)

1465.P83

## Criticism

## For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

1465.1.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## e.g.

## For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+

1465.1.A8

## Atitlán, Lake

1465.1.C5

## Chinautla

1465.2.A-Z

## Tribes, A-Z

1465.2.A23

## Achi

1465.2.A34

## Akatek

1465.2.A84

## Awakateko

## Black Carib see F1505.2.C3

1465.2.C3

## Cakchikel

1465.2.C5

## Chorti

1465.2.I87

## Itza

1465.2.I95

## Ixil

1465.2.J3

## Jacalteca

1465.2.K36

## Kanjobal

1465.2.K5

## Kekchi

1465.2.K68

## Kowoj

## Lacandon see F1221.L2

1465.2.M3

## Mam

1465.2.M65

## Mopan

## Pipil see F1485.2.P5

1465.2.P6

## Pokomam

1465.2.Q5

## Quichés

(1465.2.R32)

## Rabinal Achi

## Rabinal Achi Indians

1465.2.T9

## Tzutuhil

1465.2.X5

## Xinca

1465.3.A-Z

## Topics, A-Z

## For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37

## Agriculture

1465.3.A7

## Art

(1465.3.C58)

## Civil rights

## see KGD1+

1465.3.C77

## Commerce

1465.3.C8

## Costume. Adornment

1465.3.D3

## Dance

1465.3.E2

## Economic conditions

1465.3.E25

## Education

1465.3.E84

## Ethnic identity

1465.3.F6

## Folklore. Legends

1465.3.G6

## Government relations

1465.3.I5

## Industries

1465.3.M36

## Masks

1465.3.M4

## Medicine

1465.3.M57

## Missions

1465.3.P64

## Politics and government

## Central America

## Guatemala

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1465.3.P68

Pottery

1465.3.R4

Religion. Mythology

1465.3.R44

Removal

1465.3.S6

Social conditions

1465.3.S62

Social life and customs

1465.3.T3

Taxation

1465.3.T4

Textile fabrics

1465.3.W37

Wars

1465.3.W66

Women

## History

1465.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1465.6

General works

Biography of historians

1465.7.A2

Collective

1465.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1465.8

Study and teaching

1466

General works

Including political history

## General special

1466.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries

1466.2

General works

1466.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1466.35

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1465+

1466.4

1523-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823;

Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773

1466.45

1838-1945

Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918

Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras

1466.5

1945-1985

Including Revolution of 1954

Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.

1466.7

1985-

1469.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3

Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4

1469.B7

Boundaries

1469.B7A1-.B7A5

General

British Honduras see F1449.B7

1469.B7A6-.B7Z

Honduras

## Central America

## Guatemala

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Boundaries -- Continued

Mexico see F1249

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1469.E8

Escuintla

1469.G9

Guatemala

1469.H8

Huehuetenango

1469.I9

Izabal

Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)

1469.J8

Jutiapa (Dept.)

1469.M68

Motagua River

1469.P4

Petén

Including Usumacinta River

1469.Q5

Quezaltenango

1469.S13

Sacatepéquez

1469.S17

San Marcos

1469.S2

Santo Tomas (District)

1469.S64

Sololá

Including Lake Atitlán

1469.T7

Totonicapán

1469.V3

Vera Paz, Alta

1469.V4

Vera Paz, Baja

Including former department of Vera Paz

1469.Z3

Zacapa

1476.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1476.A5

Antigua

1476.G9

Guatemala (City)

1476.P8

Puerto Barrios

1476.Q8

Quezaltenango

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1477.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1477.A2-Z

Individual elements

e.g.

1477.G3

Germans

Indians see F1465+

1477.L33

Ladino (Latin American people)

Salvador (El Salvador)

1481

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1481.5

Several authors

1481.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1481.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1482

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1482.3

Directories

Biography

1482.7

Collective

Individual see F1485.7.A2+

1483

General works

1483.2

Juvenile works

## Central America

## Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

1483.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1483.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1483.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1483.7 Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1485+

1483.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

## Description and travel. Views

1484 Early to 1950

1484.2 1951-1980

1484.3 1981-

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1485 General works

1485.1.A-Z Local, A-Z

1485.1.C8 Cuscatlán

1485.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z

e.g.

Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3

1485.2.P5 Pipil

1485.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z

For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+

Government see F1485.3.P7

1485.3.N35 Names

1485.3.P7 Politics and government

1485.3.P8 Pottery

1485.3.S6 Social conditions

## History

1485.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1485.6 General works

Biography of historians

1485.7.A2 Collective

1485.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1485.8 Study and teaching

1486 General works

Including political history

## General special

1486.1 Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries

1486.2 General works

1486.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1486.9 Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1485+

1487 1524-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

Including biography: José Máfias Delgado, etc.

## Central America

## Salvador (El Salvador)

## History

## By period -- Continued

- 1487.5 1838-1944. Martinez regime, 1931-1944  
Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944  
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernandez Martinez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio Romero Bosque, etc.
- 1488 1944-1979  
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951  
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.
- 1488.3 1979-1992  
General works
- 1488.4 Biography
- 1488.42.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1488.5 1992-  
General works
- 1488.52 Biography
- 1488.53.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1489.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 1489.B7 Boundaries
- 1489.B7A1-.B7A9 General
- 1489.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala
- 1489.B7H1-.B7H9 Honduras
- 1489.C8 Cuscatlán
- 1489.L3 La Unión
- 1489.M46 Metapán (District)
- 1489.S2 San Salvador
- Unión see F1489.L3
- 1489.U8 Usulután
- 1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1496.S2 San Salvador  
Including fire of August 8, 1951
- 1496.S35 Santa Ana
- Elements in the population  
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.  
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1497.A1 General works
- 1497.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1497.B55 Black people  
Indians see F1485+  
Negroes see F1497.B55
- Honduras
- 1501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 1501.5 Several authors
- 1501.6 Individual authors  
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.



## Central America

## Honduras -- Continued

- 1501.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1502 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1502.3 Directories
- Biography
- 1502.7 Collective
- Individual see F1505.7.A2+
- 1503 General works
- 1503.2 Juvenile works
- 1503.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1503.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- Cf. P, Literature
- Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1503.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1503.7 Historic monuments (General)
- For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
- 1503.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Including national characteristics
- 1503.9 Geography
- 1504 Description and travel. Views
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1504.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 1505 General works
- 1505.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1505.1.T2 Tenampua
- 1505.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1505.2.C3 Carib (Black)
- 1505.2.L4 Lenca
- Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
- Miskito see F1529.M9
- 1505.2.P3 Paya
- Sumo see F1525.2.S8
- 1505.2.T38 Tawahka
- 1505.2.X5 Xicaque
- 1505.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
- 1505.3.A72 Architecture
- 1505.3.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 1505.3.P57 Population
- 1505.3.P6 Pottery
- Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48
- 1505.3.S63 Social life and customs
- History
- 1505.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
- Historiography
- 1505.6 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1505.7.A2 Collective
- 1505.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1505.8 Study and teaching
- 1506 General works
- Including political history

## Central America

## Honduras

## History -- Continued

## General special

1506.2

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries

1506.3

General works

1506.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1506.9

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+

1507

1502-1838

End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1507.5

1838-1933

Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859;

Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with

Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.

Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández,

Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.

1933-1982

1508

General works

Biography

1508.2

Collective

1508.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1982-

1508.3

General works

Biography

1508.32

Collective

1508.33.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1509.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

1509.B3

Bay Islands (Department)

Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)

1509.B7

Boundaries

1509.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Guatemala see F1469.B7

1509.B7A6-.B7Z

Nicaragua

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1509.C4

Choluteca

Cisne, Islas del see F1509.B3

1509.C6

Colón

Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)

1509.M9

Mosquitia (District)

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua

1509.O4

Olancho

1509.S26

Santa Bárbara (Department)

Swan Islands see F1509.B3

1509.T2

Tegucigalpa (Province)

1509.U4

Ulúa (Lúa) River and Valley

1509.V2

Valle

Including Tigre Island

1509.Y6

Yoro

## Central America

## Honduras -- Continued

1516.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1516.C72

Comayagua

1516.G7

Gracias

1516.S3

San Pedro Sula

1516.T4

Tegucigalpa

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1517.A1

General works

1517.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1517.A73

Arabs

1517.B55

Black people

Indians see F1504.5+

Negroes see F1517.B55

## Nicaragua

1521

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1521.5

Several authors

1521.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1521.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1522

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1522.3

Directories

Biography

1522.7

Collective

Individual see F1525.7.A2+

1523

General works

1523.2

Juvenile works

1523.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1523.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1523.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1523.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1525+

1523.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1523.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1524

Through 1980

1524.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1525

General works

1525.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1525.1.Z3

Zapatera Island

1525.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3

Chiapanec see F1221.C5

1525.2.C48

Chorotega

Lenca see F1505.2.L4

1525.2.M3

Matagalpa

## Central America

## Nicaragua

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

Miskito see F1529.M9

1525.2.N5

Nicarao

1525.2.R3

Rama

1525.2.S7

Subtiaba

1525.2.S8

Sumo

Terraba see F1545.2.T4

1525.2.U4

Ulva

1525.3.A-Z

## Topics, A-Z

1525.3.A7

Art

1525.3.C84

Cultural assimilation

1525.3.E38

Education

1525.3.E74

Ethnic identity

1525.3.E76

Ethnobiology

1525.3.G68

Government relations

1525.3.L35

Land tenure

1525.3.M43

Medicine

1525.3.M57

Missions

Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44

1525.3.N35

Names

1525.3.P56

Politics and government

1525.3.P6

Pottery

1525.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

1525.3.S38

Sculpture

1525.3.S63

Social conditions

1525.3.W37

Wars

## History

1525.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1525.6

General works

Biography of historians

1525.7.A2

Collective

1525.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1525.8

## Study and teaching

1526

## General works

Including political history

## General special

1526.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries

1526.2

General works

1526.22.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1526.24

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1525+

1526.25

1522-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781

## Central America

## Nicaragua

## History

## By period -- Continued

- 1526.27 1838-1909  
 Including foreign intervention, 1848- ; Filibuster War, 1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua Canal (Cf. TC784)  
 Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.  
 Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America  
 Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate  
 Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856
- 1526.3 1909-1937  
 Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention, 1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916  
 Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz, Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.
- 1527 1937-1979  
 Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway  
 Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.  
 Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1528 1979-  
 General works  
 Biography  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1529.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z  
 Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9
- 1529.B7 Boundaries  
 General
- 1529.B7A6-.B7Z Costa Rica  
 Honduras see F1509.B7  
 Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
- 1529.C53 Chontales
- 1529.J4 Jinotega
- 1529.M9 Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.  
 Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians  
 Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras  
 Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893
- 1529.N5 Nicaragua, Lake, region
- 1529.S35 San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)  
 Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica
- 1529.S44 Segovias Region
- 1529.Z4 Zelaya  
 Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia
- 1536.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1536.D5 Diriamba
- 1536.G72 Granada  
 Cf. F1526.25 Early History
- 1536.L4 León  
 Cf. F1526.25 Early history
- 1536.M26 Managua
- 1536.S2 San Juan del Norte. Greytown

## Central America

## Nicaragua -- Continued

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1537.A1

General works

1537.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1537.A5

Americans

1537.B55

Black people

1537.C48

Chinese

1537.G47

Germans

Indians see F1525+

1537.I83

Italians

Negroes see F1537.B55

## Costa Rica

1541

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1541.5

Several authors

1541.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1541.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1542

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1542.3

Directories

Biography

1542.7

Collective

Individual see F1545.7.A2+

1543

General works

1543.2

Juvenile works

1543.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1543.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1543.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1543.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1545+

1543.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1543.9

Geography

1544

Description and travel. Views

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1545

General works

1545.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1545.1.V6

Volcán Irazú

1545.15

Museums. Exhibitions

1545.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

1545.2.B6

Boruca

1545.2.B7

Bribri

1545.2.C33

Cabecar

1545.2.C48

Chorotega

1545.2.G77

Guatuso

Guaymi see F1545.2.G8

1545.2.G8

Guetar

1545.2.M3

Mangue

1545.2.T4

Terraba

1545.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

## Central America

## Costa Rica

## Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

## Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1545.3.A7 Art
- 1545.3.E38 Education
- 1545.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1545.3.G65 Goldwork
- 1545.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1545.3.L34 Land tenure
- 1545.3.P57 Politics and government
- 1545.3.P6 Pottery
- 1545.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
- 1545.3.R44 Reservations
- 1545.3.S35 Sculpture
- 1545.3.W2 Warfare

## History

- 1545.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

- 1545.6 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1545.7.A2 Collective
- 1545.7.A3-1545.Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

- 1545.8 Study and teaching
- 1546 General works

Including political history

## General special

- 1546.2 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
- 1546.3 General works
- 1546.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1546.9 Other (not A-Z)

## By period

- Pre-Columbian period see F1545+
- 1547 1502-1838
- Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
- 1547.5 1838-1948
- Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American Highway
- Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias, Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.
- 1548 1948-1986
- Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco, etc.
- 1986-
- 1548.2 General works
- Biography
- 1548.22 Collective
- 1548.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1549.A-Z Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
- 1549.A43 Alajuela (Province)
- 1549.B7 Boundaries
- 1549.B7A1-.B7A29 General
- Nicaragua see F1549.B7

## Central America

## Costa Rica

Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z

Boundaries

1549.B7A3-.B7Z

Panama

Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary

1549.C6

Cocos Island

1549.D8

Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)

1549.G9

Guanacaste

1549.H5

Heredia

Including Sarapiquí River

1549.I7

Irazú Volcano

1549.L55

Limón (Province)

1549.N5

Nicoya Peninsula

Osa Gulf see F1549.D8

1549.O83

Osa Peninsula

1549.P33

Pacific Coast

1549.R5

Rio Grande de Térraba

1549.S15

San José

1549.S17

San Juan River and Valley

Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua

1549.T13

Talamanca (District)

Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5

1556.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1556.A6

Alajuela

1556.C3

Cartago

Including earthquake of 1910

1556.L5

Limón

1556.S2

San José

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1557.A1

General works

1557.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1557.B55

Black people

1557.C66

Colombians

1557.G3

Germans

Indians see F1545+

1557.J4

Jews

1557.L42

Lebanese

Negroes see F1557.B55

1557.N5

Nicaraguans

1557.S7

Spaniards

## Panama

1561

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1561.5

Several authors

1561.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1561.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1562

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1562.3

Directories

Biography

1562.7

Collective

Individual see F1565.7.A2+



## Central America

## Panama -- Continued

- 1563 General works
  - Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone
- 1563.2 Juvenile works
- 1563.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1563.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1563.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1563.7 Historic monuments (General)
  - For Indian antiquities see F1565+
- 1563.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics
- 1563.9 Geography
  - Description and travel. Views
- 1564 Early to 1950
  - 1564.2 1951-1980
  - 1564.3 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1565 General works
  - Local, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 1565.1.C6 Coclé
    - 1565.1.D26 Darien
    - 1565.1.V47 Veraguas
  - Tribes, A-Z
    - Boruca see F1545.2.B6
    - 1565.2.C77 Cueva
    - 1565.2.C8 Cuna
    - 1565.2.D6 Dorask
    - 1565.2.G8 Guaymi
    - Terraba see F1545.2.T4
    - 1565.2.W38 Waunana
  - 1565.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
    - 1565.3.A7 Art
    - 1565.3.F64 Folklore
    - 1565.3.G68 Government relations
    - 1565.3.I54 Industries
    - 1565.3.M34 Magic
    - 1565.3.M5 Migrations
    - 1565.3.P45 Music (History) see ML3571+
    - 1565.3.T49 Philosophy
    - 1565.3.W66 Textile fabrics
    - Women
- History
  - 1565.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
  - Historiography
    - 1565.6 General works
    - Biography of historians
      - 1565.7.A2 Collective
      - 1565.7.A3-1565.Z Individual, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table F5
    - 1565.8 Study and teaching

## Central America

## Panama

## History -- Continued

1566

## General works

Including political history

For boundary disputes see F1569.B7

## General special

1566.2

## Military history

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries

1566.3

## General works

1566.4.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1566.44

## Other (not A-Z)

## By period

## Pre-Columbian period see F1565+

1566.45

## 1501-1903

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

1566.5

## 1903-1952

Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951

Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.

1567

## 1952-1981

Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.

## 1981-

1567.4

## General works

## Biography

1567.5

## Collective

1567.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1569.A-Z

## Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

1569.B6

## Bocas del Toro

Including Laguna de Chiriquí

1569.B7

## Boundaries

1569.B7A1-.B7A5

## General

1569.B7A6-.B7A7

## Canal Zone

1569.B7A8-.B7Z

## Colombia

Costa Rica see F1549.B7

## Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2

1569.C2

## Canal Zone. Panama Canal

Including Chagres River

Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary

Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)

Cébaco Island see F1569.V4

Chagres River see F1569.C2

1569.C46

## Chepo River and Valley

1569.C5

## Chiriquí

For Laguna de Chiriqui see F1569.B6

1569.C6

## Coclé

1569.C7

## Colón

1569.D3

## Darién

Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien

## Central America

## Panama

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1569.L67

Los Santos

Morro Island see F1569.P3

1569.P3

Panama

Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands

For Darién Province see F1569.D3

1569.P35

Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama

Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3

1569.S3

San Blas coast

Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2

Isla Taboga see F1569.P3

1569.V4

Veraguas (Veragua)

Including Cébaco Island (Isla Cébaco)

1576.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1576.C7

Colón

1576.P2

Panama

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1577.A1

General works

1577.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1577.B55

Black people

1577.C48

Chinese

1577.E37

East Indians

Indians see F1565.1.A+

1577.J4

Jews

Negroes see F1577.B55

Caribbean area see F2155+

## West Indies

1601

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Including conferences, congresses, etc.

Collected works

1602

Several authors

1603

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1604

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1606

Directories

Biography

1607

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+

Individual (General) see F1621

Individual (By period) see F1623

1608

General works

1608.3

Juvenile works

1608.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1608.7

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1609

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1609.3

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1619+

- West Indies -- Continued
- 1609.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
Including characteristics of the people
- 1609.9 West Indians in foreign countries (General)  
For West Indians in a particular country, see the country
- Description and travel. Views
- 1610 Early to 1809  
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810
- 1611 1810-1950
- 1612 1951-1980
- 1613 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)  
Works on the aboriginal peoples and antiquities of a group of islands or an individual island are  
classed with the group of islands or the individual island
- 1619 General works
- 1619.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z  
e.g.  
Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7  
Carib Indians see F2001  
Lucayan Indians see F1655
- 1619.2.S25 Saladoid culture
- 1619.2.T3 Taino
- 1619.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1619.3.A84 Astronomy
- 1619.3.C65 Commerce
- 1619.3.E83 Ethnic identity. Ethnicity  
Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
- 1619.3.E85 Ethnobotany
- 1619.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1619.3.G68 Government relations
- 1619.3.I6 Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
- 1619.3.P6 Pottery
- 1619.3.S38 Sculpture
- History
- 1620 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1620.3 General works  
Biography of historians
- 1620.5.A2 Collective
- 1620.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1620.7 Study and teaching

## West Indies

## History -- Continued

1621

## General works

Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies

Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution

Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general

Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741

Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century

Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809

Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781

Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies

Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742

## General special

Military and naval history see F1621

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1621.5

General works

1622

Relations with the United States

1622.5.A-Z

Relations with other countries, A-Z

## By period

Early to 1898 see F1621

1623

1898-

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

## Elements in the population

Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1628.8

## General works

1629.A-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

1629.B55

## Black people

Cf. HT1071+ Slavery

Indians see F1619+

Negroes see F1629.B55

## Bermudas. Somers Islands

1630

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

## Collected works

1630.4

Several authors

1630.5

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1630.6

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1630.7

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1630.8

Directories

## Biography

1630.9

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+

Individual (General) see F1636

Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+

1631

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

1631.2

Juvenile works

1631.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

- West Indies
- Bermudas. Somers Islands -- Continued
- 1631.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1632 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1632.5 Historic monuments (General)
- 1633 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including characteristics of the people
  - Description and travel see F1631
- 1634 Antiquities
- History
- 1635 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1635.5 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1635.6.A2 Collective
- 1635.6.A3-1635.Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1635.7 Study and teaching
- 1636 General works
  - Including political history
- 1637 General special
- 1639.A-Z Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 1639.H3 Hamilton
  - 1639.S3 Saint George Island
- Elements in the population
  - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
  - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1640.A1 General works
- 1640.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1640.B55 Black people
- Negroes see F1640.B55
- 1640.P67 Portuguese
- Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
- 1650 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 1650.4 Several authors
- 1650.5 Individual authors
  - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1650.6 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1650.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1650.8 Directories
- Biography
- 1650.9 Collective
  - Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
  - Individual (General) see F1656
  - Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
- 1651 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 1651.2 Juvenile works
- 1651.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1651.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1652 Guidebooks. Handbooks

## West Indies

Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued

1653

Historic monuments (General)

1654

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

Description and travel see F1651

1655

Antiquities. Indians

Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)

For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3

## History

1655.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1655.5

General works

Biography of historians

1655.6.A2

Collective

1655.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1655.7

Study and teaching

1656

General works

Including political history

1657

General special

By period

Early to 1973 see F1656

1657.2

1973-

1659.A-Z

Islands, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1659.C37

Cat Island (Cat Cay)

1659.N3

Nassau

1659.T9

Turks and Caicos Islands

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1660.A1

General works

1660.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1660.B55

Black people

Indians see F1655

Negroes see F1660.B55

## Greater Antilles

Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying islands. The Windward Passage

1741

General works

Including Description and travel, history, antiquities

## Cuba

1751

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1752

Several authors

1753

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1753.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1754

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1754.5

Directories

1754.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

## Biography

1755

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+

Individual (By period) see F1779

Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+

## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

## Cuba -- Continued

1758

General works

1758.5

Juvenile works

1759

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1759.5

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1759.7

Historic monuments

For Indian antiquities see F1769

1760

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1760.5

Cubans in foreign countries (General)

For Cubans in a particular country, see the country

1760.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1761

Early to 1810

1763

1811-1897

1765

1898-1951

1765.2

1951-1980

1765.3

1981-

1769

Antiquities. Indians

Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians

For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3

## History

1772

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Historiography

1773

General works

Biography of historians

1774.A2

Collective

1774.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1774.S3

Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)

1775

Study and teaching

1776

General works

Including political history

General special

1776.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1776.2

General works

1776.3.A-1776.Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1778

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1769

1779

1492-1810

Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon;

capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development

(18th century)

For discovery and exploration see E101+



## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

## Cuba

## History

## By period

## 1492-1810 -- Continued

1781

## 1762-1763

Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763

Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763

Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

1783

## 1810-1898

Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844

Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.

Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854

Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Martí

1784

## Insurrection, 1849-1851. López

Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g., Narciso López

1785

## 1868-1895

Including Ten Years' War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginius; the "Little War," 1879-1880

Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo

1786

## 1895-1898

Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898

Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

1787

## 1898-1933

Including Cuban Republic, 1902- ; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909

Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamante y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.

1787.5

## 1933-1959

## 1959- . Communist regime

Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis

1788

## General works

1788.2

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Biography

1788.22.A2

## Collective

1788.22.A3-Z

## Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1788.22.C3

Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

## Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1789.A1

## General works

1789.A2-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

1789.A45

## Americans

1789.A54

## Angolans

1789.A7

## Asturians

1789.B36

## Barbadians

## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

## Cuba

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 1789.B37 Basques
- 1789.B53 Black people
- 1789.C3 Catalans
- 1789.C53 Chinese
- 1789.D87 Dutch
- 1789.F7 French
- 1789.G3 Gallegans
- Indians see F1769
- 1789.J3 Japanese
- 1789.J4 Jews
- 1789.K67 Koreans
- 1789.M49 Mexicans
- (1789.N3) Negroes. Blacks
  - see F1789.B53
- 1789.S7 Spaniards
  - Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians
  - Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans
- 1789.W47 West Indians
- 1789.Y6 Yoruba

## Provinces

Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities

Camagüey see F1831+

## Havana (Province)

- 1791 General works
- 1795 History
- 1799.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 1799.G8 Guanabacoa
  - 1799.H3-.H39 Havana (Table F2)
  - 1799.I8 Isle of Pines
  - 1799.S2 San Antonio de los Baños

Las Villas see F1821+

Oriente see F1841+

## Pinar del Rio

- 1801 General works
- 1805 History
- 1809.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 1809.M4 Mantua
  - 1809.P5 Pinar del Rio (City)

## Matanzas

- 1811 General works
- 1815 History
- 1819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 1819.B4 Bellamar Cave
  - 1819.C3 Cárdenas
  - 1819.M4 Matanzas (City)

## Las Villas

- Formerly Santa Clara
- 1821 General works

## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

## Cuba

## Provinces

## Las Villas -- Continued

1825

## History

1829.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1829.C5

## Cienfuegos

1829.R4

## Remedios

1829.S12

## Sagua la Grande

1829.S2

## Sancti Spíritus

1829.S3

## Santa Clara

1829.T8

## Trinidad

## Camagüey

## Formerly Puerto Principe

1831

## General works

1835

## History

1839.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1839.C3

## Camagüey (City)

1839.G8

## Guáimaro

1839.N9

## Nuevitas

## Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3

1839.S23

## Santa Cruz del Sur

## Oriente

## Formerly Santiago de Cuba

1841

## General works

1845

## History

1849.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1849.B2

## Baracoa

1849.B3

## Bayamo

1849.G5

## Gibara

1849.H6

## Holgúin

1849.S3

## Santiago de Cuba

1849.T62

## Toa River

1849.V5

## Victoria de las Tunas

## Guantanamo

1850

## General works

1850.5

## History

1850.9.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Ciego de Avila

1851

## General works

1851.5

## History

1851.9.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Cienfuegos

1852

## General works

1852.5

## History

1852.9.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Sancti Spíritus

1853

## General works

1853.5

## History

1853.9.A-Z

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Holgúin Province

1854

## General works

- West Indies
  - Greater Antilles
    - Cuba
      - Provinces
        - Holguín Province -- Continued
          - 1854.5 History
          - 1854.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        - Las Tunas Province
          - 1855 General works
          - 1855.5 History
          - 1855.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    - Jamaica
      - 1861 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      - Collected works
        - 1862 Several authors
        - 1863 Individual authors
          - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
      - 1863.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
      - 1864 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
      - 1864.5 Directories
      - Biography
        - 1865 Collective
          - Individual (Historians) see F1879.5
          - Individual (By period) see F1884
      - 1868 General works
      - 1868.2 Juvenile works
      - 1868.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
      - 1868.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
        - Cf. P, Literature
        - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
    - 1869 Guidebooks. Handbooks
    - 1869.5 Historic monuments (General)
      - For Indian antiquities see F1875
    - Description and travel. Views
      - 1870 Early to 1810
      - 1871 1871-1950
      - 1872 1951-1980
      - 1872.2 1981-
    - 1874 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - Including characteristics of the people
  - 1874.5 Geography
  - 1875 Antiquities. Indians
  - History
    - 1878 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
    - Historiography
      - 1879 General works
      - Biography of historians
        - 1879.5.A2 Collective
        - 1879.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table F5
    - 1880 Study and teaching
    - 1881 General works
      - Including political history
    - General special
      - 1882 General works
      - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

- West Indies
  - Greater Antilles
    - Jamaica
      - History
        - General special
          - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
          - General works
          - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
          - Other (not A-Z)
        - By period
          - Pre-Columbian period see F1875
          - 1494-1810
            - Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of 1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670; attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-1796; Earthquake of 1692
            - Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
            - Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
            - Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742
          - 1810-1962
            - Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
            - Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.
            - Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
            - Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
            - Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884
        - 1862-
          - Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
            - e.g.
              - Cayman Islands
                - see F2048.5
              - Hanover Parish
              - Saint James Parish
              - Saint Mary Parish
            - For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
- 1882.2
- 1882.3.A-Z
- 1882.4
- 1884
  - 1494-1810
    - Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of 1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670; attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-1796; Earthquake of 1692
    - Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
    - Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
    - Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742
- 1886
  - 1810-1962
    - Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
    - Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.
    - Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
    - Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
    - Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884
- 1887
  - 1962-
    - Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Cayman Islands
          - see F2048.5
        - Hanover Parish
        - Saint James Parish
        - Saint Mary Parish
      - For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
- 1891.A-Z
  - e.g.
    - Cayman Islands
      - see F2048.5
    - Hanover Parish
    - Saint James Parish
    - Saint Mary Parish
  - For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
- (1891.C5)
- 1891.H2
  - Hanover Parish
- 1891.S14
  - Saint James Parish
- 1891.S2
  - Saint Mary Parish
- 1895.A-Z
  - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Cf. F1875 Indian local history and antiquities
- 1895.K5
  - Kingston
    - Including earthquake of 1907
- 1895.M6
  - Montego Bay
- 1895.P6
  - Port Royal
    - Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714, 1722
- 1895.S7
  - Spanish Town
- Elements in the population
  - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1896.A1
  - General works
    - Including race conflicts and problems, etc.
- 1896.A2-Z
  - Individual elements, A-Z
    - Black people
      - Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
    - Chinese
    - East Indians
    - Europeans
    - Indians see F1875
    - Irish
- 1896.B53
- 1896.C5
  - Chinese
- 1896.E2
  - East Indians
- 1896.E87
  - Europeans
- 1896.I6
  - Indians see F1875
  - Irish

- West Indies
  - Greater Antilles
    - Jamaica
      - Elements in the population
        - Individual elements -- Continued
          - 1896.J48  
(1896.N4) Jews
            - Negroes. Blacks
              - see F1896.B53
            - 1896.S34 Scots
      - Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
        - 1900 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
        - 1901 General works
          - Including description and travel of the whole island
        - 1909 Antiquities. Indians
          - For Isabela Site (Castillo de La Isabela, Dominican Republic) see F1939.I8
        - 1911 History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
          - Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
          - Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924
        - Haiti (Republic)
          - 1912 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
          - Collected works
            - 1912.5 Several authors
            - 1912.6 Individual authors
              - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
          - 1912.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
          - 1913 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
          - 1913.5 Directories
          - Biography
            - 1914 Collective
              - Individual see F1920
          - 1915 General works
          - 1915.2 Juvenile works
          - 1915.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
          - 1915.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
            - Cf. P, Literature
            - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
          - 1915.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
          - 1915.7 Historic monuments (General)
            - Indian antiquities see F1909
        - 1916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          - Including national characteristics
        - 1917 Description and travel. Views
          - Antiquities, Indians see F1909
        - History
          - 1918 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
          - Historiography
          - 1919 General works
            - Biography of historians
              - 1920.A2 Collective
              - 1920.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
                - Subarrange each by Table F5
            - 1920.5 Study and teaching
            - 1921 General works
              - Including political history
            - General special
              - 1921.5 Military and naval history

	West Indies
	Greater Antilles
	Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
	Haiti (Republic)
	History
	General special -- Continued
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1922	General works
1922.5.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1922.9	Other (not A-Z)
	By period
	Pre-Columbian period see F1909
1923	1492-1803
	Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795
	Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.
	For period of Spanish control see F1911
1924	1804-1843
	Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843
	Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.
	Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822
1926	1843-1915
	Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult
	Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Etienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.
1927	1915-1950
	United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946
	Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Elie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc.
1928	1950-1986
	Constitution of 1946 abrogated
	Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.
	1986-
1928.2	General works
	Biography
1928.22	Collective
1928.23.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
1929.A-Z	Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities
1929.B7	Boundaries
	Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic
1929.C3	Cap Haïtien
1929.C8	Cul de Sac
1929.G6	Gonave Island
1929.P8	Port-au-Prince
	Elements in the population
	Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
	For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1930.A1	General works

## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic)

Elements in the population -- Continued

1930.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1930.A73

Arabs

1930.B55

Black people

1930.F7

French

1930.G47

Germans

Indians see F1909

1930.I86

Italians

1930.J49

Jews

Negroes see F1930.B55

1930.P64

Poles

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

1931

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1931.5

Several authors

1931.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1931.7

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1932

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1932.5

Directories

Biography

1933

Collective

Individual see F1937.6.A2+

1934

General works

1934.2

Juvenile works

1934.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1934.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1934.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1934.7

Historic monuments (General)

Indian antiquities see F1909

1935

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1935.5

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1936

Early to 1951

1936.2

1951-1980

1936.3

1981-

Antiquities, Indians see F1909

History

1937

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1937.5

General works

Biography of historians

1937.6.A2

Collective

1937.6.A3-1937.Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1937.8

Study and teaching

1938

General works

Including political history

General special



## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

## History

General special -- Continued

1938.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1938.2

General works

1938.25.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1938.29

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1938.3

1492-1844

Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822;  
union with Haiti, 1822-1844

For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911

1938.4

1844-1930

Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions

Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux,  
Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario  
Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.

1938.45

1916-1924

Including period of United States military occupation

1938.5

1930-1961

Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.

1961-

1938.55

General works

Biography

1938.57

Collective

1938.58.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1939.A-Z

Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity

1939.A4

Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo

Boundaries see F1929.B7

Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

1939.C67

Cotuí (Town)

Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+

1939.I8

Isabela Site (Castillo de La Isabela)

Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

La Isabela see F1939.I8

1939.L3

La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega

1939.M6

Monte Plata (Town)

Monte Tina see F1939.T5

National District see F1939.S4+

1939.P9

Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata

1939.S15

Salcedo (Province)

1939.S18

Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná

1939.S4-.S49

Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)

Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961

1939.T5

Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina

Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+

1939.Y38

Yaque del Norte River

## West Indies

## Greater Antilles

## Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

## Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1941.A1

## General works

1941.A2-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

1941.A73

## Arabs

1941.B55

## Black people

1941.C37

## Catalans

1941.F5

## Flemings

1941.H3

## Haitians

## Indians see F1909

1941.J3

## Japanese

1941.J4

## Jews

## Negroes see F1941.B55

1941.S7

## Spaniards

## Puerto Rico. Boriquén

1951

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

## Collected works

1952

## Several authors

1953

## Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1953.5

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1954

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1954.5

## Directories

## Biography

1955

## Collective

## Individual see F1970.6.A2+

1958

## General works

1958.3

## Juvenile works

1958.5

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1958.7

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1959

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

1959.5

## Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1969

1960

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

## Description and travel. Views

1961

## Early to 1897

1965

## 1898-1950

1965.2

## 1851-1980

1965.3

## 1981-

1969

## Antiquities. Indians

Including the Borinqueno Indians (now extinct)

## History

1970

## Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

1970.5

## General works

## Biography of historians

1970.6.A2

## Collective

- West Indies
  - Greater Antilles
    - Puerto Rico. Boriquen
      - History
        - Historiography
          - Biography of historians -- Continued
            - 1970.6.A3-1970.Z
              - Individual, A-Z
                - Subarrange each by Table F5
                  - e.g.
                    - 1970.6.T3
                      - Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)
    - Study and teaching
      - 1970.8
        - General works
          - Including political history
  - General special
    - By period
      - Pre-Columbian period see F1969
  - 1973
    - 1493-1898
      - Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in 1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897
      - Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla, etc.
      - Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898
      - Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
  - 1975
    - 1898-1952
      - Including United States possession, 1898; United States Territory, (organized by unincorporated), 1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc. Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932
      - Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.
  - 1976
    - 1952-1998
      - General works
        - Biography
          - Collective
            - 1976.2
              - Individual, A-Z
                - 1976.3.A-Z
                  - Subarrange each by Table F5
      - 1998-
        - General works
          - Biography
            - Collective
              - 1976.5
                - Individual, A-Z
                  - Subarrange each by Table F5
      - Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
        - 1981.A-Z
          - e.g.
            - Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities
      - 1981.A26
        - Aguada
      - 1981.A6
        - Arecibo (City)
      - 1981.C24
        - Caguas
      - 1981.C9
        - Culebra Island
      - 1981.G7
        - Guayama
      - 1981.M4
        - Mayagüez
      - 1981.P7
        - Ponce
      - 1981.R5
        - Rio Piedras
      - 1981.S2
        - San Juan
          - Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan National Monument
      - 1981.U8
        - Utua
      - 1981.V5
        - Vieques Island. Crab Island

- West Indies
    - Greater Antilles
      - Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued
        - Elements in the population
          - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
          - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
      - General works
      - Individual elements, A-Z
        - Black people
        - Catalans
        - Chinese
        - Corsicans
        - Cubans
        - Dominicans
        - Filipinos
        - Haitians
        - Indians see F1969
        - Negroes. Blacks
          - see F1983.B55
        - Spaniards
        - West Indians
      - Other islands
        - Navassa
    - Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
      - General works. Cariban Indians
        - Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and adjoining islands
      - Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
        - For individual islands see F2033+
        - For groups by political allegiance see F2130+
- 1983.A1
- 1983.A2-Z
- 1983.B55
- 1983.C38
- 1983.C48
- 1983.C67
- 1983.C83
- 1983.D65
- 1983.F55
- 1983.H27
- (1983.N4)
- 1983.S64
- 1983.W47
- 1991
- 2001
- 2006
- 2011
- 2016
- 2033
- 2035
- 2038
- 2041
- 2048
- 2048.5
- 2049
- 2050
- 2051
- 2056-2056.9
- 2061
- 2066
- 2070

## West Indies

## Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

## Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

- 2076 Marie-Galante
- 2081-2081.9 Martinique (Table F3)
- 2082 Montserrat
- 2084 Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Redonda see F2035
- 2088 Saba
- 2089 Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
- 2091 Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
  - For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
- 2096 Saint Croix
- 2097 Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
- 2098 Saint John
- Saint Kitts see F2091
- 2100 Saint Lucia
- 2103 Saint Martin
  - Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
- 2105 Saint Thomas
- Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 2106 General works
- 2110.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Sint Eustatius see F2097
- 2116 Tobago
  - For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
- Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
- 2119 General works
- By period
- 2120 Early to 1888
- 2121 1888-1962
- 2122 1962-
- 2123.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 2129 Virgin Islands, British
  - Including the individual islands
- Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language
- 2130 English-speaking Caribbean
- 2131 British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)
  - Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)
  - For Bermudas see F1630+
  - For Bahamas see F1650+
  - For Jamaica see F1861+
  - Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
  - Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
  - Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783
  - Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast
  - Cf. HT1091+ Slavery
- 2132 Description and travel, 1951-
- 2133 History, 1943-
- 2134 West Indies Federation
  - Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago

## West Indies

## Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

## Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2136

## Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)

Danish West Indies before 1917

For Saint Croix see F2096

For Saint John see F2098

For Saint Thomas see F2105

Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869

Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902

Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917

## British Virgin Islands see F2129

2141

## Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies

Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten

For individual islands, see F2038+

2151

## French West Indies

Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes

For individual islands, see F2066+

Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923

## Spanish West Indies

see F1601-1623

## Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea

Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main

2155

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2155.3

## Congresses

## Collected works

2156

Several authors

2157

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2158

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

## Biography

2160

## Collective

Individual (General) see F2161

Individual (By period) see F2180.2+

2161

## General works

Including pirates and buccaneers

2161.5

## Juvenile works

2165

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

2169

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For specific periods after 1810 see F2181

## Description and travel. Views

2171

Early through 1950

2171.2

1951-1980

2171.3

1981-

2172

## Antiquities. Indians

## History

## Historiography

2172.5

General works

Biography of historians

2172.6

Collective

2172.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2173

## Study and teaching

2175

## General works

## West Indies

## Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea

## History -- Continued

2176

## General special

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2177

## General works

2178.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early through 1810 see F2161

2181

## 1811-

2183

## 1945-

## Elements in the population

## For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2190

## General works

2191.A-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

2191.B55

## Black people

2191.C35

## Canary Islanders

2191.C46

## Chinese

2191.C74

## Creoles

2191.D68

## Dougla

2191.E27

## East Indians

2191.J48

## Jews

2191.M87

## Muslims

2191.R33

## Racially mixed people

2191.S36

## Scots

## South America

2201

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

## For South American geographic societies see G5

2204

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

## Biography

2205

## Collective

## Individual (Historians) see F2230.5

## Individual (By period) see F2232.92+

2208

## General works

2208.5

## Juvenile works

2209

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

2209.5

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

## Cf. P, Literature

## Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2210

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population

2211

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

2211.5

## Geography

## Regions

2212

## Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)

## For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the region of the country, e.g., F2851

## Andes in Argentina

2213

## Pacific coast

## For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2

2214

## Atlantic coast

2215

## Islands of South America (General)

2216

## Northern South America

## Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and Venezuela

## For Spanish Main see F2161

## For Amazon River see F2546

## South America

## Regions -- Continued

2217

## Southern South America

Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay

Including Gauchos (General)

For gauchos in Brazil see F2621

For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9

For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9

For La Plata region see F2801+

For Gran Chaco see F2876

For gauchos in Argentina see F2926

For Falkland Islands see F3031+

## Description and travel (General). Views

2221

Early to 1810

2223

1811-1950

Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold

2224

1951-1980

2225

1981-

## Antiquities. Indians

2229

General works

2230

Modern Indians (General)

2230.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2230.1.A3

Agriculture

2230.1.A4

Anthropometry

2230.1.A5

Architecture

2230.1.A6

Arms and armor

2230.1.A7

Art

2230.1.A85

Astronomy

2230.1.B6

Boats. Canoes

2230.1.B7

Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany

2230.1.C5

Children

2230.1.C75

Commerce

2230.1.C76

Copperwork

2230.1.C78

Cosmology

2230.1.C8

Costume. Adornment

2230.1.C9

Culture

2230.1.D35

Dance

2230.1.D65

Domestic animals

2230.1.D75

Drinking vessels. Queros

2230.1.D78

Drug use

2230.1.E25

Economic conditions

2230.1.E37

Education

2230.1.E84

Ethnic identity

Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7

2230.1.E87

Ethnozoology

2230.1.F2

Featherwork

2230.1.F56

Folk literature

2230.1.F6

Folklore. Legends

2230.1.F66

Food

2230.1.G2

Games

2230.1.G64

Goldwork

2230.1.G68

Government relations

2230.1.H84

Hunting

2230.1.I4

Implements

2230.1.I42

Industries

2230.1.I58

Intellectual life



## South America

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2230.1.I77 Irrigation
- 2230.1.K5 Kinship
- 2230.1.L35 Land tenure
- 2230.1.M24 Magic
- 2230.1.M28 Marriage customs and rites
- 2230.1.M3 Masks
- 2230.1.M34 Material culture
- 2230.1.M4 Medicine
- 2230.1.M43 Metalwork
- 2230.1.M47 Migrations
- 2230.1.M5 Missions
  - Including biography of missionaries
- 2230.1.M54 Mixed descent
- 2230.1.M6 Mortuary customs
- 2230.1.N37 Music see ML3575.A1+
- 2230.1.P48 Narcotics
- 2230.1.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 2230.1.P53 Philosophy
- 2230.1.P65 Politics and government
- 2230.1.P8 Pottery
- 2230.1.R3 Queros see F2230.1.D75
- 2230.1.R6 Religion. Mythology
- Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
- 2230.1.S33 Science
- 2230.1.S37 Sculpture
- 2230.1.S44 Semitic influences
- 2230.1.S54 Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
- 2230.1.S68 Social conditions
- 2230.1.S7 Social life and customs
- 2230.1.T3 Textile fabrics
- 2230.1.T63 Tobacco use
- Trails see F2230.1.R6
- 2230.1.T7 Treatment of Indians
- 2230.1.W37 Wars
- 2230.1.W6 Women
- 2230.1.W7 Writing
- 2230.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  - Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country
  - Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent countries, are classed with the individual countries
- 2230.2.A68 Araona Indians
- 2230.2.A7 Arawak
- 2230.2.A78 Ashluslay
- 2230.2.A82 Avachiripá
- 2230.2.A9 Aymara
- 2230.2.C3 Caingua
- Carib see F2001
- 2230.2.C5 Chamacoco
- Cofán see F3722.1.C67
- 2230.2.G68 Guana
- 2230.2.G72 Guarani

## South America

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.2.G75

Guayana

2230.2.G78

Guaycuruan. Guaycuru

2230.2.J58

Jivaran

2230.2.K4

Kechua. Quechua

2230.2.O8

Oyana. Wayana

Quechua see F2230.2.K4

2230.2.T84

Tupi

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

## History

2230.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2230.4

General works

Biography of historians

2230.5.A2

Collective

2230.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2230.6

## Study and teaching

2231

General works

2231.5

General special

2231.7

Military history

2231.8

Naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2232

General works

2232.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

2233

Pre-Columbian period see F2229+

1498-1806

Including colonial period

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

1806-1830. Wars of independence

2235

General works

2235.3

Bolívar, Simón

Including life and works

2235.36

Guayaquil meeting, 1822

2235.4

San Martín, José de

Including life and correspondence

2235.5.A-Z

Other liberators, A-Z

2235.5.R6

Rodríguez, Simón

2235.5.S9

Sucre, Antonio José de

2235.5.U7

Urdaneta, Rafael

1830-

2236

General works

2237

1939-

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2239.A1

General works

2239.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2239.A7

Arabs

2239.A75

Armenians

2239.B3

Basques

2239.B55

Black people

## South America

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 2239.B8 British
- 2239.B9 Bulgarians
- 2239.C36 Cantabrians
- 2239.C48 Chinese
- 2239.C76 Croats
- 2239.D8 Dutch
- 2239.G3 Germans
- 2239.G74 Greeks
- 2239.H85 Hungarians
- Indians see F2229+
- 2239.I8 Italians
- 2239.J3 Japanese
- 2239.J5 Jews
- 2239.K65 Kongo
- 2239.K67 Koreans
- 2239.L7 Lithuanians
- Negroes see F2239.B55
- 2239.N6 Norwegians
- 2239.P6 Poles
- 2239.P67 Portuguese
- 2239.S8 Swedes
- 2239.S9 Swiss
- 2239.S95 Syrians
- 2239.Y83 Yugoslavs

## Colombia

- 2251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 2252 Several authors
- 2253 Individual authors
  - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2253.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2254 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2254.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2255 Collective
  - Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
  - Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
- 2258 General works
- 2258.5 Juvenile works
- 2259 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2259.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2259.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2259.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2260 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics.
  - For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+
- 2260.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 2261 Early to 1809
- 2263 1810-1950
- 2264 1951-1980

## South America

## Colombia

## Description and travel. Views -- Continued

2264.2

1981-

## Antiquities. Indians

2269

## General works

2269.1.A-Z

## Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2269.1.A28

Aburrá Valley

2269.1.C95

Cundinamarca

2269.1.P66

Popayán (Province)

2269.1.S24

San Agustín

2269.1.S25

Santa Marta Lagoon region

2269.1.T54

Tierra Adentro

2269.1.V35

Valle del Cauca

2270

## Modern Indians (General)

2270.1.A-Z

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.1.A47

Agriculture

2270.1.A58

Anthropometry

2270.1.A7

Art

2270.1.C4

Census

2270.1.C44

Children

(2270.1.C58)

Civil rights

see KHH1+

2270.1.E3

Economic conditions

2270.1.E36

Education

2270.1.E84

Ethnic identity

2270.1.E85

Ethnobiology

2270.1.E86

Ethnobotany

2270.1.E88

Ethnozoology

2270.1.F6

Folklore. Legends

2270.1.F85

Funeral customs and rites

2270.1.G57

Goldwork

2270.1.G6

Government relations

Including reservations (General)

2270.1.H84

Hunting

2270.1.K55

Kinship

2270.1.L3

Land tenure

Legends see F2270.1.F6

2270.1.M43

Medicine

2270.1.M5

Missions

2270.1.N35

Narcotics. Drugs

2270.1.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

2270.1.P63

Politics and government

2270.1.P65

Pottery

2270.1.R4

Religion. Mythology

Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4

2270.1.S63

Social conditions

2270.1.S64

Social life and customs

2270.1.T38

Taxation

2270.1.T48

Textile fabrics

2270.1.W65

Women

2270.2.A-Z

## Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.2.A3

Achagua

2270.2.A6

Andaqui

2270.2.A62

Andoque

## South America

## Colombia

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

|              |                            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| 2270.2.A63   | Anserma                    |
|              | Arawak see F2230.2.A7      |
| 2270.2.A67   | Arhuaco                    |
|              | Aruac see F2270.2.A67      |
|              | Baniva see F2520.1.B35     |
| 2270.2.B27   | Barasana                   |
| 2270.2.B3    | Barbacoa                   |
| 2270.2.B6    | Bora                       |
| 2270.2.C22   | Cabiyari                   |
| 2270.2.C24   | Calima culture             |
| 2270.2.C25   | Camsa                      |
| 2270.2.C26   | Carapana                   |
| 2270.2.C27   | Carijona                   |
| 2270.2.C3    | Catio                      |
| 2270.2.C34   | Cenu                       |
| 2270.2.C37   | Chamí                      |
| 2270.2.C4    | Chibcha                    |
| 2270.2.C5    | Chimila                    |
| 2270.2.C6    | Choco                      |
| 2270.2.C63   | Churoya                    |
|              | Cobaría see F2270.2.T8     |
| (2270.2.C65) | Coconuco                   |
|              | see F2270.2.M6             |
| 2270.2.C67   | Coreguaje                  |
| 2270.2.C68   | Coyaima                    |
|              | Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83   |
| 2270.2.C8    | Cubeo                      |
|              | Cuna see F1565.2.C8        |
| 2270.2.C87   | Curripaco                  |
| 2270.2.D4    | Desana                     |
| 2270.2.E43   | Embera                     |
| 2270.2.E53   | Epena Saija                |
| 2270.2.G6    | Goajiro                    |
|              | Guahibo see F2319.2.G8     |
| 2270.2.G8    | Guane                      |
| 2270.2.G83   | Guarino                    |
|              | Ijca see F2270.2.A67       |
| 2270.2.I53   | Ingano                     |
| 2270.2.K3    | Kagaba                     |
| 2270.2.M32   | Macaguan                   |
|              | Macu see F2520.1.M2        |
| 2270.2.M33   | Macuna                     |
| 2270.2.M5    | Mocoa                      |
| 2270.2.M6    | Mogux. Coconuco. Guambiano |
|              | Motilon see F2319.2.M6     |
| 2270.2.M75   | Muinane                    |
| 2270.2.M8    | Muzo                       |
| 2270.2.N8    | Nukak                      |
| 2270.2.P3    | Paez                       |
|              | Panare see F2319.2.P34     |
| 2270.2.P37   | Panche                     |
| 2270.2.P4    | Paniquita                  |

## South America

## Colombia

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.2.P44

Pasto

Peban see F3430.1.P4

2270.2.P64

Pijao

2270.2.P8

Puinave

2270.2.Q54

Quillacinga

2270.2.Q8

Quimbaya

Saliva see F2319.2.S3

2270.2.S35

San Agustin culture

2270.2.S56

Sioni

2270.2.T3

Tairona

2270.2.T32

Taiwano

2270.2.T34

Tanimuca-Retuama

Timote see F2319.2.T5

Tucano see F2520.1.T9

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

2270.2.T77

Tukanoan

2270.2.T8

Tunebo

2270.2.W5

Witoto

2270.2.W54

Wiwa

2270.2.Y3

Yakalamarure

2270.2.Y42

Yebamasa

2270.2.Y87

Yucuna

2270.2.Y9

Yuko

Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

## History

Including political history

2270.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2270.4

General works

Biography of historians

2270.5

Collective

2270.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2270.7

## Study and teaching

2271

## General works

Including political history

## General special

2271.4

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2271.5

General works

2271.52.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2271.9

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2269+

2272

1499-1810

Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada; Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781

Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.

Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556

Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700

## South America

## Colombia

## History

## By period

1499-1810 -- Continued

2272.5

1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition

Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-1655, 1695

Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697

2273

1810-

Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.

2274

1810-1822. War of Independence

Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822

Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819

Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.

2275

1822-1832

After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)

Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830

2276

1832-1886

In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"

Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.

2276.5

1886-1903

Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"

Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903

Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.

Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903

2277

1904-1946

Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914

Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

2278

1946-1974

Including Conservative restoration, 1946

Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.

2279

1974-

General works

Biography

2279.2

Collective

2279.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2281.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

## South America

## Colombia

## Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia  
Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil
- 2281.A5 Andes Mountains, Colombia  
Cf. F2212 General
- 2281.A6 Antioquia
- 2281.A7 Arauca (Dept.)
- 2281.A79 Atlantic Coast
- 2281.A8 Atlántico
- Bogotá River see F2281.C9
- 2281.B6 Bolívar  
Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River
- 2281.B7 Boundaries
- 2281.B7A1-.B7A9 General  
Brazil see F2554.C7  
Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7
- 2281.B7E1-.B7E9 Ecuador  
Panama see F1569.B7
- 2281.B7P1-.B7P9 Peru  
Including Leticia question  
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
- 2281.B7V1-.B7V9 Venezuela
- 2281.B8 Boyacá
- 2281.C25 Caldas
- 2281.C26 Caquetá
- 2281.C27 Cartagena (Province)
- 2281.C3 Cauca  
For Pafí River see F2281.P37
- 2281.C32 Cauca River and Valley
- 2281.C4 César
- 2281.C5 Chocó
- 2281.C6 Córdoba (Dept.)
- 2281.C9 Cundinamarca  
Including Bogotá River  
For San Marín (Territory) see F2281.M49
- 2281.D2 Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)  
For modern Darién see F1569.D3
- 2281.G8 Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)  
Including Goajira peninsula
- 2281.H8 Huila  
La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8  
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- 2281.L52 Llanos Orientales  
Cf. F2331.07 Orinoco River and Valley
- 2281.M2 Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province  
Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
- 2281.M23 Magdalena River and Valley
- 2281.M3 Malpelo Island
- 2281.M49 Meta (Territory). San Marín (Territory)  
Including Ariari River
- Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82
- 2281.N3 Nariño  
For Pafí River see F2281.P37
- 2281.N5 Neiva (Province)



## South America

## Colombia

## Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2281.N6 Norte de Santander  
 2281.P23 Pacific Coast  
 2281.P3 Pamplona (Province)  
 2281.P37 Pafí River and Valley  
 2281.P4 Sierra de Perijá  
     Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela  
 2281.P8 Popayán (Province)  
     Providence Island see F2281.S15  
 2281.P9 Putumayo (Dept.)  
     Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo River and Valley located in  
     Colombia,  
     For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part  
     located in Peru see F3451.P94  
 2281.Q55 Quindío (Province)  
 2281.S15 San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)  
     Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island  
     San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49  
     Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2  
     Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2  
 2281.S3 Santander  
     Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4  
 2281.S82 Sucre (Dept.)  
     Including Gulf of Morrosquillo  
 2281.S86 Sumapaz Region  
 2281.T6 Tolima  
 2281.T8 Tunja (Province)  
 2281.U7 Urabá (Province)  
 2281.V3 Valle del Cauca  
 2291.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 2291.B3 Barranquilla  
 2291.B6-.B69 Bogotá (Table F2)  
 2291.B77 Bucaramanga  
 2291.B8 Buga  
 2291.C15 Cali  
 2291.C3 Cartagena  
     For siege of 1815 see F2272  
 2291.M4 Medellín  
 2291.P28 Pasto  
 2291.T8 Tunja  
 Elements in the population  
     Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems  
     For interpretation see F1392.A1+  
 2299.A1 General works  
 2299.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z  
 2299.A73 Arabs  
 2299.A97 Austrians  
 2299.B37 Basques  
 2299.B55 Black people  
 2299.F74 French  
 2299.G3 Germans  
     Indians see F2269+  
 2299.J3 Japanese

## South America

## Colombia

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2299.J4

Jews

2299.L42

Lebanese

Negroes see F2299.B55

## Venezuela

2301

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2301.5

Sources and documents

## Collected works

2302

Several authors

2303

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2303.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2304

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2304.5

Directories

## Biography

2305

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2321.92+

2308

General works

2308.5

Juvenile works

2309

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

2309.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2309.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2309.7

Historic monuments (General)

2310

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+

2310.9

## Geography

## Description and travel. Views

2311

Early to 1809

2313

1810-1950

2314

1951-1980

2315

1981-

## Antiquities. Indians

2318

Museums. Exhibitions

2319

General works

2319.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e. g.

2319.1.M3

Maracay

2319.1.S8

Sucre (State)

2319.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Arecuna see F2380.1.A7

2319.2.A73

Arekena

2319.2.A93

Ayaman

Baniva see F2520.1.B35

Baré see F2520.1.B4

Betoya see F2270.2.T77

2319.2.C28

Caquetio

Carib see F2460.1.C37

Cariban see F2001

## South America

## Venezuela

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

Churoya see F2270.2.C63

2319.2.C78

Cuiva

2319.2.C8

Cumana

Goajiro see F2270.2.G6

2319.2.G8

Guahibo

2319.2.G85

Guaikeri

2319.2.I7

Irapa

Macu see F2520.1.M2

Macusi see F2380.1.M3

2319.2.M3

Maipure

2319.2.M6

Motilone

2319.2.O8

Otomaco

2319.2.P3

Palenque

2319.2.P34

Panare

2319.2.P37

Paraujano

2319.2.P45

Pemon

2319.2.P5

Piaroa

2319.2.S3

Saliva

2319.2.S52

Sicuane

2319.2.T25

Tamanca

Taurepan see F2380.1.A7

2319.2.T4

Teque

2319.2.T5

Timote

Waica see F2520.1.W3

2319.2.W3

Warao

Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3

2319.2.Y3

Yaruro

2319.2.Y4

Yecuana

2319.2.Y8

Yupa

2319.3.A-Z

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2319.3.A37

Agriculture

2319.3.A5

Anthropometry

2319.3.A67

Architecture

2319.3.A7

Art

2319.3.B37

Baskets

2319.3.C4

Census

2319.3.C46

Children

2319.3.E26

Economic conditions

2319.3.E29

Education

2319.3.E46

Employment

2319.3.E84

Ethnic identity

(2319.3.F58)

Folk literature

see F2319.3.F6

2319.3.F6

Folklore. Legends

2319.3.G6

Government relations

2319.3.L35

Land tenure

2319.3.M5

Missions

2319.3.N5

Names

2319.3.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

2319.3.P6

Pottery

Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4

2319.3.S6

Social conditions

## South America

## Venezuela

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2319.3.S62

## Social life and customs

2319.3.T43

## Teenagers

## History

2319.5

## Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2320

## General works

## Biography of historians

2320.5

## Collective

2320.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table F5

2320.7

## Study and teaching

2321

## General works

## Including political history

## General special

2321.1

## Military and naval history

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2321.2

## General works

2321.3.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2321.9

## Other (not A-Z)

## By period

## Pre-Columbian period see F2318+

2322

## 1498-1806/1810

Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556; pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created

## Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma

2322.8

## 1806/1810-

Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.

2323

## 1806-1812

Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812

2324

## 1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823

Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo, 1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1829

Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325

## 1830-1935

Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of civil wars, 1848-1870;

Revolution, 1902-1903; Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch Blockade, 1908

Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo, Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco, Santos Michelena, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan Pietri, Aristides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326

## 1935-1958

Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948; Revolution of 1945

Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos Delgado Chaland, Eleazar López Contreras, Isaías Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

## 1958-1974

2327

## General works

## Biography

2327.5

## Collective

- South America
  - Venezuela
    - History
      - By period
        - 1806/1810-1958-1974
          - Biography -- Continued
            - Individual, A-Z
              - Subarrange each by Table F5
          - 1974-1999
            - General works
              - Biography
                - Collective
                  - Individual, A-Z
                    - Subarrange each by Table F5
                - 1999-
                  - General works
                    - Biography
                      - Collective
                        - Individual, A-Z
                          - Subarrange each by Table F5
        - Regions, states, etc., A-Z
          - Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
            - For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries see F2016
          - Amazonas
          - Andes Mountains, Venezuela
            - Cf. F2212 General
          - Anzoátegui
          - Apure
          - Aragua
          - Aves Islands
          - Avila Mountain
          - Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)
          - Bolívar
            - Including Great Savannah
          - Boundaries
            - General
              - Brazil see F2554.V4
            - British Guiana. Guyana
              - Colombia see F2281.B7
              - Guyana see F2331.B72
            - Bruzual
            - Carabobo
            - Chacao (Caracas) Valley
            - Cojedes
            - Cubagua Island
            - Delta Amacuro
            - Falcón
              - Including Paraguaná Peninsula
            - Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
            - Great Savannah see F2331.B6
            - Guárico
            - Guayana Region
              - Isla de Patos see F2331.P3
            - Juan José Mora
            - Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27

## South America

## Venezuela

## Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Lake Valencia see F2331.V3

2331.L3

Lara

2331.M27

Maracaibo Lake Region

2331.M3

Margarita (Island)

2331.M5

Mérida

2331.M52

Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)

2331.M6

Miranda

2331.M7

Monagas

2331.N8

Nueva Esparta

For Margarita Island see F2331.M3

2331.O7

Orinoco River and Valley

Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales

Paraguana Peninsula see F2331.F2

2331.P3

Islas de Patos

2331.P4

Perijá (District)

Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia

2331.P6

Portuguesa

2331.P78

Pueblos del Sur

Roraima, Mount see F2609

2331.S8

Sucre

Sur de Occidente see F2331.B3

2331.T2

Táchira

2331.T7

Trujillo

2331.V3

Valencia, Lake

2331.V35

Vargas

2331.Y3

Yaracuy

Zamora see F2331.B3

2331.Z9

Zulia

For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4

2341.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2341.A2

Collective

2341.B3

Barquisimeto

2341.C2-.C29

Caracas (Table F2)

2341.C8

Cumaná

2341.M2

Maracaibó

2341.M25

Maracay

2341.M5

Mérida

2341.S13

San Cristóbal

2341.V25

Valencia

## Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2349.A1

General works

2349.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

2349.A5

Americans

2349.A74

Argentines

2349.B3

Basques

2349.B55

Black people

Cf. HT1151+ Slavery

2349.C35

Canary Islanders

2349.C64

Colombians

2349.C83

Cubans

2349.D78

Druzes

## South America

## Venezuela

## Elements in the population

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 2349.D8 Dutch
- 2349.E87 Europeans
- 2349.F73 French
- 2349.G24 Gallegans
- 2349.G3 Germans
- 2349.H34 Haitians
- Indians see F2318+
- 2349.I8 Italians
- 2349.J48 Jews
- 2349.L43 Lebanese
- 2349.M49 Mexicans
- 2349.P6 Portuguese
- 2349.S36 Scotch. Scots
- Scots see F2349.S36
- 2349.S7 Spaniards

## Guiana

The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana

- 2351 General works
  - Cf. E111+ Early voyages
- 2354 Antiquities. Indians
- Guyana. British Guiana
- 2361 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
  - 2362 Several authors
  - 2363 Individual authors
    - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2363.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2364 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2364.5 Directories
- Biography
  - 2365 Collective
    - Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
    - Individual (By period) see F2382.92+
- 2368 General works
- 2368.5 Juvenile works
- 2369 Pamphlets, essays
- 2369.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2369.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2369.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2369.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics
  - For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+
- 2369.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
  - 2370 Early to 1802
  - 2371 1803-1950
  - 2372 1951-1980
  - 2373 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians

## South America

## Guiana

## Guyana. British Guiana

## Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2379

General works

2380

Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2380.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2380.1.A2

Accawai

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2380.1.A7

Arecuna

Carib see F2001

2380.1.M3

Macusi

2380.1.P3

Paramona

2380.1.T3

Taruma

Trio see F2420.1.T7

2380.1.W25

Waiwai

2380.1.W3

Wapisiana

2380.2.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2380.2.A7

Art

2380.2.F6

Folklore. Legends

2380.2.G3

Games

2380.2.G68

Government relations

2380.2.M44

Medicine

2380.2.M57

Missions

2380.2.S63

Social life and customs

2380.2.S7

String figures

2380.2.W7

Writing

## History

2380.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2380.4

General works

Biography of historians

2380.5

Collective

2380.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2380.7

Study and teaching

2381

General works

Including political history

2382

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2382.3

General works

2382.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2379+

2383

1580-1803

Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice; English conquests;  
French conquest, 1782

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana

Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana



## South America

## Guiana

## Guyana. British Guiana

## History

## By period -- Continued

2384

1803-1966

Including Great Britain given permanent title by Convention of London, 1814; union of three colonies to form British Guiana, 1831

Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.

For boundary disputes with Venezuela see F2331.B7

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2385

1966-

2387.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

2387.B4

Berbice

2387.B7

Boundaries

2387.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.B8

2387.B7A6-.B7Z

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Venezuela see F2331.B72

2387.D4

Demerara

2387.E8

Essequibo

Including Kaieteur Falls

Roraima, Mount see F2609

2389.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2389.B3

Bartica

2389.G3

Georgetown

2389.N4

New Amsterdam

Formerly Berbice

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2391.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

2391.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

e.g.

2391.B53

Black people

Cf. HT1139+ Slavery

2391.C5

Chinese

2391.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2379+

2391.M37

Maroons

(2391.N4)

Negroes. Blacks

see F2391.B53

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

2401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2402

Several authors

2403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2404.5

Directories

Biography

2405

Collective

## South America

## Guiana

## Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

## Biography -- Continued

## Individual

see F2423+

2408

## General works

2408.5

## Juvenile works

2409

## Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2409.4

## Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2409.5

## Guidebooks. Handbooks

2409.6

## Historic monuments (General)

2409.8

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+

2409.9

## Geography

## Description and travel. Views

2410

Early to 1813

2411

1814-1950

2412

1951-1980

2413

1981-

## Antiquities. Indians

2419

## General works

2420

## Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2420.1.A-Z

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2420.1.A35

Akurio

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37

Cariban see F2001

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

2420.1.O8

Oyaricoulet

2420.1.T7

Trio

Warrau see F2319.2.W3

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

2420.2.A-Z

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2420.2.A7

Art

2420.2.P64

Politics and government

## History

2420.3

## Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.

## Historiography

2420.4

## General works

## Biography of historians

2420.5

Collective

2420.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2420.7

## Study and teaching

2421

## General works

Including political history

2422

## General special

## By period

## South America

## Guiana

## Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

## History

## By period -- Continued

2423

1604-1814

Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803

Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnsen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice (Former Dutch colonies)

2424

1814-1950

Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union, 1828-1845

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2425

1950-1975

As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within the Dutch Empire

1975-

2425.2

General works

Biography

2425.22

Collective

2425.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2427.A-Z

Regions, districts, A-Z

2427.B7

Boundaries

2427.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.D8

British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427.B7A6-.B7Z

French Guiana

2427.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname

For general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2429.N5

Nieuw Nickerie

2429.P3

Paramaribo

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z

Individual elements

2431.B53

Black people

Cf. HT1141+ Slavery

2431.B64

Boni

2431.C45

Chinese

2431.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2419+

2431.J3

Javanese

2431.J4

Jews

2431.L4

Lebanese

(2431.N3)

Negroes. Blacks

see F2431.B53

2431.N44

Njduka

## South America

## Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Elements in the population

Individual elements -- Continued

2431.S27

Saramacca

## French Guiana

2441

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2442

Several authors

2443

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2443.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2444

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2444.5

Directories

Biography

2445

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2461.92+

2448

General works

2448.5

Juvenile works

2449

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2449.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2449.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2449.7

Historic monuments (General)

2449.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2450

Early to 1813

2451

1814-1950

2452

1951-

## Antiquities. Indians

2459

General works

2460

Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2460.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2460.1.C37

Carib (Galibi)

Cariban see F2001

2460.1.E5

Emerillon

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

2460.1.O9

Oyampi. Wayampi

2460.1.P3

Palicur

Wayampi see F2460.1.O9

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

2460.2.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2460.2.A37

Agriculture

2460.2.E38

Education

2460.2.F64

Folklore. Legends

2460.2.G68

Government relations

Legends see F2460.2.F64

2460.2.P6

Pottery

## History

## South America

## Guiana

## French Guiana

## History -- Continued

2460.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2460.4 General works

## Biography of historians

2460.5 Collective

2460.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2460.7 Study and teaching

2461 General works

Including political history

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2459+

2462 1626-1814

Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643;

expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana

2463 1814-1946

Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2464 1947-

As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France

2467.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

2467.B7 Boundaries

Brazil see F2554.F8

Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7

2467.I4 Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

2467.I5 Inine (Territory)

2467.M25 Mana River and Valley

2467.M3 Maroni River and Valley

Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana

For works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname see

F2427.M3

2467.T9 Tumuc-Humac Mountains

2469.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2469.C3 Cayenne

2469.S3 Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)

2469.S5 Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2471.A1 General works

2471.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z

2471.B55 Black people

2471.H56 Hmong (Asian people)

Indians see F2459+

Negroes see F2471.B55

## South America -- Continued

## Brazil

- 2501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2501.5 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 2502 Several authors
- 2503 Individual authors
  - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2503.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2504.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2505 Collective
  - Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+
  - Individual (By period) see F2523.92+
- 2508 General works
- 2508.5 Juvenile works
- 2509 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2509.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. P, Literature
  - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2509.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2509.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2510 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics
  - For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
- 2510.5 Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
  - For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
- 2510.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 2511 Early to 1821
- 2513 1822-1889
- 2515 1890-1950
- 2516 1951-1980
- 2517 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 2518.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 2519 General works
- 2519.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 2519.1.A6 Amazon Valley
  - 2519.1.B3 Bahia (State)
  - 2519.1.G68 Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
  - 2519.1.L3 Lagoa Santa
  - 2519.1.M37 Maranhão (State)
  - 2519.1.M4 Matto Grosso (State)
  - 2519.1.P2 Pará (State)
  - 2519.1.P3 Paraná (State)
  - 2519.1.P37 Parque Nacional do Xingu
  - 2519.1.P8 Purus River
  - 2519.1.R5 Rio de Janeiro (State)
  - 2519.1.R6 Rio Grande do Sul (State)
  - 2519.1.S2 São Paulo (State)
  - 2519.1.U3 Uaupés Valley
  - 2519.1.X56 Xingu Valley
- 2519.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

## South America

## Brazil

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- Adornment see F2519.3.C68
- 2519.3.A42 Alcohol use
- 2519.3.A5 Anthropometry
- 2519.3.A7 Art
- 2519.3.A84 Astronomy
- 2519.3.B36 Baskets
- 2519.3.B5 Boats
- 2519.3.B6 Bows and arrows
- 2519.3.C3 Cannibalism
- 2519.3.C65 Communication
- 2519.3.C68 Costume. Adornment
- 2519.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
- 2519.3.D2 Dance
- 2519.3.D84 Dwellings
- 2519.3.E2 Education
- 2519.3.E83 Ethnic identity
- 2519.3.E85 Ethnobotany
- 2519.3.F4 Featherwork
- 2519.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 2519.3.F63 Food
- 2519.3.G3 Games
- Government see F2519.3.P58
- 2519.3.G6 Government relations
- 2519.3.H66 Homosexuality
- 2519.3.H85 Hunting
- 2519.3.I4 Implements
- 2519.3.I5 Industries
- 2519.3.K53 Kings and rulers
- 2519.3.K55 Kinship
- 2519.3.L36 Land tenure
- 2519.3.M36 Material culture
- 2519.3.M37 Mathematics
- 2519.3.M43 Medicine
- 2519.3.M48 Migrations
- 2519.3.M5 Missions
- 2519.3.N35 Names
- 2519.3.P58 Politics and government
- 2519.3.P59 Population
- 2519.3.P6 Pottery
- 2519.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 2519.3.S46 Services for
- 2519.3.S58 Social conditions
- 2519.3.S6 Social life and customs
- 2519.3.S94 Suicidal behavior
- 2519.3.U73 Urban residence
- 2519.3.W37 Wars
- 2519.3.W66 Women
- 2519.3.W7 Writing
- 2520 Modern Indians (General)
- 2520.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2520.1.A4 Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
- Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5

## South America

## Brazil

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.A6 Apalai
- 2520.1.A63 Apalakiri
- 2520.1.A632 Apapocuva
- 2520.1.A64 Apiacá
- 2520.1.A65 Apinagé
- 2520.1.A7 Arara
- 2520.1.A75 Araua
- Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- 2520.1.A77 Araweté
- Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
- 2520.1.A84 Asurini
- 2520.1.A93 Ava-Canoeiro
- 2520.1.B3 Bakairi
- 2520.1.B35 Baniva
- 2520.1.B4 Baré
- Betoya see F2270.2.T77
- Boro see F2270.2.B6
- 2520.1.B75 Bororo
- 2520.1.B76 Botocudo. Krenak
- 2520.1.C3 Cadioeo
- Caingua see F2230.2.C3
- 2520.1.C316 Canamari
- 2520.1.C32 Canella
- Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53
- 2520.1.C35 Caraja
- Carib see F2001
- 2520.1.C37 Caripuna
- 2520.1.C38 Cashinawa
- 2520.1.C4 Catoquina
- 2520.1.C44 Caxixó
- 2520.1.C45 Cayapo
- Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
- Chapacura see F3320.2.C38
- Charrua see F2719.2.C5
- Chavante see F2520.1.A4
- (2520.1.C6) Chipaya
  - see F3320.2.C388
- Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
- 2520.1.C64 Cinta Larga
- 2520.1.C67 Craho. Kraho
- 2520.1.C7 Crichaná
- 2520.1.C84 Culina
- 2520.1.D47 Desana
- 2520.1.F8 Fulnio
- 2520.1.G36 Gavião do Jiparana
- 2520.1.G37 Gaviões
- 2520.1.G4 Ge
- 2520.1.G6 Goyataca
- 2520.1.G68 Guaharibo
- 2520.1.G69 Guajá
- Guajajara see F2520.1.T4
- 2520.1.G718 Guana



## South America

## Brazil

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.G72 Guanano  
 Guarani see F2230.2.G72
- 2520.1.G75 Guató  
 Guayana see F2230.2.G75  
 Guayaqui see F2679.2.G9  
 Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
- 2520.1.H48 Heta
- 2520.1.I6 Ipurucotó
- 2520.1.I7 Iranxe
- 2520.1.J57 Jiripancó
- 2520.1.J8 Juruna. Yuruna
- 2520.1.K3 Kaingang. Kaingangue
- 2520.1.K34 Kalankó
- 2520.1.K35 Kamaíurá
- 2520.1.K4 Kariri  
 Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
- 2520.1.K45 Kayabi  
 Kraho see F2520.1.C67
- 2520.1.K7 Kreen-Akarore  
 Krenak see F2520.1.B76
- 2520.1.K85 Kuikuru
- 2520.1.M2 Macu  
 Macusi see F2380.1.M3
- 2520.1.M24 Mamaindê
- 2520.1.M26 Maruba
- 2520.1.M27 Masacali
- 2520.1.M3 Maue  
 Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45  
 Mbaya see F2679.2.M3
- 2520.1.M44 Mehinacu
- 2520.1.M45 Mekranoti  
 Mojo see F3320.2.M55
- 2520.1.M8 Mundurucu
- 2520.1.M9 Mura  
 Including Pirahá Indians
- 2520.1.N3 Nambicuara
- 2520.1.O63 Omagua see F3430.1.O5  
 Opaye  
 Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3  
 Paingua see F2230.2.C3
- 2520.1.P32 Pakaa Nova
- 2520.1.P35 Palicur see F2460.1.P3  
 Pancararu  
 Pano see F3430.1.P3  
 Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
- 2520.1.P38 Parakaña
- 2520.1.P4 Parintintin
- 2520.1.P43 Patasho
- 2520.1.P45 Pauishana
- 2520.1.P47 Payayá
- 2520.1.P57 Peban see F3430.1.P4  
 Pitaguarí

## South America

## Brazil

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | Pirahá see F2520.1.M9             |
|             | Piro see F3430.1.P5               |
| 2520.1.P68  | Potiguara                         |
| 2520.1.P8   | Puri                              |
| 2520.1.R53  | Rikbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) |
| 2520.1.S22  | Sakirabiá                         |
| 2520.1.S24  | Saluma                            |
| 2520.1.S3   | Sanavirona                        |
|             | Sapuya see F2520.1.K4             |
| 2520.1.S47  | Sherente                          |
| 2520.1.S5   | Shokleng                          |
| 2520.1.S86  | Surui                             |
| 2520.1.S89  | Suya                              |
| 2520.1.T2   | Tapajo                            |
| 2520.1.T25  | Tapirapé                          |
| 2520.1.T3   | Tapuya                            |
| 2520.1.T32  | Tariana                           |
| 2520.1.T4   | Tenetehara                        |
| 2520.1.T43  | Teremembe                         |
| 2520.1.T45  | Terena. Tereno                    |
| 2520.1.T5   | Timbira                           |
|             | Trio see F2420.1.T7               |
| 2520.1.T7   | Trumai                            |
| 2520.1.T9   | Tucano                            |
| 2520.1.T925 | Tucuna                            |
|             | Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77          |
| 2520.1.T933 | Tupari                            |
|             | Tupi see F2230.2.T84              |
| 2520.1.T94  | Tupinamba                         |
| 2520.1.T97  | Tuxá                              |
| 2520.1.T98  | Tuyuca                            |
| 2520.1.T99  | Txicaos                           |
| 2520.1.U3   | Uaboi                             |
| 2520.1.U5   | Umotina                           |
| 2520.1.U7   | Urubu Kaapor                      |
| 2520.1.U74  | Uruewawau                         |
| 2520.1.W3   | Waica                             |
| 2520.1.W34  | Waimiri                           |
|             | Waiwai see F2380.1.W25            |
|             | Wapisiana see F2380.1.W3          |
| 2520.1.W38  | Waura                             |
|             | Wayampi see F2460.1.O9            |
|             | Wayana see F2230.2.O8             |
| 2520.1.X33  | Xacriaba                          |
|             | Xavante see F2520.1.A4            |
| 2520.1.X5   | Xikrin                            |
| 2520.1.Y25  | Yaminawa                          |
| 2520.1.Y3   | Yanomamo                          |
|             | Yuruna see F2520.1.J8             |
| 2520.1.Z63  | Zoé                               |
| 2520.1.Z65  | Zoró                              |
| 2520.1.Z87  | Zuruahá                           |

## South America

## Brazil -- Continued

## History

- 2520.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 2520.4 General works
- Biography of historians
- 2520.5 Collective
- 2520.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
  - e.g.
  - 2520.6.A2 Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
  - 2520.6.P4 Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)
- 2520.7 Study and teaching
- 2521 General works
  - Including political history
- General special
- 2522 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 2523 General works
- 2523.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - United States see E183.8.A+
- 2523.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+
- 2524 1500-1821
- 2526 1500-1548
  - Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese
  - Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI
- 2528 1549-1762
  - Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits
  - Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, Antônio Vieira, etc.
  - Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure
  - Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
  - Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay
- 2529 French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567
  - Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon
- 2530 Spanish control, 1580-1640
- 2532 Dutch conquest, 1624-1654
  - Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630
  - Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.
- 2534 1763-1821
  - Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817
  - Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.
  - Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal
  - Cf. F2461 French Guiana
  - Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia
- 2535 1822-

## South America

## Brazil

## History

## By period

## 1822- -- Continued

2536

## Empire, 1822-1889

Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841; Pedro II, 1841-1889

Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on September 7, 1822; Empire established on October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845

Including biography: José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva (Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de Caxias; Marcillio Dias; Diogo Antonio Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim Marques Lisboa, marques de Tamandare

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay, 1825-1828

Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

2537

## Republic, 1889-

Including special period, 1889-1930

Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November 15, 1889

Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-1925; etc.

Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca, Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos, barão do Rio Branco, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538

## 1930-1954. Period of Vargas

Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of 1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938

Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio Vargas, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

## 1954-1964

Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and Goulart

2538.2

## General works

## Biography

2538.22.A2

## Collective

2538.22.A3-Z

## Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

2538.22.G6

Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)

2538.22.K8

Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)

## 1964-1985

2538.25

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

2538.26

## Collective

2538.27.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

2538.27.F53

Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918- (Table F5)

2538.27.G44

Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)

2538.27.P38

Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915- (Table F5)

## 1985-

2538.3

## General works

## Biography

2538.4

## Collective

- South America
  - Brazil
    - History
      - By period
        - 1822-1985-
          - Biography -- Continued
            - Individual, A-Z
              - Subarrange each by Table F5
  - Regions, states, etc.
    - Islands of Brazil (General)
    - Acre (Territory)
      - Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
    - Alagoas
    - Amapá Territory
    - Amazonas
      - Including Amazon River and Valley; Içá River; Japurá (Yapurá) River; Javari (Yavari) River; Jurua River; Jutai (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro
      - Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
      - Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)
      - Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru
- Atlantic Coast
  - Bahia (Baía)
    - Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau
    - Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary
    - Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary
- Boundaries
  - General
  - Argentina
    - For Misiones question see F2916
  - Bolivia
    - Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)
  - British Guiana
  - Colombia
  - Dutch Guiana. Suriname
  - French Guiana
  - Paraguay
  - Peru
  - Uruguay
  - Venezuela
- Ceará
- Central West Brazil
- Counani
  - Contested territory awarded to Brazil
- Distrito Federal see F2646
- Espírito Santo
  - Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese
- Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)
- Goyaz (Góias, Goiaz)
  - Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River
- Guanabara
- Guaporé (Territory) see F2624
- Guartelá (Region) see F2596
- Ibiapaba
- Jalapão see F2640
- Mar Mountains

## South America

## Brazil

## Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2568 Marajó (Island)  
French Colony, 1612-1618
- 2571 Maranhão  
Including Gurupy River, Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
- 2576 Mato Grosso  
Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River  
Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary  
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
- 2578 Mato Grosso do Sul
- 2581 Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)  
Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and Paraibuna River
- 2582 North Brazil
- 2583 Northeast Brazil
- 2585 Pantanal
- 2586 Pará  
Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim,. Gurupy (Gurupi), Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú  
For Marajó Island see F2568  
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
- 2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)
- 2596 Paraná  
Including Assunguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra Falls, Iguazú River and Falls, Paraná River  
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay  
Cf. F2909 Argentina
- 2601 Pernambuco  
Including Itamaracá Island
- 2606 Piauí (Piauí)  
Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River  
Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary
- 2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima  
Including Mount Roraima
- 2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)  
Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley, Grande Island Bay  
For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see F2646
- 2616 Rio Grande do Norte  
Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary
- 2621 Rio Grande do Sul  
Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley  
Including Gauchos, Brazil  
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General  
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)  
Including Madeira River
- Roraima see F2609
- 2626 Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)  
Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil  
Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajaí River and Valley)  
Including Santa Catarina Island  
Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary  
Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina
- 2629 São Francisco River and Valley

## South America

## Brazil

## Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2631

## São Paulo

Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers: Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe, Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tieté

Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2636

## Sergipe

2638

## Sinos River and Valley

2639

## South Brazil

2640

## Tocantins State

Including Jalapão

2641

## Vargem Alegre (District)

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

2646

Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21, 1960 (Table F1)

2647

Brasília (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960- ) (Table F1)

2651.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

Bahia see F2651.S13+

2651.B4

Belém

2651.B42

Belo Horizonte

2651.C83

Curitiba

2651.F6

Fortaleza

2651.N5

Niterói

2651.O9

Ouro Preto

2651.P15

Palmares

Pará see F2651.B4

Pernambuco see F2651.R4+

2651.P8

Porto Alegre

2651.R4-.R49

Recife (Table F2)

2651.S13-.S139

Salvador (Table F2)

2651.S15

Santos

2651.S2-.S29

São Paulo (Table F2)

## Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2659.A1

## General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

2659.A2-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

2659.A5

Americans

2659.A7

Arabs

2659.A74

Argentines

2659.A75

Armenians

2659.A84

Asians

2659.A9

Austrians

2659.B4

Belgians

2659.B53

Black people

Cf. HT1126+ Slavery

2659.B64

Bolivians

2659.B7

British

2659.C32

Caboclos

2659.C48

Chileans

2659.C5

Chinese

2659.D35

Danes

2659.D7

Dutch

2659.E8

Estonians

## South America

## Brazil

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 2659.E95 Europeans
- 2659.F37 Faroese
- 2659.F8 French
- 2659.G3 Germans
- 2659.H35 Haitians
- 2659.H85 Hungarians
- 2659.I24 Icelanders
- Indians see F2518.5+
- 2659.I8 Italians
- 2659.J3 Japanese
- 2659.J5 Jews
- 2659.K65 Koreans
- Latin America see F2659.S65
- 2659.L38 Latvians
- 2659.L42 Lebanese
- 2659.L5 Lithuanians
- 2659.M69 Mozambicans
- 2659.M87 Muslims
- (2659.N4) Negroes. Blacks  
see F2659.B53
- 2659.P7 Poles
- 2659.P8 Portuguese
- 2659.S25 Scandinavians
- 2659.S35 Senegalese
- 2659.S45 Slovenes
- 2659.S63 Spaniards
- 2659.S65 Spanish Americans (Latin America)
- 2659.S84 Swedes
- 2659.S85 Swiss
- 2659.S97 Syrians
- 2659.U4 Ukrainians
- 2659.Y67 Yoruba (African people)

## Paraguay

- 2661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 2661.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 2662 Several authors
- 2663 Individual authors  
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2663.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2664.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2665 Collective  
Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+  
Individual (By period) see F2682.92+
- 2668 General works
- 2668.5 Juvenile works
- 2669 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 2669.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants  
Cf. P, Literature  
Cf. GR130+ Folklore



## South America

## Paraguay -- Continued

- 2669.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2669.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2670 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics
  - For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+
- 2670.9 Geography
  - Description and travel. Views
  - 2671 Early to 1810
  - 2675 1810-1950
  - 2676 1951-
- Antiquities. Indians
  - 2678 Museums. Exhibitions
  - 2679 General works
  - 2679.1 Modern Indians (General)
  - 2679.15.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 2679.15.C48 Chaco Region
    - 2679.15.M35 Marcelina Kue Site
  - 2679.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    - 2679.2.A2 Abipon Indians
    - Arawak see F2230.2.A7
    - Caingua see F2230.2.C3
    - Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
    - Chiquito see F3320.2.C39
    - 2679.2.C5 Chiripá Indians
    - Guarani see F2230.2.G72
    - 2679.2.G9 Guayaki Indians
    - Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
    - 2679.2.L4 Lengua
    - 2679.2.M25 Maca
    - 2679.2.M3 Mbaya
    - 2679.2.M34 Mbya
    - Mocobi see F2823.M6
    - 2679.2.M6 Moro Indians
    - 2679.2.P3 Payagua
    - Pilaga see F2823.P5
    - Tereno see F2520.1.T45
    - 2679.2.T65 Tomaráxo Indians
    - Toba see F2823.T7
  - 2679.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    - 2679.3.A77 Art
    - 2679.3.C45 Census
    - (2679.3.C58) Civil rights
      - see KHP1+
    - 2679.3.C64 Colonization
    - 2679.3.E38 Education
    - 2679.3.F42 Featherwork
    - 2679.3.F64 Folklore. Legends
    - 2679.3.G65 Goldwork
    - 2679.3.G67 Government relations
    - Health and hygiene see RA475+
    - 2679.3.I53 Industries
    - 2679.3.L35 Land tenure
    - Legends see F2679.3.F64

## South America

## Paraguay

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2679.3.M5

Missions

2679.3.P64

Politics and government

2679.3.P66

Population

2679.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

2679.3.S65

Social conditions

## History

2679.35

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2679.4

General works

Biography of historians

2679.5

Collective

2679.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2679.7

Study and teaching

2681

General works

Including political history

## General special

2681.5

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2682

General works

2682.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2682.9

Other (not A-Z)

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2678+

2683

1527-1811

Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in 1620, Province of Paraguay established under jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to viceroy at Buenos Aires

Including War of Independence, 1810-1811

2684

Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769

Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul

Cf. F2723 Colonia

Cf. F2891 Corrientes

Cf. F2916 Misiones

2686

1811-1870. Era of three dictators

Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty, 1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859

Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.

2687

Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."

Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity, 1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-Corá, 1866

2688

1870-1938

Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco, Eduardo Schaerer, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5

Chaco War, 1932-1935

Including Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939; Treaty of Peace, 1938

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

## South America

## Paraguay

## History

## By period -- Continued

- 2689 1938-1989
  - Including political revolts; Colorados; communists, Franquistas; Tiempistas
  - Including biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio Moríningo Martínez, etc.
  - Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 2689.2 1989-
  - General works
  - Biography
  - 2689.22 Collective
  - 2689.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 2691.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 2691.A4 Alto Paraná
    - Including Colonia Mayntzhusen
  - Boundaries
  - 2691.B7A1-.B7A5 General
    - Argentina see F2857.P2
  - 2691.B7A6-.B7Z Bolivia
    - For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
    - Brazil see F2554.P3
  - 2691.C4 Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay
    - Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo rivers
    - Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935
    - Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
    - Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco
  - 2691.C6 Concepción
  - 2691.P3 Paraguay River and Valley
  - 2695.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 2695.A8 Asunción
    - 2695.C7 Concepción
    - 2695.C8 Coronel Oviedo
    - 2695.C9 Curuguaty
    - 2695.E5 Encarnación
      - Including Tornado, 1926
    - 2695.H7 Hohenau
    - 2695.T6 Tobafi
    - 2695.V5 Villarrica
  - Elements in the population
    - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
    - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
  - 2699.A1 General works
  - 2699.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
    - 2699.A72 Arabs
    - 2699.A87 Australians
    - 2699.B67 Brazilians
    - 2699.B7 British
    - 2699.D34 Danes
    - 2699.F7 French
    - 2699.G3 Germans
    - Indians see F2678+
    - 2699.I8 Italians

## South America

## Paraguay

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2699.J35

Japanese

2699.J4

Jews

2699.M44

Mennonites

2699.R8

Russians

2699.S73

Spaniards

## Uruguay

2701

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

## Collected works

2702

Several authors

2703

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2703.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2704

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2704.5

Directories

## Biography

2705

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2722.92+

2708

General works

2708.5

Juvenile works

2709

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2709.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2709.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2709.7

Historic monuments (General)

2710

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

## Description and travel. Views

2711

Early to 1810

2713

1811-1950

2714

1951-1980

2715

1981-

## Antiquities. Indians

2719

General works

2719.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2719.1.C65

Colonia (Dept.)

2719.1.S24

Salto Grand Dept.

2719.1.T74

Treinta y Tres (Dept.)

2719.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Chané see F3320.2.C37

2719.2.C5

Charrua

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2719.2.G84

Güenoa

2719.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2719.3.P6

Pottery

2719.3.T6

Tobacco pipes

## History

2720

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

## South America

## Uruguay

## History

## Historiography -- Continued

2720.3

## General works

## Biography of historians

2720.5

## Collective

2720.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7

## Study and teaching

2721

## General works

Including political history

## General special

2721.5

## Military and naval history

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2722

## General works

2722.5.A-2722.5.Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2722.9

## Other (not A-Z)

Including gauchos in Uruguay

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

## By period

## Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

2723

## 1516-1811

Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires

Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724

## 1811-

2725

## 1811-1830

In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828

Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)

Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

2726

## 1830-1904

Formally constituted as a republic, 1830

Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados; foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851

Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852

2728

## 1904-1973. Era of Batlle, 1903-1929

Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910

Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel Terra, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

## 1973-

2729

## General works

## Biography

2729.5

## Collective

2729.52.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## South America

## Uruguay -- Continued

- 2731.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
- 2731.A7 Artigas
- 2731.A84 Atlantic Coast
- 2731.B7 Boundaries (General)
  - For Brazil see F2554.U8
  - For Argentina see F2857.U7
- 2731.C22 Canelones
- 2731.C4 Cerro Largo
- 2731.C7 Colonia
  - For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723
- 2731.D8 Durazno
- 2731.F5 Flores
- 2731.F55 Florida
- 2731.L3 Lavalleja
- Lobos Island see F2731.M2
- 2731.M2 Maldonado
  - Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema
- Montevideo see F2781
- 2731.P3 Paysandú
- 2731.R4 Río Negro
- 2731.R5 Rivera
- 2731.R6 Rocha
- 2731.S2 Salto
- 2731.S3 San José
- 2731.S6 Soriano
- 2731.T3 Tacuarembó
- 2731.T6 Treinta y Tres
- 2731.U7 Uruguay River
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 2781 Montevideo (Table F1)
- 2791.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 2791.M3 Maldonado
  - 2791.M55 Mercedes
  - 2791.P54 Paysandú
  - 2791.S2 Salto
- Elements in the population
  - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
  - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 2799.A1 General works
- 2799.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 2799.A7 Armenians
- 2799.B2 Basques
- 2799.B53 Black people
- 2799.B7 Brazilians
- 2799.C76 Croats
- 2799.F7 French
- 2799.G25 Galicians (Spain)
- 2799.G3 Germans
- 2799.G74 Greeks
- Indians see F2719+
- 2799.I8 Italians
- 2799.J36 Japanese
- 2799.J4 Jews

## South America

## Uruguay

## Elements in the population

## Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2799.L4  
(2799.N3)

Lebanese

Negroes. Blacks

see F2799.B53

2799.S6

Spaniards

Cf. F2799.B2 Basques

Cf. F2799.G25 Galicians

Cf. F2799.V35 Valencians

2799.S9

Swiss

2799.V35

Valencians

## Argentina. La Plata region

2801

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2801.5

Congresses

Collected works

2802

Several authors

2803

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2803.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2804

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2804.5

Directories

Biography

2805

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2840.2+

2808

General works

2808.2

Juvenile works

2808.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2808.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2808.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2809

Historic monuments (General)

2810

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+

2810.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2811

Early to 1805

2815

1806-1950

2816

1951-1980

2817

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2819

Study and teaching

2820

Museums. Exhibitions

2821

General works

2821.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2821.1.A3

Andalgala

2821.1.B8

Buenos Aires (Province)

2821.1.C3

Catamarca (Province)

2821.1.C5

Chubut (Territory)

2821.1.C7

Córdoba (Province)

2821.1.E5

Entre Rios (Province)

## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region

## Antiquities. Indians

## Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2821.1.J9 Jujuy (Province)
- 2821.1.N4 La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
- 2821.1.P22 Neuquén (Province)
- 2821.1.P29 Paraná Valley
- 2821.1.R58 Patagonia
- 2821.1.S15 La Rioja (Province)
- 2821.1.S23 Salta (Province)
- 2821.1.T89 Santiago del Estero (Province)
- 2821.3.A-Z Tucumán (Province)
- 2821.3.A3 Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2821.3.A78 Agriculture
- 2821.3.A8 Architecture
- 2821.3.B6 Art
- 2821.3.C33 Bolas
- 2821.3.C35 Caciques (Indian leaders)
- 2821.3.C4 Calendar
- (2821.3.C56) Census
- 2821.3.C73 Civil rights
- 2821.3.D4 see KHA1+
- 2821.3.D5 Craniology
- 2821.3.E35 Dentistry
- 2821.3.E84 Including dental mutilation
- 2821.3.F57 Diseases
- 2821.3.F6 Education
- 2821.3.F7 Ethnic identity
- 2821.3.G65 First contact with Europeans
- 2821.3.H8 Folklore. Legends
- 2821.3.I5 Food
- 2821.3.I6 Government relations
- 2821.3.L35 Hunting
- 2821.3.M4 Implements
- 2821.3.M44 Industries
- 2821.3.M5 Land tenure
- 2821.3.M6 Medicine
- 2821.3.N3 Metalwork
- 2821.3.P6 Missions
- 2821.3.P66 Mortuary customs
- 2821.3.P74 Names
- 2821.3.P8 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 2821.3.R4 Philosophy
- 2821.3.R63 Politics and government
- 2821.3.S54 Pottery
- 2821.3.T6 Religion. Mythology
- 2821.3.T65 Roads
- 2821.3.U7 Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
- 2821.3.W65 Silverwork
- Tobacco pipes
- Tombs
- Urns
- Wars see F2822
- Women



## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region

## Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2822

## Modern tribes (General)

## Including Indian wars

2823.A-Z

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Abipone see F2679.2.A2

Alacaluf see F2986

Araucanian see F3126

Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78

Aymara see F2230.2.A9

Caingua see F2230.2.C3

2823.C2

Calchaqui

2823.C3

Candelaria culture

2823.C4

Catamarca

Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5

Chané see F3320.2.C37

Charrua see F2719.2.C5

Choroti see F3320.2.C5

2823.C5

Comechingone

2823.D5

Diaguita

Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile

Fuegian see F2986

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2823.G8

Guarpe

2823.H85

Humahuaca

Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

2823.L8

Lule

2823.M3

Mataco

2823.M6

Mocobi

2823.O34

Ocloya

Ona see F2986

2823.P3

Pampean

Payagua see F2679.2.P3

2823.P5

Pilaga

2823.P8

Puelche

2823.Q4

Querandi

2823.R2

Ranqueles

2823.T7

Toba

2823.T8

Tonocote

Tzoneca see F2936

2823.V5

Vilela

Yahgan see F2986

## History

2827

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

2829

General works

Biography of historians

2829.5

Collective

2829.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2830

Study and teaching

2831

General works

Including political history

General special

## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region

## History

## General special -- Continued

2832

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2833

General works

Cf. F2857 Boundaries

2833.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2834

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2819+

2841

1516-1810

Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement. Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia

Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Marfinez de Irala; Juan de San Marfín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.

Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811

Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia

Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas

2843

1810-

On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain

2845

1806-1817

Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817

Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Marfín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Marfín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.

2846

1807-1861. Civil Wars

Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoñ (1861)

Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.

Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828

2846.3

1829-1852. Period of Rosas

Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)

Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas

2847

1861-1910

Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910

Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880

Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894

## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region

## History

## By period

## 1810- -- Continued

2848

## 1910-1943

Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943

Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear, Joaquín Víctor Gonzáles, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Uriburu

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2849

## 1943-1955

Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism

Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

## 1955-2002

2849.2

## General works

## Biography

2849.22.A2

## Collective

2849.22.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

## 2002-

2849.3

## General works

## Biography

2849.33.A2

## Collective

2849.33.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

2850-2991

## Regions, provinces, etc.

Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part

2850

## Territories (General)

2850.4

## Aconquija Mountains

2851

## Andes Mountains

Including Chilean boundary question

2853

## Los Andes (Territory)

Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943, departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy, Salta, and Catamarca

2857

## Boundaries

2857.A2

## General

2857.B6

## Bolivia

Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama

Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916

Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5

Chile see F2851; F2853

2857.P2

## Paraguay

2857.U7

## Uruguay

Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001

2861

## Buenos Aires (Province)

Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands

For Martín García (Island) see F2909

Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861

Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2871

## Catamarca

## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region

## Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

- 2876 Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and Argentina)  
 Became a province, August 8, 1951  
 For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5  
 For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see F2691.C4  
 For Chaco Central see F2901  
 For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4
- 2881 Chubut  
 For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
- 2884 Comodoro Rivadavia  
 Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa Cruz Territories in 1946
- 2886 Córdoba
- 2891 Corrientes  
 Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841  
 Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary
- Cuyo see F2911
- 2896 Entre Ríos  
 For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861
- 2901 Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central
- 2906 Jujuy
- 2909 La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River  
 Including Iguazú Falls, Marín García (Island)  
 Cf. F2596 Brazil
- 2911 Mendoza  
 Including the ancient Chilean gobernación of Cuyo. Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)  
 Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary
- 2916 Misiones  
 Became a province, December 9, 1953  
 Including Parque nacional del Iguazú  
 Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)  
 Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay  
 Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute
- 2921 Neuquén (Territory)  
 Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"
- 2921.5 Northeast Argentina  
 Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe
- 2922 Northwest Argentina  
 Including Calchaquí River
- 2924 La Pampa  
 Became a province, August 8, 1951
- 2926 Pampas (region)  
 Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40°)  
 Cf. F2217 General
- Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986

## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region

## Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

2936

## Patagonia

Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn

Including Tzoneca Indians

Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.

Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes

Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego

Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands

Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan

2951

## Río Negro (Territory)

Including Nahuel Huapi (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapi

2956

## La Rioja

2957

## Salado River and Valley

Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Estero, and Santa Fé

2958

## Salta

2961

## San Juan

2966

## San Luis

Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2971

## Santa Cruz (Territory)

For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2976

## Santa Fé

2981

## Santiago del Estero

2986

## Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)

The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean territory of Magallanes

Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego

Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan

2991

## Tucumán (Province)

In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of upper Peru

## Cities, towns, etc.

3001

## Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)

3011.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

3011.A9

## Avellaneda

Formerly Barracas al Sud

3011.B3

## Bahia Blanca

3011.C7

## Córdoba

3011.L4

## La Plata

3011.L45

## La Rioja

Including earthquake, 1894; etc.

3011.L8

## Luján

3011.M29

## Mar del Plata

3011.M45

## Mendoza

Including earthquake, 1861; etc.

3011.R7

## Rosario

3011.S2

## Salta

3011.S218

## San Juan

Formerly San Juan de la Frontera

Including earthquake, 1944; etc.

## San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89

3011.S26

## Santa Fé

3011.T89

## Tucumán

## South America

## Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3021.A1  
 3021.A2-Z  
 3021.A5  
 3021.A59  
 3021.A64  
 3021.B2  
 3021.B45  
 3021.B55  
 3021.B65  
 3021.B86  
 3021.B93  
 3021.C3  
 3021.C48  
 3021.C7  
 3021.D2  
 3021.D87  
 3021.F56  
 3021.F8  
 3021.G2  
 3021.G3  
 3021.G74  
 3021.H85

## General works

## Individual elements, A-Z

Americans

Arabs

Armenians

Basques

Belarusians

Black people

Bolivians

British

Bulgarians

Catalans

Chileans

Croats

Danes

Dutch

Finns

French

Gallegans

Germans

Greeks

Hungarians

Indians see F2819+

Irish

Italians

Japanese

Jews

Koreans

Lebanese

Negroes see F3021.B55

Poles

Portuguese

Russian Germans

Senegalese

Slovaks

Slovenes

Spaniards

Swedes

Swiss

Syrians

Taiwanese

Ukrainians

Uruguayans

Valencians

Yugoslavs

3021.I6  
 3021.I8  
 3021.J36  
 3021.J5  
 3021.K6  
 3021.L4

3021.P6  
 3021.P8  
 3021.R87  
 3021.S46  
 3021.S6  
 3021.S62  
 3021.S7  
 3021.S86  
 3021.S88  
 3021.S95  
 3021.T35  
 3021.U5  
 3021.U7  
 3021.V35  
 3021.Y7

## South Atlantic region

3030  
 3030.3

## Ascension Island

## Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas

Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula), South Orkneys, South Shetlands

Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)

3031

## General works

## South America

## South Atlantic region

Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas -- Continued

3031.5 Falkland Islands War, 1982

St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+

South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands

3032 General works

3032.5 South Georgia

## Chile

3051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3052 Several authors

3053 Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3053.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3054 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3054.5 Directories

Biography

3055 Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+

Individual (By period) see F3090.2+

3058 General works

3058.5 Juvenile works

3059 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

3059.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3059.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks

3059.8 Historic monuments (General)

3060 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+

3060.5 Chileans in foreign countries (General)

For Chileans in a specific country, see the country

3060.9 Geography

Description and travel. Views

3061 Early to 1809

3061 Early to 1809

3063 1810-1950

3064 1951-1980

3065 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3069 General works

3069.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

Araucania see F3126

3069.1.A8 Atacama (Province)

3069.1.H8 Huasco (Province)

3069.1.L5 Llaima (Department)

3069.1.L6 Rio Loa region

3069.1.M25 Malloa

3069.1.M6 Molle

3069.1.P5 Pichilemu

3069.1.Q6 Quilpué

3069.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3069.3.A3 Agriculture

## South America

## Chile

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3069.3.A58

Anthropometry

3069.3.A7

Art

3069.3.C66

Commerce

3069.3.D58

Diseases

3069.3.E2

Economic conditions

3069.3.E38

Education

3069.3.E46

Employment

3069.3.E84

Ethnobotany

3069.3.F57

Fishing

3069.3.F64

Folklore. Legends

3069.3.G6

Government relations

Legends see F3069.3.F64

3069.3.M4

Metalwork

3069.3.M5

Missions

3069.3.M55

Mixed descent

3069.3.P76

Population

3069.3.P8

Pottery

3069.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

3069.3.S49

Sexual behavior

3069.3.T4

Textile fabrics

3069.3.W37

Wars

3070

Modern Indians (General)

3070.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche, and Picunche) see F3126

3070.1.A7

Atacameno

3070.1.C5

Chango

3070.1.C6

Chono

3070.1.D5

Diaguita

Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina

Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986

3072

Ciudad de los Césares

## History

3073

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

3074

General works

Biography of historians

3075

Collective

3076.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3076.B3

Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)

3077

Study and teaching

3081

General works

Including political history

## General special

3082

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3083

General works

3083.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3083.9

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3069+



## South America

## Chile

## History

## By period -- Continued

3091

1535-1810

Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony

Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.

1810-

Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801

3093

General works

3094

1810-1824. War of Independence

Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)

Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.

3095

1824-1920

Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861; War with Spain, 1865-1866;

bombardment of Valparaíso, 1866; civil wars

Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín Vicuña Mackenna, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866

3097

War of the Pacific, 1879-1884

3097.3

Territorial questions growing out of the war

Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty of Valparaíso, 1884

3098

Revolution of 1891

Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.

3099

1921-1970

Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938; Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938

Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3100

1970-1988

General works

Biography

3101.A2

Collective

3101.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3101.A4

Allende, Salvador (Table F5)

1988-

3101.3

General works

3101.4.A2-Z

Biography

3101.4.A2

Collective

3101.4.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, provinces, etc.

3105

Islands of Chile (General)

3106

Aconcagua

Aisén see F3134

3111

Andes Mountains in Chile

Cf. F2212 South America

Cf. F2851 Argentina

3116

Antofagasta

Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama

For Taltal (Department) see F3238

## South America

## Chile

## Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3126

## Arauco

Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians (Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina

For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196

## Arica (Department) see F3231

3131

## Atacama (Desert and Province)

Including the islands : Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix),

Huasco River

3134

## Aysén (Aisén)

Including Baker River

## Baker River see F3134

3136

## Bío-Bío

Including Antuco (Volcano)

## Boundaries

3139.A1-.A4

## General

Argentina see F2851; F2853

3139.A5-Z

## Bolivia

Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question

Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama

Peru see F3451.B73

3140

## Cardenal Caro

## Cape Horn see F3186

3141

## Cauñin

Including Llaima (Department)

3146

## Chiloé

A province of Chilean Patagonia

Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)

Cf. F2936 Patagonia

3151

## Colchagua

Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)

3156

## Concepción

3159

## Copiapó River and Valley

3161

## Coquimbo

Including Guayacán Bay

3166

## Curicó

## Cuyo see F2911

3169

## Easter Island

Isla de Pascua, L'île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te Henua

3170

## El Loa

3170.5

## Elqui River and Valley

3171

## Juan Fernández Islands

Including earthquake of 1835

3174

## Laja River and Valley

3176

## Linares

## Llaima (Department) see F3141

3181

## Llanquihue

Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo

Loa see F3170

## South America

## Chile

## Regions, provinces, etc.

3186

## Magallanes y Antártica Chilena

Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)

Including Cape Horn, etc.

For Ultima Esperanza (Department) see F3244

Cf. F2936 Patagonia

Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)

3191

## Strait of Magellan

Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)

Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew

3196

## Malleco

Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887

3201

## Maule

3205

## North Chile

3206

## Ñuble

Including earthquake of 1939

3211

## O'Higgins

3214

## Pisagua (Department)

3218

## Region de los Lagos

3221

## Santiago

Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)

3231

## Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)

Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru  
Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru

Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

3236

## Talca

3238

## Taltal (Department)

3241

## Tarapacá

Before 1883, belonged to Peru

For Pisagua (Department) see F3214

For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231

Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186

3243

## Toto Island

3244

## Ultima Esperanza (Department)

3246

## Valdivia

3251

## Valparaíso

For Easter Island see F3169

For Juan Fernández Island see F3171

## Cities, towns, etc.

3271

## Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)

3281.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

3281.A45

## Antofagasta

3281.A6

## Arica

3281.C46

## Chillán

3281.C5

## Concepción

3281.I6

## Iquique

3281.T17

## Talca

3281.T2

## Talcahuano

3281.T4

## Temuco

## South America

## Chile

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3281.V15

Valdivia

3281.V2

Valparaiso

3281.V6

Viña del Mar

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3285.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3285.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3285.A5

Americans

3285.A7

Arabs

3285.B3

Basques

3285.B53

Black people

3285.B7

British

3285.C76

Croats

3285.C94

Czechs

3285.F8

French

3285.G25

Galicians (Spain)

3285.G3

Germans

Indians see F3069+

3285.I8

Italians

3285.J4

Jews

3285.N67

Norwegians

3285.P4

Peruvians

3285.S7

Spaniards

3285.S9

Swiss

3285.S95

Syrians

3285.Y8

Yugoslavs

## Bolivia

3301

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3302

Several authors

3303

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3303.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3304

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3304.5

Directories

Biography

3305

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F3321.92+

3308

General works

3308.5

Juvenile works

3309

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

3309.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3309.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

3309.7

Historic monuments (General)

3310

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

3310.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

## South America

## Bolivia

## Description and travel. Views -- Continued

- 3311 Early to 1808
- 3313 1809-1950
- 3314 1951-1980
- 3315 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 3319 General works
- 3319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 3319.1.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)
  - 3319.1.C6 Cochabamba
  - 3319.1.P6 Potosí
  - 3319.1.S2 Samaypata
  - 3319.1.T55 Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)
    - Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture
- 3320 Modern Indians (General)
- 3320.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  - 3320.1.A47 Agriculture
  - 3320.1.A68 Architecture
  - 3320.1.A7 Art
  - 3320.1.C45 Census
  - 3320.1.C54 Children
  - (3320.1.C57) Civil rights
    - see KHC1+
  - 3320.1.C6 Colonization
  - 3320.1.C64 Costume. Adornment
  - 3320.1.D35 Dance
  - 3320.1.D83 Dwellings
  - 3320.1.E26 Economic conditions
  - 3320.1.E4 Education
  - 3320.1.E84 Ethnic identity
  - 3320.1.F43 Featherwork
  - 3320.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
  - 3320.1.F64 Food
  - 3320.1.G35 Games
  - 3320.1.G6 Government relations
  - 3320.1.I45 Implements
  - 3320.1.I54 Industries
  - 3320.1.L35 Land tenure
  - 3320.1.M37 Marriage customs and rites
  - 3320.1.M38 Masks
  - 3320.1.M4 Medicine
  - 3320.1.M43 Metalwork
  - 3320.1.M47 Missions
  - 3320.1.M5 Mixed descent
  - 3320.1.N37 Narcotics
  - 3320.1.P53 Philosophy
  - 3320.1.P56 Politics and government
  - 3320.1.P6 Pottery
  - 3320.1.P8 Psychology
  - 3320.1.R3 Religion. Mythology
  - 3320.1.S35 Science
  - 3320.1.S38 Sculpture
  - 3320.1.S62 Social conditions

## South America

## Bolivia

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3320.1.T38 Taxation
- 3320.1.T48 Textile fabrics
- 3320.1.W37 Wars
- 3320.1.W65 Women
- 3320.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 3320.2.A6 Apolista
- 3320.2.A7 Arauna
- Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- Aymara see F2230.2.A9
- 3320.2.C3 Callahuaya
- 3320.2.C33 Canichana
- Caripuna see F2520.1.C37
- 3320.2.C34 Cavineño
- 3320.2.C35 Cayubaba
- 3320.2.C36 Chacobo
- Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
- 3320.2.C37 Chané
- 3320.2.C38 Chapacura
- 3320.2.C387 Chimane
- 3320.2.C388 Chipaya
- 3320.2.C39 Chiquito
- 3320.2.C4 Chiriguano
- 3320.2.C5 Choroti
- 3320.2.C62 Churumata
- Colla see F3430.1.C6
- 3320.2.G8 Guarayo
- Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
- 3320.2.I8 Itene
- 3320.2.J84 Jukumani
- Kechua see F2230.2.K4
- Lengua see F2679.2.L4
- 3320.2.M26 Manacica
- Mataco see F2823.M3
- 3320.2.M55 Mojo
- 3320.2.M57 Mollo culture
- 3320.2.M6 Moseten
- Moxo see F3320.2.M55
- 3320.2.O3 Ocorona
- 3320.2.O8 Otuquis
- 3320.2.P3 Pacaguara
- Pano see F3430.1.P3
- Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
- 3320.2.P37 Pauserna
- Pilaga see F2823.P5
- Puquina see F3430.1.P8
- Quechua see F2230.2.K4
- 3320.2.S3 Samucu
- 3320.2.S5 Siriono
- 3320.2.T3 Tacana
- Toba see F2823.T7
- 3320.2.T6 Toromona
- Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

## South America

## Bolivia

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3320.2.U78

Uru

3320.2.Y78

Yuqui

3320.2.Y8

Yurucari

3320.2.Z3

Zamucoan

## History

3320.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers

## Historiography

3320.4

General works

Biography of historians

3320.5

Collective

3320.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3320.7

Study and teaching

3321

General works

Including political history

## General special

3321.1

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3321.2

General works

3321.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3321.9

Other (not A-Z)

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3319+

3322

1538-1809. Upper Peru

In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La Plata), 1776-1810

Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810

Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán

Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781

3323

1809-1825. Wars of independence

3324

1825-1884

Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries

Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.

For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876

For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana

3325

1884-1938

Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.

Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.

For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5

3326

1938-1982

Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3327

1982-

3341.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3341.A1

Collective

Acre Territory see F2540

3341.A5

Andes Mountains

Cf. F2212 General

## South America

## Bolivia

## Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853

Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116

3341.A9 Azero (Province)

3341.B4 Beni

3341.B7 Boundaries (General)

For Brazil see F2554.B6

For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+

For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4

For Argentina see F2857.B6

For Peru see F3451.B71

3341.C27 Capinota (Province)

3341.C3 Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)

3341.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)

Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)

3341.C5 Chiquitos (Province)

3341.C6 Chuquisaca

For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9

3341.C7 Cochabamba

3341.C75 Cordillera (Province)

Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3

3341.I25 Ichilo (Province)

3341.L3 La Paz

For Acre Territory see F2540

For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67

For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6

3341.L35 Larecaja (Province)

3341.M58 Mizque (Province)

3341.M9 Moxos (Province)

3341.N67 Nor Yungas (Province)

3341.O5 Omasuyos (Province)

3341.O6 Oriente

3341.O7 Oruro

3341.P3 Pando

Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2

3341.P7 Potosí

3341.S2 Santa Cruz

Including Piray River and Valley

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.S9 Sud Chichas

3341.T2 Tarija

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.T3 Territorio Nacional de Colonias

3341.T6 Titicaca, Lake, Region

Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia

Including Titicaca Island

For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca Region located in Peru see F3451.P9

3351.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3351.C67 Cochabamba

3351.L2-.L29 La Paz (Table F2)



## South America

## Bolivia

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3351.O7

Oruro

3351.P85

Potosí

3351.S3

Santa Cruz

3351.S94

Sucre

Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3359.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3359.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3359.B55

Black people

3359.B73

Brazilians

3359.C38

Catalans

3359.C45

Chileans

3359.G3

Germans

Indians see F3319+

3359.I83

Italians

3359.J3

Japanese

3359.J47

Jews

3359.R97

Ryukyans

## Peru

3401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3402

Several authors

3403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3404.5

Directories

Biography

3405

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F3441.2+

3408

General works

3408.5

Juvenile works

3409

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

3409.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3409.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

3409.7

Historic monuments (General)

3410

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+

3410.4

Geography

Description and travel. Views

3410.5

History of travel

3411

Early to 1819

3423

1820-1950

3424

1951-1980

3425

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

## South America

## Peru

## Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

3429

## General works

Including Incas

3429.1.A-Z

## Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

3429.1.A45

## Ancash (Department)

Including Recuay culture

3429.1.A5

## Ancón

3429.1.A515

## Andahua River Valley

3429.1.A7

## Arequipa (Department)

3429.1.C3

## Callejón de Huaylas

3429.1.C47

## Chancay Valley

Including Chancay culture

3429.1.C48

## Chavín

Including Chavín culture

3429.1.C497

## Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja

Including Chiribaya culture

3429.1.C5

## Choquequirau

3429.1.C8

## Cuelap

3429.1.C9

## Cuzco

3429.1.E7

## Espíritu Pampa

3429.1.H8

## Huamachuco

3429.1.H828

## Huari

3429.1.K37

## Kasapata

3429.1.L35

## Lambayeque (Department)

Including Sicán culture

3429.1.L7

## Lima (Department)

3429.1.M3

## Machu Picchu

3429.1.M35

## Maranga

3429.1.N29

## Ñawinpukyo

3429.1.N3

## Nazca

Including Nazca culture

3429.1.N5

## Nieverña

3429.1.P2

## Pachacamac

3429.1.P25

## Paracas

3429.1.P28

## Paramonga

3429.1.P8

## Puno (Department)

3429.1.P86

## Putumayo Valley

3429.1.R55

## Rimac Valley

Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35

3429.1.T8

## Trujillo (Province)

3429.1.V45

## Vicús

Including Vicús culture

3429.1.V77

## Virú Valley

3429.1.V8

## Vitcos

3429.3.A-Z

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3429.3.A37

## Aged. Older Indians

3429.3.A4

## Agriculture

3429.3.A45

## Alcohol use

3429.3.A5

## Anthropometry

3429.3.A65

## Architecture

3429.3.A7

## Art

3429.3.A76

## Astronomy

3429.3.A9

## Axes

## South America

## Peru

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.B63 Boats
- 3429.3.C14 Burial customs see F3429.3.M7
- 3429.3.C4 Calendar. Chronology. Astrology
- Census
- 3429.3.C45 Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3
- (3429.3.C56) Children
- Civil rights
  - see KHQ1+
- 3429.3.C59 Commerce
- 3429.3.C594 Communication
- 3429.3.C6 Consanguinity
- 3429.3.C74 Cosmology
- 3429.3.C8 Costume. Adornment
- 3429.3.C85 Craniology
- 3429.3.D6 Diseases
- 3429.3.D66 Dolls
- 3429.3.D69 Domestic animals
- 3429.3.D72 Domestic relations
- 3429.3.D77 Drinking vessels
- 3429.3.D79 Drug use
- 3429.3.E2 Economic conditions
- 3429.3.E3 Education
- 3429.3.E35 Egyptian influences
- 3429.3.E45 Employment
- 3429.3.E84 Ethnic identity
- 3429.3.E86 Ethnobotany
- 3429.3.F55 First contact with Europeans
- 3429.3.F57 Fishing
- 3429.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 3429.3.F65 Food
- 3429.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
- 3429.3.G3 Games
- 3429.3.G4 Genealogy
- 3429.3.G5 Goldwork
- Government see F3429.3.P65
- 3429.3.G6 Government relations
- 3429.3.H5 Historiography
- 3429.3.I53 Industries
- 3429.3.I77 Irrigation
- 3429.3.J8 Judiciary
- 3429.3.K53 Kings and rulers
- 3429.3.K55 Kinship
- 3429.3.L3 Land tenure
- 3429.3.L45 Law and legislation
- Legends see F3429.3.F6
- 3429.3.L5 Litters
- 3429.3.M3 Magic
- 3429.3.M34 Marriage customs
- 3429.3.M35 Masks (Sculpture)
- 3429.3.M36 Mathematics
  - For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
- 3429.3.M4 Medicine

## South America

## Peru

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.M42 Metalwork
- 3429.3.M6 Missions
- 3429.3.M63 Mixed descent
- 3429.3.M7 Mortuary customs
- 3429.3.M8 Mummies
- Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
- 3429.3.P34 Painting
- 3429.3.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 3429.3.P55 Philosophy
- 3429.3.P65 Politics and government
- 3429.3.P68 Population
- 3429.3.P69 Portraits, Indian
- 3429.3.P7 Postal service
- 3429.3.P8 Pottery
- 3429.3.P85 Psychology
- 3429.3.Q6 Quipu
- 3429.3.R27 Relations with Black people
- 3429.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 3429.3.R58 Rites and ceremonies
- 3429.3.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47
- 3429.3.S39 Sculpture
- 3429.3.S45 Sexual behavior
- 3429.3.S54 Silverwork
- 3429.3.S59 Social conditions
- 3429.3.S6 Social life and customs
- 3429.3.T2 Tattooing
- 3429.3.T28 Taxation. Tribute
- 3429.3.T29 Teeth
- 3429.3.T3 Textile fabrics
- 3429.3.T7 Trephining
- Tribute see F3429.3.T28
- 3429.3.W2 Warfare
- 3429.3.W27 Wars
- 3429.3.W4 Weights and measures
- 3429.3.W65 Women
- 3429.3.W66 Wood-carving
- 3429.3.W7 Writing
- 3430 Modern Indians
- 3430.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- Achuale see F3430.1.A25
- 3430.1.A25 Achuar. Achuale
- 3430.1.A35 Aguaruna
- 3430.1.A5 Amahuaca
- 3430.1.A54 Amuesha
- 3430.1.A6 Andoa
- 3430.1.A7 Arabela
- 3430.1.A83 Ashaninca
- 3430.1.A85 Asto
- Aymara see F2230.2.A9
- Bora see F2270.2.B6
- 3430.1.C3 Campa

## South America

## Peru

## Antiquities. Indians

## Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3430.1.C32 Candoshi
- 3430.1.C34 Capanahua
- 3430.1.C35 Cashibo. Kakataibo
- Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
- 3430.1.C37 Chachapoya
- 3430.1.C4 Chanca
- Chavín culture see F3429.1.C48
- 3430.1.C43 Chayahuita. Shawi
- 3430.1.C46 Chimu
- 3430.1.C48 Cholone
- 3430.1.C485 Chopcca
- 3430.1.C5 Chupacho
- 3430.1.C55 Cocama
- 3430.1.C6 Colla
- Conibo see F3430.1.S5
- Culina see F2520.1.C84
- 3430.1.C8 Cupisnique
- 3430.1.E78 Ese Ejja
- 3430.1.H78 Huambisa
- 3430.1.H8 Huanca
- 3430.1.H83 Huari
- Incas see F3429+
- 3430.1.I68 Iquito
- 3430.1.I8 Iscaycinca
- 3430.1.I83 Isconahua
- 3430.1.I85 Itucale
- Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
- Kakataibo see F3430.1.C35
- Kechua see F2230.2.K4
- 3430.1.M3 Machiganga
- 3430.1.M38 Mashco
- 3430.1.M4 Mayna
- 3430.1.M45 Mayoruna
- 3430.1.M6 Mochica
- 3430.1.N3 Nasca
- 3430.1.O25 Ocaina
- 3430.1.O5 Omagua
- 3430.1.O74 Orejón
- 3430.1.P3 Pano
- 3430.1.P33 Panoan
- 3430.1.P4 Peban
- Pioje see F3722.1.P5
- 3430.1.P5 Piro
- 3430.1.P6 Pocra
- 3430.1.P8 Puquina
- 3430.1.Q47 Quero
- 3430.1.S35 Senci
- 3430.1.S4 Setibo
- 3430.1.S47 Shapra
- 3430.1.S48 Sharanahua
- Shawi see F3430.1.C43
- 3430.1.S5 Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo

## South America

## Peru

## Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

Tacana see F3320.2.T3

3430.1.U83

Urarina

3430.1.W35

Wamani

Witoto see F2270.2.W5

3430.1.Y3

Yagua

3430.1.Y34

Yanaconas

3430.1.Y8

Yunca

Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3

## History

3430.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

## Historiography

3430.4

General works

Biography of historians

3430.5

Collective

3430.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3430.7

Study and teaching

3431

General works

Including political history

## General special

3432

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3433

General works

3434.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3429+

3442

1522-1548

Including Spanish conquest, civil wars

Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.

For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before 1531 see F3429

3444

1548-1820

Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781;  
sporadic revolts, 1805-1814

Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.

3446

1820-1829

Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821; battles at Zepita (1823),  
Colpahuayo (1824), Ayacucho (1824)Including biography: Juan Antonio Alvarez de Arenales, José de Lamar y Cortazar, William  
Miller, José Silverio Olaya, etc.

For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275

For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

1829-

3446.5

General works

## South America

## Peru

## History

## By period

## 1829- -- Continued

3447

## 1829-1919

Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835; Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839; Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of 1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919

Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra, Augusto Bernardino Leguía, Nicolás de Piérola, Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe Santiago Salaverry, etc.

For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866

Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448

## 1919-1968

Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis policies

Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides, Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manuel Arturo Odría, Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

## 1968-1980

3448.2

## General works

## Biography

3448.3

## Collective

3448.4.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e. g.

3448.4.V4

Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

## 1980-

3448.5

## General works

## Biography

3448.6

## Collective

3448.7.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by TABLE F5

e. g.

3448.7.F85

Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)

3451.A-Z

## Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3451.A4

## Amazonas

Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3

3451.A43

Anan Yauyo (Province)

3451.A45

Ancachs (Ancash)

Including Callejón de Huaylos

3451.A48

Andahuaylas (Province)

3451.A5

Andes Mountains, Peru

Including Cordillera Blanca

Cf. F2212 General

3451.A54

Andrés Avelino Cáceres

3451.A6

Apuímac

3451.A7

Arequipa

Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)

Arica (Department) see F3231

3451.A87

Ayabaca (Province)

3451.A9

Ayacucho

## South America

## Peru

## Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.B3 Bajo Amazonas
  - Province was named Maynas in 1943
- Boundaries
- 3451.B7 General
- 3451.B71 Bolivia
- Brazil see F2554.P4
- 3451.B73 Chile
  - Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
- Colombia see F2281.B7
- 3451.B75 Ecuador
  - Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- Cáceres Region see F3451.A54
- 3451.C2 Cajamarca
- 3451.C23 Calca (Province)
- 3451.C25 Callao
- 3451.C27 Canas (Province)
- 3451.C28 Canchis
- 3451.C295 Canta (Province)
- 3451.C3 Carabaya (Province)
- Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.C46 Chancay (Province)
- 3451.C5 Chíncha Valley
- 3451.C55 Chota (Province)
- 3451.C6 Chucuito (Province)
- 3451.C7 Contumazá (Province)
- Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5
- 3451.C76 Corongo (Province)
- 3451.C85 Cutervo (Province)
- 3451.C9 Cuzco (Cusco)
  - Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay), Pampaconas River, Urubamba River
- Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9
- 3451.G73 Grau Region
- 3451.H7 Huamaliés (Province)
- 3451.H75 Huancané (Province)
- 3451.H76 Huancavelica
- 3451.H78 Huancayo
- 3451.H79 Huanta
- 3451.H8 Huánuco
  - Including Pozuzo colony
- Huaura River and Valley see F3451.L7
- 3451.H83 Huaral (Province)
- Huaylas, Callejón de see F3451.A45
- 3451.I3 Ica
- 3451.J33 Jaén (Province)
- 3451.J9 Junín
  - Including Ene River and Valley
- La Libertad see F3451.L3
- 3451.L2 Lambayeque
- 3451.L23 Lampa
- 3451.L3 Libertad
- 3451.L7 Lima
  - Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
  - Cf. F3601 Lima (City)



## South America

## Peru

## Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.L8 Loreto  
Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River, Pastaza River, Pichis River, and  
Ucayali River
- 3451.M2 Madre de Dios  
Including Madre de Dios River  
Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7  
Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3  
Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7
- 3451.M6 La Montaña (region)
- 3451.M8 Moquegua  
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.N67 Nor Oriental del Marañón
- 3451.O16 Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
- 3451.P14 Pachitea (Province)
- 3451.P19 Pacific Coast
- 3451.P245 Parinacochas (Province)
- 3451.P247 Pasco  
Pastaza River see F3451.L8
- 3451.P25 Paucartambo (Province)
- 3451.P48 Pisco (Province)
- 3451.P5 Piura  
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
- 3451.P9 Puno  
Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca  
For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in  
Bolivia see F3341.T6
- 3451.P94 Putomayo River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Putomayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the  
part located in Peru  
Including rubber atrocities  
For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River and Valley located in Colombia see  
F2281.P9  
Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
- 3451.R6 Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)  
Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
- 3451.S2 San Marcos (Province)
- 3451.S24 San Martín
- 3451.S244 Sandia (Province)
- 3451.S25 Santa Cruz (District)  
Sarcantay see F3451.C9  
Tacna (Department) see F3231  
Tarapacá see F3241  
Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
- 3451.T7 Trujillo (Province)
- 3451.T8 Tumbes  
Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
- 3451.U88 Utcubamba (Province)  
White Cordillera see F3451.A5
- 3451.Y38 Yauyos (Province)
- 3451.Y47 Yerupaja (El Carnicero, The Butcher)  
Cities, towns, etc.  
Including individual biography

## South America

## Peru

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3601

## Lima (Table F1)

Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by Chilean forces, 1881-1883

3611.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

3611.A7

Arequipa

3611.C2

Callao

3611.C9

Cuzco

3611.H8

Huancavelica

3611.H82

Huancayo

3611.I6

Iquitos

3611.S84

Sullana

3611.T8

Trujillo

## Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3619.A1

## General works

3619.A2-Z

## Individual elements, A-Z

3619.A5

Americans

3619.A73

Arabs

3619.B37

Basques

3619.B55

Black people

3619.B7

British

3619.C34

Canary Islanders

3619.C5

Chinese

3619.F74

French

3619.G3

Germans

Indians see F3429+

3619.I8

Italians

3619.J3

Japanese

3619.J4

Jews

3619.M47

Mestizos

3619.M87

Muslims

Negroes see F3619.B55

3619.P35

Palestinian Arabs

3619.P64

Poles

3619.P67

Portuguese

3619.R87

Russians

3619.Y84

Yugoslavs

## Ecuador

3701

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

## Collected works

3702

## Several authors

3703

## Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3703.5

## Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3704

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3704.5

## Directories

## Biography

3705

## Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+

Individual (By period) see F3732.92+

3708

## General works

3708.5

## Juvenile works

## South America

## Ecuador -- Continued

- 3709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  - Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
  - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3709.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including national characteristics
  - For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
- 3710.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
  - 3711 Early to 1808
  - 3714 1809-1950
  - 3715 1951-1980
  - 3716 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
  - 3721 General works
  - 3721.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 3721.1.C2 Carchi (Province)
    - 3721.1.G9 Guayas (Province)
    - 3721.1.I3 Imbabura (Province)
    - 3721.1.L36 La Plata Island
    - 3721.1.M2 Manabí
    - 3721.1.Q54 Quijos River Valley
    - 3721.1.T65 Tomebamba
  - 3721.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    - 3721.3.A35 Agriculture
    - 3721.3.A67 Architecture
    - 3721.3.A7 Art
    - 3721.3.C64 Commerce
    - 3721.3.D35 Dance
    - 3721.3.D58 Diseases
    - 3721.3.E25 Drugs see F3721.3.N35
    - 3721.3.E35 Economic conditions
    - 3721.3.E84 Education
    - 3721.3.E84 Ethnic identity
    - 3721.3.E85 Ethnobotany
    - 3721.3.F65 Folklore. Legends
    - 3721.3.F7 Food
    - 3721.3.G45 Genealogy
    - 3721.3.G68 Government relations
    - 3721.3.I4 Implements
    - 3721.3.L35 Land tenure
    - 3721.3.M37 Material culture
    - 3721.3.M38 Mathematics
    - 3721.3.M4 Medicine
    - 3721.3.M45 Metalwork
    - 3721.3.M6 Missions
    - 3721.3.N35 Mythology see F3721.3.R44
    - 3721.3.N35 Narcotics. Drugs
    - 3721.3.P35 Painting
    - 3721.3.P74 Politics and government
    - 3721.3.P76 Population

## South America

## Ecuador

## Antiquities. Indians

## Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3721.3.P8 Pottery
- 3721.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 3721.3.S24 Salt
- 3721.3.S65 Social conditions
- 3721.3.S7 Social life and customs
- 3721.3.T18 Taxation. Tribute
- 3721.3.T2 Teeth mutilation and decoration
- 3721.3.T47 Textile fabrics
- 3721.3.U73 Tribute see F3721.3.T18
- 3721.3.W35 Urban residence
- 3721.3.W65 Wars
- 3722 Women
- 3722 Modern Indians (General)
- 3722.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

- Achuale see F3430.1.A25
- Andoa see F3430.1.A6
- Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- 3722.1.C2 Cañari
- 3722.1.C23 Canelo
- 3722.1.C25 Cara
- 3722.1.C3 Cayapa
- 3722.1.C67 Cofán
- 3722.1.C7 Colorado
- 3722.1.C83 Cuaiquer
- 3722.1.E8 Esmeralda
- 3722.1.G815 Guangala
- 3722.1.G82 Guayacundo
- 3722.1.H8 Huancavilca
- 3722.1.H83 Huao
- 3722.1.J5 Incas see F3429
- Jivaro. Shuar
- Kechua see F2230.2.K4
- 3722.1.M3 Manta
- 3722.1.O8 Otavalo
- 3722.1.P35 Panzaleo
- Pasto see F2270.2.P44
- 3722.1.P5 Pioje
- 3722.1.P8 Puruhá
- 3722.1.Q48 Quijo
- 3722.1.Q5 Quito
- 3722.1.S37 Saraguro
- 3722.1.S43 Secoya
- Shuar see F3722.1.J5
- Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
- 3722.1.V34 Valdivian
- 3722.1.Y86 Yumbo
- 3722.1.Z3 Zaparo

## History

- 3723.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 3724 General works
- Biography

## South America

## Ecuador

## History

## Historiography

## Biography -- Continued

3725

## Collective

3726.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3731

## General works

Including political history

## General special

3731.5

## Military and naval history

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3732

## General works

3732.5.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3732.9

## Other (not A-Z)

## By period

## Pre-Columbian period see F3721+

3733

## 1526-1809. Colonial period

Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence

Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.

3734

## 1809-1830. Wars of independence

Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830

Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.

3735

## 1830-

Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from confederacy

3736

## 1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895

Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic state, 1860-1895; etc.

Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.

For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447

Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862

3737

## 1895-1944

Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence; loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942; etc.

Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.

For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3738

## 1944-1984

Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of 1949; etc.

Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María Velasco Ibarra, etc.

## 1984-

3738.2

## General works

## Biography

3738.3

## Collective

3738.4.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3741.A-Z

## Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

3741.A6

## Andes Mountains, Ecuador

Cf. F2212 General

## South America

## Ecuador

## Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2

3741.A9

Azuay

3741.B5

Bolívar

3741.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Colombia see F2281.B7

For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

For Peru see F3451.B75

3741.C25

Cañar

3741.C3

Carchi

Including Rumichaca grotto

3741.C5

Chimborazo

Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2

3741.C6

Cotopaxi (León)

3741.E4

El Oro

Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2

3741.E6

Esmeraldas

Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)

3741.G2

Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands. Archipiélago de Colón

3741.G9

Guayas

Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands

3741.I6

Imbabura

León see F3741.C6

3741.L5

Llanganati (Mountains)

3741.L6

Loja

3741.L7

Los Ríos

3741.M2

Manabí

3741.N3

Napo-Pastaza

Including Oriente (Región oriental)

For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+

Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora

Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

El Oro see F3741.E4

3741.O83

Otavalo (Corregimiento)

3741.P32

Pacific Coast

3741.P4

Pichincha

Región oriental see F3741.N3

Los Ríos see F3741.L7

3741.S3

Santiago-Zamora

For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

Sierra see F3741.A6

3741.S93

Sucumbíos

3741.T7

Tungurahua

## Cities, towns, etc.

3781

Quito (Table F1)

3791.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3791.A6

Ambato

3791.C9

Cuenca

3791.G9

Guayaquil

3791.I3

Ibarra

3791.J3

Jipijapa (Canton)

3791.L3J3

Latecunga

3791.L6

Loja

## South America

## Ecuador

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3791.R6

Riobamba

3791.T8

Tulcán

3791.V7

Vinces

## Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3799.A1

General works

3799.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3799.B55

Black people

3799.C7

Colombians

Indians see F3721+

3799.J4

Jews

Negroes see F3799.B55

3799.S3

Salesians

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| E1       | INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (CUTTER NO.)       | E1 |
| .xA2     | Collected works. By date                |    |
| .xA25    | Selected works. Selections. By date     |    |
|          | Including quotations                    |    |
| .xA3     | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date    |    |
| .xA4     | Letters. By date                        |    |
| .xA5     | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date |    |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism                 |    |



|       |                                      |    |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|
| E2    | INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (1 NO.)         | E2 |
| .A3   | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |    |
| .A4   | Letters. By date                     |    |
| .A6-Z | Biography and criticism              |    |

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| .xA3     | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4     | Letters. By date                     |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism              |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| .x date   | Collected works. By date   |
| .x2       | Selected works. Selections. By date                                      |
|           | Including quotations   |
|           | Autobiographies, diaries, etc.   |
|           | see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A3 |
|           | Letters  |
|           | see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A4 |
| .x4       | Essays. By date  |
| .x5       | Speeches. By date  |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Special libraries. By author, A-Z  |

|           |                               |                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|           | Official publications         |                                 |
| .A1-.A4   | Serial publications           |                                 |
| .A5-.A69  | Monographs                    |                                 |
| .A7       | Nonofficial publications      |                                 |
| .A8-.W    | State branches. By state, A-W |                                 |
|           | <i>Under each state:</i>      |                                 |
|           |                               | <i>Official publications</i>    |
| .xA1-.xA4 |                               | <i>Serial publications</i>      |
| .xA5-.xA7 |                               | <i>Monographs</i>               |
| .xA8-.xZ  |                               | <i>Nonofficial publications</i> |

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
|           | Official publications    |
| .xA1-.xA4 | Serial publications      |
| .xA5-.xA7 | Monographs               |
| .xA8-.xZ  | Nonofficial publications |

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| E6        | TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES OF<br>DECENDANTS (1 NUMBER) | E6 |
| .A1-.A49  | Official publications   |    |
| .A5A-.A5Z | History of the society  |    |
| .A6-.W    | By state, A-W   |    |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| .A2      | Periodicals. Societies. Collections   |
| .A3      | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits  |
| .A4      | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories. Place names  |
| .A5-Z    | General works. Description  |
| .1       | Monumental and picturesque  |
| .13      | Pamphlets, addresses, essays  |
| .15      | Antiquities   |
| .2       | Social life and customs. Intellectual life  |
|          | History   |
|          | Biography   |
| .23.A2   | General. Collective   |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual  |
| .25      | Historiography. Study and teaching  |
| .3       | General works   |
| .35      | Name  |
|          | Sections. Districts, etc.   |
| .4.A2    | General. Collective   |
| .4.A3-Z  | Individual  |
|          | Cemeteries  |
| .42.A2   | General. Collective   |
| .42.A3-Z | Individual  |
|          | Monuments. Statues  |
| .5.A2    | General. Collective   |
| .5.A3-Z  | Individual  |
|          | Parks. Squares. Circles   |
| .6.A2    | General. Collective   |
| .6.A3-Z  | Individual  |
|          | Streets   |
| .7.A2    | General. Collective   |
| .7.A3-Z  | Individual  |
|          | Buildings   |
| .8.A2    | General. Collective   |
| .8.A3-Z  | Individual  |
|          | Elements in the population  |
| .9.A2    | General. Collective   |
| .9.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc. |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| .x             | Periodicals. Societies. Collections   |
| .x2            | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits  |
| .x3            | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories   |
| .x4            | General works. Description  |
| .x43           | Monumental and picturesque  |
| .x45           | Pamphlets, addresses, essays  |
| .x47           | Antiquities   |
| .x5            | Social life and customs. Intellectual life  |
|                | History   |
|                | Biography   |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | General. Collective   |
| .x53A3-.x53Z   | Individual  |
| .x55           | Historiography. Study and teaching  |
| .x57           | General works   |
|                | Sections. Districts, etc.   |
| .x6A2-.x6A29   | General. Collective   |
| .x6A3-.x6Z     | Individual  |
|                | Cemeteries  |
| .x62A2-.x62A29 | General. Collective   |
| .x62A3-.x62Z   | Individual  |
|                | Monuments. Statues  |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | General. Collective   |
| .x65A3-.x65Z   | Individual  |
|                | Parks. Squares. Circles   |
| .x7A2-.x7A29   | General. Collective   |
| .x7A3-.x7Z     | Individual  |
|                | Streets   |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | General. Collective   |
| .x75A3-.x75Z   | Individual  |
|                | Buildings   |
| .x8A2-.x8A29   | General. Collective   |
| .x8A3-.x8Z     | Individual  |
|                | Elements in the population  |
| .x9A2-.x9A29   | General. Collective   |
| .x9A3-.x9Z     | Individual  |
|                | For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc. |



|         |  |
|---------|--|
| .A2     | Periodicals. Societies                         |
| .A3     | Sources and documents. Collections             |
| .A5-Z   | General works                                  |
| .2      | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .3      | Antiquities. Indians                           |
| .4      | Social life and customs. Civilization          |
| .42     | Elements in the population                     |
|         | History  |
| .5      | General works                                  |
| .6      | Biography and memoirs (Collective)             |
|         | Political and diplomatic history               |
| .62     | General works                                  |
| .63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z       |
|         | By period                                      |
|         | Early  |
| .65     | General works                                  |
|         | Biography and memoirs                          |
| .66     | Collective                                     |
| .67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
|         | Colonial                                       |
| .7      | General works                                  |
|         | Biography and memoirs                          |
| .72     | Collective                                     |
| .73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
|         | Independent                                    |
| .8      | General works                                  |
|         | Biography and memoirs                          |
| .82     | Collective                                     |
| .83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
| .9.A-Z  | Local, A-Z                                     |

Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

.A2

Collected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A25

Selected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4

Letters. By date

Speeches, essays, and lectures

Including interviews

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A49-.A499

Serials. By title

.A5

Monographs. By title

.A6-.Z

Biography and criticism

Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| .xA2         | Collected works. By date<br>Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived<br>For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic   |
| .xA25        | Selected works. By date<br>Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived<br>For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic  |
| .xA3         | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date  |
| .xA4         | Letters. By date<br>Speeches, essays, lectures<br>Including interviews<br>Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived<br>For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .xA49-.xA499 | Serials. By title   |
| .xA5         | Monographs. By date   |
| .xA6-.xZ     | Biography and criticism   |

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| F6      | PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCES (1 NUMBER)                 | F6 |
| .A1-.A7 | Official publications                               |    |
| .A8-.Z4 | Reports of delegations from participating countries |    |
|         | Arrange alphabetically by country                   |    |
| .Z5     | Works about the conference                          |    |

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

1976 Bicentennial celebration, U.S.: E285.3+753

Black soldiers

War of 1898: E725.5.B53

### A

Abenaki Indians: E99.A13

Aberdeen (S. D.): F659.A14

Abipon Indians: F2679.2.A2

Abitibi County (Québec): F1054.A3

Abitibi Indians: E99.A12

Abitibi Region (Québec): F1054.A3

Abnaki Indians: E99.A13

Abolition of slavery

United States: E453

Agitation for: E449

Aboriginal America: E51+, E103+

Aboriginal Americans: E75+

Abreu, João Capistrano de: F2520.6.A2

Absaroka National Forest: F737.A3

Aburrá Valley (Colombia): F2269.1.A28

Acadia: F1036+

Indians: E78.N9

Acadia National Park: F27.M9

Acadia Parish (La.): F377.A2

Acadians in Canada: F1036+

Expulsion from Acadia: F1038

Acadians in Louisiana: F380.A1+

"Evangeline country": F377.T4

Acadians in the United States: E184.A2

Acanceh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.A35

Acaxee Indians: F1219.8.A33

Accawai Indians: F2380.1.A2

Achagua Indians: F2270.2.A3

Achi Indians: F1465.2.A23

Achomawi Indians: E99.A15

Achuale Indians: F3430.1.A25

Achuar Indians: F3430.1.A25

Achuara Indians: F3430.1.A25

Ackia Battleground National Monument: F347.L45

Acoma Indians: E99.A16

Aconcagua, Chile (Province): F3106

Aconquija Mountains: F2850.4

Acre, Brazil (Territory): F2540

Acua-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4

Acuen-Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4

Adair, John: E353.1.A19

Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886: E467.1.A2

Adams, Charles Francis (1835-1915): E664.A19

Adams, John: E322

Administration, 1797-1801: E321+

Collected works: E302.A26+

Family: E322.1

Adams, John Quincy: E377+

Adams, John Quincy

Administration, 1825-1829: E376+

Charges of bargain with Clay: E375

Collected works: E337.8.A2

Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6

Adams, Samuel: E302.6.A2

Addicks, John Edward: F169

Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5

Adena culture: E99.A18

Adet, P.A.: E313+

Adirondack Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A2

Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863

Adoption, Indian: E98.A15

Adornment

Aztecs: F1219.76.C68

Indians

Bolivia: F3320.1.C64

Brazil: F2519.3.C68

Guatemala: F1465.3.C8

Mexico: F1219.3.C75

North America: E98.C8

Peru: F3429.3.C8

Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6

South America: F2230.1.C8

Mayas: F1435.3.C69

Aerial operations

United States

Civil War: E492.7

Aesthetics

Indians: E98.A2

Pre-Columbian America: E59.A32

Afghans in the United States: E184.A23

African American artisans: E185.8

African American business associations: E185.8

African American businessmen: E185.8

African American farmers: E185.8

African American insurrections: E447

African American race relations: E185.61, E185.615

African American sailors: E185.63

African American soldiers: E185.63

Civil War

Confederate Army: E585.A35

Regiments: E492.9

Union Army: E540.B53

War of 1812: E359.9.A35

War of 1898: E725.5.B53

African American studies: E184.7.A1+

African Americans

By region: E185.9+

By state: E185.93.A+

Colonization: E448

Economic conditions: E185.8

Emancipation: E453

Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8

Genealogy: E185.96+

Intellectual life: E185.89.I56

Moral conditions: E185.86

## INDEX

- African Americans
  - Museums: E185.53.A1+
  - Names: E185.89.N3
  - Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34
  - Slave life: E443
  - Slavery: E441
  - Social conditions: E185.86
  - United States
    - Discrimination: E185.61
    - Segregation: E185.61
    - Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
- African Americans and the American Revolution: E269.B53
- African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
- African Americans, Relations with
  - United States Presidents: E176.472.A34
- Africans
  - Discovery of America: E109.A35
- Africans in the United States: E184.A24
- Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
- Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (Nebraska): F672.S6
- Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
- Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
- Agriculture
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
  - Indians: E98.A3
    - Argentina: F2821.3.A3
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
    - Central America: F1434.2.A37
    - Chile: F3069.3.A3
    - Colombia: F2270.1.A47
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
    - French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
    - Mexico: F1219.3.A35
    - Peru: F3429.3.A4
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
    - South America: F2230.1.A3
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
  - Mayas: F1435.3.A37
- Agua Tibia (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
- Aguada (Puerto Rico): F1981.A26
- Aguapehy River (Brazil): F2631
- Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
- Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
- Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
- Aguilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
- Aguilera, Francisco Vicente: F1785
- Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
- Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
- Ahantchuyuk Indians: E99.A26
- Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
- Aiken, S.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
- Akan in America: E29.A43
- Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
- Aklavik (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.A4
- Akoerio Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
- Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akuria Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akurijo Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akurio Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akwa'ala Indians: F1221.A4
- Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Alabama: F321+
  - African Americans: E185.93.A3
  - Confederate history: E551+
  - Counties: F332.A+
  - Indians: E78.A28
  - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
  - Slavery: E445.A3
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E495+
    - Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
    - War of 1898: E726.A3
- Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
- Alabama Indians: E99.A4
- Alacaluf Indians: F2986
- Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
- Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
- Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
- Alajuela (Costa Rica : Province): F1549.A43
- Alamán, Lucas: F1232
- Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
- Alaska: F901+
  - African Americans: E185.93.A4
  - Counties, etc.: F912.A+
  - Indians: E78.A3
  - Purchase by U.S.: F907
  - Russian settlement: F907
- Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940: F912.P9
- Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
- Alaska Highway: F1060.9
- Alaska Panhandle: F912.S68
- Alaska, Southeast: F912.S68
- Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
- Albanians in the United States: E184.A3
- Albany: F129.A3+
- Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
- Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
- Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
- Albeni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
- Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
- Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
- Alberta: F1075+
  - Indians: E78.A34
- Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
- Alcan Highway: F1060.9
- Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
- Alcohol use
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
  - Indians: E98.L7

## INDEX

- Alcohol use
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.A42
    - Mexico: F1219.3.A42
    - Peru: F3429.3.A45
- Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
- Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
- Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
- Aleuts: E99.A34
- Alexander, Andrew Jonathan: E467.1.A3
- Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
- Alexander VI (Pope)
  - Demarcation line of: E123
- Alexander, William (Lord Sterling): E207.A3
- Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
- Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
- Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
- Alger Hiss case: E743.5
- Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
- Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
- Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
- Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
- Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.A4
- Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
- Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Alien enemies, Treatment of
  - United States
    - War of 1812: E358
- Allagash River and Valley (Me.): F27.A4
- Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
- Allegany State Park (New York): F127.A43
- Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
- Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
  - Pennsylvania: F157.A45
- Allegheny River and Valley (New York): F127.A45
- Allegheny River and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.A5
- Allen, Charles: E340.A4
- Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
- Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
- Allen, Ira: F52
- Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
- Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
- Allen, William: F496
- Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
- Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
- Allens Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
- Allerton, Isaac: F68
- Almaguin Highlands (Ontario): F1059.A44
- Almanor, Lake (California): F868.P85
- Alsations in the United States: E184.A4
- Alsea Indians: E99.A45
- Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
- Alta Pimería: F799
- Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
- Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
  - Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
- Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.): F292.A48
- Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.A4
- Altgeld, John Peter: F546
- Altiplano (South America): F2212
- Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.): F2691.A4
- Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
- Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
  - Civil War prison: E616.A4
- Altona Flat Rock (N.Y.): F127.C77
- Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
- Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
- Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846, Battle of: E406.A48
- Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio: F3446
- Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
- Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
- Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
- Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
- Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
- Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910: F1507.5
- Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.A42
- Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
- Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4, F2546
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
- Amazon River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L8
- Amazonas
  - Brazil (State): F2546
  - Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
  - Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
- Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
- Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
- Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
- Ambrister, Robert
  - Execution of: E83.817
- Ambulance service
  - United States
    - Civil War: E621+
- Ameca River and Valley (Mexico): F1296
- Amelia Island
  - Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
- Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
- America: E11+
  - Antiquities: E51+, E75+
  - Description
    - Earliest to 1810: E141+
  - Discovery and exploration: E101+
  - Indians: E51+
  - Pan-American relations: F1415+
- America Day: E120
- America (The name): E125.V6
- American Civil War: E461+
- American colonial tracts monthly: E187.A5
- American Colonization Society: E448
- American conferences, International: F1404+
- American Indians: E75+
  - Education: E97+
- American institutions, European origin of: E189
- American Knights: E458.8
- American Lake (Pierce County): F897.P6

## INDEX

- American loyalists: E277+
- American political tracts
  - Colonial history: E187.A53
- American Revolution: E201+
- American River and Valley (California): F868.A44
- American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
- Americanists, Societies of: E51
- Americanization
  - United States: E169.1+
- Americanized citizens
  - Argentina: F3021.A64
  - Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
- Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
- Americans in Central America: F1440.A54
- Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
- Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
- Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
- Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
- Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
- Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
- Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
- Ames, Fisher: E302.6.A5
- Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
- Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
- Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
- Amistad (Slave ship): E447
- Amnesty after Civil War
  - United States: E668
- Amucho Indians: F1221.A58
- Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuexa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amusement, Places of
  - Boston: F73.627
  - Chicago: F548.627
  - New York: F128.627
  - Philadelphia: F158.627
- Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
- Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
- Anales de Tecamachalco: F1219.56.A52+
- Analostan Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
- Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.A53
- Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province): F3451.A43
- Anasazi culture: E99.P9
- Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.): F3451.A45
- Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Anchieta, José de: F2528
- Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
- Ancón, Peru
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
- Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
- Andahua River Valley (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A515
- Andahuaylas, Peru (Province): F3451.A48
- Andalgala (Argentina)
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
- Andaqui Indians: F2270.2.A6
- Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
- Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
- Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
- Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
  - Civil War: E612.A5
- Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory): F2853
- Andes Mountains: F2212
  - Argentina: F2851
  - Bolivia: F3341.A5
  - Chile: F3111
  - Colombia: F2281.A5
  - Ecuador: F3741.A6
  - Peru: F3451.A5
  - Venezuela: F2331.A5
- Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
- Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
- Andrada e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
- André, John: E280.A5
- Andrés Avelino Cáceres (Peru): F3451.A54
- Andrew, John Albion: E513+
- Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
- Andros, Edmund: F7.5
- Androscoggin Co.: F27.A5
- Androscoggin, Lake: F27.A5
- Androscoggin River and Valley: F27.A53
- Anecdotes, Historical
  - Maine: F19.6
  - U.S. revolution: E296
- Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
- Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
- Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
- Angell, Israel: E263.R4
- Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
- Anglicans and the Revolution
  - United States: E269.C5
- Anglo-German Blockade, 1902 (Venezuela): F2325
- Angolans in Cuba: F1789.A54
- Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
- Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
- Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
- Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
- Anna Maria Island (Fla.): F317.M2
- Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
- Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
- Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
- Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
- Anniversaries
  - United States
    - 1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+



## INDEX

### Anniversaries

#### United States

Civil War: E641+  
 Revolution: E285+  
 War of 1812: E363  
 War of 1898: E733  
 War with Mexico: E413

Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63

Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258

Ante-bellum South: F213

Ante-bellum Virginia: F230

Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55

Antes, Henry: F152

Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6

### Anthropology

#### Indians

North America: E51+, E75+

### Anthropology, Physical

Indians: E98.P53

### Anthropometry

Aztecs: F1219.76.A62

Indians: E98.A55

Brazil: F2519.3.A5

Central America: F1434.2.A55

Chile: F3069.3.A58

Colombia: F2270.1.A58

Mexico: F1219.3.A5

Peru: F3429.3.A5

Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5

South America: F2230.1.A4

Venezuela: F2319.3.A5

Mayas: F1435.3.A56

Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6

Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65

Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3

Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65

Antigonish Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A25

Antigua and Barbuda: F2035

Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5

Antilles, Greater: F1741+

Antilles, Lesser: F2001+

Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6

### Antiquities

Aboriginal American: E51+

Argentina: F2819+

Bahamas: F1655

Bolivia: F3319+

Brazil: F2518.5+

Caribbean Area: F2172

Chile: F3069+

Colombia: F2269+

Cuba: F1769

Ecuador: F3721+

French Guiana: F2459+

Guiana: F2354

Guyana: F2379+

Haiti: F1909

### Antiquities

Jamaica: F1875

Mexico: F1218.5+

Non-Indian

America: E21.5

United States: E159.5

Panama: F1565+

Paraguay: F2678+

Peru: F3429+

Puerto Rico: F1969

South America: F2229+

Suriname: F2419+

Uruguay: F2719+

Venezuela: F2318+

West Indies: F1619+

### Antislavery leaders

United States: E449+

### Antislavery movements

United States: E441+, E446

Kansas troubles: F685

### Antofagasta (Chile)

City: F3281.A45

Province: F3116

Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136

Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15

Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6

Anzoátegui, José Antonio: F2324

Anzoátegui, Venezuela (State): F2331.A55

Apache Indians: E99.A6

War, 1883-1886: E83.88

Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5

Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62

Apalachee Indians: E99.A62

Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63

Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6

Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6

Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63

Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632

Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632

Apatzingan, Mexico (District)

Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55

Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64

Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65

Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6

Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8

Appalachian Mountains: F106

Appalachian Mountains, Southern: F217.A65

Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210

Appalachian Region

Indians: E78.A66

Appalachian Trail: F106

Applegate, Jesse: F880

Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65

Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67

Apristas (Peru): F3448

Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65

Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6

## INDEX

- Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
- Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
- Arabs in America: E29.A73
- Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
- Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
- Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
- Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
- Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
- Arabs in Haiti: F1930.A73
- Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
- Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
- Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
- Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
- Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
- Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
- Arabs in the Dominican Republic: F1941.A73
- Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
- Aragonese in Latin America: F1419.A73
- Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
- Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
- Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
- Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
- Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75
- Arauca Department
  - Colombia: F2281.A7
- Araucania (Chile): F3126
- Araucanian Indians: F3126
- Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
- Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
- Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
- Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
- Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
- Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
- Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
- Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
- Arce, Manuel José: F1438
- Archaeological Institute of America: E51
- Archaeology
  - Indians
    - North America: E77.8+
  - Research
    - United States: E57
- Archaeology, Prehistoric
  - America: E61
- Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
- Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
- Architecture
  - Indians
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
    - Honduras: F1505.3.A72
    - Mexico: F1219.3.A6
    - Peru: F3429.3.A65
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
    - South America: F2230.1.A5
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
  - Mayas: F1435.3.A6
- Archives, Indian: E97.9
- Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
- Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
- Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Arecibo (Puerto Rico): F1981.A6
- Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
- Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de: F3446
- Arequipa (Peru)
  - City: F3611.A7
  - Department: F3451.A7
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
- Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
- Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
- Argentina: F2801+
  - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
  - Military history
    - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
    - Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
    - Civil wars: F2846, F2847
    - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
    - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
    - War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
  - Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
  - Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
  - Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
- Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
- Argentines in the United States: E184.A67
- Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
- Argonauts (California): F865
- Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
- Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
- Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
- Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
- Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
- Aricna-Tacna question: F3097.3
- Arikara Indians: E99.A8
- Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
- Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
- Arizona: F806+
  - African Americans: E185.93.A7
  - Confederate history: E552+
  - Counties, etc.: F817.A+
  - Indians: E78.A7

## INDEX

### Arizona

#### Wars

Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88

Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations: E470.9

Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75

Arkansas: F406+

African Americans: E185.93.A8

Confederate history: E553+

Counties, etc.: F417.A+

Indians: E78.A8

Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411

#### Wars

##### Civil War

Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9

Military operations: E471.57

War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.A8

Arkansas (Confederate ironclad): E474.11

Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67

Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the: F782.F8

Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8

Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48

Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7

Colorado: F782.A7

Kansas: F687.A7

Oklahoma: F702.A7

Arlington House: F234.A7

Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6

Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7

Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7

Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38

Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64

Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75

Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74

Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76

Armenians in South America: F2239.A75

Armenians in the United States: E184.A7

Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7

### Armies

#### Canada

American Revolution: E263.C2

Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198

War of 1812: E359.85

#### Confederate States of America

African American troops: E585.A35

Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608

Registers: E548

#### Great Britain

American Revolution: E267+

War of 1812: E359.8

#### Mexico

War with U.S.: E409.8

#### Spain

War of 1898: E725.9

#### United States

Civil War: E491+, E608

Revolution: E255

### Armies

#### United States

War of 1812: E359+

War of 1898: E725+

War with Mexico: E409+

### Arms and armor

Indians: E98.A65

Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68

South America: F2230.1.A6

Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7

### Army life

U.S. Civil War: E607

Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.): E470.2+

Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5

Army of the Cumberland: E470.5

Army of the James: E470.2+

Army of the Pacific: E470.9

Army of the Potomac: E470.2+

Army of the Tennessee: E470.5

Army of Virginia: E470.2+

Army of West Virginia: E470.4+

Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7

Treason, 1780: E236

Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72

Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7

New Brunswick: F1044.A7

Aroostook War, 1839: E398

Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82

Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5

### Arrows

#### Indians

Brazil: F2519.3.B6

Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78

Arroyo de San Antonio Estate (California): F868.S7

Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737

Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7

### Art

Aztecs: F1219.76.A78

Indians: E98.A7

Argentina: F2821.3.A8

Bolivia: F3320.1.A7

Brazil: F2519.3.A7

Central America: F1434.2.A7

Chile: F3069.3.A7

Colombia: F2270.1.A7

Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7

Ecuador: F3721.3.A7

Guatemala: F1465.3.A7

Guyana: F2380.2.A7

Mexico: F1219.3.A7

Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7

Panama: F1565.3.A7

Paraguay: F2679.3.A77

Peru: F3429.3.A7

Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7

South America: F2230.1.A7

Suriname: F2420.2.A7

## INDEX

- Art
  - Indians
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
  - Mayas: F1435.3.A7
- Art and the war
  - War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
- Arthabaska County (Québec): F1054.A7
- Arthur, Chester A.
  - Administration, 1881-1885: E691
- Articles of Confederation: E303
- Artigas, José Gervasio: F2725
- Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.A7
- Arts
  - Indians: E98.A73
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73
- Aruac Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Aruba (West Indies): F2038
- Ascension Island: F3030.3
- Ascension Parish (La.): F377.A7
- Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
- Ashaninka Indians: F3430.1.A83
- Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
- Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
- Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8
- Ashley River and Valley (S.C.): F277.A84
- Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
- Ashurst Colony (Calif.): F868.S13
- Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
- Asians in America: E29.A75
- Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
- Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
- Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
- Asians in the United States: E184.A75
- Asians, South, in Canada: F1035.S66
- Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
- Assamese in the United States: E184.A77
- Assassination attempt
  - Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
  - Ronald Reagan: E877.3
- Assassination attempts
  - Gerald Ford: E866.3
- Assateague Indians: E99.A83
- Assateague Island National Seashore (Maryland): F187.W7
- Assiniboia: F1067
- Assiniboin Indians: E99.A84
- Association Island (N.Y.): F127.J4
- Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia: F442.1
- Assumption Parish (La.): F377.A75
- Assunguy Colony (Brazil): F2596
- Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
- Assyrians in the United States: E184.A8
- Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85
- Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
- Astrology
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.C14
  - Mayas: F1435.3.A8
- Astronomy
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.A84
  - Indians: E98.A88
  - Brazil: F2519.3.A84
  - Mexico: F1219.3.A85
  - Peru: F3429.3.A76
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8
  - South America: F2230.1.A85
  - West Indies: F1619.3.A84
- Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7
- Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87
- Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8
- Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84
- Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131
  - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8
- Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131
- Atacama (former Bolivian territory): F2853, F3116
- Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7
- Atchafalaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78
- Atfalati Indians: E99.A85
- Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8
- Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.A75
- Athapaskan Indians: E99.A86
- Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33
- Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
  - Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8
- Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7
- Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+
  - Capture of, 1864: E476.7
- Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8
- Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8
- Atlantic Coast
  - Brazil: F2548
  - Canada: F1035.8
  - Colombia: F2281.A79
  - Florida: F317.A74
  - Georgia: F292.A74
  - Maine: F27.A75
  - New England: F12.A74
  - New Jersey: F142.A79
  - Nicaragua: F1529.M9
  - North America: F106
  - Nova Scotia: F1039.A74
  - South America: F2214
  - South Carolina: F277.A86
  - Uruguay: F2731.A84
- Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85
- Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
- Atlantic, South (Region): F3030
- Atlantic States: F106

## INDEX

### Atlantic States

Indians: E78.A88  
 Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8  
 Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94  
 Atsina Indians: E99.A87  
 Atsugewi Indians: E99.A875  
 Attacapa Indians: E99.A88  
 Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8  
 Atticospicayes Indians: E99.T4  
 Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8  
 Au Sable River and Valley (New York): F127.E8  
 Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83  
 Audiencia of Caracas: F2322  
 Audiencia of Charcas: F3322  
 Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296  
 Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437  
 Audiencia of New Granada: F2272  
 Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621  
 Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America):  
   F1409.9.Z9  
 Auditorium Building (Chicago): F548.8.A9  
 Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9  
 Augusta (Me.): F29.A9  
 Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37  
 Austin (Nevada): F849.A9  
 Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389  
 Austin (Texas): F394.A9+  
 Austin's Colony (Texas): F389  
 Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87  
 Austrians in Brazil: F2659.A9  
 Austrians in Canada: F1035.A94  
 Austrians in Colombia: F2299.A97  
 Austrians in the United States: E184.A9  
 Auxiliaries, French  
   American Revolution: E265  
 Auyuituq National Park (Northwest Territories, Canada):  
   F1105.A89  
 Ava-Canoeiro Indians: F2520.1.A93  
 Ava-mbiha Indians: F2679.2.M34  
 Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82  
 Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82  
 Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123  
 Avellaneda (Argentina)  
   City: F3011.A9  
   Partido: F2861  
 Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847  
 Avery Island (La.): F377.F57  
 Aves Islands (Venezuela): F2331.A9  
 Avila Camacho, Manuel: F1234  
 Avila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93  
 Avila, Pedro Arias de: F1437  
 Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9  
 Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35  
 Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84  
 Awikenox Indians: E99.O68  
 Awikyenox Indians: E99.O68

### Axes

Indians  
   Peru: F3429.3.A9  
 Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87  
 Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446  
 Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9  
 Ayala, Eusebio: F2688  
 Ayaman Indians: F2319.2.A93  
 Aycock, Charles Brantley: F259  
 Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9  
 Ayora, Isidro: F3737  
 Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134  
 Azerbaijanis in the United States: E184.A94  
 Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9  
 Azilia: F289  
 Azoreans in the United States: E184.A95  
 Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1  
 Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98  
 Aztec Ruins National Monument  
   New Mexico: E99.P9  
 Aztecs: F1219.73+  
   Wars: F1219.3.W37  
 Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9

## B

B.E.F.: F199  
 Babcock State Park (West Virginia): F247.F2  
 Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14  
 Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32  
 Back Creek and Valley  
   Virginia: F232.B24  
   West Virginia: F247.B14  
 Back River and Valley  
   Keewatin: F1110.B33  
   Mackenzie: F1100.B33  
 Bacon, Robert: E664.B123  
 Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229  
 Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5  
 Badlands (S.D.): F657.B24  
 Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4  
 Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3  
 Bahamas: F1650+  
 Bahia Blanca (Argentina): F3011.B3  
 Bahia (Brazil)  
   City: F2651.S13+  
   Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532  
   State: F2551  
   Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3  
 Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+  
 Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec): F1054.B35  
 Bailey, Anne: F241  
 Bailey, Joseph Weldon: E664.B2  
 Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14  
 Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5  
 Bainbridge, William: E353.1.B2  
 Baja California (Mexico): F1246+

## INDEX

- Baja California (State)
  - Mexico: F1246.2
- Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
- Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
- Baĵo Region (Mexico): F1246.6
- Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
- Bakairi Indians: F2520.1.B3
- Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16
- Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
- Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
- Baker River (Chile): F3134
- Balberta
  - Mayas: F1435.1.B35
- Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
- Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
- Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
- Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
- Bald Mountains
  - North Carolina: F262.B3
  - Tennessee: F443.B3
- Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
- Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
- Balize: F1441+
- Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
- Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
- Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
- Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
- Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
- Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
  - Colony of Avalon: F1123
- Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
  - Battle of, 1814: E356.B2
  - Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
  - Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
- Balts (Indo-European people) in the United States: E184.B12
- Bancroft, George: E340.B2
- Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
- Bandeiras: F2528
  - São Paulo: F2631
- Bandelier National Monument: F802.B25
- Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Bangladeshis in the United States: E184.B13
- Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
- Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Bank of the United States
  - Removal of deposits: E384.7
- Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
- Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
- Bannock Indians: E99.B33
- Baptista, Mariano: F3325
- Baptists and the American Revolution: E269.B2
- Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
- Baracoa (Cuba): F1849.B2
- Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
- Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
- Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
- Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
- Barbadians in Cuba: F1789.B36
- Barbados (West Indies): F2041
- Barbary States
  - Relations with U.S.: E335
  - War with Algeria, 1815: E365
  - War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
- Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
- Barbuda: F2035
- Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
- Baří Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
- Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County, Wis.): F587.B24
- Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
- Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
- Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
- Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
- Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
- Barrácas al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
- Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
- Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
- Barron, James: E335
- Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
- Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
- Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
- Barry, John: E207.B2
- Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
- Bartholomew Bayou
  - Arkansas: F417.B27
  - Louisiana: F377.B37
- Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
- Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
- Bartlett, Josiah: E302.6.B2
- Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29
- Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
- Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec): F1054.B36
- Basket-Maker Indians: E99.B37
- Baskets
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.B36
    - North America: E98.B3
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.B37
  - Mayas: F1435.3.B37
- Basques
  - Discovery of America: E109.B3
- Basques, Ile aux (Québec): F1054.B37
- Basques in America: E29.B35
- Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2
- Basques in Canada: F1035.B3
- Basques in Chile: F3285.B3
- Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37
- Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37

## INDEX

- Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37
- Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3
- Basques in Peru: F3619.B37
- Basques in South America: F2239.B3
- Basques in the United States: E184.B15
- Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2
- Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3
- Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8
- Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe): F2066
- Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Bates, Frederick: F466
- Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36
- Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Battle y Ordóñez, José: F2728
- Baton Rouge District of West Florida: F377.F6
  - Before 1812: F301
- Baton Rouge (La.): F379.B33
  - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Battery (New York): F128.65.B3
- Battle Abbey (Richmond): F234.R5+
- Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.B3
- Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813: E356.S77
- Battle of the Cedars: E241.C34
- Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec): F1054.C45
- Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan): F1079.B55
- Battlement National Forest (Colorado): F782.B33
- Battles
  - United States: E181, E182
    - Civil War: E470+
    - Indian wars: E81+
    - Revolution: E231+
    - War of 1812: E355+
    - War of 1898: E717+
    - War with Mexico: E405+
- Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Baxter State Park (Me.): F27.P5
- Bay City (Michigan): F574.B3
- Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.B3
- Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
- Bay of Quinte (Ontario): F1059.Q6
- Bayamo (Cuba): F1849.B3
- Bayard, George Dashiell: E467.1.B3
- Bayard, James Asheton: E302.6.B3
- Bayard, John: E263.P4
- Bayard, Nicholas: F122+
- Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3
- Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78
- Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4
- Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33
- Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.68.B4
- Beacon Hill Monument (Boston): F73.64.B4
- Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4
- Beadwork
  - Indians: E98.B46
    - Mexico: F1219.3.B4
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B43
- Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593
- Bean Creek and Valley
  - Michigan: F572.B36
  - Ohio: F497.B3
- Bean, Roy: F391+
- Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4
- Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
- Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6
- Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
- Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
- Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38
- Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
- Bears Ears National Monument (Utah): F832.S4
- Beartooth Mountains
  - Montana: F737.B35
  - Wyoming: F767.B23
- Beauce County (Québec): F1054.B38
- Beaufort Sea region (Alaska): F912.B24
- Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
- Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
- Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
- Beaver Brook (N.H. and Mass.): F72.M6
- Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
- Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
- Beaver Indians
  - Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
- Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
- Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
- Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
- Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
- Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
- Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
- Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
- Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
- Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.), Battle of, 1779: E241.B33
- Bedinger, George Michael: F455
- Bedloe's Island (New York). Statue of Liberty: F128.64.L6
- Bee culture
  - Mayas: F1435.3.B44
- Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
- Behaim, Martin: E110
- Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
- Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
- Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
- Belarusians in the United States: E184.W6
- Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
- Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
- Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
- Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
- Belgians in the United States: E184.B2
  - Civil War: E540.B4
- Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
- Belice: F1441+

# INDEX

- Belize (Belize)
  - District: F1449.B4
- Belize (British Honduras)
  - City: F1456.B4
- Bell, John: E415.9.B4
- Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
- Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
- Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
- Bellacoola Indians: E99.B39
- Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
- Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
- Bellechasse County (Québec): F1054.B45
- Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
- Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
- Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
- Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
- Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at, 1861: E472.28
- Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
- Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
- Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
- Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448
- Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
- Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
- Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
- Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
- Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
- Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
- Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
- Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
- Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site (Colo.): F782.A7
- Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
- Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
- Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
- Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Bering Sea: F951
- Berkeley (California): F869.B5
- Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
- Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
- Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
- Bermudas: F1630+
  - American Revolution: E263.W5
- Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
- Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
- Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
- Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
- Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
- Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
- Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
- Beverages
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
- Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3: F1219.56.B53+
- Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210 (Codices): F1219.56.B56+
- Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22 (Codices): F1219.56.B57+
- Bibliothèque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices): F1219.56.B58+
- Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
- Biddle, Charles: F153
- Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
- Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
- Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
- Biden, Joseph R., Jr.: E916+
- Bidwell, John: F864
- Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
- Bienville Parish (La.): F377.B5
- Big Bald Mountain
  - North Carolina: F262.B3
  - Tennessee: F443.B3
- Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
- Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
- Big Bend National Park (Texas): F392.B53
- Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
- Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
- Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861: E472.14
- Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
- Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
- Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B54
- Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota): F612.B39
- Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.K7
- Big Hole, Battle of the, 1877: E83.877
- Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B48
- Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
- Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
- Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.B4
- Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
- Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
- Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
- Big Sandy River and region (Arizona): F817.B5
- Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky): F457.B5
- Big Sioux River and Valley
  - Iowa: F627.B5
  - South Dakota: F657.B5
- Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
- Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
- Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.): F782.B45
- Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.): F782.B45
- Big Tree National Forest (Calaveras, Calif.): F868.C14
- Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
- Big White Mountain
  - British Columbia: F1089.O48
- Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B55
- Bigelow, John: E664.B55
- Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
- Bigot, François: F1030
- Billings (Mont.): F739.B5
- Billy the Kid: F786
- Billys Island (Georgia): F292.O5
- Biloxi Indians: E99.B5
- Biloxi (Mississippi): F349.B5



## INDEX

- Bingham, Harry: F39  
 Binney, Horace, 1790-1875: E340.B57  
 Bio-Bio, Chile (Province): F3136  
 Biography (Collective)  
   Argentina: F2805  
   Bahamas: F1650.9  
   Belize: F1442.7  
   Bermudas: F1630.9  
   Bolivia: F3305  
   Brazil: F2505  
   British America: F1005  
   British Guiana: F2365  
   Canada: F1005  
   Central America: F1426  
   Chile: F3055  
   Colombia: F2255  
   Costa Rica: F1542.7  
   Cuba: F1755  
   Dominican Republic: F1933  
   Dutch Guiana: F2405  
   Ecuador: F3705  
   El Salvador: F1482.7  
   French Guiana: F2445  
   Guatemala: F1462.7  
   Haiti: F1914  
   Honduras: F1502.7  
   Jamaica: F1865  
   Latin America: F1407  
   Mexico: F1205  
   Nicaragua: F1522.7  
   Panama: F1562.7  
   Paraguay: F2665  
   Peru: F3405  
   Puerto Rico: F1955  
   South America: F2205  
   Spanish America: F1407  
   United States  
     1961-: E840.6  
     West (U.S.): F590.5  
   Uruguay: F2705  
   Venezuela: F2305  
   West Indies: F1607  
 Biology  
   Indians: E98.B54  
 Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862: E83.86  
 Birch Creek Valley (Idaho): F752.B63  
 Birch River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B55  
 Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.B57  
 Bird-Truax Trail (Idaho): F752.B64  
 Birmingham (Alabama): F334.B6+  
 Birney, David Bell: E467.1.B6  
 Birney, James Gillespie: E340.B6  
 Biscayne Bay (Florida): F317.D2  
 Bishop Hill Colony: F549.B6  
 Bismarck (N.D.): F644.B6  
 Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de Vincennes: F1030  
 Bisti (New Mexico): F802.B58  
 Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B6  
 Bizard Island (Québec): F1054.B58  
 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5  
 Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3  
 Black Conspiracy, 1844: F1783  
 Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve (Calif.): F868.C76  
 Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830: F1783  
 Black Hawk (Sauk chief): E83.83  
 Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83  
   Lincoln's participation: E457.35  
 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872: E83.867  
 Black Hills (S.D.): F657.B6  
 Black Hills War, 1876-1877: E83.876  
 Black, Jeremiah Sutherland: E415.9.B6  
 Black Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2  
 Black Mountains (N.C.): F262.B4  
 Black people and the American Revolution: E269.B53  
 Black people in America: E29.B53  
 Black people in Argentina: F3021.B55  
 Black people in Belize: F1457.B55  
 Black people in Bermuda: F1640.B55  
 Black people in Bolivia: F3359.B55  
 Black people in Brazil: F2659.B53  
 Black people in British Guiana: F2391.B53  
 Black people in Canada: F1035.B53  
 Black people in Central America: F1440.B55  
 Black people in Chile: F3285.B53  
 Black people in Colombia: F2299.B55  
 Black people in Costa Rica: F1557.B55  
 Black people in Cuba: F1789.B53  
 Black people in Ecuador: F3799.B55  
 Black people in El Salvador: F1497.B55  
 Black people in French Guiana: F2471.B55  
 Black people in Haiti: F1930.B55  
 Black people in Honduras: F1517.B55  
 Black people in Jamaica: F1896.B53  
 Black people in Latin America: F1419.B55  
 Black people in Mexico: F1392.B55  
 Black people in Nicaragua: F1537.B55  
 Black people in Panama: F1577.B55  
 Black people in Peru: F3619.B55  
   Relations with Indians: F3429.3.R27  
 Black people in South America: F2239.B55  
 Black people in Suriname: F2431.B53  
 Black people in the Bahamas: F1660.B55  
 Black people in the Caribbean: F2191.B55  
 Black people in the Dominican Republic: F1941.B55  
 Black people in Uruguay: F2799.B53  
 Black people in Venezuela: F2349.B55  
 Black people in West Indies: F1629.B55  
 Black Range (N.M.): F802.B63  
 Black River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.B55  
 Black River (New York): F127.B48  
 Black Rock Desert (Nevada): F847.B53

## INDEX

- Black soldiers
  - Civil War
    - Union Army: E540.B53
- Black studies: E184.7.A1+
- Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B62
- Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians: E99.S53
- Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians: E99.S54
- Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
- Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B53
- Blackstone River and Valley
  - General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
  - Massachusetts: F72.B57
- Blackstone, William: F73.4
- Blackwater River and Valley (Md.): F187.D6
- Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
- Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
- Blaine, James Gillespie: E660.B6+, E664.B6
  - Foreign policy, 1881: E686
- Blair House (Washington, D.C.): F204.B5
- Blakely Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
- Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
- Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
- Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
- Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
- Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia): F247.B56
- Blindman River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B65
- Blisland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
- Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
- Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
- Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
- Blockades, Naval
  - United States
    - Civil War: E480, E600
    - War of 1812: E360
- Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
- Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
- Bloomington (New York): F128.68.B6
- Bloomington (Washington, D.C.): F202.B56
- Bloomington (Illinois): F549.B65
- Blount, William: E302.6.B6
- Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
- Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
- Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
- Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782: E241.B65
- Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
- Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
- Blue Mountain Lake (New York): F127.H2
- Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
- Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
  - Indians: E78.A66
- Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.8
- Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864: E476.8
- Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
- Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
- Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
- Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.): F127.C77
- Blumenau (German colony in Brazil): F2626
- Boats
  - Indians: E98.B6
    - Brazil: F2519.3.B5
    - Peru: F3429.3.B63
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
    - South America: F2230.1.B6
- Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.): F737.B66
- Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province): F1569.B6
- Bocotawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
- Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
- Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
- Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
- Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
- Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
- Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
- Bohemians in the United States: E184.B67
- Bois Blanc Island (Ontario): F1059.B62
- Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
- Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
- Boise River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B673
- Bolas
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.B6
- Bolívar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
- Bolívar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
- Bolívar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
- Bolívar, Simón: F2235.3
- Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
- Bolivia: F3301+
  - Acre Territory controversy: F2540
  - Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
  - Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-1839: F3447
  - Military history
    - Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
    - Civil wars: F3324, F3325
    - War of Independence, 1809-1825: F3323
    - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
    - War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
  - Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
- Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
- Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
- Bolivians in the United States: E184.B674
- Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
- Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B64
- Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
- Bonampak (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.B6
- Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
- Bonaventure County (Québec): F1054.B6
- Bonaventure Island (Québec): F1054.B63
- Bone carving
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.B6
- Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
- Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64

## INDEX

Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5  
 Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5  
 Bonita Creek and Valley  
     Arizona: F817.G7  
 Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6  
 Bonney, William H: F786  
 Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and 1933: F199  
 Books and reading  
     Indians: E98.B65  
 Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7  
 Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6  
 Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7  
 Boone, Daniel: F454  
 Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5  
 Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814: E356.B6  
 Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6  
 Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7  
 Border life: E161.5+  
 Border ruffians  
     Kansas: F685  
 Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5  
 Border States: F217.B67  
 Border warfare  
     Indians: E81+  
     U.S. Civil War: E470.45  
 Borinqueno Indians: F1969  
 Boriquén: F1951+  
 Borno, Louis: F1927  
 Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75  
 Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15  
 Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15  
 Boruca Indians: F1545.2.B6  
 Bosnians in the United States: E184.B675  
 Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6  
 Boston Common (Boston): F73.65  
 Boston (Massachusetts): F73  
     Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450  
     Garrison mob, 1835: E450  
     Massacre, 1770: E215.4  
     Siege, 1775-1776: E231  
 Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8  
 Boston Tea Party: E215.7  
 Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6  
 Botany, Economic  
     Indians: E98.B7  
     South America: F2230.1.B7  
 Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin Constant: F2536  
 Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76  
 Boucher, Pierre: F1030  
 Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7  
 Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777: E241.B76  
 Boundaries  
     Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7  
     United States: E179.5  
         Alaska: F912.B7  
         Florida: F317.B7  
         Louisiana: F374

Boundaries  
     United States  
         Mexico: F786  
         Northeast: E398  
         Northern: F550.5+  
         Northwest: F597  
         Oregon: F880  
         Pacific Northwest: F854  
         Southwest: F786  
         Texas: F392.B7  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area (Minnesota): F612.B73  
 Bounties, Military  
     United States  
         Civil War: E491+, E545+  
         Revolution: E255  
         War of 1812: E359.4  
         War with Mexico: E409.4  
 Bouquet, Henry: E83.76  
 Bourassa, Henri: F1034  
 Boves, José Tomás: F2324  
 Bow River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B75  
 Bowdoin College and the Civil War: E541.B7  
 Bowdoin, James: F69  
 Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74  
 Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73  
 Bowery (New York): F128.67.B6  
 Bows and arrows  
     Indians  
         Brazil: F2519.3.B6  
 Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274  
 Boyacá, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8  
 Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B74  
 Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93  
 Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924  
 Boyle, Bernardo: E125.B7  
 Boyle, John: F545  
 Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199  
 Braddock's Rock (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.B7  
 Bradford, William: F68  
 Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8  
 Bradley, William Albert: F198  
 Bradstreet, John: E199  
 Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75  
 Branch, John: E340.B67  
 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819  
 Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.5.B73  
 Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51  
 Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8  
 Brandywine Creek and Valley  
     Delaware: F172.B78  
     Pennsylvania: F157.B77  
 Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82  
 Brasilia, Brazil  
     City: F2647  
     Federal District: F2647  
 Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676  
 Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8

## INDEX

- Bravo, Nicolás: F1232
- Bravo, Pascual: F2276
- Brazil: F2501+
  - Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
  - Contests over Colonia: F2723
  - Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
  - French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
  - Military history
    - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
    - Argentine-Brazilian wars
      - 1849-1852: F2846.3
    - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
    - Revolution of 1930: F2538
    - Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
    - São Paulo Revolution, 1932: F2631
    - War of Independence, 1889: F2536
    - War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
  - Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
  - Republic, 1889-: F2537
  - Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
- Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
- Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
- Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
- Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
- Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
- Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
- Breakheart Reservation (Mass.): F72.B77
- Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
- Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B84
- Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
- Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
- Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
- Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
- Brewster, William: F68
- Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
- Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
- Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
- Bridger, James: F592
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail
  - Colorado: F782.O94
  - Wyoming: F767.O94
- Bridges
  - Boston: F73.67
  - Chicago: F548.67
  - Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  - Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
- Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
- Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
- Brightwood (Washington, D.C.): F202.B8
- Brinton, John Hill: E621
- Brión, Pedro Luis: F2324
- Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.75
- Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863: E475.75
- Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
- Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
- British America
  - Bahamas: F1650+
  - Belize: F1441+
  - Bermudas: F1630+
  - British Guiana: F2361+
  - British West Indies: F2131
  - Canada: F1001+
  - Falkland Islands: F3031
- British Cartagena expedition, 1741: F2272.5
- British colonies in America: E162
  - British Honduras: F1447
- British Columbia: F1086+
  - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  - Indians: E78.B9
  - Oregon country: F880
- British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
- British Guiana: F2361+
  - Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
- British Honduras: F1441+
- British in America: E29.B75
- British in Argentina: F3021.B86
- British in Brazil: F2659.B7
- British in Canada: F1035.B7
- British in Chile: F3285.B7
- British in Mexico: F1392.E5
- British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
- British in Peru: F3619.B7
- British in South America: F2239.B8
- British in the United States: E184.B7
- British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
- British North America: F1001+
- British West Florida: F301
- British-West Indian Federation (Proposed): F1886
- British West Indies: F2131
  - Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
- Broad River and Valley
  - North Carolina: F262.B89
  - South Carolina: F277.B73
- Broadway (New York): F128.67.B7
- Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
- Brockenbrough, William Henry: E340.B8
- Brocks Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
- Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
- Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
- Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
- Bronx Parkway (New York): F128.65.B8
- Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.B9
- Brooklyn (Borough): F129.B7
- Brooks, P. S.
  - Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
- Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
- Broom, Jacob: F168
- Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
- Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
- Brown, George: F1032
- Brown, Guillermo: F2845

## INDEX

- Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
- Brown, James: E340.B88
- Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
- Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
  - Kansas: F685
  - Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859: E451
- Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
- Brown University and the Civil War: E541.B8
- Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
- Brownlow, William Gannaway: E415.9.B9
- Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863: E475.92
- Brown's Hole: F767.G7
- Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812: E356.B8
- Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
- Brulé, Etienne: F1030.13
- Brulé Indians: E99.B8
- Brule River and Valley
  - Michigan: F572.B86
  - Wisconsin: F587.B85
- Brum, Baltasar: F2728
- Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho): F752.O97
- Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
- Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
- Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
- Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
- Bryan, William Jennings: E660.B87+, E664.B87
- Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
- Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
- Buccaneers
  - Caribbean Sea: F2161
  - Cuba: F1779
- Buchanan, James: E437
  - Administration, 1857-1861: E436
  - Family: E437.1
- Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
- Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
- Buckshot War, 1838: F153
- Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
- Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
- Buenos Aires
  - Province: F2861
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
- Buenos Aires (Argentina)
  - City: F3001
  - Federal District: F3001
- Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Buffalo
  - Indians: E98.B8
- Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
- Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.U5
- Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
- Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
- Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
- Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
- Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
- Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
- Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
- Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
- Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B9
- Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
- Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
- Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
- Bull Shoals Lake and Region
  - Arkansas: F417.B86
  - Missouri: F472.B94
- Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.): F277.Y6
- Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
- Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement at, 1780: E241.B87
- Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
- Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
- Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775: E241.B9
- Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
- Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
- Burges, Tristram: E340.B9
- Burgoyne, John
  - Campaign of 1777: E233
- Burial customs
  - Indians: E98.M8
  - Peru: F3429.3.M7
- Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
- Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
- Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
- Burmese in the United States: E184.B87
- Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
- Burnet, Jacob: F495
- Burnet, William: F122+
- Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
- Burns, Anthony: E450
- Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
  - Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
- Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
  - Conspiracy: E334
- Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
- Burrington, George: F257
- Burundians in the United States: E184.B89
- Bush, George: E881+
- Bush, George W.: E902+
- Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
- Business, African Americans in: E185.8
- Business enterprises
  - Indians: E98.B87
- Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
- Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595
- Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
  - Government of Louisiana: E510+
- Butler, Smedley Darlington: E182
- Butler, Walter: E278.B9
- Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9

## INDEX

Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234  
 Butler's rangers  
     Loyalist: E277.6.B9  
 Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.876  
 Butte (Mont.): F739.B8  
 Butte Valley (California): F868.S6  
 Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9  
 Butternuts: E458.8  
 Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9  
 Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

### C

C.S.A.: E482+  
 Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891  
 Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34  
 Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4  
 Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33  
 Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E477.1  
 Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14  
 Cabiayari Indians: F2270.2.C22  
 Cabo Verdeans in the United States: E184.C24  
 Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32  
 Cabot, George: E302.6.C11  
 Cabot, John: E129.C1  
 Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1  
 Cabot Trail (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2  
 Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11  
 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez: E125.C12  
 Cacapon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24  
 Cacaxtla  
     Mexico: F1435.1.C32  
 Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54  
 Cache National Forest: F832.C35  
 Cache River and Valley (Illinois): F547.C13  
 Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3  
 Caciques (Indian leaders)  
     Indians  
         Argentina: F2821.3.C33  
 Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788  
 Caddo Indians: E99.C12  
 Caddo Lake  
     Louisiana: F377.C15  
     Texas: F392.C17  
 Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15  
 Caddoan Indians: E99.C13  
 Cadiseo Indians: F2520.1.C3  
 Cadron Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C27  
 Caguas (Puerto Rico): F1981.C24  
 Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison: E612.C2  
 Cahal Pech  
     Mexico: F1435.1.C33  
 Cahita Indians: F1221.C3  
 Cahokia Indians: E99.C15  
 Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155  
 Caicos Island: F1659.T9  
 Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3

Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2  
 Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2  
 Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3  
 Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6  
 Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34  
 Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594  
 Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon): F882.L7  
 Calaveras Big Tree National Forest: F868.C14  
 Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.): F868.C15  
 Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14  
 Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23  
 Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2  
 Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.3  
 Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2  
 Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922  
 Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25  
 Calderón, Abdón: F3734  
 Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23  
 Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2  
 Calendar  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.C35  
     Indians: E98.C14  
         Argentina: F2821.3.C35  
         Mexico: F1219.3.C2  
         Peru: F3429.3.C14  
     Mayas: F1435.3.C14  
 Calf Creek culture: E99.C17  
 Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35  
 Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15  
     Collected works: E337.8.C13  
 Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15  
 California: F856+  
     African Americans: E185.93.C2  
     Compromise of 1850: E423  
     Counties, etc.: F868.A+  
     Gold discoveries: F865  
     Indians: E78.C15  
     Spanish missions: F864  
         Buildings: F862  
     Wars  
         Bear Flag War, 1846: F864  
         Civil War: E497+  
             Expedition, 1862: E473.46  
         Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858, E83.87  
         War of 1898: E726.C1  
         War with Mexico  
             Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2  
     California column, 1862: E473.46  
     California, Gulf of: F1250  
     California Joe: F594  
     California, Lower: F864  
         Mexico: F1246  
     California, Northern: F867.5  
     California Redwood Park: F868.S3  
     California, Southern: F867  
     California, Spanish: F864  
     California, Upper: F864

## INDEX

- Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
- Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
- Callao (Peru)
  - City: F3611.C2
  - Department: F3451.C25
- Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderon: F1232
- Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
- Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
- Caloosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.): F317.C36
- Calumet region
  - Illinois: F547.C7
  - Indiana: F532.L2
- Calusa Indians: E99.C18
- Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland): F184
- Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
- Camagüey (Cuba)
  - City: F1839.C3
  - Province: F1831+
- Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
- Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
- Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
- Cambodians in the United States: E184.K45
- Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
- Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864: E476.35
- Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
- Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
- Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780: E241.C17
- Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
- Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
- Cameroonians in the United States: E184.C17
- Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
- Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail: F392.E36
  - New Mexico: F802.E45
  - Texas: F392.E36
- Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail: F392.E35
  - Louisiana: F377.E63
  - Texas: F392.E35
- Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
- Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C17
- Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon): F882.D4
- Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
- Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
- Campbell, George Washington: E302.6.C2
- Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19
- Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
- Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
- Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
- Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
- Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
- Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
- Campo Indians: E99.C19
- Campobello Island: F1044.C2
- Campos do Jordão: F2631
- Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
- Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
- Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
- Canada: F1001+
  - Annexation question: F1033
  - Boundaries
    - Alaska: F912.B7
    - New Hampshire: F42.B7
    - Northeast U.S.: E398
    - Oregon: F880
    - Southern: F550.5+, F597
    - Southwest: F854
    - Vermont: F57.B7
  - Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
  - History
    - 1763-1867: F1032
    - Early to 1603: E101+
  - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  - Indians: E78.C2, E92
  - Military history
    - American Loyalists
      - New Brunswick: F1041+
      - Nova Scotia: F1036+
      - Ontario: F1056+
    - American Revolution: E263.C2
    - Canadian aid sought: E216
    - Invasions from Canada, 1777: E233
    - Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776: E231
  - Civil War
    - United States
      - Confederates in Canada: E470.95
  - Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
  - Fenian invasions, 1870-1871: F1033
  - Indian wars: E81+
  - Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
  - Rebellion, 1837: F1032
  - Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
  - Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
  - War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
  - Provinces, 1763-: F1031+
  - Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
- Canada, Lower: F1051+
- Canada, Northern regions of (General): F1090.5
- Canada, Upper: F1056+
- Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
- Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
- Canadian Northwest: F1060+
- Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
  - New Mexico: F802.C2
  - Texas: F392.C27
- Canadians in the American Revolution: E269.C27
- Canadians in the United States: E184.C2
  - Civil War: E540.C25
- Canal Zone: F1569.C2
- Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
- Canandaigua Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
- Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
- Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2

## INDEX

- Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
- Canary Islanders in Latin America: F1419.C26
- Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
- Canary Islanders in the Caribbean: F2191.C35
- Canary Islanders in the United States: E184.C22
- Canary Islanders in Venezuela: F2349.C35
- Canary, Martha: F594
- Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán: F1438
- Canchis (Peru): F3451.C28
- Candelaria culture
  - Argentina: F2823.C3
- Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
- Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
- Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
- Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
- Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
- Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C22
- Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
- Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
- Cannibalism
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.C3
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
- Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
- Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Canoes
  - Indians: E98.B6
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
  - South America: F2230.1.B6
- Canta, Peru (Province): F3451.C295
- Cantabrians in Latin America: F1419.C3
- Cantabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
- Cantabrians in South America: F2239.C36
- Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
- Canyon de Chelly National Monument: F817.C3
- Canyon of Colorado River: F788
- Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
- Canyonlands National Park (Utah): F832.C37
- Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Capanahua Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capanawa Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
- Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
- Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.C15
- Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
  - Siege and capture, 1745: E198
- Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
- Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Disappointment State Park (Wash.): F897.P2
- Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
- Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
- Cape Hatteras National Seashore (N.C.): F262.O96
- Cape Horn
  - Chile: F3186
  - Voyages to California via: F865
- Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
- Cape Krusenstern National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
- Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.): F262.C23
- Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
- Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
- Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
- Capim River (Brazil): F2586
- Capinota, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C27
- Capitals (Cities)
  - Alabama: F334.T9
  - Massachusetts: F73
  - National: F191+
  - New York (State): F129.A3+
- Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
- Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.): F202.C2
- Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
- Capitols, State
  - United States: E159
- Caplan River and Valley (Québec): F1054.C22
- Capon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
- Capote Indians: E99.C2
- Captives
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C37
- Captivities
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
- Captivities of Indians: E85+
- Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
- Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
- Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
- Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
- Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
- Carabobo, Venezuela (State): F2331.C3
- Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
- Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
- Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
- Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
- Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
- Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
- Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
  - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
- Cardenal Caro, Chile (Province): F3140
- Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
- Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
- Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
  - Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
- Cariban Indians: F2001
- Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
- Caribbean Sea: F2155+
- Caribbeans in the United States: E184.C27
- Caribbees: F2001+
- Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3



## INDEX

- Caricatures and cartoons
  - United States
    - Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E647
    - Revolution: E298
- Carihona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Carijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Carijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37
- Carleton Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.C3
- Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
- Carleton, Guy: F1032
- Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
- Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
- Carlsbad Caverns National Park: F802.C28
- Carmel (California): F869.C27
- Carmel Valley (Calif.): F868.M7
- Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical Research: E175.4.C3
- Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Carnifex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Carnijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Caro, Miguel Antonio: F2277
- Carolana grant, 1629: F272
- Carolina grant, 1663: F257
- Carolina, Province of (1663-1712): F272
  - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
  - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
- Carolinas
  - Separation: F272
- Wars
  - Civil War
    - Campaign, 1865: E477.7
  - Revolution
    - Campaign, 1781: E237
- Caroline (Steamer)
  - Burning, 1837: F1032
- Caron, René Edouard: F1053
- Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
- Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C2
- Carpetbag rule: E668
- Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
- Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
- Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
- Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
- Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
- Carroll, Anna E.
  - Claim: E472.9
- Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
- Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
- Carson, Christopher: F592
- Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
- Carson River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C37
- Cartagena (Colombia)
  - City: F2291.C3
- Cartagena (Colombia)
  - Province: F2281.C27
- Sieges
  - 1585, 1697: F2272
  - 1741: F2272.5
- Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
- Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
- Carter, Jimmy: E872+
- Carteret, Sir George: F137
- Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Cartier, George Etienne: F1033
- Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
- Cartography
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
  - Indians: E98.C17
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
- Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.C3
- Cartwright, Peter: F545
- Cartwright, Richard: F1058
- Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
- Carver, Jonathan: F597
- Cary, Archibald: F230
- Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas): F392.C287
- Casa Grande National Monument
  - Arizona: F817.C35
- Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y Tacon, marques de: E313+
- Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
- Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
- Casas Grandes (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
- Casas Revolution: F389
- Cascade Range: F851.7
- Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
- Cascade Range in Washington (State): F897.C3
- Cascade River State Park (Minnesota): F612.C65
- Casco Bay: F27.C3
- Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
- Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
- Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
- Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
- Cass, Lewis: E340.C3
- Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
- Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
- Castilla, Ramón: F3447
- Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
- Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
- Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
- Castleguard, Mount (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Castleton Island State Park (New York): F127.C28
- Castro, Cipriano: F2325
- Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
- Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas): F1659.C37
- Cat Island (Mississippi): F347.H3

## INDEX

- Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
- Catalans
  - Discovery of America: E109.C37
- Catalans in America: E29.C37
- Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
- Catalans in Bolivia: F3359.C38
- Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
- Catalans in Latin America: F1419.C38
- Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3
- Catalans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C38
- Catalans in the Dominican Republic: F1941.C37
- Catalans in the United States: E184.C29
- Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Catamarca, Argentina (Province): F2871
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
- Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
- Cataract, Battle of the, 1814: E356.L9
- Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah): F832.C37
- Catawba Indians: E99.C24
- Catawba River and Valley
  - North Carolina: F262.C3
  - South Carolina: F277.C3
- Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
- Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
- Catholic orders in New France: F1030
  - Jesuits: F1030.7+
- Catholics, Chaldean, in the United States: E184.C36
- Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
- Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
  - Civil War: E540.C3
  - Revolution: E269.C3
- Catio Indians: F2270.2.C3
- Catoctin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
- Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
- Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
- Cattle trails
  - Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  - West (U.S.): F596
- Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
- Cauca River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.C32
- Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
- Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 1814: E356.C3
- Caupolicán, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
- Caufin, Chile (Province): F3141
- Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River (W.Va.): F247.R2
- Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
- Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
- Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
- Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
- Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de: F2536
- Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
- Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
- Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
- Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
- Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
- Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
- Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
- Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
- Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
- Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
- Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
- Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
- Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
- Cébaco Island (Panama): F1569.V4
- Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah): F832.I6
- Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
- Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
- Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862: E473.76
- Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
- Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
- Cedar River and Valley (New York): F127.C56
- Cedars, Québec, Battle of the, 1776: E241.C34
- Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
- Celts
  - Discovery of America: E109.C44
- Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
- Celts (Indian implements)
  - West Indies: F1619.3.I6
- Cemeteries
  - United States
    - Arlington: F234.A7
    - Boston: F73.61
    - Chicago: F548.61+
    - National cemeteries: E160, E641
    - New York: F128.61.A+
    - Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
    - Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
- Censorship
  - United States
    - War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
- Censorship of the press
  - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Census
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
  - Indians: E98.C3
    - Argentina: F2821.3.C4
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
    - Colombia: F2270.1.C4
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C4
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
    - Peru: F3429.3.C4
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
- Cent-Iles (Québec): F1054.C4
- Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreveport, and the Civil War: E586.S5
- Central America: F1421+
  - Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821): F1437
  - Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
  - Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+, F1230

## INDEX

- Central America
  - English on the coast: F1441+, F1529.M9
  - Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
  - Union question: F1438
- Central American isthmus
  - Voyages to California via: F865
- Central American States, Organization of: F1439
- Central-American unionism: F1438
- Central Americans in Mexico: F1392.C36
- Central Americans in the United States: E184.C34
- Central City (Colo.): F784.C4
- Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
- Central Valley (Calif.): F868.C45
- Cenu Indians: F2270.2.C34
- Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
- Ceremonies
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.R3
- Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
- Ceren Site
  - Mayas: F1435.1.C39
- Cerro de las Mesas (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C35
- Cerro El Avila (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Cerro Gordo, Battle of, 1847: E406.C4
- Cerro Largo, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C4
- Cerro Maya Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
- Cerro Salcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Cerroraima (Brazil): F2609
- Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
- Cervera's fleet, Destruction of: E727
- César, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C4
- Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
- Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
- Céspedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel de: F1785
- Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
- Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
- Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
- Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
- Chaco Austral: F2876
- Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
  - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
- Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
- Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
- Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
- Chaco Canyon National Monument: F802.C4
- Chaco Central: F2901
- Chaco culture: E99.C37
- Chaco dispute: F2688.5
- Chaco, El Gran: F2876
- Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
- Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939: F2688.5
- Chaco Region (Paraguay): F2679.15.C48
- Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
- Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
- Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
- Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
- Chaguite Site (Guatemala)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.C44
- Chain O' Lakes (Ill.): F547.C37
- Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
- Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
- Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
- Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
- Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
- Chaldean Catholics in the United States: E184.C36
- Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick): F1044.C4
- Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
- Chalmer's raid (west Tenn. and north Miss., 1863): E475.88
- Chalmette National Historical Park: E356.N5
- Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45
- Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
- Chamacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
- Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
- Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
- Chambers, John: F621
- Chambers, Whittaker
  - Alger Hiss case: E743.5
- Chambersburg (Pennsylvania)
  - Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
- Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
- Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
- Chamí Indians: F2270.2.C37
- Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
- Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín: F1526.27
- Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
- Champe, John: E263.V8
- Champion's Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
- Champlain, Lake
  - Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
  - War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
- Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
  - Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
- Champlain, Lake, region
  - New York: F127.C6
  - Vermont: F57.C4
- Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
  - Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
- Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
- Chan Kom, Mexico
  - Mayas: F1435.1.C47
- Chan Site (Belize)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.C477
- Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
- Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
- Chancay culture (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
- Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
- Chancay Valley (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47

## INDEX

- Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
- Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Chandler, John: E278.C4
- Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
- Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
- Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
- Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
- Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
- Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.): F868.S232
- Channel Islands National Park (Calif.): F868.S232
- Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52
- Chapa Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
- Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
- Chaplains, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E635
- Chapleau Crown Game Preserve (Ontario): F1059.C5
- Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
- Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
- Chaquaqua Plateau (Colo. and N.M.)
  - Indians: E78.C43
- Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
- Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Charitable contributions
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.C47
- Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
- Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
  - Civil War
    - 1863: E473.96, E475.6+
    - 1864: E476.41
    - Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
    - Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
- Charleston Insurrection, 1822: F279.C4+
- Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.C53
- Charleston Mountain (Nevada): F847.C5
- Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
  - Siege, 1780: E241.C4
  - Siege, 1863: E475.62
- Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
- Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
- Charlestown (S.C.)
  - Settlement at: F272
- Charlevoix Region (Québec): F1054.C445
- Charlotte and Mecklenburg County (N.C.): F264.C4
- Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
- Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
- Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.C5
- Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
- Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
  - Civil War prison: E616.C4
- Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
- Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
- Chasta Indians: E99.C48
- Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
- Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B8
- Chateauguay County (Québec): F1054.C45
- Chateauguay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.C4
- Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
- Chattahoochee River and Valley: F292.C4
  - Alabama: F332.C4
  - Florida: F317.J2
- Chattahoochee River Valley
  - Indians: E78.C45
- Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
- Chattanooga region
  - Military operations, 1861-1865: E470.5
- Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863: E475.97
- Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
  - Attack on, 1862: E473.59
- Chattooga River and Valley: F217.C45
- Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Chavín culture, (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
- Chavín (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
- Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
- Cheat Mountain, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Cheat Mountain (W.Va.): F247.R2
- Cheat River, Cave of Dry Fork of (W.Va.): F247.R2
- Chehalis Indians: E99.C49
- Chelan Indians: E99.C4925
- Chelsea, Mass., Battle of, 1775: E241.C48
- Chemehuevi Indians: E99.C493
- Chemung River and Valley: F127.C73
  - Pennsylvania: F157.C37
- Chenango Canal (New York): F127.C765
- Chenango River and Valley (New York): F127.C765
- Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
- Chennault, Claire Lee: E745
- Chepo River (Panama): F1569.C46
- Chepo River Valley (Panama): F1569.C46
- Chequamegon Bay (Wis.): F587.A8
- Cheraw Indians: E99.C495
- Cherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Cheroenhaka Indians: E99.N93
- Cherokee Indians: E99.C5
- Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.: E97.6.C35
- Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma): F702.C42
- Cherokee (Steamer): E595.C5
- Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
- Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
- Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778: E241.C5
- Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area: F187.C47
- Chesapeake Bay and Region
  - Maryland: F187.C5

## INDEX

- Chesapeake Bay and Region
  - Virginia: F232.C43
- Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813: E355.4
- Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of: E241.C515
- Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807: E357.3
- Chester Parish (Maryland): F187.K3
- Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District (Trading post): F1110.5.C5
- Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777: E241.C52
- Chesuncock Lake (Me.): F27.P5
- Chetco Indians: E99.C526
- Chetlain, Augustus Louis: E467.1.C52
- Chew, Benjamin: F153
- Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
- Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
- Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875
- Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
- Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
- Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
- Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
- Chiapas (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.C492
- Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
- Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
  - Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538: F2272
- Chicago: F548+
  - Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45
- Chicamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park: E475.81
- Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
- Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.C5
- Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
- Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
- Chickahominy River and Valley (Virginia): F232.C54
- Chickamauga campaign, 1863: E475.81
- Chickamauga Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.C47
- Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
- Chickasaw National Recreation Area (Oklahoma): F702.M84
- Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
- Chicoutimi County (Québec): F1054.C49
- Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
- Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848: E405.4
- Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
- Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
- Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
- Chilako River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Chilcotin Indians: E99.T78
- Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C42
- Child soldiers
  - Civil War
    - Confederate Army: E585.C54
- Children
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
  - Indians: E98.C5
- Children
  - Indians
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.C54
    - Central America: F1434.2.C44
    - Colombia: F2270.1.C44
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C45
    - Peru: F3429.3.C45
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
    - South America: F2230.1.C5
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
  - Jews: E184.36.S65
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C47
- Children, African American: E185.86
- Children in the United States
  - Civil War: E540.C47
- Children of Presidents: E176.45
- Children of the American Revolution: E202.9
- Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
- Chile: F3051+
  - Boundaries
    - Argentina: F2851, F2853
    - Peru: F3451.B73
    - Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
  - Military history
    - Civil wars: F3095
    - Revolution of 1891: F3098
    - War of Independence, 1810-1824: F3094
    - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
    - War with Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
    - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
    - Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883: F3601
- Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
- Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
- Chileans in Brazil: F2659.C48
- Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
- Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
- Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
- Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
- Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
  - Virginia military lands: F483
- Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
- Chilliwack River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C45
- Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
- Chiloé, Chile (Province): F3146
- Chilote Indians: F3126
- Chilton, William Parish: F326
- Chilula Indians: E99.C553
- Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
- Chimariko Indians: E99.C56
- Chimborazo, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C5
- Chimila Indians: F2270.2.C5
- Chimmesyan Indians: E99.C565
- Chimney Rock National Historic Site (Nebraska): F672.M7
- Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
- Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
- Chinantec Indians: F1221.C56

## INDEX

- Chinatown
  - New York: F128.68.C47
  - Washington, D.C.: F202.C46
- Chinautla (Guatemala)
  - Indian antiquities: F1465.1.C5
- Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
- Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
- Chinese
  - Discovery of America: E109.C5
- Chinese in America: E29.C5
- Chinese in Brazil: F2659.C5
- Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
- Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
- Chinese in Central America
  - Panama: F1577.C48
- Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
- Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
- Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
- Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
- Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
- Chinese in Puerto Rico: F1983.C48
- Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
- Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
- Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
- Chinese in the United States: E184.C5
- Chinese influences
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C49
- Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
- Chinook Indians: E99.C57
- Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
- Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
- Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
- Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.C55
- Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.C5
- Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
- Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
- Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
- Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
- Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
- Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
- Chiribaya culture (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
- Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
- Chiricahua Mountains (Ariz.): F817.C5
- Chiricahua National Monument (Ariz.): F817.C5
- Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
- Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
- Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama): F1569.B6
- Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
- Chisholm Trail: F596
- Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
- Chittenden, Thomas: F52
- Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
- Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
- Chocho Indians: F1221.C567
- Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
- Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
- Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.I2
- Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
- Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas): F392.F92
- Chol Indians: F1221.C57
- Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
- Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
- Cholti Indians: F1221.C57
- Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
- Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
- Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
- Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
- Chopcca Indians: F3430.1.C485
- Choquequirau (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
- Chorotega Indians: F1545.2.C48
  - Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
- Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
- Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
- Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
- Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers: F1060.7
- Christ Church Parish (Maryland): F187.C15
- Christ Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.C5
- Christian Commission, United States: E635
- Christian (Moravian) Indians: E99.M9
- Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
- Christians and the Civil War
  - United States: E540.C5
- Christie, James: E278.C5
- Christina Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C47
- Christina River (Creek) (Delaware): F172.N5
- Christmas Lake (Hennepin County and Carver County, Minn.): F612.C47
- Chronological tables
  - America: E18.5
  - Argentina: F2827
  - Bahamas: F1655.3
  - Belize: F1445.5
  - Bermudas: F1635
  - Bolivia: F3320.3
  - Brazil: F2520.3
  - Central America: F1435.4
  - Chile: F3073
  - Colombia: F2270.3
  - Costa Rica: F1545.5
  - Cuba: F1772
  - Dominican Republic: F1937
  - Ecuador: F3723.3
  - El Salvador: F1485.5
  - French Guiana: F2460.3
  - Guatemala: F1465.5
  - Guyana: F2380.3
  - Haiti: F1918
  - Honduras: F1505.5
  - Jamaica: F1878
  - Latin America: F1409.6

## INDEX

- Chronological tables
  - Mexico: F1223
  - Nicaragua: F1525.5
  - Panama: F1565.5
  - Paraguay: F2679.35
  - Peru: F3430.3
  - Puerto Rico: F1970
  - South America: F2230.3
  - Suriname: F2420.3
  - United States: E174.5
  - Uruguay: F2720
  - Venezuela: F2319.5
  - West Indies: F1620
- Chronology
  - America: E18.5
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
  - Indians: E98.C55
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C2
    - Peru: F3429.3.C14
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C14
  - United States: E174.5
- Chubut (Argentina): F2881
- Chubut, Argentina (Territory)
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
- Chucuito, Peru (Province): F3451.C6
- Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
- Chumash Indians: E99.C815
- Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
- Churchucmil Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C546
- Chupacho Indians: F3430.1.C5
- Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.C6
- Church of England and the American Revolution: E269.C5
- Churches
  - Boston: F73.62
  - New York City: F128.62
- Churches, African American: E185.7
- Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
- Churches and the War of 1898: E725.5.C5
- Churchill River and Valley
  - Manitoba: F1064.C58
  - Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
- Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.): E78.C5
- Church's expedition to the eastward, 1704: E197
- Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
- Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
- Churumata Indians
  - Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
- Cibola: F799
- Ciboney Indians: F1769
- Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
- Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba): F1851+
- Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
- Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+
- Cihuatán Site (El Salvador): F1435.1.C55
- Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
- Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
- Cimarron River and Valley
  - Colorado: F782.C57
  - Kansas: F687.C52
  - New Mexico: F802.C58
- Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C53
- Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
- Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
- Cincinnati (Ohio): F499.C5+
  - Symmes Tract: F483
- Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
- Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
- Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
- Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
- Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
- City Hall Park (New York): F128.65.C5
- City Island (New York): F128.68.C5
- City planning
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C57
- Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
- Civil rights
  - United States
    - African Americans: E185.61
- Civil War, 1861-1865: E461+
  - Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
  - Anniversaries: E641+
  - Armies
    - Confederate: E545+
    - Union: E491+
  - Biography: E467+
  - Chronology: E468.3
  - Commerce: E480
  - Deaf: E627
  - Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
  - Finance: E480
  - Historiography: E468.5
  - History: E468+
    - Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
  - Medical and hospital services: E621+
  - Monuments and memorials: E641+
  - Naval operations: E591+
  - Opening events: E471+
  - Personal narratives: E464
  - Political history: E458+, E459
    - Confederate: E487
  - Press, censorship, etc.: E609
  - Prisons: E611+
  - Relief: E629+
  - Religious aspects: E540.A+, E635
  - Secret service: E608
  - Societies
    - Patriotic, etc.: E462+
    - Confederate: E483
  - Travel: E167

## INDEX

- Civil War, 1861-1865
  - Veterans' societies: E462+
  - Confederate: E483
  - Women: E628
  - Women's work
  - Nurses: E621+
- Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621
- Claiborne Parish (La.): F377.C5
- Claiborne, William: F184, F229
- Claiborne, William Charles Cole: F374
- Claims against the United States
  - Civil War: E480
  - Indians: E98.C6+
  - Revolution: E249, E255
  - War of 1812: E359.4
  - War with Mexico: E409.4
- Clallam Indians: E99.C82
- Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.C5
- Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781, Battle of: E241.C56
- Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47
- Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257
- Clarion River (Pa.): F157.C52
- Clark, Abraham: E302.6.C55
- Clark, Champ: E664.C49
- Clark Fork and Valley
  - Idaho: F752.C57
- Clark Fork River and Valley
  - Montana: F737.C55
- Clark, George Rogers: E207.C5
  - Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
  - Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234
- Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47
- Clark Mountain (Virginia): F232.O6
- Clark, William
  - Lewis and Clark Expedition,: F592.3+
- Clarke, Elijah: F290
- Clarke, John: F82
- Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Clatsop Fort National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
- Clatsop Indians: E99.C825
- Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55
- Clay, Henry: E340.C6
  - Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375
  - Collected works: E337.8.C55
  - Omnibus Bill: E423
- Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83
- Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Clayton, Augustin Smith: E340.C62
- Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438
- Clayton, John Middleton: E415.9.C6
- Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
  - Wyoming: F767.C55
- Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.C59
- Clear Fork River and Valley
  - Kentucky: F457.C58
  - Tennessee: F443.C56
- Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C62
- Cleburne's Division
  - Confederate Army: E547.C6
- Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
- Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783: E210+
- Clermont State Historic Site (New York): F127.L73
- Clermont State Park (New York): F127.L73
- Cleveland, Grover: E697
  - Administration, 1885-1889: E696+
  - Administration, 1893-1897: E706+
  - Family: E697.5
- Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+
- Cliff dwellings
  - America: E61
  - Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
  - Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
- Clifty Falls State Park (Indiana): F532.J5
- Clinch River and Valley
  - Tennessee: F443.C57
  - Virginia: F232.C65
- Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
- Clinton, Bill: E885+
- Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
- Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
- Clinton, James: E207.C62
- Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
- Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
- Clovis culture: E99.C832
- Cloyds Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
- Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Coahuila and Texas (State): F389
- Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
- Coahuilla Indians: E99.C155
- Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
- Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Coaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64
- Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
- Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
- Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
- Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517
- Cobá Indians: F1435.1.C63
- Cobaña Indians: F2270.2.T8
- Cobb, Howell: F290
- Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
- Cobbeos Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
- Coburn, Abner: E511+
- Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C67
- Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
- Cochabamba, Bolivia
  - City: F3351.C67
  - Department: F3341.C7
  - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
- Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
- Cochimi Indians: E99.C835
- Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas): F392.C52
- Cochise County (Ariz.): F817.C5



## INDEX

- Cochiti Indians: E99.C84  
 Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7  
 Cockran, William Bourke: E664.C543  
 Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6  
     Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6  
 Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6  
 Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.M6  
 Cocopa Indians: E99.C842  
 Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6  
 Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3  
 Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+  
 Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+  
 Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+  
 Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+  
 Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+  
 Codex Dresdensis Maya: F1219.56.C6215+  
 Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+  
 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: F1219.56.C623+  
 Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+  
 Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+  
 Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+  
 Codex Mexicanus: F1219.56.C62525+  
 Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+  
 Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+  
 Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+  
 Codex Telleriano-Remensis: F1219.56.C627+  
 Codex Tro-Cortesianus: F1219.56.C628+  
 Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+  
 Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773: F1219.56.C633+  
 Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+  
 Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1: F1219.56.C636+  
 Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+  
 Códice Azoyú 1: F1219.56.C66+  
 Códice Azoyú 2: F1219.56.C663+  
 Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+  
 Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+  
 Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+  
 Códice chugüilá: F1219.56.C7177+  
 Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+  
 Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+  
 Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+  
 Códice Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+  
 Codice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+  
 Codice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+  
 Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+  
 Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+  
 Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan: F1219.56.C7467+  
 Códice de Santa María Asunción: F1219.56.C747+  
 Códice de Teloloapan: F1219.56.C7475+  
 Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+  
 Códice de Xicotepec: F1219.56.C7486+  
 Códice de Yanhuatlán: F1219.56.C749+  
 Códice Fernández Leal: F1219.56.C75+  
 Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+  
 Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+  
 Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+  
 Códice Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+  
 Códice Muro: F1219.56.C767+  
 Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+  
 Codice Porfirio Diaz: F1219.56.C776+  
 Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+  
 Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan: F1219.56.C787+  
 Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán: F1219.56.C7875+  
 Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec: F1219.56.C788+  
 Códice Techialoyan García Granados: F1219.56.C79+  
 Codice Tributos de Coyoacan: F1219.56.C795+  
 Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+  
 Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya: F1219.56.C82+  
 Codices  
     Indians  
         Mexico: F1219.5+  
         Mayas: F1435.3.W75  
 Cody, William Frederick: F594  
 Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63  
 Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho): F752.S5  
 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C65  
 Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67  
 Coahuilla Indians: E99.C155  
 Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6  
 Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.C6  
 Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52  
 Colden, Cadwallader: F122+  
 Coleman, William Tell: F865  
 Coles, Edward: F545  
 Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7  
 Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68  
 Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65  
 Colima, Mexico (State): F1271  
 Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6  
 Collamer, Jacob: F53  
 Collectibles, Political: E183.3  
 Colleges, Tribal: E97.55  
 Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+  
 Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+  
 Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898: E725.6.A+  
 Colombia: F2251+  
     English West Indian expedition, 1700s: F2272.5  
     English West Indian expeditions, 1600s: F1621  
     Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+  
     Military history  
         Civil war: F2278  
         Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5  
         War of Independence, 1810-1822: F2274  
         New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272  
         Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5  
         Union with Ecuador and Venezuela: F2274  
 Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66  
 Colombians in Ecuador: F3799.C7  
 Colombians in the United States: E184.C58  
 Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64  
 Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+  
 Colombo family: E113

## INDEX

- Colón, Archipiélago de: F3741.G2
- Colón family: E113
- Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
- Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
  - City: F1576.P2
  - Province: F1569.C7
- Colonel's Island (Georgia): F292.G5
- Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay): F2691.A4
- Colonia (Uruguay)
  - Contests over: F2723
- Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
  - Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
- Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
- Colonial Dames of the XVII Century: E186.99.C55
- Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century: E186.7
- Colonial life
  - Maine: F23
  - New England: F7
  - New Hampshire: F37
  - South Atlantic States: F212
  - United States: E162
  - Vermont: F52
- Colonial National Historical Park: F232.C7
- Colonial pamphlets: E187.C72
- Colonias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Colonization
  - African Americans: E448
  - Indians
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.C6
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.C64
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C58
- Colorado: F771+
  - African Americans: E185.93.C6
  - Counties, etc.: F782.A+
  - Indians: E78.C6
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E498+
    - Indian wars: E83.868, E83.879
- Colorado Desert (Calif.): F868.I2
- Colorado Indians: F3722.1.C7
- Colorado National Monument (Colo.): F782.M5
- Colorado Plateau
  - Indians: E78.C617
- Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley: F788
  - Arizona: F817.C7
  - California: F868.C6
  - Colorado: F782.C7
  - Utah: F832.C7
- Colorado River (Texas): F392.C6
- Colorado River Valley
  - Indians: E78.C62
- Colorado Springs (Colorado): F784.C7
- Colorado Trail
  - Colorado: F782.R6
- Colorados
  - Paraguay: F2689
  - Uruguay: F2726
- Colpahuaico, Battle of, 1824: F3446
- Colter, John: F592
- Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.C6
- Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Columbia National Forest (Wash.): F897.C8
- Columbia Plateau
  - Indians: E78.C63
- Columbia River
  - British Columbia: F1089.C726
- Columbia River and Valley: F853
  - Oregon: F882.C63
  - Washington: F897.C7
- Columbia River Highway (Oregon): F882.C63
- Columbia River Valley
  - British Columbia: F1089.C726
  - Indians: E78.C64
- Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
  - Burning of, 1865: E477.75
- Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
- Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
- Columbus, Christopher: E111+
  - Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
  - Monument, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.C7
  - Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
- Columbus Day: E120
- Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
  - Capture, 1865: E477.96
- Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
- Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
- Colville Indians: E99.C844
- Colville River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S9
- Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
- Comanche Indians: E99.C85
- Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
- Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
- Combahee River Valley (S.C.): F277.C83
- Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
- Comedians
  - Indians of North America: E98.C67
- Comedy
  - Indians of North America: E98.C67
- Comic histories
  - United States
    - Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
- Commerce
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
  - Indians: E98.C7
    - Central America: F1434.2.C65
    - Chile: F3069.3.C66
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C6
    - Peru: F3429.3.C59
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
    - South America: F2230.1.C75
    - West Indies: F1619.3.C65
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C6

## INDEX

- Commerce Building, Department of (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
- Commerce, Restrictions on
  - United States
    - 1800-1810: E336+
    - Colonial period: E215.1
- Committee of Seventy (Louisiana): F375
- Committees of correspondence and safety: E216
- Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
- Communication
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.C65
    - Peru: F3429.3.C594
  - Indians of North America: E98.C73
- Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil): F2538
- Communist spies in Canada: F1034
- Communist spies in the United States: E743.5
- Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
- Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina): F2884
- Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
- Comox Indians: E99.C86
- Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Compagnie du Scioto: F483
- Company of New France: F1030
- Company of the West Indies: F1030
- Compromise of 1850: E423
- Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
- Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
- Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781: F2272
- Conant, Roger: F67
- Concepción (Chile)
  - City: F3281.C5
  - Province: F3156
- Concepción de la Vega (Dominican Republic): F1939.L3
- Concepción, Paraguay
  - City: F2695.C7
  - Department: F2691.C6
- Concho River and Valley (Texas): F392.C773
- Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
- Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
- Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
- Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
- Concordat of 1862: F3736
- Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
- Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
- Conemaugh River and Valley: F157.C73
- Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
- Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C75
- Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
- Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
  - Costa Rica: F1547
  - Guatemala: F1466.4
  - Honduras: F1507
  - Nicaragua: F1526.25
- Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
  - El Salvador: F1487
- Confederación Granadina: F2276
- Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
- Confederate Memorial Day: E645
- Confederate Memorial Literary Society: E483.75
- Confederate operations in Canada: E470.95
- Confederate States of America: E482+
  - Construction of war vessels in England: E469+
  - Description and travel: F214
  - Flags: E646
  - Military history: E551+
  - Naval history: E591+
  - Political history: E487
  - Propaganda in foreign countries: E488.5
  - Slavery: E453
  - Social conditions: F214
  - Travel: F214
- Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
- Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky: E483.2
- Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
- Confederated Southern Memorial Association: E483.72
- Confederates in Canada: E470.95
- Confederation, 1783-1789
  - United States: E303
- Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
- Confederation of Granada: F2276
- Confiscations
  - United States
    - Civil War: E480
    - Revolution: E277
- Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
- Congress Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C7
- Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
- Congressional Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.C7
- Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
- Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
- Connecticut: F91+
  - African Americans: E185.93.C7
  - Counties, etc.: F102.A+
  - Dutch posts: F97
  - Indians: E78.C7
  - Old Northwest cession: F483
  - Slavery: E445.C7
- Wars
  - Civil War: E499+
  - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
  - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
  - Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
  - War of 1812: E359.5.C7
  - War of 1898: E726.C7
  - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.C6
  - Western Reserve: F497.W5
  - Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
- Connecticut Gore: F157.W9

## INDEX

- Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Connecticut River and Valley
  - Connecticut: F102.C7
  - Massachusetts: F72.C7
  - New England: F12.C7
  - New Hampshire: F42.C65
  - Vermont: F57.C7
- Conner, David: E403.1.C7
- Connolly, John: E278.C7
- Conococheague Creek and Valley: F157.F8
  - Maryland: F187.W3
- Conoy Indians: E99.C873
- Consanguinity
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.C6
- Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil): F2537
- Consolidated province of New England: F7.5
- Conspiracies
  - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Constitution
  - United States: E303
- Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
- Constitution Island (New York): F127.C83
- Continental army
  - United States: E259+
- Continental Congress, 1774-1788: E303
- Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
- Contrabands: E453
- Contracts, Government
  - United States
    - Civil War: E480
- Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
- Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
- Convention of Border Slave States
  - Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
- Conway Cabal: E255
- Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777: E241.C73
- Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
- Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
- Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
- Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
- Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
- Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Coolidge, Calvin: E792
  - Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
  - Family: E792.1
- Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.: E792.1
- Cooper, James: F153
- Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
- Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
- Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
- Coos Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
- Coos Indians: E99.C874
- Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
- Coosa River and Valley (Alabama): F332.C75
- Copiapó River and Valley (Chile): F3159
- Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
- Copper Falls State Park (Wis.): F587.A8
- Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
- Copperheads: E458.8
- Copperwork
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.C76
    - South America: F2230.1.C76
- Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
- Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
- Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
- Cora Indians: F1221.C6
- Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
- Cordillera, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C75
- Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
- Córdoba (Argentina)
  - City: F3011.C7
  - Province: F2886
    - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
- Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
- Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
- Córdoba, League of: F2847
- Córdoba (Mexico)
  - Municipio: F1371
- Coree Indians: E99.C8743
- Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
- Corinth (Mississippi)
  - Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
  - Siege, 1862: E473.56
- Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
- Corner Brook (Newfoundland): F1124.5.C6
- Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
- Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
- Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
  - Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236, E237
  - Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
- Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
- Coronado National Memorial (Ariz.): F817.C5
- Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
- Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
- Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
- Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
- Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador): F2528
- Correspondence, Colonial committees of: E216
- Correspondents, War
  - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
  - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Corsicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C67
- Cortés, Hernando: F1230
- Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
- Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
- Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8
- Cosmogony
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C65

## INDEX

- Cosmology
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C67
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C65
    - North America: E98.C79
    - Peru: F3429.3.C74
    - South America: F2230.1.C78
- Costa Rica: F1541+
  - Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
  - Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1547
- Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur de: F1123
- Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.): F782.C8
- Costume
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
  - Indians
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
    - Brazil: F2519.3.C68
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C75
    - North America: E98.C8
    - Peru: F3429.3.C8
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
    - South America: F2230.1.C8
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C69
- Côte de Beaupré (Seigniori) (Québec): F1054.C75
- Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
- Côte-Nord du Golfe Sainte-Laurent: F1054.S3
- Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
- Cotile Lake
  - Louisiana: F377.R25
- Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
- Cotuí (Dominican Republic): F1939.C67
- Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
- Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
- Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
- Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
- Council for New England
  - Grants in Connecticut: F97
  - Grants in Massachusetts: F67
- Council for New England, 1620: F7
- Covenanters in the United States: E184.C8
- Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
- Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
- Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon): F882.D7
- Cow Neck Peninsula (New York): F127.N2
- Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
- Cowboys
  - Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  - Montana: F731
  - Texas: F391
  - West (U.S.): F596
- Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
- Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C73
- Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
- Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
- Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
- Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
- Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
- Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
- Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
- Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272, F1435.1.C76
- Crab Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Crafts
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.I5
- Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
- Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
- Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
- Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
- Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
- Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.): F868.M2
- Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
- Craniology
  - Indians: E98.C85
    - Argentina: F2821.3.C73
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C8
    - Peru: F3429.3.C85
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
- Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864: E476.93
- Crater Lake National Park (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater National Forest: F882.C83
- Crater of Diamonds State Park: F417.P5
- Craters of the Moon National Monument (Idaho): F752.C7
- Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
- Crawford, John Wallace: F154
- Crawford, William
  - Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
- Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
- Creation
  - Indian religion: E98.R3
- Credit fund, Revolving
  - Indians: E98.F3
- Credit River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.C7
- Cree Indians: E99.C88
- Creek Indians: E99.C9
- Creek War
  - 1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
  - 2d, 1836: E83.836
- Cremation
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
- Creole (Brig)
  - Mutiny: E447
- Creoles in America: E29.C73
- Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
- Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
- Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
- Cresap, Michael: F517
- Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Crespo, Joaquín: F2325
- Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
- Cretans in the United States: E184.C9

## INDEX

- Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
- Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
- Crime
  - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimes against
  - Mayas: F1435.3.C75
- Criminal justice system
  - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.C73
- Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
- Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Cristophe, Henri: F1924
- Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
- Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
- Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
- Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Croatan Indians: E99.C91
- Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
- Croats in America: E29.C75
- Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
- Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
- Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
- Croats in South America: F2239.C76
- Croats in the United States: E184.C93
- Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
- Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
- Crockett, David: F436
- Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
- Croker, Richard: F128.47
- Crook, George: E83.866
- Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
- Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
- Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
- Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
- Crow Indians: E99.C92
- Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
- Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
- Crown Point (New York)
  - French and Indian War: E199
- Crowsnest Pass
  - Alberta: F1079.C76
  - British Columbia: F1089.C77
- Crowsnest River and Valley
  - Alberta: F1079.C76
  - British Columbia: F1089.C77
- Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
- Cruises down the river
  - Mississippi River: F354
- Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
- Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
- Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Cuaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Cuahtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
- Cuba: F1751+
  - American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
  - Annexation question: F1786
  - Discovery and exploration: E101+
- Cuba
  - English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
  - Filibusters: F1784
  - Military history
    - Insurrections
      - 1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
      - 1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
    - Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
  - Revolutions
    - 1895-1898: F1786
    - 1906: F1787
    - 1933: F1788
  - War of 1898: E717.1
  - Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
- Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
- Cuban missile crisis: E841+
- Cuban question
  - 1895-1898: F1786
  - 1896-1898: E721
- Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
- Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
- Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
- Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
- Cubans in United States: E184.C97
- Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
- Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Cuelap (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
- Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
- Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
- Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
- Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
- Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
- Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
- Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
- Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
- Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
- Culebra Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.C9
- Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
- Cultural assimilation
  - Indians: E98.C89
    - Brazil: F2519.3.C85
    - Mexico: F1219.3.C85
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
- Cultural relations
  - Spain with Latin America: F1414
  - United States
    - 1961-: E840.2
    - 20th century: E744.5
- Culture
  - Indians
    - South America: F2230.1.C9
- Cultus Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C85
- Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
- Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
- Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
- Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee): F443.W2

## INDEX

Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776: E241.C96  
 Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9  
 Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862: E473.52  
 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park: F457.C77  
 Cumberland Gap (Tennessee), Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862: E474.38  
 Cumberland Island (Georgia): F292.C94  
 Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia): F292.C94  
 Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9  
 Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8  
 Cumberland Parish (Virginia): F232.C94  
 Cumberland River and Valley  
     Kentucky: F457.C9  
 Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85  
 Cumberland Valley  
     Pennsylvania: F157.C9, F157.F8  
 Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.): F442.2, F457.C9  
     Civil War  
         Military operations: E470.5  
 Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8  
 Cundinamarca (Colombia): F2269.1.C95  
 Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C9  
 Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.): F232.C59  
 Cupeño Indians: E99.C94  
 Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8  
 Curaçao (West Indies): F2049  
 Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166  
 Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83  
 Curler, Arent van: F122.1  
 Curley, James Michael: F70  
 Current River and Valley (General, and Mo.): F472.C9  
 Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87  
 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96  
 Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97  
 Curuguaty (Paraguay): F2695.C9  
 Curupaity, Battle of, 1866: F2687  
 Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9  
 Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.C8  
     Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8  
 Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98  
 Cushing, William Barker: E467.1.C98  
 Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4  
 Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99  
 Custer State Park (South Dakota): F657.C92  
 Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7  
 Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9  
 Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85  
 Cutler, Manasseh: F483  
 Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.): F72.E5  
 Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95  
 Cuyama Valley (Calif.): F868.C88  
 Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.): F868.S15  
 Cuyo (Province): F2911  
 Cuzco (Peru)  
     City: F3611.C9  
     Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9

Cuzco (Peru)  
     Department: F3451.C9  
 Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C7  
 Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.U5  
 Cypress Hills (Alta. and Sask.): F1079.C9  
 Cypress Hills Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92  
 Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98  
 Czechs in America: E29.C94  
 Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9  
 Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94  
 Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94  
 Czechs in Mexico: F1392.C93  
 Czechs in the United States: E184.B67  
     Civil War: E540.C94  
 Czolgosz, L. F.: E711.9

## D

D.A.R.: E202.5  
 Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard: E467.1.D13  
 Dahlgren, Ulric  
     Raid, 1864: E476.27  
 Dakota Indian wars  
     1855-1856: E83.854  
     1862-1865: E83.86  
     1876-1877: E83.876  
     1890-1891: E83.89  
 Dakota Indians: E99.D1  
 Dakota region before 1861: F655  
 Dakota Territory  
     Indians: E78.D2  
 Dakota Territory (1861-1889): F655  
 Dakubetede Indians: E99.D13  
 Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.): F457.D26  
 Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.): F443.D18  
 Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of: F1053  
 Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14  
 Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14  
 Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+  
 Dalles of the Wisconsin: F587.W8  
 Dames of 1846: E401.7  
 Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25  
 Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16  
 Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15  
     Collected works: E415.6.D16+  
 Danbury (Connecticut)  
     Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2  
 Dance  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.D35  
     Indians: E98.D2  
         Bolivia: F3320.1.D35  
         Brazil: F2519.3.D2  
         Ecuador: F3721.3.D35  
         Guatemala: F1465.3.D3  
         Mexico: F1219.3.D2  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35  
         South America: F2230.1.D35

## INDEX

- Dance
  - Mayas: F1435.3.D34
- Danes
  - Discovery of America: E109.D2
- Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
- Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
- Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
- Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
- Danes in the United States: E184.S19
  - Civil War: E540.D36
- Daniel Island (S.C.): F277.B5
- Daniels, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
- Danish colonies in America
  - Danish West Indies (Before 1917): F2136
- Danish West Indies: F2136
- Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
- Danville, Va. Military Prison: E612.D2
- Dare, Virginia: F229
- Darién: F1569.D3
- Darien (Panama)
  - Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
- Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
- Dartiguenave, Sudre: F1927
- Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
- Dartmouth College and the Civil War: E541.D22
- Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
- Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America: E186.8
- Daughters of the American Colonists: E186.99.D3
- Daughters of the American Revolution: E202.5
  - Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5
- Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
- Daughters of the Confederacy, United: E483.5
- Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6
- Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.99.D2
- Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
- Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
- Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
- Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
- Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
- Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
- Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
- Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
- Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
  - Administration (C.S.A.): E487
  - Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
  - Pursuit and capture: E477.98
- Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson: E467.1.D28
- Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
- Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
- Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
- Day, John Marshall: E302.6.M4
- Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
- Dayton, William Louis: E415.9.D27
- De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
- De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist): E277.6.D3
- De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
- De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
- De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
- Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
- Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska): F912.D58
- Deaf in the American Civil War: E627
- Deal Island (Md.): F187.S7
- Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
- Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
- Dearborn, Fort
  - Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
  - Campaign, 1812: E355.2
  - Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
- Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
- Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
- Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
- Death Valley National Monument (Calif.): F868.D2
- Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
- Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
- Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
- Decatur Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
- Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820: E353.1.D29
- Declaration of Independence: E221
- Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
- Decoration Day: E642
- Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July 27-29): E476.93
- Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
- Deer Island (New Brunswick): F1044.D3
- Deerfield (Mass.)
  - Massacre, 1704: E197
- Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
- DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
- Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
- Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Delaware: F161+
  - African Americans: E185.93.D4
  - Counties, etc.: F172.A+
  - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  - Indians: E78.D3
  - New Sweden: F167
  - Slavery: E445.D3
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E500+
    - Revolution: E263.D3
    - Military operations: E230+
- Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
  - Pennsylvania: F157.D28
- Delaware Bay: F172.D3
  - New Jersey: F142.D3
- Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
  - New Jersey: F142.D3
- Delaware, Fort
  - Civil War prison: E616.D3
- Delaware Indians: E99.D2
- Delaware River: F157.D4



## INDEX

- Delaware River
  - Lower counties on: F167
  - Swedish settlements on: F167
- Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
  - Delaware: F172.D4
  - New Jersey: F142.D4
  - New York: F127.D4
- Delaware Valley
  - Indian antiquities: E78.D5
  - Revolution: E263.P4
- Delaware Water Gap: F157.D5
- Delgado Chaland, Carlos: F2326
- Delgado, José Mafias: F1487
- Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
- Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  - Indians: E78.D54
  - Revolution: E263.D3
- Delta Amacuro (Venezuela): F2331.D44
- Delta Region
  - California: F868.D45
  - Louisiana: F377.D4
- Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI: E123
- Demerara Co. (British Guiana): F2387.D4
- Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Dena'ina Indians: E99.T185
- Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
- Denali National Park and Reserve (Alaska): F912.M23
- Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
- Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25
- Denison, Camp (Ohio)
  - Civil War prison: E616.D4
- Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
- Denmark Vesey's Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
- Dental mutiliation
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.D4
- Dentistry
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.D4
    - Mexico: F1219.3.D3
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
    - Mayas: F1435.3.D4
- Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
- Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
- Depew, Chauncey Mitchell: E660.D3+, E664.D4
- DePeyster, John Watts: F123
- Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
- Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
- Des Moines River and Valley
  - Iowa: F627.D43
  - Missouri: F472.D4
- Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois): F547.D4
- Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4, F2520.1.D47
- Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
- Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon): F882.D45
- Deseret: F826
- Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
- Desertions, Military
  - United States
    - War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
- Désirade (West Indies): F2050
- Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
- Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
- Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
- Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
- Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
  - Clark's Expedition against, 1781: E237
  - Surrender to the British, 1812: E355.2, E356.D4
- Detroit River and Valley
  - Michigan: F572.D46
  - Ontario: F1059.D46
- Deux Montagnes County (Québec): F1054.D4
- Devil's Island (French Guiana): F2467.I4
- Devil's Island State Park (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Devil's Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Devils Lake (Lenawee County, Michigan): F572.L5
- Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
- Devils River and Valley (Texas): F392.D47
- Devils Tower National Monument (Wyoming): F767.D47
- Deweese Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
- Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
- Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
- Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4
- Dia de Colon: E120
- Diaguita Indians
  - Argentina: F2823.D5
  - Chile: F3070.1.D5
- Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
- Diamond Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Dias, Henrique: F2532
- Dias, Marcillio: F2536
- Díaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
- Díaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
- Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
- Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
- Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
- Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
- Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
- Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
- Digby Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.D5
- Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
- Dinosaur National Monument: F832.D5
- Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.): F392.S65
- Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
- Disappointment Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.D57
- Disasters
  - United States: E179
- Discoveries and exploration
  - America: E101+
  - Columbian: E111+

## INDEX

- Discoveries and exploration
  - America
    - Post-Columbian: E121+
    - Pre-Columbian: E103+
- Discovery Day: E120
- Discrimination, Racial
  - United States
    - African Americans: E185.61
- Diseases
  - Indians: E98.D6
    - Argentina: F2821.3.D5
    - Chile: F3069.3.D58
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
    - Mexico: F1219.3.D5
    - Peru: F3429.3.D6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
- Disloyal organizations
  - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Dismal Swamp
  - North Carolina: F262.D7
  - Virginia: F232.D7
- District of Columbia: F191+
  - African Americans: E185.93.D6
  - Indians: E78.D6
  - Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846: F195
  - Slavery: E445.D6
- Wars
  - Civil War: E501+
    - Military operations: E470.2+, E476.66
  - War of 1812: E355.6
    - Burning of Washington: E356.W3
  - War with Mexico: E409.5.D6
- District of West Augusta (Virginia): F157.W5
- Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
- Dix, John Alden: F124
- Dixie: F206+
- Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
- Dochet Island: F27.W3
- Dock-Spus Indians: E99.D63
- Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
- Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
- Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
- Doe, Charles: F39
- Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
- Dolls
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
  - Indians: E98.D65
    - Peru: F3429.3.D66
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66
- Domestic animals
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.D67
    - Peru: F3429.3.D69
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
    - South America: F2230.1.D65
  - Mayas: F1435.3.D64
- Domestic relations
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.D72
- Dominica (West Indies): F2051
- Dominican Republic: F1931+
  - Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
  - Pre-Columbian period: F1909
  - Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
- Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in United States: E184.D6
- Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
- Dominion of Canada: F1001+
- Dominion of New England, 1686-1689: F7.5
- Don River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
- Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson): E382.1.D6
- Donelson, Fort
  - Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
- Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick: F122+
- Doniphan, Alexander William: E403.1.D6
  - Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
- Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
- Donner party expedition: F868.N5
- Dorado, El: E121+
- Dorask Indians: F1565.2.D6
- Dorchester Co. (Md.): F187.D6
- Dorchester Company: F67
- Dorchester County (Québec): F1054.D6
- Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron: F1032
- Dorchester (Mass.): F74.D5
- Dorr, Thomas Wilson: F83.4
- Dorrego, Manuel: F2846
- Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67
- Dougla in the Caribbean: F2191.D68
- Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
- Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
- Douglas, Sir James: F1088
- Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
  - Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
- Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk: F1063
- Douglass, Frederick: E449
- Doukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dover (Delaware): F174.D74
- Dover (New Hampshire): F44.D7
- Drachita Indians: F2823.D5
- Draft riot (New York), 1863: F128.44
- Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
- Drama
  - Indians: E98.D8
    - Mexico: F1219.3.D8
- Drayton, John: E263.S7
- Dred Scott case: E450
- Drew, Daniel: F124
- Drewrys Bluff, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.57
- Drinking horns: F2230.1.D75

## INDEX

- Drinking vessels
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.D77
    - South America: F2230.1.D75
- Droop Mountain, Battle of, 1863: E475.76
- Drug use
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
  - Indians: E98.N5
    - Colombia: F2270.1.N35
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
    - Mexico: F1219.3.D83
    - Peru: F3429.3.D79
    - South America: F2230.1.D78
- Drug uses
  - Indians
    - South America: F2230.1.N37
- Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
- Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
- Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
- Druzes in Venezuela: F2349.D78
- Dry Fork River and region (West Virginia): F247.D79
- Dry Tortugas
  - Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
- Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
- Duane, James: E302.6.D8
- Duane, William: E302.6.D82
- Duane, William John: F153
- Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
- Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
- Duché letters: E216
- Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Duck Mountain Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.D8
- Dudley Indians: E99.D8
- Dudley, Thomas: F67
- Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
- Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
- Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
- Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Dull Knife Battle, 1876: E83.876
- Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
- Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
- Duncan, Joseph: F545
- Dunes
  - Illinois: F547.M56
  - Indiana: F532.M67
- Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
- Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
- Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
- Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
- Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
- Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
- Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
- Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
- Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
- Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
- Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
- Durfee, Amos: F1032
- Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
- Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Dutch
  - Discovery and exploration of America
    - Post-Columbian: E135.D9
    - Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
- Dutch America
  - Dutch Guiana: F2401+
- Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
  - Dutch Guiana: F2424
- Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
- Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F2325
- Dutch colonies in America
  - Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
  - Connecticut: F97
  - Dutch Guiana: F2423
  - Dutch West Indies: F2141
  - Guiana (early colonies): F2383, F2423
  - New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
  - New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
- Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652: F2532
- Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655: F167
- Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
- Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
- Dutch Guiana: F2401+
  - Early history of separate colonies: F2383
  - Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
- Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
- Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
- Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
- Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
- Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
- Dutch in the American Revolution: E269.D88
- Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
  - Civil War: E540.D88
- Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
- Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
- Dutch West India Company
  - Dutch Guiana: F2423
- Dutch West Indies: F2141
- Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
- Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
- Dwellings
  - Indians: E98.D9
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
    - Brazil: F2519.3.D84
    - Mexico: F1219.3.D9
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
    - Mayas: F1435.3.D84
- Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
- Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
- Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

## E

Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta: F1079.E24

## INDEX

- Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
- Eagle River and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
- Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67
- Earle, Thomas: F153
- Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
- Earthquakes
  - Costa Rica: F1556.C3
  - El Salvador: F1488
  - Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
  - Jamaica: F1884, F1886
  - Venezuela: F2324
- East Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.E17
- East Bay (California): F868.E22
- East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
- East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
- East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863: E475.5
- East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
- East Europeans in the United States: E184.E17
- East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
- East Florida: F314
  - Revolution: E263.F6
- East Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
- East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
- East Indians
  - Discovery of America: E109.E2
- East Indians in America: E29.E37
- East Indians in British Guiana: F2391.E2
- East Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
- East Indians in Central America
  - Panama: F1577.E37
- East Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
- East Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
- East Indians in the Caribbean: F2191.E27
- East Indians in United States: E184.E2
- East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
- East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport, and the Civil War: E541.E13
- East North Central States: F476+
- East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
- East Syrians in the United States: E184.C36
- East Tennessee: F442.1
- East Tennessee campaign, 1863: E475.85
- Easter Island (Chile): F3169
- Eastern Indian wars (New England), 1722-1726: E83.72
- Eastern North American Indians: E78.E2
- Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
- Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
- Eastern Townships (Québec): F1054.E13
- Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
- Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
- Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
- Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
- Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
- Echo Summit (Calif.): F868.E3
- Eceto Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.W7
- Ecology
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E26
- Economic conditions
  - African Americans: E185.8
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
  - Indians: E98.E2
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
    - Chile: F3069.3.E2
    - Colombia: F2270.1.E3
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
    - Mexico: F1219.3.E2
    - Peru: F3429.3.E2
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
    - South America: F2230.1.E25
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
  - Jews: E184.36.E25
  - Mayas: F1435.3.E27
- Ecuador: F3701+
  - Leticia dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
  - Member of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830: F2274, F3734
  - Military history
    - Civil wars: F3736
    - Conquistadors: F3733
    - Wars of independence, 1809-1830: F3734
- Ecuadorians in the United States: E184.E28
- Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
- Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Edisto River and Valley (S.C.): F277.E25
- Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3
- Education
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.E35
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
    - Brazil: F2519.3.E2
    - Central America: F1434.2.E38
    - Chile: F3069.3.E38
    - Colombia: F2270.1.E36
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
    - French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
    - Mexico: F1219.3.E3
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
    - North America: E96+
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
    - Peru: F3429.3.E3
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
    - South America: F2230.1.E37
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.E29
  - Mayas: F1435.3.E37
- Educations
  - Indians
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38

## INDEX

- Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861: E472.63
- Edwards, Ninian: F545
- Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
- Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
- Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778: E241.L7
- Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6
- Egyptian influences
  - Indians
  - Peru: F3429.3.E35
- Egyptians
  - Discovery of America: E109.E3
- Egyptians in the United States: E184.E38
- Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
- Eisenhower, Dwight David: E742.5.E37+, E836
  - Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
  - Family: E837
- Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
- Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
- El Arbolillo (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
- El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
- El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
- El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail:
  - F392.E35
  - Louisiana: F377.E63
  - Texas: F392.E35
- El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail:
  - F392.E36
  - New Mexico: F802.E45
  - Texas: F392.E36
- El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- El Dorado: E121+
- El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
- El Gran Chaco: F2876
- El Loa (Chile): F3170
- El Malpais National Monument (N.M.): F802.C54
- El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
- El Morrow National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
- El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
- El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
- El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
- El Salvador: F1481+
  - Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1487
  - Military history
    - Wars with
      - Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
      - Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
    - Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion): F1527
- Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
- Elders (Indigenous leaders)
  - Indians: E98.E43
- Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
- Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
- Electronic information resource catalogs
  - United States history: E175.88
- Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River (Mo.): F472.E4
- Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
- Elizabeth City (N.C.)
  - Capture, 1862: E473.3
- Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia): F232.E6
- Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
- Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4
  - Battle of, 1780: E241.E39
- Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia): F232.E62
- Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781: E241.E4
- Elk Island National Park (Alberta): F1079.E5
- Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
- Elk River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.E4
- Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
- Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
- Elliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
- Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
- Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
- Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
- Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
- Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
- Elmira (New York)
  - Civil War prison: E616.E4
- Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
- Elolda Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
- Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
- Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.): F868.R6
- Eltham's Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.635
- Emancipation of slaves
  - United States: E453
- Emancipation Proclamation: E453
- Embargo, 1794: E313+
- Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
- Embroidery
  - Indians: E98.E5
  - Mayas: F1435.3.E52
- Emerald Bay and region (Calif.): F868.O6
- Emerald Coast
  - Florida: F317.G8
- Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
- Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
- Employment
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
  - Indians: E98.E6
    - Chile: F3069.3.E46
    - Peru: F3429.3.E45
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
  - Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
- Enauenê-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador: F3741.G2
- Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
- Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
- Enchanted Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
- Enchanted Rock State Natural Area (Texas): F392.E64
- Endecott, John: F67
- Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
- Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
- Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9

## INDEX

- English colonies in America: E162, E188
  - Bahamas: F1650+
  - Bermudas: F1630+
  - British Guiana: F2383
  - British West Indies: F2131
  - Cuba: F1781
  - Falkland Islands: F3031
  - Florida (1763-1783): F314
  - Florida, West and East: F301
  - Jamaica (1655- ): F1861+
  - New Haven Colony: F98
  - New Plymouth Colony: F68
  - Newfoundland: F1121+
  - Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-1590: F229
  - To 1776: E163, E186+
- English conquest of
  - Delaware, 1664: F167
  - New France, 1629: F1030
  - New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1, F167
- English explorers of America: E127+
- English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
- English settlement
  - Illinois: F547.E3
- English settlements
  - Dutch Guiana: F2423
  - French Guiana: F2462
- English-speaking Canadians: F1035.E53
- English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
- English West Indian expeditions
  - 1654-1655, 1695: F1621
  - 1739-1742: F2272.5
- Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
- Entiat Indians: E99.E42
- Entre Rios, Argentina (Province): F2896
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
- Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
- Epidemics
  - Guatemala: F1466.45
- Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
- Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.E6
- Erie, Fort
  - Siege, 1814: E356.E5
- Erie Indians: E99.E5
- Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
- Erie, Lake, region: F555
  - New York: F127.E65
  - Ohio: F497.E6
  - Ontario: F1059.E6
  - Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Erie (Pa.): F159.E7
- Escalante Canyon (Colorado): F782.E82
- Escalante River and Valley(Utah): F832.E83
- Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
- Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Escuintla, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.E8
- Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Eskimaun Indians: E99.E7
- Eskimos: E99.E7
- Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8
- Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E6
- Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664: E83.663
- Esopus Indians: E99.E8
- Espanola Valley (New Mexico): F802.E8
- Espionage in the United States: E743.5
- Espírito Santo (Brazil): F2561
- Espiritu Pampa, Peru
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7
- Esselen Indians: E99.E85
- Essequibo Co. (British Guiana): F2387.E8
- Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7
- Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11
- Estates, Trust
  - Indians: E98.F3
- Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9
- Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2
- Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689
- Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927
- Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8
- Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85
- Estonians in the United States: E184.E7
- Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
- Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
- Ethics
  - Indians: E98.E83
- Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
- Ethiopians in the United States: E184.E74
- Ethnic elements
  - Latin America: F1419.A1+
  - Mexico: F1392.A1+
- Ethnic identity
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.E84
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
    - Brazil: F2519.3.E83
    - Colombia: F2270.1.E84
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
    - Mexico: F1219.3.E79
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
    - North America: E98.E85
    - Peru: F3429.3.E84
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
    - South America: F2230.1.E84
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.E84
    - West Indies: F1619.3.E83
  - Jews: E184.36.E84
  - Mayas: F1435.3.E72
- Ethnic relations
  - Jews: E184.36.E86
- Ethnicity
  - Indians
    - West Indies: F1619.3.E83

## INDEX

- Ethnobiology
    - Indians: E98.B54
    - Colombia: F2270.1.E85
    - Mayas: F1435.3.E73
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76
  - Ethnobotany
    - Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
    - Indians: E98.B7
    - Brazil: F2519.3.E85
    - Chile: F3069.3.E84
    - Colombia: F2270.1.E86
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
    - Mexico: F1219.3.E82
    - Peru: F3429.3.E86
    - South America: F2230.1.B7
    - West Indies: F1619.3.E85
    - Mayas: F1435.3.E74
  - Ethnobotany, African American: E185.89.E8
  - Ethnozoology
    - Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
    - Indians
      - Colombia: F2270.1.E88
      - Mexico: F1219.3.E83
      - South America: F2230.1.E87
    - Mayas: F1435.3.E76
  - Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
  - Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
  - European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
  - Europeans in America: E29.E87
  - Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
  - Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
  - Europeans in Latin America: F1419.E87
  - Europeans in the United States: E184.E95
  - Europeans in Venezuela: F2349.E87
  - Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781: E241.E86
  - Evacuation Day
    - New York City: E239
  - Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
  - Evans, John: F780
  - Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
  - Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
  - Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
  - Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
  - Everard, Sir Richard: F257
  - Everett, Edward: E340.E8
    - Collected works: E337.8.E9
  - Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
  - Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
  - Everglades National Park: F317.E9
  - Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
  - Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
  - Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
  - Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+
  - Excavations
    - Archaeology: E51+
  - Expansion
    - United States: E179.5
  - Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038
  - Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835: E384.7
  - Extraterrestrial influences
    - Mayas: F1435.3.E87
  - Eyak Indians: E99.E9
  - Eyre, Edward John: F1886
  - Ezra Church, Battle of, Ga., 1864: E476.7
- F
- Fair Deal period
    - United States history: E813
  - Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.): F127.C5
  - Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
  - Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
  - Fairfield (Connecticut)
    - Burning by the British, 1779: E241.F16
  - Fairfield, John: E340.F16
  - Fairmount Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.F2
  - Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia): F158.67.F17
  - Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
  - Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
  - Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
    - War of 1982: F3031.5
  - Falls of Schuylkill (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
  - Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
  - Family
    - Jews: E184.36.S65
  - Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
  - Fanning, David: E278.F2
  - Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
  - Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
  - Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
  - Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
  - Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
  - Faroese in Brazil: F2659.F37
  - Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
  - Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
  - Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841: F2621
  - Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
  - Fascist propaganda in the United States: E743.5
  - Father Hennepin State Park (Minnesota): F612.F25
  - Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
  - Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F3
  - Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
  - Fayette Co. (West Virginia): F247.F2
  - Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863: E474.94
  - Feather River, Canyon, and Valley (California): F868.F3
  - Featherwork
    - Indians
      - Bolivia: F3320.1.F43
      - Brazil: F2519.3.F4
      - Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
      - South America: F2230.1.F2
  - Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina): F2846
  - Federalists
    - Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+

## INDEX

- Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
- Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
- Félicité, Salomon: F1926
- Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.F45
- Felton, William Harrell: F291
- Female participation
  - United States
    - War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
- Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
- Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
- Fenwick, John: F137
- Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
- Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
- Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
- Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan Nepomuceno: F1507.5
- Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
- Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil (Territory): F2564
- Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
- Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
- Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
- Field, Richard Stockton: F138
- Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
- Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
- Fifth column activity: E743.5
- Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira: F2538.27.F53
- Figueres, José: F1548
- Filibuster wars
  - Central America: F1438
  - Honduras: F1507.5
  - Nicaragua: F1526.27
- Filibusters
  - Cuba: F1784
- Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
- Filipinos in Puerto Rico: F1983.F55
- Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
- Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861: E472.32
- Fillmore, Millard: E427
  - Administration, 1850-1853: E426
- Film catalogs
  - United States history: E175.87
- Finance
  - Indian education
    - United States: E97.3
- Financial affairs
  - Indians: E98.F3
- Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
- Finger Lakes region (New York): F127.F4
- Finlay River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F5
- Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
- Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
- Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
- Finns in the United States: E184.F5
- Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.F54
- Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Fire use
  - Indians: E98.F38
- Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
- Fires
  - Boston: F73.4
  - Chicago, 1871: F548.42
  - New York City: F128.44
  - Salvador: F1496.S2
- First contact with Europeans
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.F57
    - North America: E98.F39
    - Peru: F3429.3.F55
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
- First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
- First Presbyterian Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
- Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
- Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
  - Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
  - Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
- Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5, F129.S74
- Fishing
  - Indians: E98.F4
    - Chile: F3069.3.F57
    - Mexico: F1219.3.F57
    - Peru: F3429.3.F57
    - Mayas: F1435.3.F57
- Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
- Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
- Five Civilized Tribes
  - After 1907: E78.O45
  - Before 1907: E78.I5
- Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
- Flags
  - United States
    - Civil War: E646
      - Alabama: E495.4
      - Confederate states: E551.4
    - Revolution: E289
    - War of 1898: E734
- Flamborough Head (England), Battle of, 1779: E241.F55
- Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
  - Utah: F832.F52
  - Wyoming: F767.F5
- Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
- Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
- Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.): F129.F503
- Flathead Indian Reservation
  - Montana: E99.S2
- Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.): F737.F6
- Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
- Flemings in the Dominican Republic: F1941.F5
- Flemings in the United States: E184.F57



## INDEX

### Flint Hills

Kansas: F687.F55

Oklahoma: F702.F55

Flint River and Valley (Georgia): F292.F57

### Floods

Mississippi River: F354

Ohio River Valley: F519

United States: E179

Flores, Juan José: F3736

Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5

Florida: F306+

African Americans: E185.93.F5

Confederate history: E558+

Counties, etc.: F317.A+

Expedition against South Carolina, 1680: F272

Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565: F314

Indians: E78.F6

Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316

Slavery: E445.F6

Spanish Florida claims: F314

### Wars

Civil War: E502+, E558+

Military operations: E470.7

Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855

Revolution: E263.F6

War of 1812: E359.5.F6

Military operations: E355

War of 1898: E726.F6

War with Mexico: E409.5.F5

Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43

Florida Keys: F317.M7

Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63

Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6

Florida (Privateer): E599.F6

Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314

Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55

Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835

Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124

Floy, Michael: F128.44

Floyd, John: F230

Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64

Flusser, Charles Williamson: E467.1.F64

Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66

Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5

Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64

Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6

Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466

### Folk literature

Indians: E98.F58

South America: F2230.1.F56

### Folklore

Aztecs: F1219.76.F65

Eskimos: E99.E7

#### Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.F6

Bolivia: F3320.1.F6

Brazil: F2519.3.F6

### Folklore

#### Indians

Central America: F1434.2.F6

Chile: F3069.3.F64

Colombia: F2270.1.F6

Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6

Ecuador: F3721.3.F65

French Guiana: F2460.2.F64

Guatemala: F1465.3.F6

Guyana: F2380.2.F6

Mexico: F1219.3.F6

North America: E98.F6

Panama: F1565.3.F64

Paraguay: F2679.3.F64

Peru: F3429.3.F6

Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6

South America: F2230.1.F6

Venezuela: F2319.3.F6

West Indies: F1619.3.F6

Mayas: F1435.3.F6

Folly Island (S.C.): F277.C4

Folsom culture: E99.F65

Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da: F2537

### Food

Aztecs: F1219.76.F67

Indians: E98.F7

Argentina: F2821.3.F7

Bolivia: F3320.1.F64

Brazil: F2519.3.F63

Ecuador: F3721.3.F7

Mexico: F1219.3.F64

Peru: F3429.3.F65

Pre-Columbian America: E59.F63

South America: F2230.1.F66

Mayas: F1435.3.F7

Foote, Andrew Hull: E467.1.F68

Foote, Henry Stuart: E415.9.F7

### Footwear

Indians: E98.F73

Foraker, Joseph Benson: E664.F69

Forbes Road (Pa.): F157.F65

Force, Peter

Tracts and other papers: E187.F69

Ford, Gerald R.: E865+

Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.F6

Ford, Thomas: F545

Fordham Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5

Foreign intervention in Cuba: F1786

Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867: F1233

Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-: F1526.27

Foreign intervention in Uruguay: F2726

Foreign public opinion

United States

Civil War: E469.8

Revolution: E249.3

Foreign relations

United States: E183.7+

## INDEX

- Foreign relations
  - United States
    - By period
      - 1783-1789: E303
      - 1865-1900: E661.7
      - 20th century: E744+, E840+
      - Civil War, 1861-1865: E469+
      - Revolution, 1775-1783: E249
      - War of 1812: E358
      - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E408
  - Foreigners in the United States
    - American Revolution: E269.F67
    - Civil War: E540.F6
  - Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California): F869.G5
  - Forest of Nisene Marks State Park (Calif.): F868.S3
  - Forest reserve parks
    - United States: E160
  - Forests, National
    - United States: E160
  - Forestville State Park (Minnesota): F612.F4
  - Formosa, Argentina (Territory): F2901
  - Fornio Indians: F2520.1.F8
  - Forrest, Nathan Bedford: E467.1.F72
    - Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863: E474.46
    - Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky: E476.17
  - Forrest's Cavalry Corps
    - Confederate Army: E547.F6
  - Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.): F642.M7
  - Fort Ancient culture: E99.F67
  - Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
  - Fort Atkinson State Historical Park (Neb.): F672.W3
  - Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.): F1044.F6
  - Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755: E199
  - Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
  - Fort Chambly National Historic Park (Québec): F1054.C44
  - Fort Churchill Historic State Monument (Nevada): F847.F6
  - Fort Clatsop National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
  - Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
  - Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
  - Fort Frederica National Monument: F292.F7
  - Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
  - Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
  - Fort Leaton State Park (Tex.): F392.P7
  - Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee): F443.L9
  - Fort Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
  - Fort Macon (N.C.)
    - Siege, 1862: E473.3
  - Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine: E356.B2
  - Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee): F443.L35
  - Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
  - Fort Ridgely Battle, 1862: E83.86
  - Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
  - Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
  - Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
  - Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
  - Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
  - Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
  - Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
  - Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
  - Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
  - Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
  - Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
  - Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
  - Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
  - Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67
  - Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta): F1079.F67
  - Forty-Second Street, New York: F128.67.F7
  - Fortymile Rive and Valley
    - Alaska: F912.F67
  - Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
  - Foster, George Eulas: F1033
  - Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
  - Four Corners Region: F788.5
    - Indians: E78.S7
  - Fourth of July: E286.A1+
  - Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
  - Fox Indians: E99.F7
  - Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
  - Fox River and Valley
    - Illinois: F547.F77
    - Wisconsin
      - Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
      - Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
  - France
    - Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
    - Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694, 1782, 1806: F1884
    - Blockade of
      - Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
      - Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848: F2846.3
    - Conquest of British Guiana, 1782: F2383
    - Discovery and exploration of America: E131+
    - Military history in America
      - American Revolution: E265
    - Naval operations in West Indies, 1775-1783: E271
    - Relations with U.S., 1789-1797: E313+
    - Sale of Louisiana: E333
    - Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839: F1232
    - Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
  - Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
  - Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
  - Franciscan missions
    - California: F862, F864
  - Franco, Rafael: F2688
  - Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
  - Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
  - Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
  - Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
  - Frankland: F436

## INDEX

- Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
  - Collected works: E302.6.F8
- Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
  - Eskimos: E99.E7
  - Indians: E78.F73
- Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District: F1100.F7
- Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
- Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
- Franklin (State): F436
- Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
- Franklin, William: F137
- Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
- Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
- Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
- Fraser River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F7
- Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
- Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park: E474.85
- Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862: E474.85
- Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
- Fredericksville Parish (Virginia): F232.F76
- Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
- Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827: F389
- Free African Americans: E185
  - Biography (General): E185.97.A+
  - The South to 1863: E185.18
- Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
- Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Freedmen
  - United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
- Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle of, 1779: E241.F74
- Freemasons
  - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
  - George Washington: E312.17
  - Letters: E312.75.M4+
  - Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
- Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
- Fremont Co.
  - Iowa: F627.F8
- Fremont culture: E99.F75
- Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
  - In California: F864
  - In the West: F592
  - Land grant (California): F868.M4
- French America: F1170+
  - French Guiana: F2441+
  - French West Indies: F2151
  - Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
- French army in Mexico: F1233
- French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
- French Broad River and Valley
  - North Carolina: F262.F85
  - Tennessee: F443.F8
- French Canadian families: F1051+
- French Canadian question: F1027
- French Canadians: F1027
  - United States: E184.F85
- French colonies in America
  - Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
  - Brazil
    - Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
    - Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
  - Florida (1562-1565): F314
  - West Florida: F301
- French Guiana: F2462
- French West Indies: F2151
- Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
- Illinois country (before 1775): F544
- La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
- Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
- Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
- Louisiana Purchase: E333
- Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
- Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French explorers of America: E131+
- French Guiana: F2441+
  - Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
- French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
- French in America: E29.F8
- French in Argentina: F3021.F8
- French in Brazil: F2659.F8
- French in Canada: F1035.F8
  - French Canadians: F1027
- French in Chile: F3285.F8
- French in Colombia: F2299.F74
- French in Cuba: F1789.F7
- French in Haiti: F1930.F7
- French in Latin America: F1419.F75
- French in Mexico: F1392.F8
- French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
- French in Peru: F3619.F74
- French in the United States: E184.F8
  - Civil War: E540.F74
  - French Canadians: E184.F85
- French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
- French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
- French Indians: E99.M693
- French Louisiana: F372
- French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
- French River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.F85
- French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
- French soldiers
  - Civil War
    - Confederate Army: E585.F74
- French spoliation claims after 1800: E336+
- French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- French West Florida: F301
- French West Indies: F2151
- Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2

# INDEX

Friends, Society of  
   Persecution in Massachusetts before 1775: F67  
   United States: E184.F89  
   War work  
     Civil War: E540.F8  
     Revolution: E269.F8  
 Friendship Long Island  
   Maine: F27.K7  
 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326  
 Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25  
 Frio River and Valley (Texas): F392.F92  
 Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3  
 Frisians in the United States: E184.F894  
 Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9  
 Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)  
   Canada: F1105.F74  
 Fromme, Lynette  
   Biography: E866.3  
 Front Range  
   Colorado: F782.F88  
 Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)  
   Wyoming: F767.F88  
 Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9  
 Frontenac, Fort  
   Capture, 1758: E199  
 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de: F1030  
 Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F9  
 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69  
 Frontier, American: E179.5  
 Frontier and pioneer life  
   Canadian Northwest: F1060.94  
   United States: E161.5+  
   West (U.S.): F596  
 Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9  
 Fuegians: F2986  
 Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986  
 Fugitive slaves  
   United States: E450  
 Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85  
 Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8  
 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New York): F127.F88  
 Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9  
 Fundy National Park (New Brunswick): F1044.F86  
 Funeral customs and rites  
   Aztecs: F1219.76.F86  
   Mayas: F1435.3.F85  
 Funeral rites and customs  
   Indians  
     Colombia: F2270.1.F85  
     Mexico: F1219.3.F85  
     Peru: F3429.3.F85  
 Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9  
 Furnam, Moore: E263.N5  
 Furniture  
   Indians: E98.D9  
 Future life  
   Indian religion: E98.R3

## G

G.A.R.: E462.1  
 G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849  
 Gabbs Valley  
   Nevada: F847.G32  
 Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15  
 Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2  
 Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786  
 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton: E353.1.G14  
 Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68  
 Galápagos Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2  
 Gales, Joseph: F198  
 Galice Indians: E99.G35  
 Galicia, Nueva: F1296  
 Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26  
 Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25  
 Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.G25  
 Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16  
 Gallatin Valley (Mont.): F737.G2  
 Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2  
 Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3  
 Gallegans in Latin America: F1419.G2  
 Gallegans in Venezuela: F2349.G24  
 Gallego Island (Mexico): F1335  
 Gallipolis (Ohio)  
   Scioto Land Company: F483  
 Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14  
 Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch: F1032  
 Galveston (Texas): F394.G2  
 Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863: E474.1  
 Gamarra, Agustín: F3447  
 Gambians in the United States: E184.G24  
 Gambling  
   Indians  
     North America: E98.G18  
 Gambling on Indian reservations  
   North America: E98.G18  
 Games  
   Aztecs: F1219.76.G35  
   Indians  
     Bolivia: F3320.1.G35  
     Brazil: F2519.3.G3  
     Guyana: F2380.2.G3  
     Mexico: F1219.3.G3  
     North America: E98.G2  
     Peru: F3429.3.G3  
     Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3  
     South America: F2230.1.G2  
 Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3  
 Garay, Juan de: F2841  
 Garças River (Brazil): F2576  
 García, Calixto: F1783  
 García, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2  
 García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45  
 García Menocal, Mario de: F1787  
 García Moreno, Gabriel: F3736

## INDEX

- Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca: F3444
- Garden of the Gods (Colo.): F782.E3
- Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
- Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
- Gardner, Augustus Peabody: E664.G2
- Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
- Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
- Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+, E687
  - Administration, 1881: E686
  - Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
  - Statue, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.G2
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
- Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3
- Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
- Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
- Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
- Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba): F1064.G22
- Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
- Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
- Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
- Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
- Gaspesie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
- Gaston, William: E340.G2
- Gates, Horatio: E207.G3
- Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.G36
- Gateway National Recreation Area: F127.G15
  - New Jersey: F142.G37
  - New York: F127.G15
- Gatineau River and Valley (Québec): F1054.G26
- Gauchos
  - Argentina: F2926
  - Brazil: F2621
  - Paraguay: F2682.9
  - Uruguay: F2722.9
- Gavião do Jiparana Indians: F2520.1.G36
- Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Gayarré, Charles Etienne Arthur: F374
- Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5
- Gazos Creek and Valley (California): F868.G39
- Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
- Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
- Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
- Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
- Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Genealogía de Zofín (Codices): F1219.56.G46+
- Genealogy
  - African Americans: E185.96+
  - American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
  - Indians: E98.G44
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
    - Peru: F3429.3.G4
  - United States
    - West (U.S.): F590.5
- General Grant Grove area (California): F868.K48
- General Grant National Park (California): F868.K48
- General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster, 1904: F128.5
- Genet, E. C.: E313+
- Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
- Geography, Historical
  - America: E21.7
  - Latin America: F1408.8
  - United States: E179.5
- George Dawson, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
- George, Fort (Ontario)
  - Battle, 1812: E356.G4
- George III, "Olive branch" petition to (1775): E215.95
- George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
- George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
  - Battle, 1775: E199
- George Rogers Clark Memorial Park (Ohio): F497.C5
- George Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
- George Washington Parkway: F232.G38
- George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
- Georgetown (D.C.): F202.G3
  - Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
- Georgia: F281+
  - African Americans: E185.93.G4
  - Cession of western lands: F290
  - Confederate history: E559+
  - Counties, etc.: F292.A+
  - Indians: E78.G3
  - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
  - Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
  - Slavery: E445.G3
  - South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
- Wars
  - Civil War: E503+, E559+
    - Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
  - Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.836
  - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
  - Revolution: E263.G3
    - Military operations: E230+
  - War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
- Georgia (Colony): F289
- Georgia, North: F291.7
- Georgia, South: F291.8
- Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.): F1089.G44
- Georgian Bay region (Ontario): F1059.G3
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
- German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
- German colonies in America
  - Brazil
    - Espirito Santo: F2561
  - Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
  - Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
  - Santa Catharina: F2626

## INDEX

- German colonies in America
  - Venezuela
    - Welser colony: F2322
- German explorers of America: E135.G3
- German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
- Germans in America: E29.G3
- Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
- Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
- Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
- Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
- Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
- Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
- Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
- Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
- Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
- Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
- Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
- Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
- Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
- Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
- Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
- Germans in South America: F2239.G3
- Germans in the United States: E184.G3
  - American Revolution: E269.G3
  - Civil War: E540.G3
  - War of 1898: E725.5.G3
- Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
- Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
  - Welser colony: E135.G3
  - Welsers: F2322
- Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
- Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
- Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
- Gettysburg address: E475.55
- Gettysburg, Battle of, 1853: E475.53
- Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
- Gettysburg National Cemetery: E475.55
- Gettysburg National Military Park: E475.56
- Ghanaians in the United States: E184.G44
- Ghent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
- Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
- Giant Sequoia National Monument (California): F868.S4
- Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
- Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
- Gibson, John Bannister: F153
- Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
- Gila Co. (Ariz.): F817.G5
- Gila River and Valley
  - Arizona: F817.G52
  - New Mexico: F802.G54
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
- Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
- Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
- Gillem's raid, 1865: E477.9
- Gilmore, J.R.
  - Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
- Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
- Gilpin, Edward Woodward: F169
- Gilpin, Henry Dilworth: E340.G48
- Gilpin, William: F593
- Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (Wash.): F897.K53
- Girty, Simon: F517
- Gitksan Indians: E99.K55
- Gitxhan Indians: E99.K55
- Glace Bay (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.G5
- Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
- Glacier Bay National Monument (Alaska): F912.G5
- Glacier National Park: F737.G5
- Glacier National Park (B.C.): F1089.G55
- Glass, Carter: E748.G53
- Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Ariz. and Utah): F832.G5
- Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Glendale (California): F869.G5
- Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5
- Glenwood Canyon (Colo.): F782.G3
- Glenwood Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.G5
- Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
- Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
- Glover, John: E207.G56
- Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
- Goajira peninsula (Colombia): F2281.G8
- Goajiro Indians: F2270.2.G6
- Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
- Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
- Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico): F802.G62
- Godfrey, Edward: F23
- Goebel, William: F456
- Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
- Goiaz State (Brazil): F2566
- Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.G64
- Gold discoveries
  - Alaska: F909
  - California: F865
- Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County, Nevada): F847.G64
- Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.): F868.S156
- Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58
- Goldsborough (North Carolina), Expedition to, Dec. 1862: E474.52
- Goldwork
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.G64
  - Indians
    - Central America: F1434.2.G6
    - Colombia: F2270.1.G57
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65
    - Mexico: F1219.3.G57
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.G65
    - Peru: F3429.3.G5
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55
    - South America: F2230.1.G64
- Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6

## INDEX

- Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6
- Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726
- Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787
- Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325
- Gómez, Laureano: F2278
- Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783
- Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6
- Gonzáles, Joaquín Víctor: F2848
- Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131
- González Suárez, Federico: F3736
- Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6
- Goodnight, Charles: F391+
- Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436
- Gookin, Daniel: F67
- Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2
- Gorda, Sierra: F1339
- Gordon, John Brown: E467.1.G66
- Gore, Christopher: F69
- Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68
- Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66
- Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67
- Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606
- Gorsuch, Edward
  - Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
- Gorton, Samuel: F82
- Gosiute Indians: E99.G67
- Gosnold, Bartholomew: F7
- Goulart administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
- Goulart, João Belchior Marques: F2538.22.G6
- Gourds
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.G59
- Gourgues, Dominique de: F314
- Government agencies dealing with Indians: E91+
- Government relations
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.G65
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.G6
    - Brazil: F2519.3.G6
    - Central America: F1434.2.G68
    - Chile: F3069.3.G6
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.G68
    - French Guiana: F2460.2.G68
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.G6
    - Guyana: F2380.2.G68
    - Latin America (To 1601): F1411
    - Mexico: F1219.3.G6
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68
    - North America: E91+
    - Panama: F1565.3.G68
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.G67
    - Peru: F3429.3.G6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6
    - South America: F2230.1.G68
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.G6
    - West Indies: F1619.3.G68
- Government services for Indians: E91+
- Governor Shirley's War: E198
- Governor's Island (New York): F128.68.G7
- Governor's Land Archaeological District (Va.): F232.C43
- Goyataca Indians: F2520.1.G6
- Goyaz, Brazil (State): F2566
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
- Graceland Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.G72
- Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7
- Grady, Henry Woodfin: E664.G73
- Graham Co.
  - Arizona: F817.G7
- Graham, Joseph: E263.N8
- Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula): F3031+
- Graham, William Alexander: E415.9.G7
- Gran Chaco, El: F2876
- Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829: F2275
- Gran Montana (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Granada, Confederation of: F2276
- Granada, Nicaragua (City): F1536.G72
  - Rivalry with León: F1526.25
- Granary Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
- Grand Army of the Republic: E462.1
- Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of
  - Virginia: E483.28
- Grand Canyon National Park: F788
- Grand Canyon of the
  - Colorado River: F788
- Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.): F782.F8
- Grand Central Passenger Station (Chicago): F548.8.G7
- Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
- Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7
- Grand Falls (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G7
- Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8
- Grand Gulf State Military Park (Mississippi): F347.C5
- Grand Island (Mic.): F572.G45
- Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68
- Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7
- Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4
- Grand Lake (Colo : Lake): F782.G7
- Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7
- Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73
- Grand Portage (Minn.): F614.G7
- Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7
- Grand River and Valley
  - Colorado: F782.C7
  - Michigan: F572.G46
  - Utah: F832.C7
- Grand River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.G78
- Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah):
  - F832.G66
- Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming): F767.T3
- Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan): F572.G5
- Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45
- Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611
- Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6
- Grant, General National Park (California): F868.K48

## INDEX

- Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site (Mont.): F737.P88
- Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7
- Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson: E660.G756+
  - Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
  - Collected works: E660.G756+
  - Controversy with Sumner: E671
  - Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.G7
  - Monument and tomb (New York): F128.64.G7
- Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
- Grasslands National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G72
- Grau Region
  - Peru: F3451.G73
- Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
- Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
- Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
- Great Basin: F789
- Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
- Great Basin National Park (Nevada): F847.G73
- Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District: F1100.G7
- Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775: E241.G6
- Great Britain
  - Colonies in America: E162
  - Discovery and exploration of America: E127+
  - Military history
    - Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643, 1655: F1884
    - Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923
  - Military history in America
    - American Revolution: E230+
    - Attacks on
      - Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
    - Blockade of
      - Venezuela, 1902: F2325
    - Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
    - Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+
    - Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
    - Invasion of La Plata: F2845
    - Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
    - Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
    - West Indian expeditions: F1621
      - 1739-1742: F2272.5
  - Naval history
    - American Revolution: E271
    - War of 1812: E360
  - Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
  - Occupation of
    - Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
    - Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
  - Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
- Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
- Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
- Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
- Great Lakes
  - Indians: E78.G7
- Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
- Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
- Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Great Plains: F590.2+
- Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
- Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
- Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
- Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
- Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73
- Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6
- Great Smoky Mountains National Park: F443.G7
- Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Greater Antilles: F1741+
- Greater New York: F128.5
- Greeks
  - Discovery of America: E109.G7
- Greeks in Argentina: F3021.G74
- Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
- Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
- Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
- Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
- Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
- Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
- Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
- Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
- Green Bay Region: F587.G6
  - Michigan: F572.G87
- Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
- Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
- Green Mountain boys: F52
- Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
- Green River and Valley
  - Kentucky: F457.G85
- Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
- Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia): F247.G73
- Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
- Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
- Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
- Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
- Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G74
- Greenwich Village (New York): F128.68.G8
- Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
- Grenadians in the United States: E184.G75
- Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
- Grenell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137
- Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
- Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
- Greytown (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
- Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23



## INDEX

- Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8  
 Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279  
 Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85  
 Grindstone Island  
     New York: F127.T5  
 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86  
 Grinnell Land: F1105.G7  
 Griswold Point (Conn.): F102.N7  
 Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E477.41  
 Gros Ventre Indians (Montana): E99.A87  
 Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de: F1060.7  
 Grosse Île (Québec): F1054.S3  
 Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781: E241.G8  
 Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9  
 Grout, William Wallace: E467.1.G88  
 Groveton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77  
 Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89  
 Grues, Île aux (Québec): F1054.C8  
 Grundy, Felix: E340.G8  
 Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina) Coup, 1943: F2849  
 Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78  
 Guachichile Indians: F1219  
     Modern: F1221.G79  
 Guachos: F2217  
 Guadalajara  
     Indian antiquities: F1219.1.G83  
 Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296  
 Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9  
 Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington, D.C.: E401.2  
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848: E408  
 Guadalupe Mountains  
     New Mexico: F802.G93  
     Texas: F392.G86  
 Guadalupe Mountains National Park: F392.G86  
 Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066  
 Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68  
 Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8  
 Guaica Indians: F2520.1.W3  
 Guáimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8  
 Guaiqueri Indians: F2319.2.G85  
 Guaira Falls (Brazil): F2596  
 Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69  
 Guajajara Indians: F2520.1.T4  
 Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8  
 Guale Indians: E99.G82  
 Guambiano Indians: F2270.2.M6  
 Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68, F2520.1.G718  
 Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8  
 Guanabara: F2567  
 Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.G9  
 Guanajuato (Mexico)  
     City: F1391.G98  
     State: F1281  
 Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72  
 Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8  
 Guangala Indians: F3722.1.G815  
 Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850+  
 Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624  
 Guaraira Repans (Venezuela): F2331.A93  
 Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72  
 Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684  
 Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649: F2532  
 Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37  
 Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8  
 Guarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78  
 Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37  
 Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5  
 Guarekena Indians: F2319.2.A73  
 Guárico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8  
 Guarijío Indians: F1221.G82  
 Guarino Indians: F2270.2.G83  
 Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8  
 Guartelà (Brazil)  
     Region: F2596  
 Guasco River (Chile): F3131  
 Guatemala: F1461+  
     Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7G1+  
     Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4  
     Wars with  
         El Salvador: F1466.45  
         Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5  
     Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5  
 Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5  
 Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437  
 Guatemala City (Guatemala): F1476.G9  
 Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9  
 Guatemalans in the United States: E184.G82  
 Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75  
 Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77  
 Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161  
 Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82  
 Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9  
 Guayama (Puerto Rico): F1981.G7  
 Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75  
 Guayana Region (Venezuela): F2331.G83  
 Guayaqui Indians: F2679.2.G9  
 Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9  
 Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36  
 Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9  
     Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9  
 Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78  
 Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78  
 Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8  
 Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596  
 Guemes Island (Wash.): F897.S5  
 Güemes, Martín Miguel: F2845  
 Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84  
 Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2  
 Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286  
 Guerrillas  
     U.S. Civil War: E470.45  
 Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8  
 Guiana: F2351+  
     Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2

## INDEX

### Guiana

Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423  
 English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461  
 French settlements: F2462  
 Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2  
 Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423  
 Guiana, British: F2361+  
 Guiana, Dutch: F2401+  
 Guiana, French: F2441+  
 Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9  
 Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9  
 Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84  
 Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372  
   Alabama: F332.G9  
   Florida: F317.G8  
   Louisiana: F377.G9  
   Mississippi: F347.G9  
   Texas: F392.P14  
 Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+  
 Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8  
 Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8  
 Gulf Islands National Seashore  
   Florida: F317.G8  
   Mississippi: F347.G9  
 Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82  
 Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35  
 Gulf States: F296  
 Gunby, John: E263.M3  
 Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5  
 Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586  
 Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9  
 Guyana: F2361+  
 Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86  
 Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8  
 Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325  
 Gwinnett, Button: E302.6.G95  
 Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3  
 Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89  
 Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3  
 Gyitkshan Indians: E99.K55

## H

Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of  
   U.S. Civil War: E458.8  
 Hackensack Indians: E99.H15  
 Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.): F142.H35  
 Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4  
 Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17  
 Hackett, William Henry Young: F38  
 Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho):  
   F752.T8  
 Haida Indians: E99.H2  
 Haisla Indians: E99.H23  
 Haiti (Island): F1900+  
   French colony: F1923, F1938.3  
   Pre-Columbian history: F1909

### Haiti (Island)

Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911  
   Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923  
   Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3  
   Union of whole island, 1822-1844: F1924, F1938.3  
 Haiti (Republic): F1912+  
   Military history  
     War of Independence, 1791-1804: F1923  
 Haitians in Brazil: F2659.H35  
 Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34  
 Haitians in Puerto Rico: F1983.H27  
 Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3  
 Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3  
 Haitians in the United States: E184.H27  
 Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34  
 Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032  
 Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15  
 Hale, Nathan: E280.H2  
 Hales Bar Dam Region  
   Tennessee: F443.M32  
 Half Dome (California): F868.Y6  
 Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27  
 Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038  
 Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038  
 Halifax Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3  
 Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17  
 Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780  
 Hall, Lyman: E263.G3  
 Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6  
 Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18  
 Hamblin, Jacob: F826  
 Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2  
 Hamilton, Alexander  
   Collected works: E302.6.H2  
 Hamilton, Andrew: F152  
 Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3  
 Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler): E302.6.H22  
 Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2  
 Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2  
 Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2  
 Hammond, Charles: E340.H2  
 Hammond, James Henry: F273  
 Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia: E97.6.H3  
 Hampton National Historic Site (Maryland): F187.B2  
 Hampton Plantation (S.C.): F277.C4  
 Hampton Plantation State Park (S.C.): F277.C4  
 Hampton Roads Conference, 1865: E469+  
 Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23  
   Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2  
 Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835: E353.1.H2  
   Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813: E355.4  
 Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902: E467.1.H19  
 Hampton's Cavalry Division  
   Confederate Army: E547.H2  
 Han Indians: E99.H26  
 Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy): E302.6.H24  
 Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+

## INDEX

- Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
- Handicraft
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.I5
- Hanford Reach National Monument (Wash.): F897.H36
- Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio: F497.H35
- Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
- Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.6
- Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
- Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
- Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
- Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
- Hanway trial: E450
- Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Harbor
  - Boston: F73.63
- Harbors
  - New York: F128.63
  - Philadelphia: F158.63
- Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
- Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
- Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
  - Administration, 1921-1923: E785
- Hare Indians: E99.K28
- Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Harlan, James: E664.H27
- Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776: E241.H2
- Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
- Harlem River: F128.68.H4
- Harmar's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
- Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
- Harney, William Selby: E181
- Harney's Expedition: E83.854
- Harper, Robert Goodloe: E302.6.H29
- Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
  - John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
  - Military operations, 1864: E476.66
  - Siege, 1862: E474.61
- Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
  - Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
- Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
- Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
- Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
- Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
- Harrison, Benjamin
  - Administration, 1889-1893: E701
  - Biography: E702+
  - Collected works: E660.H29+
- Harrison, Fort
  - Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
  - Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
- Harrison, William Henry
  - Administration, 1841: E391
  - Biography: E392
  - Expedition, 1812: E355.2
  - Northwestern campaign, 1813: E355.4
- Harrod, James: F454
- Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.B4
- Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
- Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
- Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
- Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
- Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
- Harvard University and the Civil War: E541.H2
- Harvard University and the War of 1898: E725.6.H3
- Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
- Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
- Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
- Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
- Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
- Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
- Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
- Havana (City): F1799.H3+
  - Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
- Havana (Province): F1791+
- Havas Canyon (Arizona): F788
- Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
- Haverhill (Massachusetts)
  - Massacre, 1697: E196
  - Massacre, 1708: E197
- Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
- Hawaii
  - African Americans: E185.93.H3
- Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
- Hawaiians in the United States: E184.H3
- Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
- Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
- Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
- Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
- Hay, John: E664.H41
- Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
- Haya de la Torre, Victor Raúl: F3448
- Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
  - Administration, 1877-1881: E681
  - Family: E682.1
- Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
- Hazard, Ebenezer
  - Historical collections: E187.H42
- Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.S95
- Health
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.D6
- Health statistics
  - Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
- Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
- Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
- Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California): F868.S18
- Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
- Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.H42
- Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
- Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45

## INDEX

- Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon  
 Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet: F1779  
 Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3  
 Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9  
 Helena (Mont.): F739.H4  
 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area  
 Idaho: F752.H44  
 Oregon: F882.H44  
 Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7  
 Henderson, Richard: F454  
 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews: E664.H49  
 Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4  
 In Mississippi Valley: F352  
 Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5  
 Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7  
 Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5  
 Henry, Fort  
 Capture of, 1862: E472.96  
 Henry, John: E302.6.H4  
 Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5  
 Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5  
 Henshaw, David: F69  
 Heredia, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.H5  
 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors:  
 E186.99.H55  
 Hereditary patriotic societies  
 United States: E172.7+  
 Hereditary societies  
 United States  
 War of 1812: E351.3+  
 Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5  
 Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276  
 Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728  
 Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726  
 Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4  
 Hessians in the American Revolution: E268  
 Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48  
 Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47  
 Heyn, Piet: F1779  
 Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96  
 Hickey Plot, 1776: E277  
 Hickok, James Butler: F594  
 Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6  
 Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21  
 Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291  
 Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232  
 Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6  
 Hiester, Joseph: F153  
 Higginson, Stephen: F69  
 Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6  
 Highland Lakes (Texas): F392.H565  
 Highlands (New York): F127.H8  
 Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53  
 Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47  
 Hill, Isaac: F38  
 Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6  
 Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63  
 Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65  
 Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3  
 Hinckley, John  
 Biography: E877.3  
 Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032  
 Hindham, William: E302.6.H65  
 Hindman, Fort, Arkansas  
 Operations against, Jan. 1863: E474.48  
 Hindu influences, Indian  
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54  
 Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54  
 Hispanic Americans in the United States: E184.S75  
 Hispaniola: F1900+  
 Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+  
 Hiss case, Alger: E743.5  
 Historians, American: E175.45+  
 Historic monuments  
 Maine: F20  
 United States: E159  
 Historiography  
 Aztecs: F1219.76.H57  
 Central America: F1445.5+  
 Indians  
 Mexico: F1219.3.H56  
 Peru: F3429.3.H5  
 History, Local, of the United States: F1+  
 Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65  
 Hmong (Asian people) in French Guiana: F2471.H56  
 Hmong (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55  
 Ho-Chunk Indians: E99.W7  
 Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65  
 Hoar, Samuel: F70  
 Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73  
 Hobcaw Barony (S.C.): F277.G35  
 Hocking River and Valley, Ohio: F497.H7  
 Hodgenville (Kentucky). Lincoln Memorial Building:  
 E457.32  
 Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139  
 Hoh River and Valley (Wash.): F897.H63  
 Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7  
 Hohokam culture: E99.H68  
 Holbrook Island (Me.): F27.H3  
 Holden, William Woods: F259  
 Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah): F832.S4  
 Holguín (Cuba): F1849.H6  
 Holguín Province (Cuba): F1854+  
 Holland Purchase (New York): F127.H7  
 Hollywood (California): F869.H74  
 Holmans Creek (Va.): F232.S47  
 Holmes Creek and Valley  
 Alabama: F332.H56  
 Florida: F317.H73  
 Holston River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.H7  
 Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado): F782.H6  
 Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3  
 Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2  
 Hominy Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.H74

## INDEX

- Homosexuality
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.H66
    - North America: E98.S48
- Hondurans in the United States: E184.H66
- Honduras: F1501+
  - Confederación de Centro América: F1507
- Wars with
  - El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
  - Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
- Hone, Philip: F128.44
- Honeoye Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
- Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864: E477.44
- Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
- Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
- Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
- Hood River and Valley (Oregon): F882.H9
- Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
- Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6
- Hooper, William: E302.6.H7
- Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
  - Massachusetts: F72.B5
  - Vermont: F57.B4
- Hoosier National Forest (Ind.): F532.H75
- Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
  - Administration, 1929-1933: E801
  - Collected works: E742.5.H66+
  - Family: E802.1
- Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
- Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
- Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
- Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.H6
- Hopewell culture: E99.H69
- Hopi Indians: E99.H7
- Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586
- Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7
- Hopkins, Samuel
  - Expedition, 1812: E355.2
- Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
- Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
- Horses
  - Indians: E98.H55
- Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3
- Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
- Hospital services, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E621+
    - Revolution: E283
    - War of 1812: E362.5
    - War of 1898: E731
    - War with Mexico: E412.5
- Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio María de: F1973
- Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
- Hotels, taverns, etc.
  - Boston: F73.625
- Hotels, taverns, etc.
  - New York: F128.625
  - Philadelphia: F158.625
  - Washington, D.C.: F203.35
- Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6
- Houma Indians: E99.H72
- Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7
  - Massachusetts: F72.H7
- House of Representatives
  - United States
    - Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
- Housing
  - Indians: E98.H58
  - Mayas: F1435.3.H58
- Houston, Samuel: F390
- Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
- Houston, William Churchill: F138
- Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
- Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
- Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
- Howe, John: E280.H8
- Howe, Joseph: F1038
- Howe, Robert: E207.H85
- Howe, Samuel: F69
- Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount, Occupation of
  - Philadelphia, 1777: E233
- Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
- Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
- Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
- Huamalties, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
- Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
- Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
- Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
- Huancavelica (Peru)
  - City: F3611.H8
  - Department: F3451.H76
- Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
- Huancayo (Peru)
  - City: F3611.H82
  - Province: F3451.H78
- Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
- Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
- Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaorani Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaral Province (Peru): F3451.H83
- Huarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78
- Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
- Huari (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
- Huasco, Chile (Province)
  - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
- Huasco River (Chile): F3131
- Huastec Indians
  - Modern: F1221.H8
  - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
- Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294

## INDEX

- Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
- Huaura River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L7
- Huave Indians: F1221.H85
- Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
- Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
- Hudson Bay: F1060+
- Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909: F127.H8
- Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
- Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
  - New Jersey: F142.H83
- Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
- Hudson Strait: F1105.7
- Hudson Valley: F127.H8
  - Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
  - Indians: E78.H83
  - Revolution, 1775-1783
    - Military operations: E230.5.N4
    - Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
- Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
- Hueco Mountains
  - New Mexico: F802.H84
- Hueco Mountains (Texas): F392.H82
- Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.H8
- Huerta, Victoriano: F1234
- Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
- Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+
- Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
- Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
- Huguenots in America: E29.H9
- Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
- Huguenots in the United States: E184.H9
  - Florida, 1562-1565: F314
- Huichica Creek and Valley
  - California: F868.N2
- Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
- Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
- Huilliche Indians: F3126
- Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
- Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8
- Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8
- Hull, William: E353.1.H9
- Hullicos Indians: F3126
- Hul'q'umi'num Indians: E99.H77
- Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85
- Humber River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.H9
- Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8
- Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada): F847.H85
- Humor
  - Indians: E98.H77
- Humor of American history: E178.4
- Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson: E467.1.H885
- Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89
- Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85
- Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85
- Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8
- Hungarians in Mexico: F1392.H86
- Hungarians in South America: F2239.H85
- Hungarians in the United States: E184.H95
  - Civil War: E540.H6
- Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87
- Hungry Mother Creek and Valley (Virginia): F232.S6
- Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795
- Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89
- Hunter, David: E467.1.H9
- Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro: E415.9.H9
- Hunting
  - Indians: E98.H8
    - Argentina: F2821.3.H8
    - Brazil: F2519.3.H85
    - Central America: F1434.2.H85
    - Colombia: F2270.1.H84
    - Mayas: F1435.3.H85
    - South America: F2230.1.H84
- Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9
- Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9
- Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H9
- Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8
- Huntington (W.Va.): F249.H95
- Hupa Indians: E99.H8
- Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92
- Huron Indians: E99.H9
- Huron, Lake, region: F554
  - Michigan: F572.H92
  - Ontario: F1059.H95
- Huron-Manistee National Forests
  - Michigan: F572.H93
- Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33
- Hurricanes
  - Florida, 1926-1927: F316
  - Jamaica: F1895.P6
  - New England, 1938: F9
  - United States: E179
- Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93
- Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67
- Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9
- Hutchinson, Thomas: F67
- Hutterite Brethren in Canada: F1035.H97
- Hutterite Brethren in the United States: E184.H97
- Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
- Hyde Park (New York): F129.H99
- Hydraulic engineering
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.H96
- Hygiene
  - Mayas: F1435.3.M4
- I
- Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099
- Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3
- Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15
- Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2
- Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372

## INDEX

- Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3
- Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3
- Içá River (Brazil): F2546
- Icelanders in Brazil: F2659.I24
- Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2
- Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3
- Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24
- Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25
- Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28
- Idaho: F741+
  - African Americans: E185.93.I15
  - Counties, etc.: F752.A+
  - Indians: E78.I18
  - Wars
    - Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
- Idaho Co.: F752.I2
- Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
- Ide, William Brown: F864
- Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726
- Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
- Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
- Iguazú Falls (Argentina): F2909
- Iguazú Falls (Brazil): F2596
- Iguazú, Parque Nacional del (Argentina): F2916
- Iguazú River and Falls (Brazil): F2596
- Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
- Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
- Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8
- Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
- Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
- Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
- Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2
- Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
- Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
- Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
- Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
- Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
- Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska): F912.I44
- Illinois: F536+
  - African Americans: E185.93.I2
  - Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
  - Counties, etc.: F547.A+
  - Indians: E78.I3
  - Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
  - Slavery: E445.I2
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
    - Indian wars: E83.83
    - War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+, E359.5.I3
    - War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
    - War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
- Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor (Illinois): F547.I13
- Illinois country: F544
- Illinois Indians: E99.I2
- Illinois military tract: F547.M6
- Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2
- Imbabura, Ecuador (Province): F3741.I6
  - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
- Immigrant lists, English
  - U. S. colonial period: E187.5
- Immigrants in the United States
  - Civil War: E540.F6
- Impeachment of President Johnson: E666
- Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard Nixon: E861
- Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
- Imperialism
  - United States: E713
- Implements
  - Indians: E98.I4
    - Argentina: F2821.3.I5
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
    - Brazil: F2519.3.I4
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
    - Mexico: F1219.3.I4
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
    - South America: F2230.1.I4
    - West Indies: F1619.3.I6
  - Mayas: F1435.3.I46
- Impresarios (Texas): F389
- Impressment
  - War of 1812: E357.2
- Incas: F3429+
  - Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
- Independence Day: E286.A1+
- Independence, Declaration of: E221
- Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3
- Independence, Mount
  - Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
- Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
- Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38
- Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33
- Indian campaigns
  - Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
  - War of 1812: E355
- Indian community colleges
  - North America: E97.55
- Indian country: F697
- Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6
- Indian masonry: E98.S75
- Indian massacres: E81+
  - Virginia: F229
- Indian reservation police
  - North America: E98.C87
- Indian reservations: E91+
- Indian rights associations: E91+
- Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8
- Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3
- Indian schools
  - Canada: E96.6.A+
  - United States: E97.5+

## INDEX

- Indian soldiers
  - Mexico: F1219.3.M55
  - North America: E98.M5
  - Civil War
    - Confederate Army: E585.I53
    - Union Army: E540.I3
  - War of 1812: E359.9.I63
- Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
- Indian Territory
  - History
    - 1890-1907: F698
    - To 1890: F697
  - Indians: E78.I5
  - Wars
    - Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9, E471.57, E505.95, E561
- Indian tribal government: E98.T77
- Indian tribes
  - Argentina: F2823.A+
  - Belize: F1445.2.A+
  - Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
  - Brazil: F2520.1.A+
  - Central America: F1434.3.A+
  - Chile: F3070.1.A+
  - Colombia: F2270.2.A+
  - Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
  - Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
  - El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
  - French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
  - Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
  - Guyana: F2380.1.A+
  - Honduras: F1505.2.A+
  - Mexico: F1221.A+
    - Mayas: F1435.1.A+
    - Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
  - Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
  - North America: E99.A+
  - Panama: F1565.2.A+
  - Paraguay: F2679.2.A+
  - Peru: F3430.1.A+
  - South America: F2230.2.A+
  - Suriname: F2420.1.A+
  - Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
  - Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
  - West Indies: F1619.2.A+
- Indian warfare: E98.W2
  - Scalping: E98.W2
- Indian wars
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.W37
  - Brazil: F2519.3.W37
  - Guatemala: F1465.3.W37
  - Mayas: F1435.3.W2
  - Mexico: F1219.3.W37
  - North America: E81+
    - Chronological list: E83.63+
  - Peru: F3429.3.W27
  - South America: F2230.1.W37
- Indian Wells Valley (California): F868.K3
- Indiana: F521+
  - African Americans: E185.93.I4
  - Counties, etc.: F532.A+
  - Indians: E78.I53
  - Slavery: E445.I3
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E506+
    - Military operations: E470.4+
    - Indian wars: E83.81
    - Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
    - Revolution: E263.I5
    - War of 1812: E359.5.I53
    - War of 1898: E726.I3
    - War with Mexico: E405.1+, E409.5.I7
- Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5
- Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+
- Indians: E51+, E75+
  - Antiquities
    - Local: E78.A+
  - Argentina: F2819+
  - Bahamas: F1655
  - Belize: F1445+
  - Bolivia: F3319+
  - Brazil: F2518.5+
  - Caribbean Area: F2172
  - Central America: F1434+
  - Chile: F3069+
  - Colombia: F2269+
  - Costa Rica: F1545+
  - Cuba: F1769
  - Ecuador: F3721+
  - Education
    - Canada: E96.2+
    - United States: E97+
  - El Salvador: F1485+
  - French Guiana: F2459+
  - Guatemala: F1465+
  - Guiana: F2354
  - Guyana: F2379+
  - Haiti: F1909
  - Honduras: F1504.5+
  - Jamaica: F1875
  - Latin America: E65
  - Mexico: F1218.5+
  - Military administration: E98.M5
  - Nicaragua: F1525+
  - North America
    - Biography: E89+
  - Origin: E61
  - Panama: F1565+
  - Paraguay: F2678+
  - Peru: F3429+
  - Pre-Columbian America: E61
  - Puerto Rico: F1969
  - Relations with African Americans: E98.R28
  - Relations with Jews: E184.36.I53



## INDEX

### Indians

- South America: F2229+
- Suriname: F2419+
- Treatment of: E91+
- Uruguay: F2719+
- Venezuela: F2318+
- West Indies: F1619+
- Indians and libraries: E97.8
- Indians and the American Revolution: E269.I5
- Indochinese in Canada: F1035.I55
- Indochinese in the United States: E184.I43
- Indonesians
  - Discovery of America: E109.I57
- Indonesians in the United States: E184.I45
- Industries
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.I53
- Indians
  - Argentina: F2821.3.I6
  - Bolivia: F3320.1.I54
  - Brazil: F2519.3.I5
  - Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
  - Mexico: F1219.3.I5
  - North America: E98.I5
  - Panama: F1565.3.I54
  - Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
  - Peru: F3429.3.I53
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
  - South America: F2230.1.I42
  - Mayas: F1435.3.I53
- Influence on other civilizations, Indian
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
- Ingalik Indians: E99.I5
- Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
- Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
- Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
- Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
- Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
- Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6
- Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
- Inine, French Guiana (Territory): F2467.I5
- Innes, Harry: F455
- Innu Indians: E99.I55
- Inside Passage
  - Alaska: F912.I56
  - British Columbia: F1089.I5
- Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
- Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
- Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781: F2272
- Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
- Integralism in Brazil: F2538
- Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
- Intellectual life
  - African Americans: E185.89.I56
- Indians
  - Mayas: F1435.3.I57
  - Mexico: F1219.3.I56
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I58

### Intellectual life

- Indians
  - South America: F2230.1.I58
- Jews: E184.36.I58
- Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
- Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947: F1405.9.I5
- Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
- Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
- Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
- Inter-American Highway
  - Costa Rica: F1547.5
  - Latin America: F1409
  - Mexico: F1215
  - Nicaragua: F1527
- Inter-American relations: F1415+
- Intercolonial wars
  - North America: E195+
- Internal security
  - United States: E743.5
- Internal slave trade
  - United States: E442
- International American Conference: F1404.5+
- International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
- International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
- Internet
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.I58
- Interracial cooperation
  - United States
    - African Americans: E185.61
- Interracial marriage: E185.62
- Intervention by the United States in Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787
- Intervention by the United States in European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
- Interviews
  - Indians: E98.I54
- Inuit: E99.E7
- Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
- Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.): F868.I64
- Iowa: F616+
  - African Americans: E185.93.I64
  - Counties, etc.: F627.A+
  - Indians: E78.I6
  - Slavery: E445.I8
- Wars
  - Civil War: E507+
  - Indian wars: E83.857
  - War of 1898: E726.I4
  - War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
- Iowa Indians: E99.I6
- Iowa University and the Civil War: E541.I6
- Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7

## INDEX

- Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
- Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
- Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
- Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
- Irala, Domingo Marfinez de: F2841
- Iranche Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
- Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
- Irantxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
- Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
- Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
  - Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
- Iredell, James: E302.6.I7
- Ireland
  - Aid sought in the American Revolution: E216
- Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
- Irish
  - Discovery of America: E109.I6
- Irish in America: E29.I74
- Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
- Irish in Canada: F1035.I6
- Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
- Irish in Latin America: F1419.I75
- Irish in the United States: E184.I6
  - Civil War: E540.I6
  - Revolution: E269.I6
- Irish soldiers
  - North America
    - Civil War
      - Confederate Army: E585.I75
- Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
- Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
- Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
- Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School: E97.6.T4
- Irrigation
  - Indians: E98.I75
  - Mexico: F1219.3.I77
  - Peru: F3429.3.I77
  - South America: F2230.1.I77
- Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
- Isabela Site (Castillo de La Isabela) (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
- Iscaycinca Indians: F3430.1.I8
- Isconahua Indians: F3430.1.I83
- Isla Cébaco (Panama): F1569.V4
- Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
- Island No. 10
  - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
- Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
- Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
- Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
- Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
- Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
- Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
- Isleños in the United States: E184.C22
- Isles de Pierres Indians: E99.S55
- Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
- Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
- Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
- Isleta Indians: E99.I8
- Israelis in the United States: E184.I7
- Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
- Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
- Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil): F2626
- Italian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
- Italians
  - Discovery and exploration of America: E109.I8
  - Post-Columbian: E135.I8
- Italians in America: E29.I8
- Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8
- Italians in Bolivia: F3359.I83
- Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8
- Italians in Canada: F1035.I8
- Italians in Central America: F1440.I73
- Italians in Chile: F3285.I8
- Italians in Haiti: F1930.I86
- Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8
- Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82
- Italians in Nicaragua: F1537.I83
- Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8
- Italians in Peru: F3619.I8
- Italians in South America: F2239.I8
- Italians in the United States: E184.I8
  - Civil War: E540.I8
- Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8
- Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8
- Italy
  - Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
- Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601
- Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8
- Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8
- Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8
- Itucale Indians: F3430.1.I85
- Itúrbide, Augustin de: F1232
- Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de: F1231
- Ituzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725
- Itza Indians: F1465.2.I87
- Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept. 1862: E474.42
- Ivapore Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96
- Ivvavik National Park (Yukon): F1095.I98
- Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95
- Ixlu Site (Guatemala)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.I85
- Ixmiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
- Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
- Izapa Site (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.I93

## INDEX

### J

- Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
- Jack London State Historic Park (California): F868.S7
- Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
  - Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
  - Execution of the Tennessee militiamen: E83.813
  - Family: E382.1.A1+
  - Governor of Florida: F315
  - Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
- Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
- Jackson, Fort
  - Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
- Jackson Hole National Monument (Wyoming): F767.J3
- Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
- Jackson, John Peter: F139
- Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
- Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May 13): E475.29
- Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
  - Campaign, 1863: E475.29
  - Siege, 1863: E475.29
- Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
- Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky): F457.J23
- Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
- Jackson River and Valley
  - Virginia: F232.J13
  - West Virginia: F247.J22
- Jackson, Thomas Jonathan: E467.1.J15
- Jackson Whites: E184.R3
- Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
- Jacob's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
- Jacques Cartier Park (Québec): F1054.P36
- Jacuhype River (Brazil): F2551
- Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551
- Jaén (Peru)
  - Province: F3451.J33
- Jalama Beach Park (California): F868.S23
- Jalapa (Mexico)
  - City: F1391.J2
  - Municipio: F1371
- Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
- Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
- Jamaica: F1861+
  - Separation of British Honduras from, 1884: F1447
- Jamaicans in Canada: F1035.J25
- Jamaicans in the United States: E184.J27
- James, Army of the: E470.2+
- James Bay region (Ontario and Québec): F1059.J3
- James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- James Island (South Carolina)
  - Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
- James, Jesse: F594
- James River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.J27
- James River and Valley (Virginia): F232.J2
- James River (Virginia)
  - Operations on south side, 1864: E476.57
- Jamestown settlement: F229
- Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
- Japanese in America: E29.J3
- Japanese in Argentina: F3021.J36
- Japanese in Bolivia: F3359.J3
- Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
- Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
- Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
- Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
- Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
- Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
- Japanese in Paraguay: F2699.J35
- Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
- Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
- Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J3
- Japanese in the United States: E184.J3
- Japanese in Uruguay: F2799.J36
- Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
- Jaquess, J. F.
  - Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
- Jarvis, Leonard: E340.J3
- Jasper National Park (Alberta): F1079.J3
- Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
- Javañi River (Brazil): F2546
- Jay, John: E302.6.J4
  - Treaty with Great Britain: E314
- Jay, William: E449
- Jeddore (Nova Scotia): F1039.J43
- Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
- Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
- Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
- Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
  - Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
  - Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
- Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
- Jefferson, Thomas: E332
  - Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
  - Family: E332
  - Memorial, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.J4
- Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Jekyl Island (Georgia): F292.G58
- Jemez Indians: E99.J4
- Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
- Jenckes, Thomas Allen: E415.9.J5
- Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
- Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
- Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
- Jersey City: F144.J5+
- Jersey Shore: F142.J4
- Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
- Jesuit reductions: F2684
- Jesuit relations (North America): F1030.7+

## INDEX

- Jesuits
  - Expulsion from
    - Brazil: F2528
    - Mexico: F1231
  - Missions
    - Mount Desert Island station, 1609: F1038
    - New France: F1030.7+
    - Paraguay reductions (1609-1769): F2684
    - Primería Alta: F799
    - War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
- Jesup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
- Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
- Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
- Jewelry
  - Indians
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.J48
    - Mexico: F1219.3.J48
    - North America: E98.J48
  - Mayas: F1435.3.J48
- Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
- Jews
  - Relations with Indians: E184.36.I53
- Jews in America: E29.J5
- Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
- Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47
- Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5
- Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
- Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
- Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
- Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
- Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
- Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
- Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
- Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
- Jews in Haiti: F1930.J49
- Jews in Jamaica: F1896.J48
- Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
- Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
- Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
- Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
- Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
- Jews in South America: F2239.J5
- Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
- Jews in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J4
- Jews in the United States: E184.3+
  - Civil War: E540.J5
  - Revolution: E269.J5
  - War of 1812: E359.9.J5
  - War of 1898: E725.5.J4
- Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
- Jews in Venezuela: F2349.J48
- Jews, Relations with
  - United States Presidents: E176.472.J47
- Jicarilla Indians: E99.J5
- Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
- Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo: F2272
- Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
- Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.J4
- Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3
- Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
- Jiripancó Indians: F2520.1.J57
- Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
- Jivaro Indians: F3722.1.J5
- João, King of Portugal
  - VI
    - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
- Jocko Indian Reservation
  - Montana: E99.S2
- John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
- John Day River and Valley (Oregon): F882.J76
- John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
- John Marshall Day: E302.6.M4
- John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Johnson, Andrew: E667+
  - Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
  - Collected works: E415.6.J65+
  - Impeachment: E666
  - Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
- Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
- Johnson, John Albert: F606
- Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
  - Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
  - Family: E848
- Johnson, Richard Mentor: E340.J69
- Johnson, Sir William: E195+
- Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
- Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
- Johnson, William Samuel: E302.6.J7
- Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
- Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
  - Civil War prison: E616.J7
- Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
- Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73
- Johnston, Joseph Eggleston: E467.1.J74
- Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
- Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
- Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
  - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860: E450
- Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
- Jones, Anson: F389
- Jones Beach State Park (New York): F127.N2
- Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
- Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
- Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
- Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
- Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Jones, William: E57
- Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
- Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.): F802.J67

## INDEX

Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.): F802.J67  
 Joseph, Lake (Ontario): F1059.M9  
 Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2  
 Joshua Tree National Monument (California): F868.J6  
 Joyanca Site (Guatemala)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.J68  
 Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.): F897.J9  
 Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171  
 Juan José Mora District (Venezuela): F2331.J82  
 Juaneño Indians: E99.J8  
 Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233  
 Jubilee College State Park (Illinois): F547.P4  
 Judiciary  
     Indians  
         Peru: F3429.3.J8  
 Judith River and Valley (Mont.): F737.J83  
 Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906  
     Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9  
 Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84  
 Julian, George Washington: E415.9.J95  
     Collected works: E415.6.J94+  
 July Fourth: E286.A1+  
 Jumano Indians: E99.J9  
 Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91  
 Jumel Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8  
 Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9  
 Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7  
 Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9  
 Junipero, Father: F864  
 Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2  
 Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631  
 Jurua River (Brazil): F2546  
 Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8  
 Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848  
 Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546  
 Jutai River (Brazil): F2546  
 Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8  
 Juvenile delinquency among Indians: E98.C87

### K

Kaaterskill Park (New York): F127.C3  
 Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska): F912.K26  
 Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park (Alaska): F912.K26  
 Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62  
 Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3  
 Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4  
 Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana): F2387.E8  
 Kainah Indians: E99.K15  
 Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3  
 Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3  
 Kakataibo Indians: F3430.1.C35  
 Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1  
 Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan): F572.K22  
 Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34  
 Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16  
 Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14

Kalispel Indians: E99.K17  
 Kalmyks in the United States: E184.K3  
 Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35  
 Kamia Indians: E99.K18, F1221.K35  
 Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4  
 Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2  
 Kananaskis Country (Alberta): F1079.K34  
 Kanarese in the United States: E184.K35  
 Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3  
 Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32  
 Kanjobal Indians: F1465.2.K36  
 Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2  
     Illinois: F547.K27  
     Indians: E78.K15  
 Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2  
 Kansa Indians: E99.K2  
 Kansas: F676+  
     African Americans: E185.93.K16  
     Counties, etc.: F687.A+  
     Indians: E78.K16  
     Slavery: E445.K16  
         Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685  
 Wars  
     Civil War: E508+  
         Military operations: E470.9  
     War of 1898: E726.K2  
 Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2  
 Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+  
 Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2  
 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433  
 Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3  
 Karankawa Indians: E99.K23  
 Karijona Indians: F2270.2.C27  
 Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4  
 Karok Indians: E99.K25  
 Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35  
 Kasapata (Peru)  
     Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37  
 Kashaya Indians: E99.K258  
 Kashinaua Indians: F2520.1.C38  
 Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36  
 Kashubes in the United States: E184.K37  
 Kaska Indians: E99.K26  
 Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264  
 Katahdin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5  
 Katcinas: E98.R3  
 Katmai National Monument (Alaska): F912.K3  
 Kato Indians: E99.K267  
 Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3  
 Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269  
 Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2  
 Kawchodinne Indians: E99.K28  
 Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28  
 Kawia Indians  
     Shoshoneans: E99.C155  
 K'axob Site (Belize)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.K35

## INDEX

- Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
- Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1100.K39
- Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin): F1110.K39
- Kearny, Fort: E83.866
- Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
- Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
  - New Mexico campaign: E405.2
- Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
- Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3, F42.M5
- Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
- Keeche Indians: E99.K3
- Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
  - Eskimos: E99.E7
  - Indians: E78.K25
  - Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
- Keith, Sir William: F152
- Kejimikujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
- Kejimikujik National Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.K44
- Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
- Kelley, Alfred: F495
- Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
- Kelly, John: F128.47
- Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863: E475.3
- Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska): F912.K4
- Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
- Kendall, Amos: E340.K33
- Kennebago Lake (Me.): F27.R2
- Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
- Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
- Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
- Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
- Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+
  - Administration, 1961-1963: E841+
  - Family: E843
- Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
- Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
- Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park: E476.7
- Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
- Kensington rune stone: E105
- Kent Co. (Ontario): F1059.K3
- Kent Island (Maryland)
  - Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
- Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
- Kent, James: F123
- Kenton, Simon: F517
- Kentucky: F446+
  - African Americans: E185.93.K3
  - Confederate history: E564+
  - Counties, etc.: F457.A+
  - Indians: E78.K3
  - Slavery: E445.K5
  - Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E509+, E564+
    - Military operations: E472.4
- Kentucky
  - Wars
    - Indian wars: E83.79
    - Revolution: E263.K4
    - War of 1812: E359.5.K5
    - War of 1898: E726.K37
    - War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
- Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions: E328
- Kentucky County and District (Virginia): F454
- Kentucky (District): F454
- Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
- Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
- Kenyans in the United States: E184.K43
- Keresan Indians: E99.K39
- Kern Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
- Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
- Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
- Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
- Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
- Kettle River and Valley
  - British Columbia: F1089.K57
  - Washington: F897.K3
- Keuka Lake: F127.K4
- Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan): F572.K43
- Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
- Key West (Florida): F319.K4
- Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
- Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
- Khotana Indians: E99.K79
- Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Kichai Indians: E99.K396
- Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
- Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.K4
- Kidnapping of slaves: E450
- Kieft's War: E83.65
- Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
- Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
- Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K5
- Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K52
- Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E83.86
- Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
- Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
- Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
- King, Ernest Joseph: E182
- King George's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
- King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
- King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
- King, John Alsop: F123
- King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
- King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
- King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
- King, William: F24
- King William Island (Franklin District): F1105.K5
- King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033

## INDEX

- King, William Rufus: E340.K54
- King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
- Kings and rulers
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.K53
    - Mexico: F1219.3.K55
    - Peru: F3429.3.K53
- Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
- Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
- King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
- Kings Co.
  - New Brunswick: F1044.K5
  - Nova Scotia: F1039.K5
  - Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
- Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780: E241.K5
- Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
- Kings Mountain National Military Park (S.C.): F277.K5
- Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
- Kingston (New York)
  - Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
- Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
- Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick): F1044.K53
- Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
- Kinship
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.K55
    - Colombia: F2270.1.K55
    - North America: E98.K48
    - Peru: F3429.3.K55
    - South America: F2230.1.K5
  - Mayas: F1435.3.K57
- Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
- Kiowa Indians: E99.K5
- Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
- Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
- Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida): F317.K57
- Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
- Kitksan Indians: E99.K55
- Kittochtinny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
- Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
- Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
- Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
- Klamath Indians: E99.K7
- Klamath River and Valley (California): F868.K55
- Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
- Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park (Alaska): F912.K56
- Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
- Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
- Kluane National Park and Reserve (Yukon): F1095.K54
- Knife River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.K54
- Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
- Knights of the Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
- Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
- Knives
  - Indians: E98.K54
- Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
- Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
- Knox, Henry: E207.K74
- Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
- Knoxville (Tenn.)
  - Siege, 1863: E475.94
- Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
- Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Koasati Indians: E99.K77
- Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K6
- Kodiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
- Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
- Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.K64
- Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Kongo (African people) in South America: F2239.K65
- Końsciusko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
- Kootenay District, River, and Valley (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Kootenay National Park (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983: E183.8.A+
- Koreans in America: E29.K67
- Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
- Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65
- Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
- Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
- Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
- Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
- Koreans in South America: F2239.K67
- Koreans in the United States: E184.K6
- Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7
- Kotzebue Sound and region (Alaska): F912.K66
- Kouchibouguac National Park (N.B.): F1044.K68
- Kourou expedition in French Guiana, 1763-1765: F2462
- Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68
- Koyukon Indians: E99.K79
- Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K67
- Koyukukhotana Indians: E99.K79
- Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67
- Kreen-Akarore Indians: F2520.1.K7
- Krenak Indians: F2520.1.B76
- Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
- Ku-Klux Klan: E668
  - Alabama: F326
  - Louisiana: F375
- Kubitschek administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
- Kubitschek, Juscelino: F2538.22.K8
- Kuikuru Indians: F2520.1.K85
- Kuitsh Indians: E99.K82
- Kurds in the United States: E184.K87
- Kuskokwim River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K85
- Kusso Indians: E99.K83
- Kutchin Indians: E99.K84

## INDEX

Kutenai Indians: E99.K85  
 Kwaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83  
 Kwakiutl Indians: E99.K9

### L

La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5  
 La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1  
 La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16  
 La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032  
 La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8  
 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23  
 La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de: F1030  
 La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33  
 La Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24  
 La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3  
 La Mesa, Battle of, Calif., 1847: E406.L3  
 La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924  
 La Paz (Bolivia)  
   City: F3351.L2+  
   Department: F3341.L3  
 La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4  
 La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94  
 La Plata Island (Ecuador)  
   Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36  
 La Plata region: F2801+  
 La Plata River (South America): F2909  
 La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841  
 La Rioja (Argentina)  
   City: F3011.L45  
   Province: F2956  
   Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58  
 La Sal National Forest: F832.M3  
 La Salle National Forest: F832.M3  
 La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3  
 La Salle, Robert Cavellier, sieur de: F1030.5  
   In Mississippi Valley: F352  
 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352  
 La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Etienne, sieur de: F1038  
 La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3  
 La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City): F1939.L3  
 La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)  
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13  
 La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de: F1060.7  
 Labrador: F1135+  
   Eskimos: E99.E7  
   Indians: E78.L3  
   Ungava: F1054.N5  
 Labrador Peninsula: F1140  
   Newfoundland: F1135+  
 Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3  
 Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2  
 Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L17  
 Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32  
 Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic: E462.17  
 Ladino (Latin American people) in Guatemala: F1477.L33

Lafayette, Fort (New York)  
   Civil War prison: E616.L2  
 Lafayette, Marquis de: E207.L2  
 Lafayette National Park: F27.M9  
 Lafayette, Order of: E202.99.O63  
 Lafayette Parish (La.): F377.L2  
 Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.L2  
 Lafitte, Jean: F374  
 Lafourche Bayou (La.): F377.L24  
 Lafourche Parish (La.): F377.L25  
 Lagoa Santa (Brazil)  
   Indian antiquities: F2519.1.L3  
 Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama): F1569.B6  
 Laguna de On Site (Belize): F1435.1.L23  
 Laguna Indians: E99.L2  
 Laguna region (Mexico): F1266  
 Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24  
 LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9  
 Laja River and Valley (Chile): F3174  
 Lake Boon (Mass.): F72.M7  
 Lake Clark National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.C47  
 Lake Co. (California): F868.L2  
 Lake Meredith National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95  
 Lake Pleasant (Ariz.): F817.M3  
 Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.): F72.M7  
 Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.): F72.W9  
 Lake region (U.S.): F550.5+  
 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area (Wash.): F897.L35  
 Lake Sammamish (Wash.): F897.K4  
 Lake Winnebago (Wis.): F587.W48  
 Lakes Indians (Senijextee): E99.S546  
 Lakes Indians (Sinixt): E99.S549  
 Lakota Indians: E99.T34  
 Lamar culture: E99.L25  
 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus: E664.L2  
 Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte: F390  
 Lamar y Cortazar, José de: F3446  
 Lamb, John: E207.L22  
 Lambayeque (Peru)  
   Department  
     Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L35  
 Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L2  
 Lambton Co. (Ontario): F1059.L23  
 Lamèque Island (New Brunswick): F1044.L35  
 Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont): F57.L22  
 Lampa (Peru): F3451.L23  
 Lanark Co. (Ontario): F1059.L3  
 Lanaudière (Québec): F1054.L17  
 Land tenure  
   Aztecs: F1219.76.L35  
   Indians: E98.L3  
     Argentina: F2821.3.L35  
     Bolivia: F3320.1.L35  
     Brazil: F2519.3.L36  
     Central America: F1434.2.L35



## INDEX

### Land tenure

#### Indians

Colombia: F2270.1.L3  
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.L34  
 Ecuador: F3721.3.L35  
 Mexico: F1219.3.L34  
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.L35  
 Paraguay: F2679.3.L35  
 Peru: F3429.3.L3  
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.L3  
 South America: F2230.1.L35  
 Venezuela: F2319.3.L35

Mayas: F1435.3.L35

### Land transfers

#### Indians: E91+

Landon, Alfred Mossman: F686  
 Lane, Harriet: E437.1  
 Lane, Harry: F881  
 Lane, James Henry: F685  
 Lane, Joseph: E415.9.L2  
 Lanfair Valley (California): F868.S14  
 Langdon, John: E302.6.L26  
 Lanier, James Franklin Doughty: F526  
 Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53  
 Lanín, Parque Nacional (Argentina): F2921  
 Lansing (Michigan): F574.L2  
 Laos in the United States: E184.L27  
 Lara, Venezuela (State): F2331.L3  
 Laramie (Wyoming): F769.L2  
 Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35  
 Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788  
 Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801  
 Las Animas Mining District (Colo.): F782.L33  
 Las Casas Revolution: F389  
 Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+  
 Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35  
 Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+  
 Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34  
 Lassen, Peter: F864  
 Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34  
 Lassik Indians: E99.L3  
 L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2  
 Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3  
 Latgawa Indians: E99.L33  
 Latin America: F1401+  
     Aboriginal peoples: E65  
     Description  
         1607-1810: E141+  
         Since 1810: F1409  
     Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+  
     Foreign and general relations: F1415+  
     History: F1409.6+  
     Indians: E65, F1434+  
     Relations with United States: F1418  
 Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65  
 Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27  
 Latin Americans in the United States: E184.S75

Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726

Latrobe, Benjamin Henry

U.S. Capitol: F204.C2

Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38

Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3

Latvians in the United States: E184.L4

Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314

Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3

Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3

Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033

Lava Beds National Monument (California): F868.L38

Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030

LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846

Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3

### Law and legislation

#### Indians

Peru: F3429.3.L45

Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4

Lawrence, Amos: F69

Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38

Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia): F1039.C5

Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4

Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4

#### Haskell Institute

Massacre, 1863: E474.97

Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4

Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee): F443.S45

Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.): F202.L4

Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste: F372

Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372

Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4

Leadville National Forest: F782.L4

League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4

League of Córdoba: F2847

Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43

Leatherwood Creek and Valley

Ohio: F497.L4

### Leatherwork

#### Indians: E98.L4

Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4

Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123

Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5

Lebanese in Argentina: F3021.L4

Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42

Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43

Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42

Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42

Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4

Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4

Lebanese in the United States: E184.L34

Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4

Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43

Lebanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian Charity School:  
 E97.6.M5

Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina): F2861

Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9

## INDEX

- Lecompton Constitution
  - Kansas: F685
- LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
- Lee, Charles: E207.L47
- Lee, Henry: E207.L5
- Lee, Jason: F880
- Lee, John Doyle: F826
- Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
- Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
  - Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
  - Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
  - Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
  - Surrender, 1865: E477.67
- Lee, Thomas: F273
  - Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
- Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
- Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
- Lee's legion
  - Continental Army: E260
- Leesburg (Virginia)
  - Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
- Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
- Leeward Islands: F2006
- Legal status, laws, etc.
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.L4
- Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
- Legends
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.F6
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
    - Brazil: F2519.3.F6
    - Central America: F1434.2.F6
    - Chile: F3069.3.F64
    - Colombia: F2270.1.F6
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
    - French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
    - Guyana: F2380.2.F6
    - Mexico: F1219.3.F6
    - North America: E98.F6
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
    - Peru: F3429.3.F6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
    - South America: F2230.1.F6
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
    - West Indies: F1619.3.F6
  - Mayas: F1435.3.F6
- Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
- Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
- Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
- Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
- Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
- Leif the Lucky: E105
- Leisler, Jacob: F122+
- Leisler's Rebellion, 1689: F122+
- Leiv Eiriksson: E105
- Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
- Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
- Lemon, John A.: F154
- Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
- L'Enfant, Pierre C.
  - Plan for Washington, D.C.: F195
- Lengua Indians: F2679.2.L4
- Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.I35
- Lenox, Walter: F198
- León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
- León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
- León, Nicaragua (City)
  - Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
- León, Nuevo: F1316
- Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
- Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
- Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
- Lescot, Elie: F1927
- Lesser Antilles: F2001+
- Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
- Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
- Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
- Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
- Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
- Lévis, François Gaston: E199
- Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park (Mont.): F737.L65
- Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
- Lewis and Clark National Historical Park (Oregon):
  - F882.L49
- Lewis, Ellis: F153
- Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
- Lewis Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Lewisburg, W. Va. Battle of 1862: E473.7
- Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against, 1863: E475.76
- Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
- Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
- Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of, 1775: E241.L6
- Lexington (Missouri), Siege of, 1861: E472.25
- Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6
- Liberal Republicans
  - United States history: E671
- Liberia
  - American Colonization Society: E448
- Liberians in the United States: E184.L53
- Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
- Liberty and Union Convention
  - Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
- Liberty Bell: F158.8.I3
- Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Liberty, Statue of (New York): F128.64.L6
- Libraries and Indians: E97.8
- Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7

## INDEX

- Liechtensteiners in the United States: E184.L55
- Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices): F1219.56.L46+
- Lienzo de Parapan (Codices): F1219.56.L48+
- Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices): F1219.56.L49+
- Lienzo de Tepeticpac (Codices): F1219.56.L52+
- Lienzo de Tiltepec: F1219.56.L525+
- Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices): F1219.56.L53+
- Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho (Codices): F1219.56.L536+
- Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices): F1219.56.L54+
- Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices): F1219.56.L55+
- Lienzos de Acaxochitlán: F1219.56.L57+
- Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond: E612.L7
- L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
- Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
- Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
- Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
- Lima (City)
  - American Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
  - Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
  - Lima (Peru)
    - City: F3601
    - Department: F3451.L7
    - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
- Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S18
- Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of: F122+
- Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
- Limón Province (Costa Rica): F1549.L55
- Linares, Chile (Province): F3176
- Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
  - Administrations, 1861-1865: E456
  - Cooper Institute address: E438
  - Douglas debates: E457.4
  - Election 1860: E440
  - Election 1864: E458.4
  - Emancipation Proclamation: E453
  - Family: E457.25, E457.32
  - Gettysburg address: E475.55
  - Home in Springfield: F549.S7
  - Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.L73
  - Museum, Washington, D.C.: E457.65
  - Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
  - Writings: E457.91+
- Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6
- Lincoln Day: E457.7
- Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
- Lincoln, Mary (Todd): E457.25
- Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks): E457.32
- Lincoln (Nebraska): F674.L7
- Lincoln Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Lincoln Park (Chicago): F548.65.L7
- Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston: E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas: E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas (Tad): E457.25
- Lincoln's Birthday: E457.7
- Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781: E241.L65
- Lindo, Juan: F1507.5
- Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio María de: F2845
- Linn, Lewis Fields: E340.L7
- Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.): F262.P57
- Lipan Indians: E99.L5
- Liquor use
  - Indians: E98.L7
- Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de Tamandare: F2536
- L'Islet County (Québec): F1054.L57
- Litchfield (Conn.): F104.L7
- Litchfield Hills (Conn.): F102.L6
- Lithuanians in Brazil: F2659.L5
- Lithuanians in Canada: F1035.L5
- Lithuanians in South America: F2239.L7
- Lithuanians in the United States: E184.L7
- Litters
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.L5
- Little Big Horn, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
- Little Colorado River and Valley
  - Indians: E78.L58
- Little Colorado River and Valley (Arizona): F817.L5
- Little Cranberry Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778: E241.L7
- Little Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Italy (New York): F128.68.L5
- Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North Carolina): F262.L64
- Little Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.L7
- Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
- Little Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
- Little Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Little Pipestone Creek and Valley (Sask.): F1074.L5
- Little River and Valley
  - Arkansas: F417.L64
  - Oklahoma: F702.L55
  - Tennessee: F443.L63
- Little Rock (Arkansas): F419.L7
  - Advance of Union forces upon, 1863: E474.96
- Little Tennessee River and Valley (Georgia and Tennessee): F443.L64
- Little Traverse Bay region: F572.L7
- Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba): F1785
- Littlefield, George Washington: F391+
- Lituya Bay (Alaska): F912.L57
- Livermore, Edward St. Loe: E302.6.L66
- Livermore Valley (Calif.): F868.A3
- Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen): E302.6.L67
- Livingston, Edward: E302.6.L68
- Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau: E302.6.L684
- Livingston Manor (New York): F127.L73
- Livingston Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Livingston, Philip: E302.6.L7
- Livingston, Robert R.: E302.6.L72
- Livingston, William: E302.6.L75
- Llaima, Chile (Dept.): F3141
  - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L5
- Llanganati Mountains (Ecuador): F3741.L5

## INDEX

- Llano Estacado (Texas): F392.L62  
 Llanos Orientales (Colombia): F2281.L52  
 Llanquihue, Chile (Province): F3181  
 Llanquihue Lake (Chile): F3181  
 Loa (Chile): F3170  
 Loa River and Valley  
     Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L6  
 Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay): F2731.M2  
 Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.): F868.M7  
 Local history of the United States: F1+  
 Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho): F752.I2  
 Locke, John  
     Fundamental constitutions (South Carolina): F272  
 Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862: E473.8  
 Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+, E664.L7  
 Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65  
 Loess Hills  
     General and Iowa: F627.L76  
     Missouri: F472.L88  
 Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3  
 Logan, George: E302.6.L8  
 Logan, James: F152  
 Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83  
 Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5  
 Logan (Utah): F834.L8  
 Loja (Ecuador)  
     City: F3791.L6  
     Province: F3741.L6  
 Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64  
 Loma Tina: F1939.T5  
 Lombardo, Guillén: F1231  
 London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6  
 London, Virginia Company of: F229  
 Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.L75  
 Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7  
 Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65  
 Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2  
 Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.): F472.M2  
 Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.L8  
 Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66  
 Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86  
 Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8  
 Long Island census area Alaska: F912.L65  
 Long Island City (New York): F129.L78  
 Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2  
 Long Island (Me.): F27.H3  
 Long Island (New York): F127.L8  
 Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6  
 Long Lake (New York): F127.H2  
 Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8  
 Long Tom River and Valley  
     Oregon: F882.L78  
 Longmont (Colorado): F784.L66  
 Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83  
 Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55  
 Lonquimay (Volcano): F3196  
 Lookout Mountain  
     Battle of: E475.97  
 Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8  
 Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7  
 Lookout, Point (Maryland)  
     Civil War prison: E616.L8  
 López, Alfonso: F2277  
 López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326  
 López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851: F1784  
 López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686  
 López, Francisco Solano: F2686  
 Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2  
 López, José Hilario: F2276  
 López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6  
 López, Narciso: F1784  
 López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65  
 Lorenzan Indians: F3430.1.A54  
 Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8  
 Lorretto Indians: F3722.1.C23  
 Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico): F802.L84  
 Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6  
 Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853  
 Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+  
 Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8  
 Los Luceros Hacienda  
     New Mexico: F802.R4  
 Los Padres National Forest (California): F868.L83  
 Los Rios (Ecuador)  
     Province: F3741.L7  
 Los Santos (Panama)  
     Province: F1569.L67  
 Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+  
 Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32  
 Lost River and Valley (Indiana): F532.O63  
 Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7  
 Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78  
 Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia):  
     F1039.5.L8  
 Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8  
     Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198  
 Louisiana: F366+  
     African Americans: E185.93.L6  
     Confederate history: E565+  
     French control: F372, F373  
     Indians: E78.L8  
     Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+  
     Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333  
     Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375  
     Slavery: E445.L8  
     Spanish control: F372, F373  
 Wars  
     Civil War: E510+, E565+  
     Military operations: E470.7  
     Indian wars: E83.739  
     Revolution: E263.L68  
     War of 1812: E359.5.L8  
     War of 1898: E726.L8

## INDEX

Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373  
 Louisiana, French: F372  
 Louisiana (Province), 1803-1804: F374  
 Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333  
     Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374  
 Louisiana, Spanish: F373  
 Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+  
 Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8  
 Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89  
 Lovering Lake and region (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65  
 Low, Seth: F128.5  
 Lowden, Frank Orren: F546  
 Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185  
 Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F868.L8  
 Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6  
 Lower Canada: F1051+  
 Lower counties on the Delaware: F167  
 Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79  
 Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396  
 Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7  
 Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8  
 Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8  
 Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46  
 Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463  
 Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the:  
     E462.2  
 Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463  
 Loyal Publication Society: E463  
     Collected pamphlets: E458  
 Loyalists, American: E277+  
 Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4  
 Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83  
 Lucas, Robert: F621  
 Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893  
 Lucayan Indians: F1655  
 Lucayos: F1650+  
 Luckiamute Indians: E99.L83  
 Ludington, Henry: E263.N6  
 Luiseño Indians: E99.L9  
 Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8  
 Lule Indians: F2823.L8  
 Lumbee Indians: E99.C91  
 Lummi Indians: E99.L95  
 Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9  
 Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9  
 Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4  
 Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2  
 Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68  
 Lushai in the United States: E184.L87  
 Lutherans in the United States  
     Revolution: E269.L88  
 Lutuanian Indians: E99.L98  
 Luxemburgers in the United States: E184.L88  
 Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783  
 Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2  
 Lygonia (Colony): F23  
 Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884

Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65  
 Lynches Scenic River (S.C.): F277.L94  
 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park (Texas): F392.L87  
 Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98  
 Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87  
 Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9  
 Lytle Creek Canyon (California): F868.S14

## M

Maca Indians: F2679.2.M25  
 Macaguan Indians: F2270.2.M32  
 Macanché Island (Guatemala): F1435.1.M22  
 MacArthur, Douglas: E745  
 Macauley, Edward Yorke: E182  
 MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033  
 Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2  
 Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33  
 Macedonians in the United States: E184.M3  
 Maceo, Antonio: F1786  
 MacGregor, Gregor  
     Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314  
 Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27  
 Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado: F2537  
 Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787  
 Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3  
 Machiganga Indians: F3430.1.M3  
 Machu Picchu (Peru)  
     Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3  
 Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537  
 Mackay, John William: F841  
 Mackenna, Juan: F3094  
 Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+  
     Eskimos: E99.E7  
     Indians: E78.M16  
 Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3  
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7  
 Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032  
 Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14  
 Mackinac Island: F572.M16  
     Capture, 1812: E356.M15  
 Mackinac Island, Mich. (City): F572.M16  
 Mackinac region: F572.M14  
 Mackinac, Straits of: F572.M14  
 Mackinaw Island: F572.M16  
 Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17  
 Maclay, William: E302.6.M14  
 Maclay, William Brown: E415.9.M16  
 Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3  
 Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2  
 Macon (Georgia): F294.M2  
     Military Prison  
         Civil War: E612.M1  
         Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96  
 Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17  
 Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2  
 Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33

## INDEX

- Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
- Mad River and Valley (Vermont): F57.M25
- Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.M3
- Madehsi Indians: E99.M115
- Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
- Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
- Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
- Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
- Madison, Dolly: E342.1
- Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd: E342.1
- Madison (Georgia) Military Prison: E612.M2
- Madison, James: E342
  - Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
  - Collected works: E302.M19+
  - Family: E342.1
- Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2
- Madison River and Valley
  - Montana: F737.M24
  - Wyoming: F767.M34
- Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
- Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
- Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
- Madrid
  - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
- Madrid, Treaty of
  - 1670: F1884
  - 1750: F2684
- Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
- Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
- Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18
- Magdalen Islands (Québec): F1054.M18
- Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.M2
- Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.M23
- Magellan, Strait of: F3191
- Maggie Valley (North Carolina): F262.H35
- Magic
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
  - Indians: E98.M2
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M34
    - Panama: F1565.3.M34
    - Peru: F3429.3.M3
    - South America: F2230.1.M24
- Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
- Magothy River and Valley (Md.): F187.C5
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182
- Mahican Indians: E99.M12
- Mahone, William: F231
- Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
  - Pennsylvania: F157.M3
- Maidu Indians: E99.M18
- Maine: F16+
  - African Americans: E185.93.M15
  - Ancient boundary of Acadia: F1039.B7
  - Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
  - Aroostook War, 1839: E398
  - Counties, etc.: F27.A+
- Maine
  - Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
  - Indians: E78.M2
  - Land patents
    - Kennebec: F27.K3
    - Muscongus: F27.M95
    - Pejepscot: F29.B9
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E511+
    - Revolution: E263.M4
    - Military operations: E230+
- Maine ( Battleship)
  - Destruction, 1898: E721.6
- Maine (Colony): F23
- Maiongking Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
- Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
- Makah Indians: E99.M19
- Makka Indians: E99.M19
- Malaga Island (Sagadahoc County, Me.): F27.S18
- Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
- Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
- Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
- Maldonado (Uruguay)
  - City: F2791.M3
  - Department: F2731.M2
- Malecite Indians: E99.M195
- Malians
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.M34
- Malians in the United States: E184.M33
- Maligne Lake and region (Alberta): F1079.J3
- Mall, The (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.M2
- Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
- Malloa (Chile)
  - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
- Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
- Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
- Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
- Malungeons in the United States: E184.M44
- Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
- Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3
- Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
- Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
- Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.): F457.M2
- Mana River and Valley (French Guiana): F2467.M25
- Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
  - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.M2
- Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
- Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
- Manahoac Indians: E99.M198
- Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
- Manassas
  - 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
  - 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
- Manassas National Battlefield Park: E472.183

## INDEX

- Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2  
 Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23  
 Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65  
 Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2  
 Mancos River and Valley (Colo.): F782.M7  
 Mandan Indians: E99.M2  
 Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3  
 Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3  
 Manhasset Neck (New York): F127.N2  
 Manhattan Indians: E99.M22  
 Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+  
 Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35  
 Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7  
 Manisees Island (R.I.): F87.B6  
 Manitoba: F1061+  
     Indians: E78.M25  
     Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9  
 Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3  
 Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27  
 Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35  
 Manley, Charles: F258  
 Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3  
 Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3  
 Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33  
 Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3  
 Mansions, Historic  
     United States: E159  
 Manso Indians: E99.M23  
 Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3  
 Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2  
 Manti Canyon (Utah): F832.S42  
 Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado):  
     F832.M3  
 Manti National Forest: F832.M3  
 Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4  
 Manzanar National Historic Site (California): F868.I6  
 Manzano Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34  
 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+  
 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+  
 Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+  
 Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+  
 Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+  
 Mapa Quinatzin (Codices): F1219.56.M366+  
 Mapuche Indians: F3126  
 Maquiritare Indians: F2319.2.Y4  
 Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29  
 Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9  
 Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27  
 Maracaibó (Venezuela): F2341.M2  
 Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25  
     Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3  
 Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568  
 Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8  
 Maranga (Peru)  
     Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35  
 Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571  
     Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37  
 Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8  
 Marathas in the United States: E184.M37  
 Marcahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7  
 Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35  
 Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3  
 Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize): F1435.1.M26  
 Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7  
 Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2  
 Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18  
 Margarita (Island) Venezuela: F2331.M3  
 Marias Massacre, 1870: E83.866  
 Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8  
 Maricopa Indians: E99.M25  
 Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857: E83.8565  
 Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076  
 Marietta College and the Civil War: E541.M3  
 Marietta (Georgia)  
     Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55  
 Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3  
     Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483  
 Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3  
 Marina del Rey (Calif.): F869.M34  
 Marion, Francis: E207.M3  
 Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4  
 Maritime Provinces (Canada): F1035.8  
     Indians: E78.M28  
 Market Street (Philadelphia): F158.67.M34  
 Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35  
 Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26  
 Maroni River and Valley  
     Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3  
     French Guiana: F2467.M3  
 Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884  
 Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37  
 Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26  
 Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2  
     In Mississippi Valley: F352  
 Marriage customs and rites  
     Indians  
         Bolivia: F3320.1.M37  
         Mexico: F1219.3.M38  
         North America: E98.M27  
         Peru: F3429.3.M34  
         South America: F2230.1.M28  
 Marroquín, José Manuel: F2276.5  
 Marrowstone Island (Wash.): F897.J4  
 Marsh, John: F865  
 Marshall, George Catlett: E745  
 Marshall, Humphrey: E302.6.M35  
 Marshall, James Wilson: F865  
 Marshall, John: E302.6.M4  
 Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5  
 Marfi, José: F1783  
 Martiau, Nicolas: F229  
 Marfin Garcia (Island): F2909  
 Martin, Morgan Lewis: F586  
 Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841

## INDEX

- Martinez, Macimiliano Hernandez: F1487.5  
 Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728  
 Martinique (West Indies): F2081+  
 Martis culture: E99.M27  
 Maruba Indians: F2520.1.M26  
 Marubo Indians: F2520.1.M26  
 Maryland: F176+  
     African Americans: E185.93.M2  
     Cession to the District of Columbia: F197, F202.G3  
     Confederate history: E566+  
     Counties, etc.: F187.A+  
     Indians: E78.M3  
     Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F186  
     Slavery: E445.M3  
     Wars  
         Civil War: E512+, E566+  
         Military operations: E470.2+  
         French and Indian War: E199  
         Revolution: E230+, E263.M3  
         War of 1812: E359.5.M2  
         Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+  
         War with Mexico: E409.5.M2  
 Maryland campaigns  
     1862: E474.61  
     1863: E475.51  
     1864: E476.66  
 Maryland Heights (Md.): F187.W3  
 Maryland Loyalists Regiment: E277.6.M2  
 Maryland, Western: F186.9  
 Masacali Indians: F2520.1.M27  
 Masco Indians: F3430.1.M38  
 Mascouten Indians: E99.M3  
 Mashacali Indians: F2520.1.M27  
 Mashco Indians: F3430.1.M38  
 Mashpee Indians: E99.M4  
 Masko Indians: F3430.1.M38  
 Masks  
     Indians: E98.M3  
         Bolivia: F3320.1.M38  
         Central America: F1434.2.M36  
         Mexico: F1219.3.M4  
         Peru: F3429.3.M35  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3  
         South America: F2230.1.M3  
     Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
 Masks, Indian  
     Guatemala: F1465.3.M36  
 Masó, Bartolomé: F1786  
 Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7  
 Mason, Armistead Thomson: E302.6.M432  
 Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19  
 Mason, George: E302.6.M45  
 Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2  
 Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34  
 Mason, John: F37  
 Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566  
 Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37  
 Massabesic, Lake (New Hampshire): F42.R7  
 Massachuset Indians: E99.M42  
 Massachusetts: F61+  
     African American citizens of Massachusetts in South Carolina, 1845: F273  
     African Americans: E185.93.M3  
     Counties, etc.: F72.A+  
     Indians: E78.M4  
     Lands in western New York: F127.H7, F127.T6  
     Maine separated from, 1820: F24  
     Revolution: E263.M4  
     Shays' Rebellion: F69  
     Slavery: E445.M4  
     Wars  
         Civil War: E513+  
         Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72  
         Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199  
         Revolution  
             Military operations: E230+  
             Preliminaries: E210+  
         War of 1812: E359.5.M3  
         War of 1898: E726.M4  
     Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483  
 Massachusetts Bay Company: F67  
 Massachusetts (Province): F67  
 Massachusetts Ten Townships: F127.T6  
 Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45  
 Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424  
 Massey, John Edward: F231  
 Massie, Nathaniel: F483  
 Massue Seigniory (Québec): F1054.M35  
 Mataco Indians: F2823.M3  
 Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4  
 Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3  
 Matane County (Québec): F1054.M4  
 Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska): F912.M3  
 Matanzas Bay (Cuba)  
     Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet, 1628: F1779  
 Matanzas (Cuba)  
     City: F1819.M4  
     Province: F1811+  
 Matapédia River and Valley: F1054.M42  
 Material culture  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.M37  
     Indians: E98.M34  
         Brazil: F2519.3.M36  
         Ecuador: F3721.3.M37  
         Mexico: F1219.3.M42  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33  
         South America: F2230.1.M34  
     Mayas: F1435.3.M32  
 Mathematics  
     Indians  
         Aztecs: F1219.76.M38  
         Brazil: F2519.3.M37  
         Ecuador: F3721.3.M38  
         Mayas: F1435.3.M35



## INDEX

- Mathematics
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M43
    - Peru: F3429.3.M36
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
- Mather, Cotton: F67
- Mather, Increase: F67
- Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
- Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
- Matlatzinca Indians
  - Modern: F1221.M27
  - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
- Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
  - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
- Matrícula de tributos (Codices): F1219.56.M37+
- Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9
- Matto Grosso (Brazil)
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4
- Mattole Indians: E99.M43
- Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde ne: F2536
- Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4
- Maue Indians: F2520.1.M3
- Maule, Chile (Province): F3201
- Maumee River and Valley
  - Indiana: F532.M62
  - Ohio: F497.M4
- Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423
- Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3
- Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27
- Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27
- Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233
- Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38
- Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8
- Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4
- Mayan folklore and legends: F1435.3.F6
- Mayas: F1435+
  - Belize: F1445+
  - Guatemala: F1465
  - North America: E99.M433
  - Yucatán: F1376
- Mayflower Descendants, Society of: F68
- Mayflower (Ship): F68
- Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M4
- Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
- Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4
- Mayo Indians: F1221.M3
- Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45
- Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33
- Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8
- Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35
- Mazzei, Filippo: E263.V8
- Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3
- Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Mbya Indians: F2679.2.M34
- McAlpine, John: E278.M13
- McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15
- McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124
- McCarthyism: E743.5
- McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2
- McCrea, Jane: E233
- McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24
- McDonald, Charles James: F290
- McDonald, Lake (Mont.): F737.G5
- McDonald, William Jesse: F391+
- McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
- McDuffie, George: E340.M17
- McEnery, Samuel Douglas: F375
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032
- McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
- McHenry, Fort
  - Bombardment of, 1814: E356.B2
- McHenry, James: E302.6.M12
- McKean, Thomas: E302.6.M13
- McKinley, Ida (Saxton): E711.95
- McKinley, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
- McKinley, Mount, National Park (Alaska): F912.M2
- McKinley, William: E660.M14+, E711.6+
  - Administrations, 1897-1901: E711+, E751+
  - Statue (Philadelphia): F158.64.M2
- McKittrick Canyon (Texas): F392.G86
- McLean, John: E340.M2
- McLemore Cove (Georgia): F292.W16
- McLeod, Alexander
  - Murder of Amos Durfee: F1032
- McLeod, John: F1060.8
- McLoughlin, John: F880
- McMahon, John Van Lear: F185
- McMullen Valley (Ariz.): F817.L3
- McNabs Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
- McNeil Island (Wash.): F897.P6
- McRae, Thomas Chipman: F411
- Mdewakanton Indians: E99.M435
- Meacham, Alfred Benjamin: F881
- Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area (Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada): F788
- Meade, George Gordon: E467.1.M38
  - Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.M5
- Meade, Richard Worsam: E182
- Meadow Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M4
- Meagher, Thomas Francis: E467.1.M4
- Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
- Meco Indians: F1221.C53
- Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
- Medal of Honor Legion of the United States: E181
- Medals
  - Indians: E98.M35
- Medellín (Colombia): F2291.M4
- Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
- Medical services, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E621+
    - Revolution: E283

## INDEX

- Medical services, Military
  - United States
    - War of 1812: E362.5
    - War of 1898: E731
    - War with Mexico: E412.5
- Medicine
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
  - Indians: E98.M4
    - Argentina: F2821.3.M4
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
    - Brazil: F2519.3.M43
    - Colombia: F2270.1.M43
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
    - Guyana: F2380.2.M44
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M5
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
    - Peru: F3429.3.M4
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
    - South America: F2230.1.M4
  - Mayas: F1435.3.M4
- Medicine Bow Mountains
  - Colorado: F782.M43
  - Wyoming: F767.M42
- Medicine Bow National Forest (Wyoming): F767.M43
- Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
- Medicine-man
  - Indians: E98.M4
- Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
- Meek, Joseph L.: F880
- Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of
  - American States: F1405.5
- Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
- Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
- Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
- Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45
- Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
- Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
- Melungeons in the United States: E184.M44
- Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
- Memminger, Christopher Gustavus: E415.9.M4
- Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
- Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
- Memorial Day: E642
- Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862: E473.5
- Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+
- Memphremagog, Lake, region
  - Quebec: F1054.M5
- Memphremagog, Lake, region (Vermont): F57.M5
- Men
  - Indians: E98.M44
- Mendocino Headlands State Park (California): F868.M5
- Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3
- Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de Tendilla: F1231
- Mendoza (Argentina)
  - City: F3011.M45
- Mendoza (Argentina)
  - Province: F2911
- Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
- Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
- Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
- Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
- Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45
- Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
- Mennonites in the United States: E184.M45
- Menocal, Mario García: F1787
- Menominee Indians: E99.M44
- Menominee Range
  - Michigan: F572.M516
  - Wisconsin: F587.M49
- Menominee River and Valley: F572.M52
  - Wisconsin: F587.M5
- Meo (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
- Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268
- Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
- Mercer, Fort, N.J. Battle of, 1777: E241.M5
- Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
- Mercer Island (Wash. : Island): F897.K4
- Mercier, Honoré: F1053
- Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas):
  - F392.H95
- Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
- Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
- Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5
- Mérida (Venezuela)
  - City: F2341.M5
  - State: F2331.M5
- Meridian (Mississippi): F349.M5
  - Expedition, 1864: E476.14
- Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
- Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
- Merrimac River and Valley
  - Massachusetts: F72.M6
  - New Hampshire: F42.M4
- Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
- Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
- Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
- Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
- Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
- Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
- Messiah War: E83.89
- Mestizos in Mexico: F1392.M47
- Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
- Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
- Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Metalwork
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.M44
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
    - Central America: F1434.2.M4
    - Chile: F3069.3.M4
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.M45

## INDEX

### Metalwork

- Indians
  - Mexico: F1219.3.M52
  - North America: E98.M45
  - Peru: F3429.3.M42
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
  - South America: F2230.1.M43
- Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
- Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Methodists and the Civil War
  - United States: E540.M5
- Methow Indians: E99.M46
- Methow River and Valley (Wash.): F897.O4
- Methow River and Valley (Washington): F897.M44
- Métis: E99.M47
- Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
- Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Metztitlán, Mexico (District): F1291
- Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
- Mexicans and the Civil War
  - United States: E540.M54
- Mexicans in Canada: F1035.M49
- Mexicans in Cuba: F1789.M49
- Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
  - United States: E184.M5
- Mexicans in Venezuela: F2349.M49
- Mexico: F1201+
  - Annexation and separation of
    - Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
  - Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823): F1438
  - Boundaries: F1249
  - Cession of 1848: E408, F786
  - Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7M1+
  - European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
  - Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
    - United States: F786
    - Texas: F391
- Mayas: F1435.1.A+
- Military history
  - Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
  - Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
  - Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
  - War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
  - Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
- Naval history
  - War with the United States: E410
- Revolution of 1910-: F1234
- Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
- Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232
- Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
- Mexico (City): F1386
  - Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
- Mexico (Empire)
  - Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
  - Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233
- Mexico (Federal District): F1386
- Mexico, Gulf of: F296
- Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area): F2155+
- Mexico (State): F1301
- Mexico, Valley of: F1302
- Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
- Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
- Miami (Florida): F319.M6
- Miami Indians: E99.M48
- Miami Purchase: F483
- Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Miao (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Miccosukee Indians: E99.M615
- Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
- Michelena, Santos: F2325
- Michigan: F561+
  - African Americans: E185.93.M5
  - Counties, etc.: F572.A+
  - Indians: E78.M6
- Wars
  - Civil War: E514+
  - Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
  - Revolution
    - Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
    - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
    - War of 1812: E355+
    - War of 1898: E726.M6
- Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
- Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
  - Illinois: F547.M56
  - Indiana: F532.M67
  - Michigan: F572.M57
  - Wisconsin: F587.M57
- Michilimackinac: F572.M16
- Michilimackinac Island (Michigan): F572.M16
- Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
- Micmac Indians: E99.M6
- Middle America: F1421+
- Middle Atlantic States: F106
  - Colonial history: E188
  - Indians: E78.M65
  - Revolution: E230.5.M6
- Middle Columbia Salish Indians: E99.S55
- Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Middle Eastern influences
  - Mayas: F1435.3.M49
- Middle Easterners in the United States: E184.M52
- Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
- Middle Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Middle Tennessee: F442.2
- Middle West: F350.3+
  - Indians: E78.M67
- Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
- Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6
- Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.): F72.M7

## INDEX

- Middletown Valley (Md.): F187.F8
- Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
- Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
- Migrations
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.M48
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M54
    - Panama: F1565.3.M5
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
    - South America: F2230.1.M47
- Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
- Mikinakwadshiwiniwak Indians: E99.M62
- Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
- Military biography
  - United States: E181
  - 20th century: E745
  - Civil War: E457, E467+
  - Revolution: E206+
  - War of 1812: E353+
  - War of 1898: E714.5+
  - War with Mexico: E403+
- Military history in America
  - Attacks on
    - Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
- Military lands
  - Illinois: F547.M6
  - New York: F127.M4
- Military museums
  - United States
    - Civil War: E646
    - Revolution: E289
    - War of 1898: E734
- Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2
  - Papers read before: E464
- Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3
- Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
- Military service, Compulsory
  - United States
    - Civil War
      - Alabama: E551.4
      - Confederate Army: E545
      - Union Army: E491
- Military societies
  - United States: E181
- Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5
- Military tracts
  - Illinois: F547.M6
  - New York: F127.M4
  - Virginia
    - Old Northwest: F483
- Militia
  - United States
    - War of 1812: E359.3
- Milk River and Valley: F737.M48, F1079.M54
- Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
- Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
- Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
- Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Miller Island (Wash.): F897.K6
- Miller, William: F3446
- Millers River and Valley (Mass.): F72.M73
- Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
- Mills, David: F1033
- Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.M64
- Milner, Moses Embree: F594
- Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
- Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
- Mimbrenño Indians: E99.M63
- Mimbres culture: E99.M76
- Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.): F802.G7
- Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
- Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
- Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
- Mine Creek, Kan., Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863: E475.78
- Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
- Mineral King Valley (California): F868.T8
- Mineralogy
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M58
- Mines and mining
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M58
- Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
- Mingo Indians: E99.M64
- Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
- Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
- Minidoka Internment National Monument (Idaho): F752.J5
- Minisink Indians: E99.M65
- Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6
- Minisink Patent (1704): F142.B7
- Minisink region (New York): F127.M5
- Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota): F614.M6
- Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
- Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M5
- Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
- Minnesota: F601+
  - African Americans: E185.93.M55
  - Counties, etc.: F612.A+
  - Indians: E78.M7
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E515+
    - Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
    - War of 1898: E726.M7
- Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4

## INDEX

- Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota): F612.H5
- Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Minoans in Central America: F1440.M55
- Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
- Minorcans in the United States: E184.M53
- Minorities
  - America: F1035.A1+
  - Argentina: F3021.A1+
  - Central America: F1440.A1+
  - Latin America: F1419.A1+
  - South America: F2239.A1+
  - West Indies: F1629.A+
- Minuit, Peter: F122.1
- Minute Man National Historical Park (Mass.): F72.M7
- Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
- Minutemen
  - United States Revolution: E263.A+
- Miquelon: F1170
- Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.M57
- Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
- Miramichi River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
- Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
- Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela, 1806: F2323
- Miró, Esteban: F373
- Miscegenation
  - African Americans
    - United States: E185.62
- Miscou Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M53
- Mishikhwutmetunne Indians: E99.C8742
- Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
  - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
  - Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
- Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
- Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
- Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
- Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863: E475.97
- Missions
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.M5
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
    - Brazil: F2519.3.M5
    - Central America: F1434.2.M6
    - Chile: F3069.3.M5
    - Colombia: F2270.1.M5
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
    - Guyana: F2380.2.M57
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M59
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
    - North America: E98.M6
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
    - Peru: F3429.3.M6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
    - South America: F2230.1.M5
    - United States: F864
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
  - Missions
    - Mayas: F1435.3.M53
    - Missisauga Indians: E99.M68
    - Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
    - Missisquoi River and Valley
      - Vermont: F57.M7
    - Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec): F1054.B8
    - Mississippi: F336+
      - African Americans: E185.93.M6
      - Confederate history: E568+
      - Counties, etc.: F347.A+
      - Indians: E78.M73
      - Natchez District of West Florida: F341
      - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
      - Slavery: E445.M6
    - Wars
      - Civil War: E516+, E568+
      - Military operations: E470.7
      - Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813
      - War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
  - Mississippi River: F350.3+
    - Right of navigation: F373
    - Sources: F597
  - Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
    - Arkansas: F417.M6
    - Illinois: F547.M65
    - Iowa: F627.M64
    - Kentucky: F457.M6
    - Louisiana: F377.M6
    - Minnesota: F612.M5
    - Mississippi: F347.M6
    - Missouri: F472.M6
    - Tennessee: F443.M6
    - Wisconsin: F587.M63
  - Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.M65
  - Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
    - French explorations: F350.3+
    - Indians: E78.M75
  - Wars
    - Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
    - Civil War: E569+
    - Military operations: E470.8, E476.3, E477.1
    - Revolution
      - Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
- Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
- Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
- Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
- Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
- Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
- Missouri: F461+
  - African Americans: E185.93.M7
  - Counties, etc.: F472.A+
  - Indians: E78.M8
  - Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
  - Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
  - Slavery: E445.M67

## INDEX

- Missouri
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E517+, E569+
    - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
    - War of 1898: E726.M8
- Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
- Repeal, 1854: E433
- Missouri Indians: E99.M682
- Missouri River and Valley: F598
  - Iowa: F627.M66
  - Kansas: F687.M6
  - Missouri: F472.M7
  - Montana: F737.M7
  - Nebraska: F672.M6
  - North Dakota: F642.M6
  - South Dakota: F657.M7
- Missouri Valley
  - Indian antiquities: E78.M82
- Mistassin Indians: E99.M683
- Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
- Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6
- Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4
- Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
- Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847
- Miwok Indians: E99.M69
- Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.M58
- Mixe Indians: F1221.M67
- Mixed descent
  - Indians: E99.M693
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.M5
    - Chile: F3069.3.M55
    - North America: E98.M63
    - Peru: F3429.3.M63
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66
    - South America: F2230.1.M54
- Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59
- Mixtec Indians
  - Modern: F1221.M7
  - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59
- Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58
- Moache Indians: E99.M697
- Moapa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C5
- Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
  - Military operations, 1864: E476.85
- Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
- Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
- Mobile District (West Florida): F301, F341
- Mobile Indians: E99.M698
- Mobile River
  - Alabama: F332.M65
- Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
- Mocho Indians: F1221.M74
- Mocoa Indians: F2270.2.M5
- Mocobi Indians: F2823.M6
- Modoc Indians: E99.M7
  - Modoc War, 1872-1873: E83.87
- Moena Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
- Mogollon culture: E99.M76
- Moguex Indians: F2270.2.M6
- Mohammedans in Latin America: F1419.M87
- Mohammedans in the United States: E184.M88
- Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
- Mohave Indians: E99.M77
- Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
  - Mohawk River and Valley (New York): F127.M55
- Mohawk Trail
  - Massachusetts: F72.B5
  - New York: F127.M55
- Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
- Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
- Mohonk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Mojarra
  - Mayas: F1435.1.M64
- Mojave Desert
  - Indians: E78.S7
- Mojo Indians: F3320.2.M55
- Molala Indians: E99.M84
- Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847: E406.M65
- Molle (Chile)
  - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
- Mollo culture: F3320.2.M57
- Monacan Indians: E99.M85
- Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C5
- Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
- Monagas, Venezuela (State): F2331.M7
- Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
- Money
  - Indians: E98.M7
  - Mexico: F1219.3.M597
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
- Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
- Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
- Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
- Moniz family: E113
- Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
- Monmouth Patent (N.J.): F142.M7
- Mono Indians: E99.M86
- Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
- Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
- Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
- Monongahela National Forest (West Virginia): F247.M59
- Monongahela River and Valley
  - Pennsylvania: F157.M58
  - West Virginia: F247.M6
- Monroe, James: E302.M74+
  - Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
- Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
- Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
- Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7

## INDEX

- Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
- Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
- Montana: F726+
  - African Americans: E185.93.M8
  - Counties, etc.: F737.A+
  - Indian wars: E83.877
  - Indians: E78.M9
- Montaña, La (region): F3451.M6
- Montara Mountain (California): F868.S33
- Montauk Indians: E99.M88
- Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
- Monte Albán (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
- Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
- Monte Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.M6
- Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Monte Tina: F1939.T5
- Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
- Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
- Montenegrins in the United States: E184.M66
- Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
- Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
  - Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
- Montes, Ismael: F3325
- Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
  - Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
- Montezuma Canyon (Ariz.): F817.C5
- Montezuma Castle National Monument (Arizona): F817.M57
- Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.M75
- Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico: F1219, F1230
- Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
- Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
- Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
  - Margravate of Azilia: F289
- Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
- Montmagny County (Québec): F1054.M79
- Montmorency County (Québec): F1054.M8
- Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
- Montreal District (Québec): F1054.M83
- Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
- Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de: F1030
- Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
- Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
- Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia): F158.61.M8
- Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6
- Monuments
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.M6
  - United States
    - Persons: E312.45+, E332.73
    - Wars and battles: E641+, E733
- Moody, James: E278.M8
- Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776: E241.M8
- Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon, Connecticut): E97.6.M5
- Moose Mountain Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M66
- Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
- Mopan Indians: F1465.2.M65
- Moquegua, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M8
- Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89
- Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5
- Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866: F1886
- Moravian Indians: E99.M9
- Moravians in the United States: E184.M7
  - Revolution: E269.M6
- Morazán, Francisco: F1438
- Morehead, John Motley: F258
- Morehouse Parish (La.): F377.M7
- Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
- Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
- Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo: F1232
- Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.): F802.C7
- Moreno, Mariano: F2845
- Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
- Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
- Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
  - Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
  - Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
  - Kentucky raid, May-June 1864: E476.82
  - Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E475.18
- Morgan's Cavalry Division
  - Confederate Army: E547.M8
- Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
- Morínigo Marfínez, Higinio: F2689
- Mormon settlement
  - Utah: F826
- Mormons
  - Utah
    - Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
- Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67
- Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
- Mormons in the United States: E184.M8
- Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
- Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
- Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8
- Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
- Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
- Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
- Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations on, 1863: E475.63
- Morris Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
- Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
- Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
- Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
- Morris River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M67
- Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
- Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
- Morrisania Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
- Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
- Morristown National Historical Park (N.J.): F142.M85
- Morro Bay (California): F868.S18

## INDEX

- Morro Bay State Park (California): F868.S18  
 Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5  
 Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3  
 Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75  
 Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83  
 Mortality and health statistics  
     United States  
         Civil War: E621+  
 Morton, Camp, Indianapolis  
     Civil War prison: E616.M8  
 Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82  
 Morton, Levi Parsons: E664.M85  
 Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+  
 Mortuary customs  
     Indians: E98.M8  
         Argentina: F2821.3.M6  
         Peru: F3429.3.M7  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8  
         South America: F2230.1.M6  
     Mayas: F1435.3.M6  
 Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87  
 Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6  
 Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3  
 Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87  
 Moslems in the United States: E184.M88  
 Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276  
 Mosquitia, Honduras (District): F1509.M9  
 Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region): F1529.M9  
 Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9  
     Transfer to Nicaragua by Great Britain, 1893: F1526.27  
 Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9  
 Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua): F1529.M9  
 Mossy Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.9  
 Motagua River (Guatemala): F1469.M68  
 Mother Neff State Park (Texas): F392.C8  
 Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3  
 Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park  
     (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28  
 Motilon Indians: F2319.2.M6  
 Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6  
 Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6  
 Motion pictures about the war  
     Civil War, 1861-1865: E656  
 Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74  
 Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74  
 Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74  
 Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449  
 Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9  
 Moultrie, William: E207.M85  
 Mound builders: E73, E78.A+  
 Mounds: E73, E78.A+  
 Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3  
 Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6  
 Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5  
 Mount Desert Island  
     Jesuit station, 1609: F1038  
 Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9  
 Mount Diablo State Park (Calif.): F868.C76  
 Mount Greenwood Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.M68  
 Mount Helix (Calif.): F868.S15  
 Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon): F882.H85  
 Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston): F73.61  
 Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45  
 Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2  
 Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska): F912.M23  
 Mount Moosilauke (N.H.): F42.G7  
 Mount Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37  
 Mount Philo State Park (Vt.): F57.C5  
 Mount Pleasant (District of Columbia): F202.M9  
 Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.): F897.R2  
 Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5  
 Mount Rushmore National Memorial: F657.R8  
 Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.): F868.R6  
 Mount Tamalpais State Park (California): F868.M3  
 Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8  
 Mount Vernon: E312.5  
 Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (Virginia): F232.G38  
 Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4  
 Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857: F826  
 Mountain people: E184.M83  
     Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3  
 Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians: E99.M87  
 Mouse River and Valley  
     Manitoba: F1064.S6  
     Saskatchewan: F1074.S67  
 Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058  
 Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7  
 Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9  
 Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9  
 Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69  
 Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5  
 Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45  
 Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917  
 Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581  
 Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75  
 Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75  
 Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel: E207.M95  
 Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75  
 Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75  
 Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75  
 Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75  
 Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9  
 Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5  
 Muir Woods National Monument (California): F868.M3  
 Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84  
 Mulattoes  
     United States: E185.62  
 Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2  
 Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9  
 Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88  
 Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742  
 Multnomah Indians: E99.M92



# INDEX

## Mummies

### Indians

Peru: F3429.3.M8

Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8

Munku Indians: F2520.1.I7

Munsee Indians: E99.M93

Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9

Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77

Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34

Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123

Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4

Murray, James: E278.M98

Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.): F277.M87

Murray, William Henry: F700

Murrell, John A.: F396

Murrieta, Joaquin: F865

Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87

Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9

Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2

Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95

Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95

Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2

Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9

Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.M93

Muskogean Indians: E99.M95

Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M92

Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9

Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9

Muskoka Lake region (Ontario): F1059.M9

Muskwa-Kechika Management Area (British Columbia): F1089.M87

Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87

Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87

Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87

Muslims in Peru: F3619.M87

Muslims in the Caribbean: F2191.M87

Muslims in the United States: E184.M88

Mustang Island State Park (Texas): F392.N8

Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6

Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4

Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781: E255

Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8

Myakka River State Park (Florida): F317.M92

Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7

## Mythology

Aztecs: F1219.76.R45

Indians: E98.R3

Argentina: F2821.3.R4

Bolivia: F3320.1.R3

Brazil: F2519.3.R3

Central America: F1434.2.R3

Chile: F3069.3.R44

Colombia: F2270.1.R4

Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4

Ecuador: F3721.3.R44

Guatemala: F1465.3.R4

## Mythology

### Indians

Mexico: F1219.3.R38

Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44

Paraguay: F2679.3.R44

Peru: F3429.3.R3

Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38

South America: F2230.1.R3

Mayas: F1435.3.R3

## N

Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187

Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536

Naches River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18

Nacimiento River and Valley (California): F868.N16

Nacimiento Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N34

Nacogdoches District (Texas): F392.N24

Nahane Indians: E99.N125

Nahoas: F1221.N3

Nahua Indians

Modern: F1221.N3

Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+

Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3

Nahuatlacas: F1221.N3

Nahuel Huapí, Lake (Argentina): F2951

Nahuel Huapí, Parque Nacional de (Argentina): F2951

Naj Tunich

Mayas: F1435.1.N35

Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4

Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3

## Names

Aztecs: F1219.76.N35

Indians: E98.N2

Argentina: F2821.3.N3

Brazil: F2519.3.N35

El Salvador: F1485.3.N35

Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35

Venezuela: F2319.3.N5

Names, African American: E185.89.N3

Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6

Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14

Nanticoke River and Valley

Delaware: F172.N35

Maryland: F187.N35

Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2

Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48

Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province): F3741.N3

Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37

## Narcotics

Indians: E98.N5

Bolivia: F3320.1.N37

Colombia: F2270.1.N35

Ecuador: F3721.3.N35

Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5

South America: F2230.1.N37

Nariño, Antonio: F2274

## INDEX

- Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3
- Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2
- Narragansett country: F82
- Narranganset Indians: E99.N16
- Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3
- Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3
- Nash, Francis: E207.N2
- Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2
- Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+
  - Battle of, 1864: E477.52
  - Southern Convention, 1850: E423
- Naskapi Indians: E99.N18
- Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3
- Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Natchesan Indians: E99.N19
- Natchez District of West Florida: F341
- Natchez Indians: E99.N2
- Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73
- Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2
- Natchez Trace: F217.N37
- Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4
- National Alliance, Daughters of Veterans: E462.99.D2
- National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War: E621
- National Association of Naval Veterans: E462.5
- National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War: E401.3
- National capital, Location of
  - United States: F195
- National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
- National characteristics
  - America: E169.1
- National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.2
- National parks
  - United States: E160
- National Road (Pa.): F157.C85
- National Society of the Colonial Dames of America: E186.4
- National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America: E186.99.N33
- National Society of United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
- National Soldiers Historical Association: E462.98
- National Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.N23
- National Veteran Club of the United States: E462.99.N27
- Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9
- Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68
- Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia): F232.S3
- Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3
- Naugatuck Indians: E99.N23
- Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.): F102.N2
- Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
- Nauset Indians: E99.N25
- Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859
- Navajo Indians: E99.N3
- Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War: E714.3.N2+
- Naval biography
  - United States: E182
  - 20th century: E746
  - Civil War: E467+
  - Revolution: E206+
  - War of 1812: E353+
  - War of 1898: E714.5+
  - War with Mexico: E403+
- Naval blockades
  - Civil War: E480
- Naval Order of the United States: E182
- Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537
- Naval societies
  - United States: E182
- Naval veterans' organizations
  - United States: E182
- Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
- Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
- Navassa: F1991
- Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
- Navies
  - Spain
    - War of 1898: E727.8
  - United States
    - Revolution: E271
    - War of 1812: E360
    - War of 1898: E727
- Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
- Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Nawinpukyo (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
- Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
- Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
- Nazca culture (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Nazca (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
- Nebraska: F661+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N5
  - Civil War: E518+
  - Counties, etc.: F672.A+
  - Indians: E78.N3
  - Slavery: E445.N2
- Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
- Necessity, Fort: E199
- Neches River and Valley (Texas): F392.N35
- Negro emancipation
  - Haiti: F1923
  - Jamaica: F1886
- Negro insurrections
  - Jamaica, 1831: F1886
- Negro River (Brazil): F2546
- Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
- Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5

## INDEX

- Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
- Nenana River and Valley (Alaska): F912.N45
- Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
- Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
- Nespelem Indians: E99.N46
- Netherlands
  - Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
  - Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
- Netherlands Antilles: F2141
- Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
- Netherlands West Indies: F2141
- Netsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
- Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
- Neuse River and Valley (N.C.): F262.N48
- Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
- Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E336+
- Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
- Nevada: F836+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N52
  - Civil War: E519+
  - Counties, etc.: F847.A+
  - Indians: E78.N4
- Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
- Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Nevis (West Indies): F2084
- New Albion Grant: F137
- New Amsterdam (British Guiana): F2389.N4
- New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
- New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862: E473.34
- New Bern (North Carolina)
  - Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
  - Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
- New Brunswick (Canada): F1041+
  - American Revolution: E263.N9
  - Loyalists: E277
  - Boundary troubles with U.S.: E398
  - Indians: E78.N46
- New Deal period
  - United States history: E806
- New England: F1+
  - Colony and province: F7, F7.5
  - Council for: F7
  - Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
  - Hurricane, 1938: F9
  - Indians: E78.N5
  - Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761: F1038
  - United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
- Wars
  - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67, E83.72
  - Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E198, E199
  - Revolution of 1689: F7.5
  - War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
- New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
- New England Emigrant Aid Company: F685
- New France
  - Acadia: F1036+
  - Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
  - English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
  - Explorations: E131+
  - Mississippi River and Valley: F351
  - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  - Indian wars: E81+
  - Intercolonial wars: E199
  - Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
- New France, Company of, 1629-1663: F1030
- New Granada
  - Audiencia: F2272
  - Republic, 1842-1858: F2276
  - State, 1831-1842: F2275
  - United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
  - Viceroyalty: F2272
- New Hampshire: F31+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N53
  - Counties, etc.: F42.A+
  - Indians: E78.N54
  - Slavery: E445.N53
- Wars
  - Civil War: E520+
  - French and Indian War: E199
  - Indian wars: E83.72
  - Revolution: E263.N4
  - Military operations: E230+
  - War of 1812: E359.5.N3
  - War of 1898: E726.N3
- New Hampshire Grants: F52
- New Harmony (Indiana): F534.N5
- New Haven Colony: F98
- New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
  - Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
- New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- New Jersey: F131+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N54
  - Counties, etc.: F142.A+
  - East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
  - Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
  - Indians: E78.N6
  - Slavery: E445.N54
- Wars
  - Civil War: E521+
  - Colonial wars: E199
  - Revolution: E263.N5
  - Military operations: E230+
  - Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
  - War of 1812: E359.5.N4
  - War of 1898: E726.N4
- New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
- New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4

## INDEX

- New Jersey Volunteers
  - Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
- New London (Conn.): F104.N7
- New Madrid (Missouri)
  - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- New Market Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
- New Market Heights, Battle, 1864: E477.21
- New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
  - Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
- New Melones Lake and region (California): F868.N52
- New Mexico: F791+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N55
  - Confederate history: E571+
  - Counties, etc.: F802.A+
  - Indians: E78.N65
  - Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
  - New Southwest: F786, F799+
  - Occupation by U.S.
    - War with Mexico: E405.2
  - Slavery: E445.N55
  - Spanish province before 1822: F799
  - Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
  - Texas purchase of 1850: F801
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E522+, E571+
    - Military operations: E470.9
    - Indian wars: E83.88
    - War with Mexico: E405.2
- New Mexico Space Trail: F802.N48
- New Netherlands: F122+
  - Conquests of New Sweden: F167
  - Hudson Valley: F127.H8
  - Indian wars: E83.655
  - Posts on Connecticut River: F97
- New Northwest: F597
- New Orleans: F379.N5+
  - Battle of 1815: E356.N5
  - General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
  - Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
  - War of 1812: E355.6
- New Plymouth Colony: F68
- New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
- New Québec District (Québec): F1054.N5
- New River and Valley
  - North Carolina: F262.N6
  - Virginia: F232.N5
  - West Virginia: F247.N5
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
- New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
- New Southwest: F785.15+
- New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
- New Sweden: F167
- New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
- New World, Allusions to the: E139
- New York Avenue Presbyterian Church (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
- New York (City)
  - British occupation, 1776: E232
  - Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
  - Evacuation, 1783: E239
- New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
- New York County: F128+
- New York Indian Uprising, 1655: E83.655
- New York military tracts: F127.M4
- New York (State): F116+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N56
  - Counties, etc.: F127.A+
  - Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
  - Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
  - Indians: E78.N7
  - New Hampshire Grants: F52
  - Slavery: E445.N56
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E523+
    - Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
    - Intercolonial wars: E199
    - Revolution: E263.N6
      - Military operations: E230+
    - War of 1812: E359.5.N6
    - War of 1898: E726.N5
    - War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
  - Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
- New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
- New York State Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- New York University. Hall of Fame: E176.6
- Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
- Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
- Newberry District (S.C.): F277.N5
- Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
- Newburgh addresses: E255
- Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
- Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
- Newfoundland: F1121+
  - Annexation of Labrador: F1137
  - Indians: E78.N72
  - Provincial status, 1949: F1123
- Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
  - Union of plantations: F82
- Newsmen
  - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Newtonia, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Newtown, New York, Battle of, 1779: E241.N59
- Nez Percé Indians: E99.N5
- Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
- Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco: F1219.75.N49
- Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
- Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
- Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
- Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria: F1059.Q3

## INDEX

- Niagara, Fort
  - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
- Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
- Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
- Niagara region
  - War of 1812: E355.6
- Niagara River region
  - New York: F127.N6
  - Ontario: F1059.N5
- Niantic Indians: E99.N6
- Nicaragua: F1521+
  - Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1526.25
  - Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
  - English invasion, 1780-1781: F1526.25
  - Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
  - Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
  - United States intervention, 1909-1933: F1526.3
- Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
- Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
- Nicaraguans in Costa Rica: F1557.N5
- Nicaraguans in the United States: E184.N53
- Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
- Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
- Nicolet, Jean: F1030.15
- Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.N5
- Nitheroy (Brazil): F2651.N5
- Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana): F2429.N5
- Nieveña (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
- Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
- Nigerians in the United States: E184.N55
- Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
- Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
- Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.): F417.N56
- Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
- Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
- Nineteen Seventy Six (1976) Bicentennial
  - United States: E285.3+
- Ninety-Six District (S.C.): F277.N6
- Niobrara River and Valley
  - Nebraska: F672.N56
  - Wyoming: F767.N52
- Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
- Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
- Nipmuc Indians: E99.N7
- Nippenose Valley (Pa.): F157.N57
- Niquiranos: F1525.2.N5
- Nisenan Indians: E99.N73
- Nishenam Indians: E99.N73
- Niska Indians: E99.N734
- Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.): F897.P9
- Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
- Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.): F897.N57
- Niterói (Brazil): F2651.N5
- Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
- Njduka in Suriname: F2431.N44
- No Mans Land Island (Mass.): F72.N6
- No Man's Land (Oklahoma): F702.N6
- Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335
- Noatak National Preserve (Alaska): F912.N6
- Nobles Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Nohmul Site (Belize): F1435.1.N64
- Noix, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I35
- Nome (Alaska): F914.N6
- Nome, Cape: F912.N7
- Nome-Taylor Highway (Alaska): F912.N73
- Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
- Nonamesset Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769: E215.3
- Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
- Nootka Indians: E99.N85
- Nootka Sound (B.C.): F1089.N8
- Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
- Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru): F3451.N67
- Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province): F3341.N67
- Norbeck, Peter: F656
- Nord Alexis, Pierre: F1926
- Nordeste brasileiro: F2583
- Nordeste do Brasil (Region): F2583
- Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
- Norfolk (Virginia): F234.N8
  - Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
  - Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Norman, Lake (N.C.): F262.N67
- Norman (Oklahoma): F704.N6
- Norman Wells (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.N6
- Norridgewock Indians: E99.N9
- Norris, George William: E748.N65
- Norris Lake (Tenn.): F443.N67
- Norsemen
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
- North Africans in Canada: F1035.N58
- North America: E31+
  - Aboriginal peoples: E75+
  - Anthropology: E51+
  - Atlantic Coast: F106
  - Discovery: E101+
  - Pacific coast: F851.72+
- North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- North Beach Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P2
- North Carolina: F251+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N6
  - Confederate history: E573+
  - Counties, etc.: F262.A+
  - Indians: E78.N74
  - Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
  - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
  - Slavery: E445.N8
- Wars
  - Civil War: E524+, E573+
  - Military operations: E470.6, E470.65, E477.7

## INDEX

- North Carolina
  - Wars
    - Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
    - Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
    - Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+, E263.N8
    - War of 1812: E359.5.N7
    - War of 1898: E726.N8
    - War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740: F314
    - Western lands ceded to the U.S.: E309, F483
- North Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.N8
- North Carolina, Western: F261
- North Cascades National Park: F897.C3
- North Central States: F476+, F597
- North Chile: F3205
- North Dakota: F631+
  - African Americans: E185.93.N7
  - Counties, etc.: F642.A+
  - Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
  - Indians: E78.N75
- North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
- North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho): F752.C65
- North Fork, Santam River (Oregon): F882.S25
- North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.): F897.S54
- North Georgia: F291.7
- North Mexico: F1314
- North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
- North Penn Village (Philadelphia): F158.68.N8
- North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
  - Wyoming: F767.N8
- North Point, Battle of 1814: E356.B2
- North River (Mass.): F72.P7
- North Santiam Canyon (Oregon): F882.S25
- North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
- North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
- North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf: F1054.S3
- North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
- North Shrewsbury River (N.J.): F142.M7
- North Toe River and Valley (N.C.): F262.A9
- Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
- Northeast Brazil: F2583
- Northeast coast region (N.C.): F262.A33
- Northeast Washington (D.C.): F202.N5
- Northeastern boundary
  - Maine: F27.B7
  - New Hampshire: F42.B7
  - United States
    - Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
- Northeastern States
  - Indians: E78.E2
- Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+, F597
- Northern British Columbia: F1089.N83
- Northern California: F867.5
- Northern Liberties (Philadelphia): F158.68.N9
- Northern Michigan: F572.N7
  - Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
- Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
- Northern Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
- Northern regions of Canada (General): F1090.5
- Northern Virginia: F232.N867
- Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.2+
- Northmen
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Northumberland Co. (Ontario): F1059.N65
- Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
- Northwest Argentina: F2922
- Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
- Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
- Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
- Northwest Company of Canada: F1060+
- Northwest, Department of the
  - United States Army
    - Military operations, 1862: E473.8
    - Military operations, 1863: E474.9
- Northwest Miramichi River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.N83
- Northwest, New: F597
- Northwest, Old: F476+
  - Indians: E78.N76
- Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
- Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
- Northwest Territories, Indians of: E78.N79
- Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
- Northwest (U.S.): F597
- Northwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.N7
- Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864: E458.8
- Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795: E83.79
- Norton Sound and region (Alaska): F912.N75
- Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
- Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
- Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
- Norwegians in Latin America: F1419.N67
- Norwegians in South America: F2239.N6
- Norwegians in the United States: E184.S2
- Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
- Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
- Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
- Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro: F1938.4
- Nova Scotia: F1036+
  - American Revolution: E263.N9
  - Loyalists: E277, F1038
  - Indians: E78.N9
  - Wars: E83.72
  - Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761: F1038
- Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
- Nuble, Chile (Province): F3206
- Nueces River and Valley (Texas): F392.N82
- Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
- Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State): F2331.N8
- Nueva Galicia: F1296
- Nueva Viscaya: F1261
- Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
- Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
- Nuevo Santander: F1356

## INDEX

Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8  
 Nullification  
     United States  
         Jackson's administration: E384.3  
 Numa Indians: E99.N97  
 Numeral systems  
     Indians  
         Mexico: F1219.3.N9  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8  
 Numeration  
     Indians  
         Mayas: F1435.3.M35  
 Numic Indians: E99.N97  
 Nunavik  
     Quebec: F1054.N93  
 Nunavut: F1141+  
 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar: E125.N9  
 Núñez, Rafael: F2276  
 Nurses  
     United States Civil War: E621+  
         Confederate: E625  
 Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8  
 Nuu-chah-nulth Indians: E99.N85  
 Nuxalk Indians: E99.B39  
 Nyaw (Southeast Asian people) in the United States:  
     E184.N93  
 Nym Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T5

## O

O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68  
 Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3  
 OAK: E458.8  
 Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.O12  
 Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35  
 Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13  
 Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3  
 Oakland (California): F869.O2  
 OAS: F1402.A1+  
 Oaxaca (Mexico)  
     City: F1391.O12  
     State: F1321  
         Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11  
 Oberlin College and the Civil War: E541.O2  
 Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450  
 Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3  
 Obregón, Alvaro: F1234  
 O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13  
 Ocaina Indians: F3430.1.O25  
 Ocala National Forest (Florida): F317.O25  
 Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22  
 Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322  
 Occultism, Indian: E98.R3  
 Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43  
 Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16  
 Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34  
 Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27

Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1  
 Oconee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O33  
 Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3  
 Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9  
 Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16  
 Octagon House (Washington, D.C.): F204.O2  
 Octoraro Creek and Valley  
     Maryland: F187.O27  
     Pennsylvania: F157.O26  
 O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+  
 Odiorne Point State Park (New Hampshire): F42.R7  
 Odria, Manuel Artura: F3448  
 Ogden (Utah): F834.O3  
 Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O38  
 Oglala Indians: E99.O3  
 Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289  
 O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124  
 O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094  
 O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211  
 Ohio: F486+  
     African Americans: E185.93.O2  
     Counties, etc.: F497.A+  
     Indians: E78.O3  
     Old Northwest: F476+  
     Wars  
         Civil War: E470.4+, E525+  
         Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18  
     Indian wars: E83.81  
     Revolution: E263.O3  
     Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7  
     War of 1812: E359.5.O2  
     War of 1898: E726.O3  
     War with Mexico: E409.5.O3  
 Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517  
 Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483  
 Ohio Company of Virginia: F517  
 Ohio Land Company: F483  
 Ohio River and Valley: F516+  
     Illinois: F547.O4  
     Indiana: F532.O4  
     Kentucky: F457.O3  
     Ohio: F497.O3  
     Pennsylvania: F157.B2  
     West Virginia: F247.O4  
 Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36  
 Ohio Valley: F516+  
     Indians: E78.O4  
     Wars  
         Civil War: E470.4+  
         French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199  
         Indian wars: E83.79  
         Revolution: E230.5.O3  
 Ohlone Indians: E99.O32  
 Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5  
 Ojarikoele Indians: F2420.1.O8  
 Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6  
 Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida): F317.O27

## INDEX

- Okanagan Highland
  - British Columbia: F1089.O48
- Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.O5
- Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
- Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
- Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
- Oklahoma: F691+
  - African Americans: E185.93.O4
  - Counties, etc.: F702.A+
  - Indian country: F697
  - Indian Territory: F697, F698
  - Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
  - Oklahoma Territory: F699
- Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
- Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
- Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
- Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
- Olancho Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
- Olancho, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.O4
- Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
- Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
- Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
  - Civil War prison: E616.O4
- Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
- Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Old Northwest: F476+
- Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Old Southwest: F396
- Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
- Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
- Older Indians: E98.A27
  - Peru: F3429.3.A37
- Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
- Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
- Olinda (Brazil)
  - Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
- Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95
- Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
- Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
- Oliver, Peter: F67
- Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
- Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
- Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
- Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
- Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
- Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
- Olympic National Park: F897.O5
- Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
- Omaha Indians: E99.O4
- Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
- Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.O5
- Omineca River and Valley
  - British Columbia: F1089.O55
- Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
- Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont): F57.O56
- Ona Indians: F2986
- Oneida Indians: E99.O45
- Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
- O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
- Oneota Indians
  - Great Plains: E99.O5
- Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
- Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
- Ontario: F1056+
  - American loyalists: F1058
  - Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
  - History to 1791: F1030, F1031+, F1032
  - Indians: E78.O5
  - War of 1812: E355+
- Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
- Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
- Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
- Ontario, Lake, region: F556
  - New York: F127.O72
  - Ontario: F1059.O6
- Ontonagon River and Valley
  - Michigan: F572.O62
- Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
- Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
- Opata Indians: F1221.O6
- Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
- Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
- Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
- Oratory
  - Indians: E98.O7
- Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
- Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
- Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc: F1219.56.O73+
- Order of American Freemen: E462.94
- Order of American Knights: E458.8
- Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America: E186.99.O6
- Order of Lafayette: E202.99.O63
- Order of Stars and Stripes: E462.99.O65
- Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or prior Declaration of Independence: E202.99.O65
- Order of the Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
- Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
- Order of the Purple Heart, Military: E181
- Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
- Order of Washington: E202.7
- Orderly books
  - American Revolution: E231+
- Ordinance of 1787: E309
- Oregon: F871+
  - African Americans: E185.93.O7
  - Counties, etc.: F882.A+
  - Indians: E78.O6



## INDEX

- Oregon
  - International boundary: F854
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E526+
    - Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87, E83.877
- Oregon country: F880
- Oregon Desert Trail (Or.): F882.O63
- Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area (Or.): F882.O64
- Oregon question: F880
- Oregon Trail: F597
  - Oregon: F880
- Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
- Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
- Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
- Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
- Organization of Central American States: F1439
- Oribe, Manuel: F2726
- Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
- Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
- Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Origin
  - Mayas: F1435.3.O73
- Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
- Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
- Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
- Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
- Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
- Orizaba (Mexico)
  - Municipio: F1371
- Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
- Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
- Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
- Ornaments
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.C8
- Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
- Orphanages
  - Indians: E98.O76
- Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9
- Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
- Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
- Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
- Oruro (Bolivia)
  - City: F3351.O7
  - Department: F3341.O7
- Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
- Osage Indians: E99.O8
- Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
- Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
- Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
- Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
- Osorio, Oscar: F1488
- Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
- Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
- Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
- Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
- Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
- Otavalo (Corregimiento): F3741.O83
- Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
- Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
- Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
- Otis, James: E302.6.O8
- Oto Indians: E99.O87
- Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8
- Otomi Indians
  - Modern: F1221.O86
  - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
- Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
- Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
- Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
- Ottawa River and Valley
  - Ontario: F1059.O91
  - Quebec: F1054.O9
- Otuquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
- Ouachita Mountains
  - Arkansas: F417.O77
  - Oklahoma: F702.O9
- Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
- Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
- Ouachita River and Valley
  - Arkansas: F417.O83
  - Louisiana: F377.O8
- Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
- Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
- Outaouais region (Québec): F1054.O94
- Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96
- Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
- Overland Trail: F597
  - Colorado: F782.O94
  - Wyoming: F767.O94
- Overwharton Parish (Louisiana): F232.O9
- Oweekano Indians: E99.O68
- Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
- Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
- Owikeno Indians: E99.O68
- Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon): F752.O97
- Owyhee River and Valley
  - Idaho: F752.O98
  - Nevada: F847.O98
  - Oregon: F882.O98
- Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
- Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
- Oxford Co. (Ontario): F1059.O98
- Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
- Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.68.O8
- Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94
- Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
- Oyampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
- Oyana Indians: F2230.2.O8

## INDEX

Oyapok River (French Guiana)  
 English settlements: F2462  
 Oyaricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8  
 Oyster Bay (New York): F129.O98  
 Ozark Mountains  
   Arkansas: F417.O9  
   Indians: E78.O9  
   Missouri: F472.O9  
 Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri): F472.O93  
 Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2

### P

Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3  
 Pachacamac, Peru  
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2  
 Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14  
 Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291  
 Pacific and Mountain States  
   History: F718  
 Pacific, Army of the: E470.9  
 Pacific Coast  
   Alaska  
     Exploring expeditions: F907  
   British Columbia: F1089.P2  
     Exploring expeditions: F1088  
   California: F868.P33  
     Exploring expeditions: F864  
   Colombia: F2281.P23  
   Ecuador: F3741.P32  
   North America: F850.5+  
     Exploring expeditions: F851.5  
     Indians: E78.P2  
     Overland journeys to: F593  
     Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus: F865  
   Oregon: F882.P34  
     Exploring expeditions: F880  
   Peru: F3451.P19  
   South America: F2213  
   United States: F851  
 Pacific Coast (Costa Rica): F1549.P33  
 Pacific Crest Trail  
   Indians: E78.P24  
 Pacific Islanders in the United States: E184.P25  
 Pacific Northwest: F851.72+  
 Pacific Ocean  
   U.S. insular possessions: F970  
 Pacific Rim National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.V3  
 Pacific States: F850.5+  
 Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14  
 Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI (Codices):  
   F1219.56.P33+  
 Paducah (Kentucky)  
   Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28  
 Páez, Federico: F3737  
 Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3  
 Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8

Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15  
 Pageants  
   United States history: E179, F4.6  
     Colonial: E189  
     Wars  
       War with Mexico: E415  
 Pahsimeroi River and Valley  
   Idaho: F752.P23  
 Paia Indians: E99.P32  
 Paiaia Indians: E99.P32  
 Paialla Indians: E99.P32  
 Paiaya Indians: E99.P32  
 Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14  
 Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3  
 Paint Rock River  
   Alabama: F332.P34  
   Tennessee: F443.P34  
 Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2  
 Painting  
   Aztecs: F1219.76.P35  
   Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35  
   Mexico: F1219.3.P25  
   Peru: F3429.3.P34  
   Mayas: F1435.3.P34  
 Paiute Indians: E99.P2  
 Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25  
 Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S3  
 Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32  
 Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34  
 Pakistanis in the United States: E184.P28  
 Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231  
 Palaihnihan Indians: E99.P215  
 Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36  
 Palatines in the United States: E184.P3  
 Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2, F2319.2.P3  
 Palermo  
   Columbus celebration, 1892: E119  
 Palestinian Arabs in Central America: F1440.P34  
 Palestinian Arabs in Latin America: F1419.P35  
 Palestinians Arabs in Peru: F3619.P35  
 Palestinians in the United States: E184.P33  
 Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3  
 Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4  
 Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park): F127.H8  
 Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15  
 Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25  
 Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17  
 Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2  
 Palmer Peninsula: F3031+  
 Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865: E477.8  
 Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3  
 Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16  
 Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16  
 Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15  
 Paloos Indians: E99.P22  
 Palouse River and Valley  
   Idaho: F752.P25

## INDEX

- Palouse River and Valley
  - Washington: F897.P24
- Pame Indians: F1221.P3
- Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
- Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
- Pampaconas River (Peru): F3451.C9
- Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
- Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
- Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
- Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
- Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
- Pan-American conferences: F1404+
- Pan-American Highway: F1409, F1547.5
- Pan American Union: F1403+
- Panama: F1561+
  - Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
  - Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
  - Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1566.5
  - War of Independence, 1903: F1566.45
- Panama Bay: F1569.P35
- Panama Canal: F1569.C2
- Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
- Panama (City): F1576.P2
  - American Congress, 1826: F1404
- Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
- Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
- Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
- Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
- Panama (Province): F1569.P3
- Panamanians in the United States: E184.P35
- Panamint Indians: E99.P24
- Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
- Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
- Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
- Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
- Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
- Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
- Panhandle culture
  - Indians: E99.P244
- Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
- Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
- Panjabis in the United States: E184.P36
- Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
- Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
- Pánuco, Mexico (Province): F1323
- Panzaleo Indians: F3722.1.P35
- Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
- Papago Indians: E99.P25
- Paper and paper making
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.P37
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.P3
- Papigochic River and Valley: F1261
- Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
- Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
- Pâques, L'île de (Chile): F3169
- Pará (Brazil)
  - City: F2651.B4
  - State: F2586
    - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
- Paracas, Peru
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
- Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
- Paraguaná Peninsula (Venezuela): F2331.F2
- Paraguay: F2661+
  - Chaco region: F2691.C4
  - Jesuit province: F2684
  - Military history
    - Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
    - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
    - War of Independence, 1810-1811: F2683
    - War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
  - Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
  - United States Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
- Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
- Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
- Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
- Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
- Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
- Paraíba, Brazil (State): F2591
- Paraibuna River (Brazil): F2581
- Parakaña Indians: F2520.1.P38
- Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
- Paramona Indians: F2380.1.P3
- Paramonga (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
- Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
- Paraná River
  - Argentina: F2909
  - Brazil: F2596, F2631
- Paraná Valley, Argentina
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
- Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
- Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
- Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec): F1054.P36
- Parc de Plaisance (Québec): F1054.P365
- Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie (Québec): F1054.P367
- Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec): F1054.P37
- Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec): F1054.P39
- Parinacochas, Peru (Province): F3451.P245
- Parintintin Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
- Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
- Parkateyê Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Parker, George Le Roy: F595
- Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
- Parker, Joel: E521+
- Parks
  - Boston: F73.65
  - Canada: F1011
  - Chicago: F548.65

## INDEX

### Parks

New York City: F128.65.A+  
 Philadelphia: F158.65.A+  
 United States: E160  
 Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+  
 Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9  
 Parnahyba River (Brazil): F2606  
 Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina): F2916  
 Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil): F2519.1.P37  
 Parque Nacional "Lanín" (Argentina): F2921  
 Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego: F2986  
 Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3  
 Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229  
 Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26  
 Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2  
 Parsons, Theophilus: F69  
 Parú River (Brazil): F2586  
 Pasadena (California): F869.P3  
 Pascagoula Indians: E99.P26  
 Pascagoula River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.P26  
 Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247  
 Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169  
 Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7  
 Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5  
 Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27  
 Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3  
 Passamaquoddy Bay and region: F27.P3  
     New Brunswick: F1044.P3  
 Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27  
 Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8  
 Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28  
 Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44  
 Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152  
 Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de Costebelle: F1123  
 Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43  
 Patagonia  
     Argentina: F2936  
     Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29  
     Chilean: F3146  
 Patapsco Neck and River (Maryland): F187.B2  
 Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35  
 Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43  
 Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43  
 Pataxte (Guatemala)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.P25  
 Paterson, John: E207.P3  
 Paterson (N.J.): F144.P4  
 Paterson, William: E302.6.P3  
 Pafí River and Valley, Colombia: F2281.P37  
 Patos, Isla de (Venezuela): F2331.P3  
 Patriotic hereditary societies  
     United States: E172.7+  
 Patriotic societies  
     United States  
         Civil War: E462+, E483  
         Colonial period: E186.3+  
         War of 1812: E351.3+

### Patriotic societies

United States  
     War of 1898: E714.3.A+  
     War with Mexico: E401.1+  
 Patriots' Day, April 19: E231  
 Patton, George Smith: E745  
 Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland): F187.P38  
 Patwin Indians: E99.P29  
 Paucartambo, Peru (Province): F3451.P25  
 Paugusset Indians: E99.P292  
 Pauishana Indians: F2520.1.P45  
 Pausiana Indians: F2520.1.P45  
 Pauixana Indians: F2520.1.P45  
 Paul Revere's ride: E216  
 Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de: F2538.27.P38  
 Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273  
 Paulding, Hiram: E182  
 Paulding, John: E280.A5  
 Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4  
 Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2  
 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3  
 Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24  
 Paunceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438  
 Pauserna Indians: F3320.2.P37  
 Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846  
 Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5  
 Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P38  
 Pawleys Island (S.C.): F277.G35  
 Pawnee Indians: E99.P3  
 Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19  
 Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island): F87.P3  
 Paxil (Mexico)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.P38  
 Paxton boys: F152  
 Paya Indians: F1505.2.P3  
 Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3  
 Payai Indians: E99.P32  
 Payalla Indians: E99.P32  
 Payay Indians: E99.P32  
 Payaya Indians: E99.P32  
 Payaye Indians: E99.P32  
 Payette River and Valley (Idaho): F752.P33  
 Payne, Davis Lewis: F697  
 Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65  
 Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4  
 Paysandú (Uruguay)  
     City: F2791.P54  
     Department: F2731.P3  
 Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326  
 Paz, José María: F2846  
 Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17  
 Pea River and Valley (Alabama): F332.P37  
 Peace Conference at Washington: E440.5  
 Peace River and Valley (Canada)  
     Alberta: F1079.P3  
     British Columbia: F1089.P3  
 Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E476.7

## INDEX

- Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
- Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado): F782.P37
- Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
- Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
- Pearl River
  - Louisiana: F377.P3
  - Mississippi: F347.P3
- Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
- Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
- Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
- Peay, Austin: F436
- Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
- Pecos Indians: E99.P34
- Pecos River and Valley
  - New Mexico: F802.P3
  - Texas: F392.P3
- Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
- Pedee River
  - North Carolina: F262.Y2
  - South Carolina: F277.P3
- Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
- Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
- Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
- Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
- Pee Dee River and Valley
  - North Carolina: F262.Y2
  - South Carolina: F277.P3
- Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
- Peguenche Indians: F3126
- Pehuenche Indians: F3126
- Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
- Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
- Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
- Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
- Pejepscot Patent and Purchase (Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
- Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
- Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
- Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos: F2847
- Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
- Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.P35
- Pemaquid (Maine): F22
- Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
- Pemberton Valley (British Columbia): F1089.P4
- Pembina River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R36
- Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
- Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
- Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
- Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
- Pendleton, Edmund: F230
- Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
- Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
- Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
- Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario): F1059.M9
- Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin): F587.D7
- Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
- Penn family (Proprietors of Pennsylvania): F152.2
- Penn, William: F152.2
  - Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
- Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
- Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
- Pennsylvania: F146+
  - African Americans: E185.93.P41
  - Connecticut claims in northeast: F157.W9
  - Counties, etc.: F157.A+
  - Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
  - Indians: E78.P4
  - Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
  - New Sweden: F167
  - Slavery: E445.P3
  - Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
- Wars
  - Buckshot War, 1838: F153
  - Civil War: E527+
    - Military operations: E470.2+
  - French and Indian War: E199
  - Indian wars: E83.76
  - King George's War: E199
  - Revolution: E263.P4
  - War of 1812: E359.5.P3
  - War of 1898: E726.P4
  - War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
  - Whiskey Rebellion: E315
- Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812: E351.23
- Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.P4
- Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania German region (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.P4
- Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795: E315
- Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
- Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
- Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
- Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
- Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
- Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
- Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
- Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
- Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
- Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
- Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
- Pensacola District of West Florida
  - First Seminole War, 1817-1818: E83.817
- History
  - Before 1819: F301
  - Since 1819: F317.W5
  - Treaty of 1819: F314
- Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781: E241.P46
- Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
- Pensions
  - Indians: E98.P3

## INDEX

- Pensions, Military
  - United States
    - Lists of pensioners
    - Revolution: E255
    - War of 1812: E359.4
    - War with Mexico: E409.4
    - Veterans' march, Washington, D.C.: F199
- Pensions, Slave: E185.2
- People with disabilities
  - Indians: E98.H35
- Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
- Peoria Indians: E99.P515
- Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
- Pepperell, Sir William: E198
- Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
- Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
- Pequot Indians: E99.P53
- Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
- Percée, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
- Perdido River and Valley
  - Alabama: F332.P4
  - Florida: F317.P4
- Pere Marquette River and Valley
  - Michigan: F572.P46
- Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto: F2520.6.P4
- Perestrello family: E113
- Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
- Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
- Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
- Periodicals, Historical
  - America: E11
  - Canada: F1001
  - Latin America: F1201
  - United States: E151
- Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
- Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.): F157.M7
- Perlas, Islas de las (Panama): F1569.P3
- Pernambuco (Brazil)
  - City: F2651.R4+
  - Province: F2601
  - State: F2601
- Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
- Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955: F2849
- Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.P47
- Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
- Perry, Matthew: E182
- Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
  - Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
  - Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
- Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
- Pershing, John Joseph: E181
- Pershing's expedition, 1916: F1234
- Personal liberty laws: E450
- Personal narratives
  - Early American history: E187.O7
  - Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88
- Personal narratives
  - Fugitive slaves: E450
  - Slaves: E444
- Personal narratives, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War
      - Noncombatants: E487
      - Nurses: E621+
      - Sailors: E591+
      - Soldiers: E464
    - Prisoners: E281, E611+
    - Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
      - British soldiers: E267+
      - French auxiliaries: E265
      - German mercenaries: E268
    - Loyalists: E277+
    - Privateers: E271
    - Sailors: E271
    - State troops: E263.A+
    - War of 1898: E727+
    - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
- Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
- Peru: F3401+
  - Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
  - Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
- Military history
  - 1522-1548: F3442
  - 1548-1820: F3444
  - 1820-1829: F3446
  - Civil wars: F3442, F3447
  - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
  - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
  - Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
- Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
- Peru, Upper: F3322
- Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
- Perú Waka' Site
  - Mayas: F1435.1.P46
- Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
- Peruvians in the United States: E184.P47
- Petén: F1435.1.P47
- Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
- Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
- Peters, Richard: F152
- Petersburg National Military Park: E476.93
- Petersburg (Virginia)
  - Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864: E476.93
  - Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
  - Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
  - Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
  - Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
- Petersen House (Washington, D.C.): F204.P47
- Petigru, James Louis: F273
- Peti6n, Alexandre Sabés: F1924
- Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas): F417.P43
- Petrified Forest National Monument: F817.P4

## INDEX

### Petroglyphs

Indians: E98.P34  
 Argentina: F2821.3.P6  
 Colombia: F2270.1.P4  
 Honduras: F1505.3.P48  
 Mexico: F1219.3.P46  
 Peru: F3429.3.P47  
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42  
 South America: F2230.1.P48  
 Venezuela: F2319.3.P4  
 Mayas: F1435.3.P44  
 Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540  
 Petsworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45  
 Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5  
 Pettigrew, James Johnston: E467.1.P51  
 Peyaya Indians: E99.P32  
 Peyton, John Howe: F230  
 Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California): F868.M7  
 Phelps, Charles Edward: F186  
 Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788): F127.G2  
 Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54  
 Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53  
 Phil Kearny, Fort  
 Massacre at, 1866: E83.866  
 Philadelphia, Association of the Territorial Company of:  
 F442.1  
 Philadelphia (Frigate)  
 Capture and destruction: E335  
 Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158  
 Howe's occupation, 1777: E233  
 Philadelphia County merger: F158.44  
 Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club: E462.97  
 Philanthropy  
 Indians  
 North America: E98.C47  
 Philip, John Woodward: E182  
 Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7  
 Philippine Islands  
 Wars  
 War of 1898: E717.7  
 Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67  
 Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5  
 Phillips, Samuel: F69  
 Phillips, Wendell: E449  
 Collected works: E415.6.P55+  
 Phillips, William: F69  
 Philosophy  
 Aztecs: F1219.76.P55  
 Indians: E98.P5  
 Argentina: F2821.3.P66  
 Bolivia: F3320.1.P53  
 Mexico: F1219.3.P5  
 Panama: F1565.3.P45  
 Peru: F3429.3.P55  
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45  
 South America: F2230.1.P53  
 Mayas: F1435.3.P5

Philosophy of American history: E175.9  
 Phoenicians  
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5  
 Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57  
 Physical characteristics  
 Indians: E98.P53  
 Mexico: F1219.3.P55  
 Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57  
 Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5  
 Piatt, Donn: F496  
 Piahy, Brazil (State): F2606  
 Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5  
 Piceance Creek and watershed (Colorado): F782.P52  
 Pichilemu (Chile)  
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5  
 Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734  
 Pichincha, Ecuador (Province): F3741.P4  
 Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8  
 Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63  
 Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5  
 Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57  
 Pickett's Division  
 Confederate Army: E547.P5  
 Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7  
 Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3  
 Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609  
 Pictou Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6  
 Pictou Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6  
 Picture writing  
 Indians  
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9  
 Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore (Mich.): F572.P5  
 Picunche Indians: F3126  
 Picuris Indians: E99.P575  
 Piedmont Region: F217.P53  
 Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5  
 Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6  
 Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)  
 Mayas: F1435.1.P52  
 Piegan Indians: E99.P58  
 Piémont des Appalaches (Québec): F1054.P54  
 Pierce, Franklin: E432  
 Administration, 1853-1857: E431+  
 Family: E432.2  
 Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447  
 Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+  
 Pierre (S. D.): F659.P6  
 Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3  
 Pietri, Juan: F2325  
 Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19  
 Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P53  
 Pigeon River Country State Forest (Michigan): F572.P53  
 Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812: E356.P6  
 Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72  
 Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64  
 Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9  
 Pike National Forest (Colorado): F782.P63

## INDEX

- Pike, Zebulon Montgomery: F592
- Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
- Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
- Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
- Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
- Pilcomayo River
  - Paraguay-Argentina boundary question: F2857.P2
- Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
- Pilgrims: F7, F68
- Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
- Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864: E476.17
- Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
  - Court-martial: E405.6
- Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Pima Indians: E99.P6, F1221.P5
- Piman Indians: E99.P62
- Pinao Indians: F2270.2.P64
- Pinar del Rio (Cuba)
  - City: F1809.P5
  - Province: F1801+
- Pinchot, Gifford: E664.P62
- Pinckney, Charles: E302.6.P54
- Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth: E302.6.P55
- Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
- Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
- Pine Barrens (N.J.): F142.P5
- Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
  - Pennsylvania: F157.P63
- Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.): F157.P64
- Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
- Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.P64
- Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
- Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
- Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
- Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.): F142.P5
- Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
- Piney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
- Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
- Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Pinnacles National Monument (California): F868.P6
- Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
- Pinto Canyon (Tex.): F392.P7
- Pinzón, Marín Alonso: E125.P5
- Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
- Pinzón, Vicente Yáñez: E125.P52
- Piocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Pioje Indians: F3722.1.P5
- Pioneer life: E161.5+
- Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
- Pipe Spring National Monument (Arizona): F817.M5
- Pipes, Tobacco
  - Indians: E98.T6
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
- Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
- Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
- Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
- Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9
- Pirates
  - Caribbean Sea: F2161
  - Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
  - U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
- Piray River and Valley (Bolivia): F3341.S2
- Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
- Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
- Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
- Piscataqua River and Valley
  - Maine: F27.P48
  - New Hampshire: F42.P4
- Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
- Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
- Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
- Pishgah National Forest (N.C.): F262.P57
- Pisinahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
- Pitaguaí Indians: F2520.1.P57
- Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
- Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
- Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.P5
- Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
- Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
- Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
- Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
- Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
- Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Places of amusement
  - Boston: F73.627
  - Chicago: F548.627
  - New York: F128.627
  - Philadelphia: F158.627
- Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
- Plains Indians: E78.G73
- Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
- Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.P55
- Plano en papel maguey (Codices): F1219.56.P56+
- Plantation life
  - South Atlantic States: F214
  - United States: F213
  - Slave life: E443
- Plantations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
- Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
- Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
- Plate River: F2909
- Plateau Indians: E78.G67
- Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
- Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
- Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
  - Abrogation, 1934: F1788
- Platt National Park (Oklahoma): F702.P7
- Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
- Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
- Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
- Platte Purchase: F466
- Platte River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.P6
- Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814: E356.P7



## INDEX

- Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
- Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
- Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
- Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
- Plough (Patent): F23
- Plowden's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
- Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
- Plumas Eureka State Park (California): F868.P85
- Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
- Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
- Plymouth Colony: F68
- Plymouth Company (1606): F7
- Plymouth Company (1749-1816): F27.K3
- Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
- Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
- Pocahontas: E99.P85
- Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
- Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
- Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
- Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
- Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
- Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.9
- Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
- Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
- Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
- Poetical works
  - United States history: E178.9
- Poetry
  - Indians: E98.P74
- Poindexter, George: E340.P75
- Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
- Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
- Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
- Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7
- Point Lookout (Maryland)
  - Civil War prison: E616.L8
- Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
- Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.): F868.S18
- Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
- Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
- Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
- Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
- Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
- Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.): F802.S4
- Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
- Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
- Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario): F1059.P65
- Poles in America: E29.P6
- Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
- Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
  - Espírito: F2561
- Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
- Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
- Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
- Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
- Poles in Peru: F3619.P64
- Poles in South America: F2239.P6
- Poles in the United States: E184.P7
  - Civil War: E540.P64
- Police
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.C87
- Political Americana: E183.3
- Political collectibles: E183.3
- Political paraphernalia: E183.3
- Political refugees
  - United States
    - 1850-1853: E429
- Politics and government
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.P74
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
    - Brazil: F2519.3.P58
    - Central America: F1434.2.P76
    - Colombia: F2270.1.P63
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
    - El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
    - Mexico: F1219.3.P7
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.P56
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
    - Peru: F3429.3.P65
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
    - South America: F2230.1.P65
    - Suriname: F2420.2.P64
  - Jews: E184.36.P64
  - Mayas: F1435.3.P7
- Polk, James K.: E417
  - Administration, 1845-1849: E416
- Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
- Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
- Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
- Polynesian
  - Discovery and exploration of America: E109.P65
- Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
- Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
- Pomo Indians: E99.P65
- Pomoná Site (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.P66
- Ponca Indians: E99.P7
- Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7
- Ponce (Puerto Rico): F1981.P7
- Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
- Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
- Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
- Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765: E83.76
- Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
  - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
- Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
- Pope, John, 1822-1892
  - Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7

## INDEX

- Popham Colony (Maine): F22
- Popocatepetl: F1325
- Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
- Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz): F1221.P62
- Popul vuh
  - Translations: F1465.P8+
- Popular attitudes toward Indians
  - General: E59.P89
  - North America: E98.P99
- Popular Front (Chile): F3099
- Population
  - Indians: E98.P76
    - Brazil: F2519.3.P59
    - Chile: F3069.3.P76
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
    - Honduras: F1505.3.P57
    - Mexico: F1219.3.P73
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
    - Peru: F3429.3.P68
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
  - Mayas: F1435.3.P75
- Porras, Belisario: F1566.5
- Port Angeles (Wash.): F899.P8
- Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
- Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
- Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
- Port Hudson (Louisiana)
  - Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
  - Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
- Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
- Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
- Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
- Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
  - Capture, 1690: E196
  - Expedition against, 1701: E197
- Port Royal (S.C.)
  - Expedition, 1861: E472.7
- Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
- Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
- Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Portales, Diego José Victor: F3095
- Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Porter, Alexander: F374
- Porter, David: E353.1.P7
- Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
- Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
  - Court-martial: E473.772
- Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
- Portland (Maine)
  - Burning of: E241.P8
- Portland (Me.): F29.P9
- Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
- Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
- Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
- Porto Rico: F1951+
- Portraits
  - Indians: E89+
  - Peru: F3429.3.P69
- Portraits, African American: E444
- Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
- Portraits, American: E176.5
- Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
- Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
  - Union of plantations: F82
- Portsmouth (Virginia)
  - Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Portugal
  - Colonies: F2501+
  - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Portuguesa, Venezuela (State): F2331.P6
- Portuguese
  - Discovery and exploration
    - America: E109.P8
    - Post-Columbian: E123+
    - Brazil: F2526
- Portuguese colonies
  - Brazil: F2501+
  - Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
- Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
- Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
- Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
- Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
- Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
- Portuguese in South America: F2239.P67
- Portuguese in the United States: E184.P8
- Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
- Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee): F443.P75
- Post-Columbian discovery and exploration of America: E121+
- Postal service
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.P7
- Posuso colony (Peru): F3451.H8
- Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8
- Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68
- Potivara Indians: F2520.1.P68
- Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+
- Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7
- Potomac Indians: E99.P83
- Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.P86
- Potomac River and Valley
  - District of Columbia: F202.P8
  - Maryland: F187.P8
  - Virginia: F232.P8
  - West Virginia: F247.P8
- Potosí (Bolivia)
  - City: F3351.P85
  - Department: F3341.P7
  - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
- Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7

## INDEX

### Pottery

Aztecs: F1219.76.P78  
 Indians: E98.P8  
     Argentina: F2821.3.P8  
     Belize: F1445.3.P6  
     Bolivia: F3320.1.P6  
     Brazil: F2519.3.P6  
     Central America: F1434.2.P8  
     Chile: F3069.3.P8  
     Colombia: F2270.1.P65  
     Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6  
     Ecuador: F3721.3.P8  
     El Salvador: F1485.3.P8  
     French Guiana: F2460.2.P6  
     Guatemala: F1465.3.P68  
     Honduras: F1505.3.P6  
     Mexico: F1219.3.P8  
     Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6  
     Peru: F3429.3.P8  
     Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8  
     South America: F2230.1.P8  
     Uruguay: F2719.3.P6  
     Venezuela: F2319.3.P6  
     West Indies: F1619.3.P6  
 Mayas: F1435.3.P8  
 Potts, Jonathan: E283  
 Poverty Point culture: E99.P84  
 Powder Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876  
 Powder River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.P6  
 Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86  
 Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah): F832.G5  
 Powell, Leven: E263.V8  
 Powell River and Valley  
     Tennessee: F443.P78  
     Virginia: F232.P816  
 Powelton Village (Pa.): F158.68.P85  
 Power Island  
     Michigan: F572.G5  
 Powhatan Indians: E99.P85  
 Pownall, Thomas: F67  
 Powwows  
     Indians: E98.P86  
 Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8  
 Prado, Leoncio: F3447  
 Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447  
 Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448  
 Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8  
 Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of, 1862: E474.92  
 Prairie Provinces  
     Indians: E78.P7  
 Prayers, Wartime  
     United States  
         Civil War: E649+  
         Revolution: E297  
         War of 1812: E364.5  
 Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+  
 Pre-Columbian discovery and exploration: E103+

Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico): F1219.7+  
 Preble, Edward: E335  
 Preble, George Henry: E182  
 Prehistoric archaeology  
     America: E61  
 Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88  
 Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9  
 Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9  
 Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War: E540.P9  
 Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution: E269.P9  
 Prescott, William: E207.P75  
 Presidential campaigns (U.S.)  
     1796: E320  
     1800: E330  
     1804: E333.7  
     1808: E337  
     1812: E349  
     1816: E370  
     1824: E375  
     1828: E380  
     1832: E383  
     1836: E385  
     1840: E390  
     1844: E400  
     1848: E420  
     1852: E430  
     1856: E435  
     1860: E440  
     1864: E458.4  
     1868: E670  
     1872: E675  
     1876: E680  
     1880: E685  
     1884: E695  
     1888: E700  
     1892: E705  
     1896: E710  
     1900: E738  
     1904: E758  
     1908: E760  
     1912: E765  
     1916: E769  
     1920: E783  
     1924: E795  
     1928: E796  
     1932: E805  
     1936: E810  
     1940: E811  
     1944: E812  
     1948: E815  
     1952: E816  
     1956: E837.5  
     1960: E837.7  
     1964: E850  
     1968: E851  
     1972: E859  
     1976: E868

## INDEX

- Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
  - 1980: E875
  - 1984: E879
  - 1988: E880
  - 1992: E884
  - 1996: E888
  - 2000: E889
  - 2004: E905
  - 2008: E906
  - 2012: E910
  - 2016: E911
  - 2020: E915
- Presidents
  - United States
    - Biography: E176.1
    - Pets: E176.48
    - Fathers: E176.25
    - Inaugural ceremonies
      - New York City, 1789: F128.44
      - Philadelphia, 1793, 1797: F158.44
      - Washington, D.C., 1801-1957: F197+
    - Mothers: E176.3
    - Wives: E176.2
- Presque Isle State Park
  - Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Press
  - United States
    - War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
- Press censorship
  - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
- Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
- Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864: E477.16
- Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.P93
- Priest Lake and Region
  - Idaho: F752.B677
- Primería Alta: F799
- Prince Albert National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
- Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.P7
- Prince Edward Island: F1046+
- Prince Edward Island National Park (Canada): F1049.P75
- Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
- Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.): F277.P95
- Prince George (British Columbia): F1089.5.P7
- Prince George's Parish
  - Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
  - Montgomery Co. (Maryland): F187.M7
- Prince of Wales Island (Alaska): F912.P95
- Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area
  - Alaska: F912.L65
- Prince William Forest Park (Virginia): F232.P86
- Prince William Sound region (Alaska): F912.P97
- Prince William's Parish (S.C.): F277.P97
- Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia): F1089.P77
- Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
- Princeton (Frigate)
  - Explosion: E396
- Princeton University and the Civil War: E541.P9
- Princeton University and the Revolution: E270.P9
- Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
- Prison ships
  - United States Revolution: E281
- Prisoners of state
  - United States
    - Civil War: E458.8
- Prisoners of war
  - United States
    - Civil War: E611+
    - Revolution: E281
    - War of 1812: E362
    - War of 1898: E730
    - War with Mexico: E412
- Prisons, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E611+
    - Revolution: E281
    - War of 1812: E362
    - War of 1898: E730
    - War with Mexico: E412
- Privateers
  - United States
    - Civil War: E596+
    - Revolution: E271
    - War of 1812: E360
- Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Promised Land State Park (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
- Propaganda
  - United States: E743.5
  - Civil War: E468.9
- Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
- Property
  - Indians: E98.P9
- Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase: F27.K3
- Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
- Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
- Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
- Providence Canyons (Ga.): F292.S8
- Providence Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
- Providence plantations: F82
- Providence (R.I.): F89.P9+
- Providence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
- Provincetown (Massachusetts): F74.P96
- Provo River and Valley (Utah): F832.P76
- Provo (Utah): F834.P8
- Psychology
  - Indians: E98.P95
  - Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
  - Mexico: F1219.3.P84
  - Peru: F3429.3.P85
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
- Psychosocial factors, African American: E185.625

## INDEX

- Public buildings, Historic
  - United States: E159, F5
- Public domain
  - United States: E179.5
- Public opinion
  - War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
- Public opinion about Indians
  - General: E59.P89
  - Mexico: F1219.3.P87
  - North America: E98.P99
- Public opinion, Foreign
  - United States
    - Civil War: E469.8
    - Revolution: E249.3
- Public welfare
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
- Puebla (Mexico)
  - City: F1391.P9
  - State: F1326
- Puebla (Mexico: State)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
- Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
- Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
- Pueblos del Sur (Venezuela): F2331.P78
- Puelche Indians: F2823.P8
- Puelo River (Chile): F3181
- Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico): F802.P83
- Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
- Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.P9
- Puerto Principe (Cuba)
  - City: F1839.C3
  - Province: F1831+
- Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
- Puerto Ricans in the United States: E184.P85
- Puerto Rico: F1951+
  - Annexation by U.S.: F1975
  - Commonwealth: F1976+
  - Military history
    - Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867: F1973
    - Spanish-American War, 1898
      - Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
  - Spanish rule: F1973
  - Territory of the U.S.: F1975
- Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
- Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
  - Indians: E78.P8
- Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
- Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
- Pukoby Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Pulaski, Fort
  - Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.79
- Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
- Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
- Pułaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
- Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
  - Puno, Peru (Dept.)
    - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
- Punta Ballemá (Uruguay): F2731.M2
- Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
- Purcell Range (British Columbia): F1089.P8
- Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
- Puritans
  - Massachusetts: F67
  - New England: F7
- Purple Heart, Military Order of the: E181
- Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
- Purus River (Brazil): F2546
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
- Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
  - Perry Memorial: E356.E6
- Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98
- Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
- Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.): F102.F2
- Putnam, Rufus: F483
  - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
- Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
- Putumayo Department (Colombia): F2281.P9
- Putumayo River and Valley
  - Colombia: F2281.P9
  - Peru: F3451.P94
- Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
- Puuc Region (Mexico)
  - Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
- Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Puyallup Indians: E99.P98
- Pyramids
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.P9

## Q

- Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
- Quadra Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Quadros administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
- Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
- Quakers
  - United States: E184.F89
- Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
- Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August 1863: E474.97
- Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
- Qu'Appelle River and Valley
  - Manitoba: F1064.Q34
  - Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
- Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
- Québec
  - Wars
    - American Revolution: E231
- Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
- Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
- Quebec (City): F1054.5.Q3
  - Capture, 1759: E199

## INDEX

Quebec (City)  
     Siege, 1775-1776: E231, E241.Q3  
 Québec County (Québec): F1054.Q4  
 Québec District: F1054.Q5  
 Québec District, New: F1054.N5  
 Quebec expeditions  
     1711: E197  
     1775: E231  
 Québec (Province): F1051+  
     American loyalists: E278.A+, F1058  
     History to 1791: F1030  
     Indians: E78.Q3  
     Treaty of Paris: E249  
     Wars  
         American Revolution: E263.C2  
         French and Indian War: E199  
         Intercolonial wars: E197  
         Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032  
         War of 1812: E355+, E359.85  
 Quechua Indians: F2230.2.K4  
 Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9  
 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197  
 Queen Charlotte Islands (British Columbia): F1089.Q3  
 Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q44  
 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park (Ontario): F1059.Q3  
 Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4  
 Queens Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Q3  
 Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.Q6  
 Queen's Rangers  
     Loyalist: E277.6.Q6  
 Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812: E356.Q3  
 Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4  
 Querétaro (Mexico)  
     City: F1391.Q4  
     State: F1331  
 Quero Indians: F3430.1.Q47  
 Queros  
     Indians  
         South America: F2230.1.D75  
 Quesada, Gonzalo de: F1787  
 Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.Q4  
 Quezaltenango (Guatemala)  
     City: F1476.Q8  
     Department: F1469.Q5  
 Quichés: F1465.2.Q5  
 Quichua Indians: F2230.2.K4  
 Quijeros Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5  
 Quijo Indians: F3722.1.Q48  
 Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.Q54  
 Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5  
 Quileute Indians: E99.Q5  
 Quillacinga Indians: F2270.2.Q54  
 Quilpué (Chile)  
     Indian antiquities: F3069.1.Q6  
 Quimbaya Indians: F2270.2.Q8  
 Quinaielt Indians: E99.Q6  
 Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6

Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775): E263.M4  
 Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864): E302.6.Q7  
 Quindío, Colombia (Province): F2281.Q55  
 Quinipiac Indians: E99.Q7  
 Quinonez Molina, Alfonso: F1487.5  
 Quintana Roo (Mexico): F1333  
     Indians: F1219.1.Q5  
     Mayas: F1435.1.Q78  
 Quinte, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6  
 Quipu  
     Indians  
         Peru: F3429.3.Q6  
 Quirigua  
     Antiquities: F1435.1.Q8  
 Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846  
 Quitman, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8  
 Quito (Ecuador): F3781  
 Quitu Indians: F3722.1.Q5  
 Quivera: F799  
 Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48

## R

Race identity, African American: E185.625  
 Race relations  
     Canada: F1027  
     Latin America: F1419.A1+  
     United States: E184.A1  
         African Americans: E185.61, E185.615  
 Racial discrimination  
     United States  
         African Americans: E185.61  
 Racial elements in the population  
     America: F1035.A1+  
 Racially mixed people in the Caribbean: F2191.R33  
 Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2  
 Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7  
 Railroads  
     Boston: F73.67  
     Philadelphia: F158.67.A+  
     Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+  
 Rainbow Bridge National Monument (Utah): F832.R3  
 Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3  
 Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33  
 Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2  
 Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2  
 Rainy River region (Minnesota): F612.R18  
 Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2  
 Rôle, Sébastien: E83.72  
 Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1  
 Raleigh, Sir Walter  
     Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2  
     Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229  
 Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3  
 Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3  
 Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.): F142.R16  
 Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie: F1053

## INDEX

- Ramseur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
- Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
- Ranch life
  - Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  - North Dakota: F636
  - Texas: F391+
  - West (U.S.): F596
  - Wyoming: F761
- Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3
- Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.): F868.S34
- Rancocas Valley (New Jersey): F142.B9
- Rand Mining District (California): F868.R32
- Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
- Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
- Rangeley Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
- Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
- Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
- Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux, comte de: F1232.5
- Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169
- Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
- Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
- Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia): F232.R18
- Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
- Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
- Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.7
- Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
- Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.R2
- Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
- Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
- Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
- Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
- Read, George: E302.6.R27
- Read, John: F67
- Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
- Reagan, Ronald: E876+
- Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
- Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
- Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877: E668
  - The South: F216
- Recreation
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.G2
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
- Recuay culture (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
- Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
- Red Cross
  - War of 1898: E731
- Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R4
- Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
- Red Mountain Mining District (Colorado): F782.R36
- Red River and Valley
  - Arkansas: F417.R3
  - Kentucky: F457.R4
  - Louisiana: F377.R3
  - New Mexico: F802.R36
- Red River and Valley
  - Oklahoma: F702.R3
  - Texas: F392.R3
- Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33
- Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
- Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864: E476.33
- Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
- Red River of the North
  - Manitoba: F1064.R3
  - Minnesota: F612.R27
  - North Dakota: F642.R3
- Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
- Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
- Red River Settlement: F1063
- Red River State Recreation Area (Minnesota): F612.R28
- Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
- Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (Nevada):
  - F847.C5
- Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
- Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)
  - (California): F868.R4
- Redwood Park (Calif.): F868.S3
- Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R25
- Reed, James: E207.R32
- Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
- Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
- Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.R34
- Reemelin, Charles: F496
- Refugees, Political
  - United States
    - 1850-1853: E429
- Refugees, Southern: E458.7
- Regimental histories
  - United States
    - Civil War
      - Confederate Army: E545+
      - Union Army: E491+
    - Revolution
      - Loyalists: E277.6.A+
    - War of 1812: E359
    - War of 1898: E725+
    - War with Mexico: E409
- Regiments, African American
  - Civil War: E492.9
- Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
- Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
- Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Registers, lists, etc., Military
  - Confederate States Army: E548
  - Prisoners: E611
- Great Britain. Army
  - American Revolution: E267+
- Spain. Army
  - War of 1898: E725.9
- United States
  - Civil War: E494
  - Revolution: E255

## INDEX

- Registers, lists, etc., Military
  - United States
    - Revolution
      - Auxiliaries: E265
      - By state: E263.A+
      - War of 1898: E725.8
      - War with Mexico: E409.7
- Regulars
  - United States Army
    - War of 1812: E359.2
    - War with Mexico: E409.2
- Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
- Regulators
  - Vigilante groups: E179
- Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
- Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877: E668
- Relations with Black people
  - Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
- Relations with women
  - United States presidents: E176.4
- Relief agencies
  - United States
    - Civil War: E629+
- Relief, Financial
  - Indians: E98.F3
- Religion
  - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
  - George Washington
    - Letters: E312.75.R3+
  - Indians: E98.R3
    - Argentina: F2821.3.R4
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
    - Brazil: F2519.3.R3
    - Central America: F1434.2.R3
    - Chile: F3069.3.R44
    - Colombia: F2270.1.R4
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
    - Mexico: F1219.3.R38
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
    - Peru: F3429.3.R3
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
    - South America: F2230.1.R3
  - Mayas: F1435.3.R3
- Religion in the armed forces
  - United States
    - Civil War: E635
- Religious elements in the population
  - United States
    - Civil War
      - Confederate Army: E585.A+
      - Union Army: E540.A+
    - Revolution: E269.A+
- Religious toleration in colonial Maryland: F184
- Remedios (Cuba): F1829.R4
- Remón, José Antonio: F1567
- Removal
  - Indians: E98.R4
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.R44
- Removal of deposits
  - Bank of the United States: E384.7
- Renfrew Co. (Ontario): F1059.R4
- Reno (Nevada): F849.R4
- Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.): F127.R32
- Reparations
  - African-Americans: E185.89.R45
- Reporters, News
  - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Republic of Florida, 1812-1816: F314
- Republic of Texas, 1836-1846: F390
- Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
  - Indians: E78.R37
- Republicans, Liberal
  - United States history: E671
- Resaca, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Resaca de la Palma, Battle of, 1846: E406.R4
- Research Triangle
  - North Carolina: F262.R27
- Reservations
  - Indians: E91+
    - Colombia: F2270.1.G6
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R44
    - North America: E78.A+, E99.A+
- Reservations, National
  - United States: E160
- Resignation of Richard Nixon: E861
- Revere, Paul: F69
  - Paul Revere's ride: E216
- Revilla Gigedo Islands (Mexico): F1333.5
- Revillagigedo Island (Alaska): F912.R48
- Revolution, 1775-1783: E201+
  - Anniversaries: E285+
- Armies
  - American
    - French participation: E265
  - British: E267+, E268
    - Loyalist regiments: E277.6.A+
- Biography: E206+
  - Regiments: E263.A+, E275.A2+
  - Spies: E279+
  - Statesmen: E302.5+
- Causes: E210+
- Chronology: E209
- Commerce: E215
- Diplomatic history: E249
- Historiography: E209
- Indian wars: E83.775
- Loyalists: E277+
- Medical and hospital services: E283
- Naval operations: E271+, E271



## INDEX

- Revolution, 1775-1783
  - Political history: E210+
  - Prisons and prisoners: E281
  - Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
  - Religious aspects: E209
  - Secret service: E279+
  - Travel during period: E163
  - Women's work: E276
- Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
- Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
- Revolving credit fund
  - Indians: E98.F3
- Reyes, Rafael: F2277
- Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
- Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
- Rhode Island: F76+
  - African Americans: E185.93.R4
  - Counties, etc.: F87.A+
  - Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
  - Indians: E78.R4
  - Slavery: E445.R4
- Wars
  - Civil War: E528.1+
  - King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
  - Revolution: E263.R4
    - Military operations: E230+
  - War of 1898: E726.R4
- Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
- Rhode Island (Colony): F82
- Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
- Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
- Ribas, José Félix: F2324
- Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
- Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
- Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
- Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
  - Georgia: F292.R49
  - South Carolina: F277.R49
- Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
- Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir (Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
- Richmond campaigns
  - 1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
  - 1864, June-July: E476.91
  - 1865: E477.61
- Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
- Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August 1862: E474.37
- Richmond (New York) (Borough): F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
  - Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
  - Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
- Rickwood Caverns State Park (Alabama): F332.B6
- Rideau River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.R46
- Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
- Riding gear
  - Indians: E98.R5
- Riding Mountain National Park (Man.): F1064.R54
- Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
- Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaudreuil: F1030
- Right of search
  - War of 1812: E357.2
- Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Rimac Valley (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
- Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
- Rio Azul Site (Guatemala)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.R56
- Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
- Rio Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
- Rio Cisnes (Chile): F3181
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State): F2611
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
- Rio de Janeiro (City): F2646
  - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
  - French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
- Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960): F2646
- Rio de la Plata: F2909
  - Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
- Rio de la Plata (Province): F2841
- Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Rio de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
- Rio Grande
  - Mexico: F1334
  - New Mexico: F802.R5
- Rio Grande and Valley (Tex.): F392.R5
- Rio Grande de Térraba (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
- Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State): F2616
- Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State): F2621
  - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
  - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Rio Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
- Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado): F782.R46
- Rio Grande Valley
  - Indians: E78.R56
- Rio Huasco (Chile): F3131
- Rio Jacuhype (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
- Rio Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
- Rio Negro (Brazil): F2546
- Rio Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
- Rio Piedras (Puerto Rico): F1981.R5
- Rio Puelo (Chile): F3181
- Rio San Juan Department (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
- Rio Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
- Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
- Rioja (Argentina): F3011.L45

## INDEX

- Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province): F3741.L7
- Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
- Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5
- Rising, Johan Classon: F167
- Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
- Rites and ceremonies
  - Indians
    - Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
    - Mexico: F1219.3.R56
    - North America: E98.R53
    - Peru: F3429.3.R58
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
  - Mayas: F1435.3.R56
- Ritner, Joseph: F153
- Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
- Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
- River Indians
  - New England
    - Mahican Indians: E99.M12
    - Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
    - Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
- River Road
  - Louisiana: F377.R58
- Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
- Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
- Riverside Drive (New York): F128.67.R6
- Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
- Rivière-du-Loup County and region (Québec): F1054.R615
- Roads
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.R63
    - Peru: F3429.3.R6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
    - South America: F2230.1.R6
  - Mayas: F1435.3.R6
- Roan Mountain
  - North Carolina: F262.R39
  - Tennessee: F443.R49
- Roane, Archibald: F436
- Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
- Roanoke Island: F262.R4
- Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862: E473.31
- Roanoke River and Valley
  - North Carolina: F262.R5
  - Virginia: F232.R63
- Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
- Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado): F782.R52
- Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
- Robertson, George: E340.R7
- Robertson, James: F436
- Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
- Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Robinson, Charles: F685
- Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.L5
- Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
- Robson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.R62
- Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
- Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
- Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
- Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
- Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
- Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
- Rochester (New York): F129.R7+
- Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.R6
- Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
- Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
  - Civil War prison: E616.R6
- Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois): F547.R64
- Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
- Rock paintings
  - Indians: E98.P34
    - Argentina: F2821.3.P6
    - Colombia: F2270.1.P4
    - Honduras: F1505.3.P48
    - Mexico: F1219.3.P46
    - Peru: F3429.3.P47
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
    - South America: F2230.1.P48
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
  - Mayas: F1435.3.P44
- Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
  - Wisconsin: F587.R63
- Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
- Rockaway Peninsula (New York): F129.R8
- Rockefeller Center (New York): F128.8.R7
- Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7
- Rocking Chair Rancho (Texas): F392.R64
- Rocky Mountain House Region (Alberta): F1079.R62
- Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.): F782.L2
- Rocky Mountain National Park (Colorado): F782.R59
- Rocky Mountains and region: F721
  - Canada: F1090
  - Colorado: F782.R6
  - Indians: E78.R63
  - Montana: F737.R8
  - New Mexico: F802.R68
- Rocky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.R7
- Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
- Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
- Rodman, William: F153
- Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
- Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
- Rodney, George Brydges
  - Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
  - West Indies: F1621
- Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
- Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru (Province): F3451.R6
- Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
- Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
- Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
- Roger's Raid, 1759: E199
- Rogers, Robert: E199
- Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
- Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84

## INDEX

- Rojas, Arístides: F2325  
 Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278  
 Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75  
 Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76  
 Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65  
 Romanians in the United States: E184.R8  
 Romero Bosque, Pio: F1487.5  
 Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3  
 Rondônia State (Brazil): F2624  
 Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1  
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807  
     Administrations, 1933-1945: E806  
     Collected works: E742.5.R6+  
     Family: E807.1  
     Hyde Park Home (National Historic Site): F129.H99  
 Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5  
 Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed): F868.S4  
 Roosevelt, Theodore: E757  
     Administrations: E756+  
     Collected works: E660.R7+  
     Family: E757.3  
     Rough Riders  
         War of 1898: E725.45  
     Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, New York): F129.O98  
 Root, Elihu: E664.R7  
 Roque Island: F27.W3  
 Roraima (Brazil): F2609  
 Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609  
 Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7  
 Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6  
 Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67  
 Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3  
     War against: F2846.3  
 Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4  
 Rose Hill Plantation (Maryland): F187.C3  
 Rosebud, Battle of the, 1876: E83.876  
 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.R96  
 Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R66  
 Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7  
 Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8  
 Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3  
 Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67  
 Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77  
 Ross, George: F154  
 Ross, George (1730-1779): E302.6.R79  
 Ross, James: E302.6.R8  
 Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia: F907  
 Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama): F332.J4  
 Rough Riders: E725.45  
 Round Valley (California): F868.M5  
 Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9  
 Routt National Forest (Colorado): F782.R8  
 Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8  
 Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182  
 Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861: E472.9  
 Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9  
 Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8  
 Royale, Ile (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2  
 Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8  
 Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88  
 Rubber industry  
     Peru: F3451.P94  
 Ruffin, Edmund: F230  
 Ruffin, Thomas: F258  
 Ruggles, Timothy: F67  
 Rugs, Indian: E98.T35  
 Ruins  
     Aboriginal America: E51+  
 Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8  
 Rulers  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.K53  
     Indians  
         Peru: F3429.3.K53  
 Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3  
 Rupert River and Valley (Québec): F1054.R87  
 Rupert's Land: F1060+  
 Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85  
 Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota): F612.W7  
 Rush, Richard: E340.R9  
 Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial: F657.R8  
 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93  
 Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389  
 Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8  
 Russia  
     Sale of Alaska to the United States: E669, F907  
 Russian-American Company: F907  
 Russian exploration and settlement in Alaska: F907  
 Russian Germans in America: E29.R83  
 Russian Germans in Argentina: F3021.R87  
 Russian Germans in Canada: F1035.R79  
 Russian Jews in the United States: E184.3+  
 Russian River and Valley (California): F868.R9  
 Russians in Canada: F1035.R8  
 Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87  
 Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8  
 Russians in Peru: F3619.R87  
 Russians in the United States: E29.R84, E184.R9  
 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905  
     U.S. policy: E756  
 Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8  
 Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5  
 Ruthenians in the United States: E184.U5  
 Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66  
 Rutledge, Ann: E457.35  
 Rutledge, John, 1739-1800: E302.6.R89  
 Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9  
 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655: F2041  
 Rwandans in the United States: E184.R93  
 Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923  
 Ryukyuan in Bolivia: F3359.R97  
 Ryukyuan in the United States: E184.R97

# INDEX

## S

- Sá, Mem de: F2528
- Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
- Saba (West Indies): F2088
- Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
- Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
- Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park (Texas): F392.J33
- Sabine River and Valley
  - Louisiana: F377.S116
  - Texas: F392.S12
- Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
- Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
- Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
- Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S13
- Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.S34
- Saclan Indians: E99.S14
- Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
- Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
- Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
- Saconet Indians: E99.S16
- Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Sacramento (California): F869.S12
- Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S13
- Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
- Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
- Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.): F129.O98
- Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
- Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
- Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
- Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.S2
- Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
- Saguaro National Park (Arizona): F817.S18
- Saguenay County (Québec): F1054.S13
- Saguenay River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S14
- Sailly, Peter: E302.6.S13
- Sailors
  - United States
    - Impressment
      - War of 1812: E357.2
- Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864: E470.95
- Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
- Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
- Saint Andrews Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
- Saint Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
- Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S18
- Saint Augustine colony: F314
- Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
- Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
- Saint-Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
- Saint Bartholomew (West Indies): F2089
- Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
- Saint Boniface (Manitoba): F1064.5.S13
- Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
- Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
- Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
- Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
  - Campaign, November 1791: E83.79
- Saint Clair, Lake, region
  - Michigan: F572.S34
  - Ontario: F1059.S3
- Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
- Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3
- Saint Croix River and Valley (General and Wisconsin): F587.S14
- Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.): F27.S2
- Saint Croix River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.S2
- Saint Croix River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.S17
- Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island): F2096
- Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
- Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
- Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
- Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
- Saint Felix Island (Chile): F3131
- Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.): F417.S2
- Saint Francis River and Valley (Missouri): F472.S25
- Saint Francis River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S254
- Saint George Island (Bermudas): F1639.S3
- Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25
- Saint George's Cay (Belize): F1449.S24
- Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
- Saint-Georges (French Guiana): F2469.S3
- Saint George's Parish
  - Maryland: F187.H2
  - Virginia: F232.S15
- Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Saint Helena, Mount (California): F868.S132
- Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
- Saint Helen's Island (Québec): F1054.S26
- Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
- Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec): F1054.S264
- Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
- Saint James Parish
  - Jamaica: F1891.S14
  - Louisiana: F377.S134
- Saint James' Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
- Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S74
- Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
- Saint John (New Brunswick): F1044.5.S14
- Saint John River and Valley
  - Maine: F27.S3
  - New Brunswick: F1044.S2
- Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.): F377.S135
- Saint John (West Indies): F2098
- Saint John's Church (Georgetown, D.C.): F203.2.S14
- Saint John's (Newfoundland): F1124.5.S14
- Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida): F317.S2
- Saint Joseph Island (Ontario): F1059.S33
- Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage (Indiana): F532.S2
- Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18

## INDEX

- Saint Joseph River and Valley  
   Indiana: F532.S3  
   Michigan: F572.S43  
 Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies): F2084  
 Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091  
 Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14  
 Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French Guiana): F2469.S5  
 Saint-Laurent (French Guiana): F2469.S5  
 Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S2  
 Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050  
 Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska): F912.S2  
 Saint Lawrence River and Valley: F1050  
   New York: F127.S23  
   Ontario: F1059.S4  
   Quebec: F1054.S3  
 Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813  
   War of 1812: E355.4  
 Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233  
 Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+  
 Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100  
 Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S19  
 Saint Maries River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S28  
 Saint Mark's Parish  
   South Carolina: F277.S2  
   Virginia: F232.S2  
 Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16  
 Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103  
 Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.C3  
 Saint Mary Parish  
   Jamaica: F1891.S2  
   Louisiana: F377.S2  
 Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S20  
 Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14  
 Saint Mary's River and Valley  
   Florida: F317.S3  
   Georgia: F292.S2  
 Saint Maurice River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S33  
 Saint-Ours (Seignior) (Québec): F1054.S34  
 Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S27  
 Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4  
 Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3  
 Saint Peter, Lake (Québec): F1054.S345  
 Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3  
 Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24  
 Saint Philip, Fort  
   Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88  
 Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170  
 Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8  
 Saint Simon's Island (Georgia): F292.G58  
 Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3  
 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish (S.C.): F277.S24  
 Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105  
 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West Indies): F2106  
 Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+, F2106  
 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S15  
 Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199  
 Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070  
 Sakirabiá Indians: F2520.1.S22  
 Saklan Indians: E99.S14  
 Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16  
 Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode Island): F87.S25  
 Salado culture: E99.S547  
 Salado River and Valley (Argentina): F2957  
 Saladoid culture: F1619.2.S25  
 Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447  
 Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9  
 Salcedo, Dominican Republic (Province): F1939.S15  
 Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.35  
 Salem (Massachusetts): F74.S1  
   Columbus celebration 1892: E119  
 Salem (Oregon): F884.S2  
 Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863: E475.7  
 Salesians in Ecuador: F3799.S3  
 Salinan Indians: E99.S17  
 Salinas National Monument (N.M.): F802.S13  
 Salinas River and Valley (California): F868.S133  
 Salisbury (North Carolina). Military Prison: E612.S15  
 Salish Indians: E99.S2  
 Salishan Indians: E99.S21  
 Saliva Indians: F2319.2.S3  
 Salmon River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S35  
 Salmon River and Valley (Oregon): F882.S18  
 Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17  
 Salomon, Louis Etienne Félicité: F1926  
 Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24  
 Salt  
   Indians: E98.S26  
   Ecuador: F3721.3.S24  
   Mayas: F1435.3.S24  
 Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.O7  
 Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2+  
 Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.S24  
 Salt River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S2  
 Salt Spring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2  
 Salt Valley  
   Idaho: F752.S37  
   Wyoming: F767.S37  
 Salta (Argentina)  
   City: F3011.S2  
   Province: F2958  
   Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15  
 Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)  
   Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24  
 Salto (Uruguay)  
   City: F2791.S2  
   Department: F2731.S2  
 Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18  
 Saltspring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2  
 Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24  
 Salut, Îles du (French Guiana): F2467.I4  
 Salvador: F1481+  
 Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+  
 Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439

## INDEX

- Salvadorans in the United States: E184.S15
- Salzburgers in Georgia: F295.S1
- Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
- Samaypata (Bolivia)
  - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
- Sambrano Revolution: F389
- Sami Americans in the United States: E184.S16
- Samish Indians: E99.S2115
- Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
- Sammamish, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
- Samoan Americans: E184.S17
- Sampson State Park (New York): F127.S235
- Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
- Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
- San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
- San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35
- San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
- San Andres Mountains (N.M.): F802.S15
- San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia (Territory):
  - F2281.S15
- San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate) (California): F868.S7
- San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba): F1799.S2
- San Antonio River and Valley (Texas): F392.S19
- San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
- San Augustine, Surrender of Union forces at, 1861:
  - E472.32
- San Bernardino National Forest (California): F868.S144
- San Bernardino Valley (California): F868.S14
- San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
- San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
- San Diego (California): F869.S22
- San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic):
  - F1939.P9
- San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
- San Felipe los Alzati Site (Mexico): F1219.1.S17
- San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
- San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.): F868.S156
- San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
- San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas): F392.S234
- San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
  - Indians: F1435.1.S26
- San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
- San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
- San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
- San Jacinto Mountain National Monument (California):
  - F868.S36
- San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- San Joaquin River and Valley (California): F868.S173
- San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
- San José (Costa Rica)
  - City: F1556.S2
  - Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17
- San José, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S3
- San Juan (Argentina)
  - City: F3011.S218
- San Juan (Argentina)
  - Province: F2961
- San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
- San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina): F3011.S218
- San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
- San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
- San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
- San Juan Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- San Juan Islands (Wash.): F897.S2
- San Juan Mountains (Colorado): F782.S18
- San Juan National Monument (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
- San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
- San Juan region (Colorado): F782.S19
- San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
- San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
- San Juan Valley (California): F868.S136
- San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
- San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley): F782.S2
- San Luis Potosí (Mexico)
  - City: F1391.S19
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22
  - State: F1336
- San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S17
- San Marcos (Province)
  - Peru: F3451.S2
- San Marcos River and Valley (Texas): F392.S236
- San Marín, Colombia (Territory): F2281.M49
- San Marín, José de: F2235.4
- San Marín, Juan de: F2841
- San Marín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.S24
- San Martín, Ramon Grau: F1788
- San Mateo Mountains (N.M.): F802.V3
- San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323
- San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina): F3011.T89
- San Miguel Island (California): F868.S23
- San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
- San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2
- San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S25
- San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico): F1346
- San Pedro Sula (Honduras): F1516.S3
- San Rafael River and Valley (Utah): F832.S415
- San Rafael Swell (Utah): F832.S415
- San Ramon Valley (California): F868.S2
- San Salvador (Salvador)
  - City: F1496.S2
  - Department: F1489.S2
- San Simeon Estate (California): F868.S18
- San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.): F868.S14
- San Vicente Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Sanavirona Indians: F2520.1.S3
- Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario: F1938.4
- Sanchez, Gabriel
  - Columbus letter to: E116

## INDEX

- Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio: F2276.5
- Sancti Spíritus (Cuba)
  - City: F1829.S2
  - Province: F1853+
- Sand Creek Massacre, 1864: E83.863
- Sand Hills (Nebraska): F672.S17
- Sand Island boundary controversy: F882.B7
- Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863: E475.94
- Sandhills
  - Georgia: F292.S25
  - North Carolina: F262.S34
  - South Carolina: F277.S27
- Sandhills (Nebraska): F672.S17
- Sandia Indians: E99.S214
- Sandia Mountains (N.M.): F802.S28
- Sandia, Peru (Province): F3451.S244
- Sandino, Augusto César: F1526.3
- Sandoz, Jules Ami: F666
- Sandpaintings
  - Indians: E98.S3
- Sands, Benjamin Franklin: E182
- Sandusky Bay (Ohio): F497.S23
- Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S23
- Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio): F497.C6
- Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S33
- Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.): F782.C8
- Sangre de Cristo Mountains
  - Colorado: F782.S26
  - New Mexico: F802.S32
- Sanibel Island (Florida): F317.S37
- Sanitary commissions
  - United States
    - Civil War: E631+
- Sanitary fairs
  - United States
    - Civil War: E632
- Sanitary services, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E621+
    - War of 1898: E731
- Sanpoil Indians: E99.S215
- Sans Arc Indians: E99.S217
- Santa Ana Mountains (California): F868.S21
- Santa Ana River and Valley (California): F868.S22
- Santa Ana (Salvador): F1496.S35
- Santa Anna, Antonio López de: F1232
- Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
- Santa Bárbara, Honduras (Department): F1509.S26
- Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
- Santa Barbara Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santa Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona): F817.S28
- Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil (State): F2626
- Santa Catarina Island (Brazil): F2626
- Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847: E406.S25
- Santa Clara (Cuba)
  - City: F1829.S3
  - Province: F1821+
- Santa Clara Valley (Calif.): F868.S25
- Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
- Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory): F2971
- Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
  - City: F3351.S3
  - Department: F3341.S2
- Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
- Santa Cruz Island (California): F868.S23
- Santa Cruz Mountains (California): F868.S33
- Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
- Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S33
- Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
- Santa Fé (Argentina)
  - City: F3011.S26
  - Province: F2976
- Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
- Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
- Santa Fe Trail: F786
- Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa (Guatemala): F1435.1.S27
- Santa Margarita River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S34
- Santa Maria River and Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
  - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
- Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de (Colombia): F2281.M2
- Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California): F868.S355
- Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosa Island (California): F868.S23
- Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.): F802.G9
- Santa Rosa Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- Santa Ynez River and Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
- Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
- Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
- Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
- Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
- Santangel, Luis de
  - Columbus letter to: E115+
- Santee Indians: E99.S22
- Santee Normal Training School, Santee (Nebraska): E97.6.S2
- Santee River and system (S.C.): F277.S28
- Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
- Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
- Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
- Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
  - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119

## INDEX

- Santiago de Cuba
  - City: F1849.S3
  - Province: F1841+
- Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army of: E714.3.S67+
- Santiago del Estero, Argentina (Province): F2981
  - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
- Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province): F3741.S3
- Santiam Indians: E99.S2225
- Santiam National Forest (Oregon): F882.S2
- Santiam River and Valley (Oregon): F882.S25
- Santo Domingo (Audencia): F1621
- Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-1803: F1923
- Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
- Santo Domingo (National District and City): F1939.S4+
- Santo Domingo (Spanish colony): F1911
  - 1808-1822: F1938.3
  - Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
- Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District): F1469.S2
- Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
- Santos, Eduardo: F2277
- Santos, Máximo: F2726
- São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil): F2629
- São Paulo (Brazil)
  - City: F2651.S2+
  - State
    - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
    - Revolution, 1932: F2631
- Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
- Saone Indians: E99.S225
- Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
- Saponi Indians: E99.S226
- Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S24
- Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
- Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
- Saramacca (Suriname people): F2431.S27
- Saramaccaner (Suriname people): F2431.S27
- Saramaka (Suriname people): F2431.S27
- Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
- Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
- Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
- Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
- Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
- Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
- Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Sargent, Winthrop: F341
- Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro: E125.S23
- Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
- Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
- Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Saskatchewan: F1070+
  - Assiniboia: F1067
  - Indians: E78.S2
- Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Saskatchewan River and Valley: F1074.S3
- Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
- Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Sauk Indians: E99.S23
- Sauk-Suiattle Indians: E99.S24
- Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
- Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
- Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
- Savage Station, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
  - Campaign, 1864: E477.41
  - Siege, 1779: E241.S26
- Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
- Savannah River and Valley
  - Georgia: F292.S3
  - South Carolina: F277.S3
- Savary Island (British Columbia): F1089.S28
- Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho): F752.B65
- Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
- Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
- Sayil Site (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.S29
- Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
- Scandinavians in Brazil: F2659.S25
- Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6, F1035.S3
- Scandinavians in South America: F2239.N6
- Scandinavians in the United States: E184.S18, E184.S2
- Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
- Schaerer, Eduardo: F2688
- Schafer State Park (Wash.): F897.M4
- Schenck, Robert Cumming: E467.1.S32
- Schenectady (New York)
  - Destruction, 1690: E196
- Schlatter, Michael: F152
- Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
  - Court martial: E727
- Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
- Schofield, John McAllister: E467.1.S35
- Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York): F127.S3
- Schokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
- Schroon River and Valley (New York): F127.S33
- Schurz, Carl: E660.S3+, E664.S39
- Schuyler, Philip John: E207.S3
- Schuylkill, Falls of (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
- Schuylkill River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S33
- Science
  - Indians
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.S35
    - North America: E98.S43
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35
    - South America: F2230.1.S33
    - Mayas: F1435.3.S32
- Scioto Land Company: F483
- Scioto River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S32
- Scocomish Indians: E99.S64
- Scots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2
- Scots in Canada: F1035.S4
- Scots in Jamaica: F1896.S34
- Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26



## INDEX

- Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36
- Scots in the United States: E184.S3
- Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36
- Scots-Irish in the American Revolution: E269.S36
- Scots-Irish in the United States: E184.S4
- Scott, Charles
  - Expedition, May 1791: E83.79
- Scott, Dred: E450
- Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181
- Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4
  - Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6
- Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79
- Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2
- Scouts, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E608
    - Revolution: E279+
- Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4
- Sculpture
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.S35
  - Indians
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.S38
    - Central America: F1434.2.S38
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.S35
    - Mexico: F1219.3.S38
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.S38
    - Peru: F3429.3.S39
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S37
    - South America: F2230.1.S37
    - West Indies: F1619.3.S38
  - Mayas: F1435.3.S34
- Sea Islands (S.C.): F277.B3
- Sea Islands (South Carolina)
  - African Americans: E185.93.S7
- Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Seaconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Search, Right of
  - War of 1812: E357.2
- Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Searles Valley (California): F868.S37
- Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+
- Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
- Sebasticook River and Valley: F27.S42
- Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
- Secession
  - North Carolina: F258
  - Southern States: F213
  - United States
    - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
    - Virginia: F230
- Secessionville (South Carolina)
  - Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
- Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
- Seconet Indians: E99.S16
- Secoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Secret service
  - War with Mexico: E415.2.S43
- Secret service, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E608
    - Revolution: E279+
    - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Sectionalism
  - North Carolina: F258
  - Southern States: F213
  - United States
    - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+
    - Virginia: F230
- Sedge Islands (N.J.): F142.O2
- Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4
- Sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Segovias Region (Nicaragua): F1529.S44
- Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
- Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.S44
- Seigneuries
  - New France: F1030
  - Quebec: F1054.M35
- Sekani Indians: E99.S26
- Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Self-destruction
  - North American Indians: E98.S9
- Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of: F1063
- Selma (Alabama)
  - Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
- Seminole Indians: E99.S28
- Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818: E83.817
- Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
- Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
- Semitic influences
  - Indians
    - South America: F2230.1.S44
- Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
- Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
- Seneca Indians: E99.S3
- Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
- Senegalese in Argentina: F3021.S46
- Senegalese in Brazil: F2659.S35
- Senegalese in the United States: E184.S48
- Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
- Sequatchie River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.S36
- Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
- Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
- Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
- Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
- Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
- Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
- Seri Indians: F1221.S43
- Sermons, Wartime
  - United States
    - Civil War: E649+

## INDEX

- Sermons, Wartime
  - United States
    - Revolution: E297
    - War of 1812: E364.5
    - War with Mexico: E415
- Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864
- Serrano Indians: E99.S31
- Serrato, José: F2728
- Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904): E714.3.S48+
- Services for Indians
  - Brazil: F2519.3.S46
  - North America: E98.S46
- Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
- Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
- Seven cities of Cibola: F799
- Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
- Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
- Seven Ranges
  - Old Northwest: F483
- Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  - West Indies: F1621
- Severn River and Valley (Maryland): F187.A6
- Severn River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S49
- Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
- Sewall, Samuel: F67
- Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
- Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
- Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
- Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
  - Collected works: E415.6.S51+
- Sewee Indians: E99.S32
- Sexual behavior
  - Indians
    - Chile: F3069.3.S49
    - Mexico: F1219.3.S45
    - North America: E98.S48
    - Peru: F3429.3.S45
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
- Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
- Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
- Shakamak State Park (Indiana): F532.S47
- Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
- Shamanism: E98.R3
- Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
- Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
- Sharpshooters
  - United States
    - Civil War: E492.7
- Shasta Indians: E99.S33
- Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
- Shasta Mountains (California): F868.S495
- Shastan Indians: E99.S332
- Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
- Shaw Island (Wash. : Island): F897.S2
- Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Shawi Indians: F3430.1.C43
- Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
- Shawnee National Forest (Ill.): F547.S58
- Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
- Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.W16
- Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Sheffort County (Québec): F1054.S48
- Shelburne Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.S5
- Shelby, Isaac: F455
- Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
- Shell beads
  - Indians
    - South America: F2230.1.S54
- Shell engraving
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
    - South America: F2230.1.S54
- Shell jewelry
  - Indians
    - South America: F2230.1.S54
- Shelter Cove (California): F868.H8
- Shelter Island (New York): F127.S54
- Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
- Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
- Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
- Shenandoah River and Valley
  - Virginia: F232.S5
  - West Virginia: F247.S5
- Shenandoah Valley
  - Civil War
    - Military operations: E470.3
      - 1861: E472.16
      - 1862: E473.74
      - 1864: E476.66, E477.33
      - 1865: E477.65
- Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
- Shenango River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S47
- Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
- Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
- Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
- Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
- Sherman, John: E664.S57
- Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
- Sherman, William Tecumseh: E467.1.S55
  - March to the sea (May 1864-April 1865): E476.69
- Sherman's March through the Carolinas, 1865: E477.7
- Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Sheyenne River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.S53
- Shields, James: E403.1.S5
- Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
- Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
- Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
- Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3

## INDEX

- Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
- Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
- Shirley, William: E195+
- Shoals, Isles of: F42.I8
- Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
- Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
- Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.S58
- Shoshone Falls (Idaho): F752.T8
- Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
- Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S58
- Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
- Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
- Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
- Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5
- Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
- Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
- Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
- Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
- Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
- Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
- Sia Indians: E99.Z52
- Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
- Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
- Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
- Sicilians in the United States: E184.I8
- Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
- Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
- Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
- Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
- Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
- Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
- Sierra Gorda: F1339
- Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
- Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
- Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
- Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
- Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F868.S5
- Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
- Sierra Populucá Indians: F1221.P62
- Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
- Sieur de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
- Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
- Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
- Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
- Signal Corps
  - United States Civil War: E608
- Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
- Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
- Sihó Site (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.S55
- Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
- Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
- Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
- Siksika Indians: E99.S54
- Siletz Indians: E99.S544
- Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e: F2536
- Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
- Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
- Silversmithing
  - Indians: E98.S55
- Silverwork
  - Indians
    - Argentina: F2821.3.S54
    - Peru: F3429.3.S54
- Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
- Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
- Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
- Similkameen River and Valley
  - British Columbia: F1089.S48
  - Washington: F897.S48
- Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
- Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
- Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
- Sinagua culture: E99.S547
- Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
- Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
- Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
- Sinixt Indians: E99.S549
- Sinkuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Sinkyone Indians: E99.S56
- Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
- Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
- Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
- Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Sioni Indians: F2270.2.S56
- Siouan Indians: E99.S6
- Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
- Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
- Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
- Sioux wars: E83.854
  - 1862-1865: E83.86
  - 1876-1877: E83.876
- Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
- Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
- Sisal hemp
  - Mayas: F1435.3.S5
- Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon): F882.S56
- Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
- Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
- Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
  - Death: E83.89
- Siuslaw Indians: E99.S622
- Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
- Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
- Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.S6
- Skagit Indians: E99.S627
- Skagit River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S52
- Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
- Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
- Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64

## INDEX

Skasquamish Indians: E99.S64  
 Skeena River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S5  
 Skilloot Indians: E99.S629  
 Skiquamish Indians: E99.S64  
 Skitswish Indians: E99.S63  
 Skokamish Indians: E99.S64  
 Skokobc Indians: E99.S64  
 Skokomish Indians: E99.S64  
 Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S54  
 S'Komish Indians: E99.S64  
 Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64  
 Skykomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S58  
 Slave auctions  
   United States: E442  
 Slave insurrections  
   British Guiana, 1823: F2384  
   Haiti, 1791-1804: F1923  
   Jamaica  
     Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884  
   Jamaica, 1831, 1865: F1886  
   United States: E447, E450  
     Charleston (S.C.), 1822: F279.C4+  
     New York Negro plot, 1741: F128.4  
     Richmond Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+  
     Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7  
 Slave masters  
   United States: E443  
 Slave overseers  
   United States: E443  
 Slave trade  
   Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884  
   United States: E442  
     Attempts to revive: E438, E446  
     Mutiny on slave ships: E447  
 Slavery  
   Aztecs: F1219.76.S53  
   Confederate States of America: E453  
   Indians: E98.S6  
     Mexico: F1219.3.S5  
     Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63  
   United States: E441+  
     Abolition: E453  
     Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449  
     Antislavery movements: E441+  
       Kansas: F685  
     Civil War: E453  
     Compromise attempts: E440.5  
     Economic aspects: E441+  
     Extension to Kansas: F685  
     Extension to the territories  
       1845-1861: E415.7  
       1845-1949: E416+  
       1849-1853: E423  
       1856-1861: E438  
     Free state slaves: E450  
     Fugitive slaves: E450  
     History: E441

Slavery  
   United States  
     History  
       1830-1863: E449+  
       To 1830: E446+  
     Justification: E449  
     Lincoln's attitude: E457.2  
     Moral aspects: E441+  
     Personal liberty laws: E450  
     Political aspects  
       1801-1845: E338  
       1830-1863: E449  
       1845-1849: E416+  
       1845-1861: E415.7  
       1849-1853: E423  
       1853-1857: E433  
       1857-1861: E438, E440.5  
       Civil War: E453, E458+  
 Slaves  
   Pensions: E185.2  
   United States  
     Biography: E444  
     Colonization: E448  
     Emancipation: E453  
     Free state slaves: E450  
     Fugitive slaves: E450  
     Kidnapping: E450  
     Legal status in free states: E450  
     Life, duties, etc.: E443  
     Markets and auctions: E442  
     Personal liberty laws: E450  
     Personal narratives: E444  
 Slavey Indians: E99.S65  
 Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6  
 Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5  
 Slavs in the United States: E184.S6  
 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore (Michigan):  
   F572.S8  
 Slidell, John: E415.9.S58  
 Slim Buttes, Battle of, 1876: E83.876  
 Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6  
 Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63  
 Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6  
 Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63  
 Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64  
 Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62  
 Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45  
 Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64  
 Slovenes in the United States: E184.S65  
 Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63  
 Smith, Benjamin: F258  
 Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64  
 Smith, Henry: F390  
 Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5  
 Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9  
 Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592  
 Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57

## INDEX

- Smith, John: F7, F229
- Smith River National Recreation (Calif.): F868.D4
- Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75
- Smith, William Stephens: E302.6.S59
- Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Smoking
  - Indians: E98.T6
- Smoky Hill River and Valley
  - Colorado: F782.S53
  - Kansas: F687.S84
- Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Smoot, Reed: E664.S68
- Smudging
  - Indians: E98.S66
- Smuttynose Island (York County, Me.): F27.Y6
- Smyth, Alexander
  - Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2
- Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel: E278.S6
- Snake River and Valley
  - Idaho: F752.S7
  - Oregon: F882.S6
  - Washington: F897.S6
- Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4
- Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864
- Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66
- Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53
- Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S67
- Snow Falls
  - Maine: F27.A5
- Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E474.3
- Snows, The, Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
- Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado): F782.H6
- Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545
- Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662
- Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqués de Sobremonte: F2841
- Social conditions
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.S63
  - Indians: E98.S67
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.S62
    - Brazil: F2519.3.S58
    - Central America: F1434.2.S62
    - Colombia: F2270.1.S63
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.S65
    - El Salvador: F1485.3.S6
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.S6
    - Mexico: F1219.3.S57
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63
    - Paraguay: F2679.3.S65
    - Peru: F3429.3.S59
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64
    - South America: F2230.1.S68
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.S6
  - Jews: E184.36.S65
  - Mayas: F1435.3.S68
- Social life and customs
  - America: E20
- Social life and customs
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.S64
  - Bahamas: F1654
  - Belize: F1443.8
  - Bermudas: F1633
  - Canada: F1021+
  - Central America: F1430
  - Costa Rica: F1543.8
  - Cuba: F1760
  - El Salvador: F1483.8
  - Guatemala: F1463.5
  - Honduras: F1503.8
  - Indians
    - Brazil: F2519.3.S6
    - Central America: F1434.2.S63
    - Colombia: F2270.1.S64
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
    - Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
    - Guyana: F2380.2.S63
    - Honduras: F1505.3.S63
    - Mexico: F1219.3.S6
    - North America: E98.S7
    - Peru: F3429.3.S6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
    - South America: F2230.1.S7
    - Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
  - Jews: E184.36.S65
  - Mayas: F1435.3.S7
  - Mexico: F1210
  - Nicaragua: F1523.8
  - Panama: F1563.8
  - United States: E161.5+
  - West Indies: F1609.5
- Societies
  - Indians: E98.S75
  - Mexico: F1219.3.S64
- Society for Correct Civil War Information: E462.99.S6
- Society of American Wars of the United States: E181
- Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3
- Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68
- Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland: E483.25
- Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf: E462.99.S62
- Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba: E714.3.S67+
- Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1
  - Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+
- Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York: E351.32
- Society of the War of 1812: E351.3
- Sokoki Indians: E99.S665
- Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6
- Solano López, Francisco: F2686
- Soldiers
  - Almanacs
    - U.S. Civil War: E468.8
  - Indians: E98.M5
  - Lincoln's relations with: E457.2

## INDEX

- Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92
- Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64
- Solomon River and Valley (Kansas): F687.S85
- Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857: E83.8575
- Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
- Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
- Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
- Somers Islands: F1630+
- Somers, Richard: E335
- Somoza, Anatasio: F1527
- Songhees Indians: E99.L35
- Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
- Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346
  - Pimería Alta: F799
  - Walker expedition: F1232.5
- Sonoran Desert National Monument (Arizona): F817.S65
- Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims: E186.99.S5
- Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
- Sons of Liberty
  - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
  - United States
    - Revolution: E216
- Sons of the American Revolution: E202.3
- Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.9
- Sons of Veterans of the United States of America: E462.9
- Sorbians in the United States: E184.S68
- Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
- Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S6
- Soto, Bernardo: F1547.5
- Soto, Hernando de: E125.S7
  - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Soto, Marco Aurelio: F1507.5
- Soulé, Pierre: E415.9.S72
- Soulouque, Faustino: F1926
- Souris River and Valley
  - Manitoba: F1064.S6
  - North Dakota: F642.S68
  - Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
- South America: F2201+
  - Indians: F2229+
- South Americans in Mexico: F1392.S68
- South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
- South Asians in the United States: E184.S69
- South Atlantic coast
  - United States
    - Civil War military operations: E470.65
- South Atlantic region: F3030
- South Atlantic States: F206+
- South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
- South Bend Reservoir (Texas): F392.B842
- South Boston (Massachusetts): F73.68.S7
- South Carolina: F266+
  - African Americans: E185.93.S7
  - Carolana grant of 1629: F272
  - Counties, etc.: F277.A+
  - Georgia settlement: F289
- South Carolina
  - Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562: F314
  - Indians: E78.S6
  - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
  - Nullification: E384.3
  - Reconstruction: F274
  - Slavery: E445.S7
  - St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
  - Wars
    - Civil War
      - Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
      - Port Royal mission: E185.93.S7
    - Indian wars: E83.759
    - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
    - Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+, E263.S7
    - War with Mexico: E409.5.S7
    - Western lands ceded, 1787: F292.B7
- South Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.S7
- South Central States: F296
- South Dakota: F646+
  - African Americans: E185.93.S8
  - Counties, etc.: F657.A+
  - Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
  - Indians: E78.S63
- South George and South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
- South Georgia: F291.8
- South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
- South Manitou Island (Michigan): F572.S86
- South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.3
- South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
- South Nahanni River and Valley (Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
- South Nation River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S63
- South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- South Orkney Island: F3031+
- South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
- South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
- South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
  - Colorado: F782.S7
- South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
- South Shetland Islands: F3031+
- South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
- South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
- Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Southampton Island: F1110.S6
- Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
- Southeast Asians in the United States: E184.S695
- Southeast Mexico: F1348
- Southeast Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S6
- Southern Appalachian Mountains: F217.A65
- Southern California: F867
- Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850: E423
- Southern federals
  - Union Army: E491+
- Southern Historical Society: E483.7

## INDEX

- Southern relief agencies
  - U.S. Civil War: E634
- Southern States: F206+
  - Indians: E78.S65
  - Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
  - Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
- Wars
  - Civil War: E461+
  - Revolution: E231+
  - War of 1812: E355.1.A+
- Southold (New York): F129.S74
- Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
- Southwest, New: F785.15+
  - Government of newly acquired Spanish possessions, 1845-1849: E416
- Southwest, Old: F396
- Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
- Southwestern States: F785.15+
- Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza: F2536
- Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5
- Spaight, Richard Dobbs: E302.6.S7
- Spain
  - Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694: F1884
  - Cession of
    - Florida: F314
  - Military history
    - War with Ecuador, 1865-1866: F3447
    - War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
  - Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E313+
  - Treaty with the United States
    - 1819: F314
- Spalding, Thomas: F290
- Spaniards
  - Discovery of America: E109.S7
    - Columbus: E111+
    - Post-Columbian: E123+
- Spaniards in America: E29.S65
- Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
- Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
- Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
- Spaniards in Central America: F1440.S7
- Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
- Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
- Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7
- Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
- Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
- Spaniards in Paraguay: F2699.S73
- Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
- Spaniards in the American Revolution: E269.S63
- Spaniards in the Dominican Republic: F1941.S7
- Spaniards in the United States: E184.S7
- Spaniards in Uruguay: F2799.S6
- Spaniards in Venezuela: F2349.S7
- Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
- Spanish Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
- Spanish Americans in the United States: E184.S75
- Spanish California: F864
- Spanish colonies
  - California: F864
  - Florida: F314
  - Louisiana: F372
  - New Mexico: F799
  - Southwest: F799
- Spanish explorers
  - America: E109.S7, E123+
  - California: F851.5, F864
  - Southwest: F799
- Spanish Florida claims: F314
- Spanish in the United States
  - Civil War: E540.S73
- Spanish Main: F2155+
- Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
- Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
- Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
- Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
- Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
- Spanish West Florida: F301
- Spanish West Indies
  - History
    - 1810-1898: F1783
    - 1898-: F1623
    - To 1898: F1621
- Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
  - Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
- Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
  - Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
- Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
- Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
- Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
- Speed, James: E415.9.S74
- Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
- Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
- Spies in the United States: E743.5
- Wars
  - Civil War: E608
  - Revolution: E279+
  - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
- Split Rock Creek and Valley
  - Minnesota: F612.S64
  - South Dakota: F657.S73
- Spokane Indians: E99.S68
- Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
- Spokane River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S7
- Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
- Spoon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S65
- Sports
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.G2
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
- Spotswood, Alexander: F229
- Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52

## INDEX

- Spring Mill State Park (Indiana): F532.L4
- Springfield
  - Illinois: F549.S7
  - Massachusetts: F74.S8
  - Missouri: F474.S7
  - New Jersey
    - Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
  - Ohio: F499.S7
- Springs
  - Florida: F317.A23
- Squamish Indians: E99.S7
- Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
- Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
- Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
- Squaxin Island Indians: E99.S715
- Staff
  - United States Presidents: E176.47
- Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
- Stalo Indians: E99.S72
- Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
- Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
- Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765: E215.2
- Standish, Miles: F68
- Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
- Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
- Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
- Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777: E241.S7
- Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
- Stark, John: E207.S79
- Starved Rock State Park (Illinois): F547.L3
- State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
- State militia
  - United States
    - Revolution: E263.A+
    - War of 1812: E359.5.A+
    - War of 1898: E726.A+
    - War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
- State, Prisoners of
  - United States
    - Civil War: E458.8
- State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
- Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
- Statesmen
  - United States
    - Biography
      - 19th century: E339+, E415.8+
      - Revolutionary period: E302.5+
- Statistics
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.S7
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
- Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
- Ste. Anne, Lac (Alberta): F1079.S25
- Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Steedman, Charles: E182
- Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
- Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781
- Stein River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S77
- Stephens, Alexander Hamilton: E467.1.S85
- Stephens, Linton: F290
- Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813: E356.S7
- Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
- Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von: E207.S8
- Steunenberg, Frank: F746
- Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
- Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
- Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
- Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
- Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75
- Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8
- Stewart, William Morris: F841
- Stikine River and Valley
  - Alaska: F912.S85
  - British Columbia: F1089.S85
- Stillaguamish River and Valley (Washington): F897.S93
- Stillaquamish Indians: E99.S75
- Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88
- Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord: E207.A3
- Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of: F1038
- Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
- Stockton, Richard: E302.6.S85
- Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8
  - California campaign
    - Mexican War: E405.2
- Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87
- Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia): F292.S85
- Stoneham (Mass.): F74.S88
- Stoneman, George
  - Raid, 1863: E475.38
  - Raid, 1865: E477.9
- Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
- Stones River National Military Park: E474.77
- Stonington (Connecticut)
  - Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8
- Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8
- Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (Ontario): F1059.S89
- Stow (Mass.): F74.S89
- Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties): F612.S86
- Strait of Magellan: F3191
- Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865
- Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron: F1033
- Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6
- Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896
- Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia): F158.8.S8
- Street cries
  - New York City: F128.37
- Streets
  - Boston: F73.67



## INDEX

### Streets

Chicago: F548.67  
 New York: F128.67.A+  
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+  
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+  
 Streight, A. D.  
   Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1  
 String figures  
   Indians  
     Guyana: F2380.2.S7  
 String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3  
 Strong, Caleb: F69  
 Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88  
 Stuart, Granville: F731  
 Stuart Island (Wash.): F897.S2  
 Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9  
   Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862:  
     E474.67  
   Raid, June 1862: E473.66  
 Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88  
 Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79  
 Study and teaching  
   Canadian history: F1025  
   Indians  
     Argentina: F2819  
     Maine history: F18.5  
     United States history: E175.8  
 Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93  
 Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1  
 Stuyvesant Village (New York): F128.68.S9  
 Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7  
 Suburbs  
   Boston: F73.68.A+  
   Chicago: F548.68  
   New York: F128.68.A+  
   Philadelphia: F158.68.A+  
 Subversive activities  
   United States: E743.5  
 Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9  
 Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94  
 Sucre Department (Colombia): F2281.S82  
 Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8  
   Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8  
 Sucumbios, Ecuador: F3741.S93  
 Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9  
 Sudanese in the United States: E184.S77  
 Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86  
 Suffolk (Va.)  
   Siege, 1862: E474.5  
 Suffrage  
   Indians: E91+  
 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon  
   County (Illinois): F547.S94  
 Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8  
 Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.): F157.C6  
 Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45  
 Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9

Sugliak: F1110.S6  
 Suicidal behavior  
   Indians  
     Brazil: F2519.3.S94  
 Suicide  
   North American Indians: E98.S9  
 Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195  
 Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84  
 Sullivan, John: E207.S9  
   Indian campaign: E235  
 Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9  
 Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77  
 Sulphur Springs Valley (Ariz.): F817.C5  
 Sumapaz Region (Colombia): F2281.S86  
 Sumidero (Mexico)  
   Mayas: F1435.1.S92  
 Summerside (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.S8  
 Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869: E83.8695  
 Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9  
   Brooks' assault on: E434.8  
   Collected works: E415.6.S93+  
   Controversy with President Grant: E671  
 Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8  
 Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8  
 Sumter, Fort  
   Bombardment, 1861: E471.1  
   Bombardment, 1863: E475.65  
 Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95  
 Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6  
 Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84  
 Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire): F42.S9  
 Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (Arizona):  
   F817.C6  
 Sunset Highway (Wash.): F897.S96  
 Sunshine Coast (British Columbia): F1089.S94  
 Superior, Lake, region: F552  
   Indian antiquities: E78.S87  
   Michigan: F572.S9  
   Minnesota: F612.S9  
   Ontario: F1059.S9  
   Wisconsin: F587.S9  
 Superior National Forest: F612.S95  
 Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73  
 Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95  
 Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9  
 Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9  
 Suquamish Indians: E99.S85  
 Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3  
 Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7  
 Surette's Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3  
 Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4  
 Surgery  
   Indians  
     Mexico: F1219.3.M5  
 Suriname: F2401+  
 Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423  
 Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84

## INDEX

Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6  
 Surratt, J.H.: E457.5  
 Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5  
 Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86  
 Susitna River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S95  
 Susquehanna claims: F157.W9  
 Susquehanna Company: F157.W9  
 Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95  
 Susquehanna River and Valley  
     Maryland: F187.S8  
     New York: F127.S96  
     Pennsylvania: F157.S8  
 Susquehanna Valley  
     Indian antiquities: E78.S9  
 Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88  
 Sutter, John Augustus: F865  
 Suwannee River and Valley (Florida): F317.S8  
 Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89  
 Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8  
 Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88  
 Swabians in the United States: E184.S78  
 Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3  
 Swan River and Valley  
     Manitoba: F1064.S9  
     Saskatchewan: F1074.S9  
 Swan River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S88  
 Swannanoa River and Valley (N.C.): F262.B94  
 Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3  
 Sweatbaths  
     Indians: E98.S94  
 Sweden, New: F167  
 Swedes in America: E29.S83  
 Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86  
 Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84  
 Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561  
 Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9  
 Swedes in South America: F2239.S8  
 Swedes in the United States: E184.S23  
     Civil War: E540.S8  
     Revolution: E269.S8  
 Swedish settlements on the Delaware: F167  
 Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6  
 Sweetwater River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S92  
 Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee): F443.S97  
 Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94  
 Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88  
 Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85  
 Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94  
 Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9  
 Swiss in South America: F2239.S9  
 Swiss in the United States: E184.S9  
 Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron: F1032  
 Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9  
 Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3  
 Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2  
 Symmes, John Cleves: E302.6.S98  
     Symmes Purchase: F483

Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95  
 Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97  
 Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95  
 Syrians in South America: F2239.S95  
 Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

## T

Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351  
     Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13  
 Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114  
 Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3  
 Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3  
 Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2  
 Tacna Arica question: F3097.3  
 Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231  
 Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231  
 Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2  
 Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3  
 Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T3  
 Taensa Indians: E99.T115  
 Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12  
 Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1  
 Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2  
 Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+, E762+  
     Administration, 1909-1913: E761+  
     Family: E762.1  
 Tahlequah, Okla. Cherokee National Female Seminary:  
     E97.6.C35  
 Tahlitan Indians: E99.T12  
 Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2  
 Tahoe National Forest (California): F868.T2  
 Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3  
 Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3  
 Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3  
 Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18  
 Taiwanese in Argentina: F3021.T35  
 Taiwanese in the United States: E184.T35  
 Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32  
 Tajín Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T2  
 Takelma Indians: E99.T15  
 Taku River and Valley (Alaska): F912.T32  
 Taku River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T14  
 Takulli Indians: E99.T17  
 Talamanca, Costa Rica (District): F1549.T13  
 Talamantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor de: F1231  
 Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34  
 Talbot, Silas: E207.T13  
 Talca (Chile)  
     City: F3281.T17  
     Province: F3236  
 Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2  
 Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14  
 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve (Kansas): F687.T34  
 Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2  
 Talmadge, Eugene: F291  
 Talon, Jean, comte d'Orsainville: F1030

## INDEX

- Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238  
 Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25  
 Tamandare, J. M. Lisboa, marques de: F2536  
 Tamarindito Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T35  
 Tamaroa Indians: E99.T18  
 Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356  
 Tamils in Canada: F1035.T35  
 Tamiscamingue, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6  
 Tamohi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T36  
 Tampa (Florida): F319.T2  
 Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2  
 Tanai Indians: E99.T185  
 Tanana Indians: E99.T187  
 Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35  
 Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15  
 Tangipahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3  
 Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7  
 Tanimuca-Retuama Indians: F2270.2.T34  
 Tannehill Historical State Park (Alabama): F332.T17  
 Tanner, John Riley: F546  
 Tanning  
     Indians: E98.L4  
     Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4  
 Tanoan Indians: E99.T189  
 Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.T36  
 Taos Indians: E99.T2  
 Taos (N.M.): F804.T2  
 Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2  
 Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586  
 Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3  
 Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25  
 Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3  
 Taquari-Antas River and Valley, Brazil: F2621  
 Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25  
 Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241  
 Tarasco Indians  
     Modern: F1221.T3  
     Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37  
 Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32  
 Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32  
 Tarija, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2  
 Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275  
 Tarryall Mountains (Colorado): F782.T37  
 Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3  
 Tatham, William: F436  
 Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17  
 Tatshenshini River and Valley (British Columbia):  
     F1089.T18  
 Tattooing  
     Indians: E98.T2  
     Peru: F3429.3.T2  
 Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2  
 Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7  
 Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38  
 Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315  
 Taxation  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.T39  
     Taxation  
         Indians: E98.T24  
             Bolivia: F3320.1.T38  
             Colombia: F2270.1.T38  
             Ecuador: F3721.3.T18  
             Guatemala: F1465.3.T3  
             Mexico: F1219.3.T3  
             Peru: F3429.3.T28  
     Taxation and representation  
         American colonies: E215.5  
     Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23  
     Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436  
     Taylor, John: E302.6.T23  
     Taylor, Robert Love: F436  
     Taylor, Zachary: E422  
         Administration, 1849-1950: E421+  
         Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847: E405.1  
     Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169  
     Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4  
     Tea tax  
         American colonies: E215.7  
     Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785  
     Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4  
     Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43  
     Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42  
     Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33  
     Teenagers  
         Indians  
             Venezuela: F2319.3.T43  
     Teeth  
         Indians  
             Peru: F3429.3.T29  
     Teeth mutilation and decoration  
         Indians  
             Ecuador: F3721.3.T2  
     Tegucigalpa (Honduras)  
         City: F1516.T4  
         Province: F1509.T2  
     Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359  
     Tehuexe Indians: F1221.T33  
     Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3  
     Telegraph service, Military  
         United States  
             Civil War: E608  
     Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2  
     Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2  
     Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M2  
     Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6  
     Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838  
     Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6  
     Témiscamingue County (Québec): F1054.T6  
     Temiscouata County (Québec): F1054.T29  
     Temiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6  
     Temple Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.T4  
     Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815  
     Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8  
     Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4

## INDEX

- Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
- Tenampua (Honduras)
  - Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
- Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
- Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
- Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
- Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
- Tenino Indians: E99.T32
- Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.): F202.T43
- Tenmile Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
- Tennessee: F431+
  - African Americans: E185.93.T3
  - Confederate history: E579+
  - Counties, etc.: F443.A+
  - Franklin (State): F436
  - Indians: E78.T3
  - Reconstruction: F436
  - Slavery: E445.T3
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E531+, E579+
    - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
    - Indian wars: E83.813
    - Revolution: E263.T4
    - War of 1898: E726.T4
    - War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
- Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
- Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
- Tennessee, East: F442.1
- Tennessee, Middle: F442.2
- Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of: E83.813
- Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
  - Alabama: F332.T2
  - Kentucky: F457.T3
  - Tennessee: F443.T3
- Tennessee River Region
  - Indians: E78.T33
- Tennessee River Reopening, 1863: E475.92
- Tennessee Valley
  - Military operations
    - Civil War: E470.5
  - Texas: F392.B34
- Tennessee, West: F442.3
- Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
- Teotihuacán (Mexico): F1301
- Teotihuacán (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
- Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47
- Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
- Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
- Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
- Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
- Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
- Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
- Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
- Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
- Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Terra, Gabriel: F2728
- Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
- Terraba River and Valley (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
- Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
- Terrebonne County (Québec): F1054.T4
- Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
- Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of: F442.1
- Territorial expansion
  - Canada: F1027.5
  - United States: E179.5
    - Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
    - Canal Zone: F1569.C2
    - Danish West Indies: E768
    - Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
    - Florida cessions (1798-1819): F301, F314
    - Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
    - New Southwest: F786
    - Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
    - Old Northwest: E309, F483
    - Oregon: F314
    - Political question: E713
    - Proposed annexations
      - Canada: F1033
    - Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
- Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
- Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
- Terry, David Smith: F864
- Teslin River and Valley
  - British Columbia: F1089.T25
- Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
- Teton Indians: E99.T34
- Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
- Teton River and Valley (Idaho): F752.T5
- Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
- Tewa Indians: E99.T35
- Texada Island (British Columbia): F1089.T3
- Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Texas: F381+
  - African Americans: E185.93.T4
  - Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
  - Confederate history: E580+
  - Counties, etc.: F392.A+
  - Fredonian Insurrection: F389
  - Indians: E78.T4
  - International boundary: F786
  - La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
  - New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
  - Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
  - Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
  - Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
  - Slavery: E445.T47
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E532+, E580+

## INDEX

- Texas
  - Wars
    - Civil War
      - Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
    - Revolution: E263.T45
    - War of 1812: E359.5.T47
    - War of 1898: E726.T5
    - War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
    - War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
  - Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
  - Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
  - Texas (Province): F389
  - Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
  - Texas Rangers: F391
  - Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
  - Textile fabrics
    - Indians
      - Bolivia: F3320.1.T48
      - Chile: F3069.3.T4
      - Colombia: F2270.1.T48
      - Costa Rica: F1565.3.T49
      - Ecuador: F3721.3.T47
      - Guatemala: F1465.3.T4
      - Mexico: F1219.3.T4
      - North America: E98.T35
      - Peru: F3429.3.T3
      - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
      - South America: F2230.1.T3
    - Mayas: F1435.3.T48
  - Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
  - Thais in the United States: E184.T4
  - Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
  - Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
  - Thanksgiving Day: F7
  - Thanksgiving Day and customs
    - Colonial America: E162
  - Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
  - Thelon River and Valley
    - Keewatin: F1110.T54
    - Mackenzie: F1100.T54
  - Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
  - Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
  - Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
  - Thetford (Vermont): F59.T4
  - Thevet, André: E133.T47
  - Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
  - Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
  - Third Brigade Association: E493.5
  - Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
    - Revolution: E263.A+
  - Thirteen North American colonies (before 1776): E162
  - Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
  - Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
  - Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
  - Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
  - Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
  - Thomas, John: E207.T45
  - Thompson, David: F1060.7
  - Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
  - Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45
  - Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48
  - Thompson, Richard Wiggington: E340.T47
  - Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48
  - Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
  - Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
  - Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham): F1032
  - Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
  - Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
  - Thousand Islands: F127.T5
  - Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho): F752.G66
  - Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.): F897.S66
  - Three Rivers District (Québec): F1054.T5
  - Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53
  - Three Tree Point (Wash.): F897.K4
  - Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
  - Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
  - Thunder Bay District (Ontario): F1059.T5
  - Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
  - Thunder Bay region (Ontario): F1059.T5
  - Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
    - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
  - Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
  - Tibetans in the United States: E184.T53
  - Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
    - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
  - Ticonderoga (New York)
    - Capture: E241.T5
    - Military operations: E199
  - Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
  - Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
  - Tierra Adentro
    - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54
  - Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
  - Tierra Caliente (Mexico : Region): F1364
  - Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
  - Tierra Firme: F2155+
  - Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
  - Tiffin, Edward: F495
  - Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
  - Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
  - Tigre Site: F1435.1.T47
  - Tigua Indians: E99.T52
  - Tihosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
  - Tikal (Guatemala)
    - Mayas: F1435.1.T5
  - Tilden, Samuel J.
    - Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
  - Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
    - Collected works: E415.6.T57+
  - Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
  - Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
  - Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57

## INDEX

- Timagani Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T53  
 Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85  
 Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5  
 Timiskaming Co.  
     Ontario: F1059.T56  
 Timiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6  
 Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54  
 Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6  
 Timiskaming Region (Québec): F1054.T6  
 Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5  
 Timucua Indians: E99.T55  
 Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (Florida):  
     F317.S2  
 Tina (Peak): F1939.T5  
 Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and Mexico): F817.Y9  
 Tinguiririca (Volcano): F3151  
 Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95  
 Tinne Indians: E99.T56  
 Tionontati Indians: E99.T57  
 Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81  
 Titicaca Island: F3341.T6  
 Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6  
     Peru: F3451.P9  
 Tiwa Indians: E99.T52  
 Tiwanaku (Bolivia)  
     Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55  
 Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5  
     Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52  
 Tlaktuit Indians: E99.T58  
 Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53  
 Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366  
 Tlaxcalan Indians  
     Modern: F1221.T56  
     Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53  
 Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53  
 Tlingit Indians: E99.T6  
 Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62  
 Toba Indians: F2823.T7  
 Tobacco pipes  
     Indians: E98.T6  
         Argentina: F2821.3.T6  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6  
         Uruguay: F2719.3.T6  
 Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58  
 Tobacco use  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.T63  
     Indians  
         South America: F2230.1.T63  
         Mayas: F1435.3.T63  
 Tobacco Valley (Mont.): F737.L67  
 Tobago (West Indies): F2116  
 Tobafi (Paraguay): F2695.T6  
 Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3  
 Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.T6  
 Tocantins River (Brazil)  
     Goyaz (State): F2566  
     Pará (State): F2586  
 Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640  
 Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9  
 Tohono O'odham Indians: E99.P25  
 Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58  
 Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6  
 Toledo Bend region (La.): F377.T6  
 Toledo Bend region (Texas): F377.T6  
 Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.): F377.T6  
 Toledo, British Honduras (District): F1449.T6  
 Toledo, Francisco de: F3444  
 Toledo (Ohio): F499.T6  
 Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7  
 Tolhuaca (Volcano): F3196  
 Tolima, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.T6  
 Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6  
 Tolowa Indians: E99.T7  
 Toltec Indians: F1219.8.T65  
 Toluca (Mexico): F1391.T6  
 Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3  
 Tomaráxo Indians: F2679.2.T65  
 Tombigbee River and Valley  
     Alabama: F332.T6  
     Mississippi: F347.T6  
 Tombs  
     Indians  
         Argentina: F2821.3.T65  
 Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6  
 Tomebamba (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.T65  
 Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia): F247.H24  
 Tomlinson Run (West Virginia): F247.H24  
 Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7  
 Tompkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123  
 Tom's Brook, Battle of, 1864: E477.33  
 Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices): F1219.56.T66+  
 Tongans in the United States: E184.T66  
 Tongass National Forest (Alaska): F912.T64  
 Tongue River and Valley  
     Montana: F737.T55  
     Wyoming: F767.T65  
 Tonikan Indians: E99.T73  
 Tonina (Guatemala)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.T65  
 Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75  
 Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8  
 Tonto National Monument (Arizona): F817.G5  
 Tonto River and Valley (Arizona): F817.T66  
 Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6  
 Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6  
 Topoxté: F1435.1.T67  
 Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5  
 Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5  
 Tories, American: E277+  
 Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6  
 Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6  
 Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+  
     Capture, 1813: E356.T68  
 Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848

## INDEX

- Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la: F1787
- Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
- Tory estates, Sale of: E277
- Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
- Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
- Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
- Totem poles
  - Indians: E98.T65
- Totems
  - Indians: E98.T65
- Toto Island (Chile): F3243
- Totonac Indians
  - Modern: F1221.T6
  - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
- Totonicapán, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.T7
- Totopotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Toussaint Louverture, François Dominique: F1923
- Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
- Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
- Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
- Toyah culture: E99.T76
- Trade laws, British
  - Enforcement in American colonies: E215.1
- Trails
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.T7
    - Peru: F3429.3.R6
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
    - South America: F2230.1.R6
  - Mayas: F1435.3.R6
- Traitors
  - United States
    - Civil War: E458.8
    - Revolution: E277
- Trammel's Trace (Tex. and Ark.): F392.T68
- Trans-Mississippi Department
  - Confederate Army: E470.9
- Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
- Transatlantic influences
  - Indian: E98.T73
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.T73
- Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860: F593
- Transpacific influences, Indian
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
- Transylvania: F454
- Trapping
  - Indians: E98.T75
- Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
- Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.): F868.S156
- Treatment of Indians: F1411
  - South America: F2230.1.T7
- Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
- Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
- Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
- Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
- Treaty of Washington, 1819: F314
- Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T6
  - Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
- Trelawney Plantation (Maine): F23
- Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
- Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861: E469+
- Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trent River and Valley (North Carolina): F262.T73
- Trent River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
- Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
- Trephining
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.T7
- Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
- Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
- Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
- Tribal colleges
  - North America: E97.55
- Tribal government
  - Indians: E98.T77
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75
- Tribute
  - Indians
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
- Tribute (Taxation)
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.T28
- Trike Indians: F1221.T7
- Trimble, Allen: F495
- Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies): F2119+
- Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
- Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
- Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
- Trinity River and Valley (California): F868.T63
- Trinity River and Valley (Texas): F392.T83
- Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
- Triometesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870: F2687
- Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E335
- Tripoline War: E335
- Tripolitan War: E335
- Trique Indians: F1221.T7
- Trois Rivières County (Québec): F1054.T5
- Trojans
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.T74
- Trophies, Military
  - United States
    - Civil War: E646
    - War of 1898: E734
- Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas: F1938.5
- Trujillo (Peru)
  - City: F3611.T8
  - Province: F3451.T7
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8

## INDEX

- Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7  
 Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7  
 Truman, Harry S.: E814  
     Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+  
     Collected works: E742.5.T6+  
     Family: E814.1  
 Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5  
 Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86  
 Trump, Donald: E912+  
 Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8  
 Trust estates  
     Indians: E98.F3  
 Trustee for establishing the colony of Georgia: F289  
 Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8  
 Truxtun, Thomas: E182  
 Tryon, William: F257  
 Tsattine Indians: E99.T77  
 Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T772  
 Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T78  
 Tsimshian Indians: E99.T8  
 Tsva Indians: F2520.1.S89  
 Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83  
 Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9  
 Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77  
 Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88  
 Tucker Island (N.J.): F142.O2  
 Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8  
 Tucker-Prentiss Duel: E340.P9  
 Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8  
 Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2  
 Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+  
 Tucumán (Argentina)  
     City: F3011.T89  
     Province: F2991  
     Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89  
 Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925  
 Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83  
 Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77  
 Tukuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845  
 Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.): F1060.95.T85  
 Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85  
 Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8  
 Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8  
 Tulalip Indians: E99.T87  
 Tulare Lake and region (California): F868.S173  
 Tulcán (Ecuador): F3791.T8  
 Tule Lake (California): F868.S6  
 Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16  
 Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92  
 Tulum (Mexico)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.T8  
 Tumacacori National Monument: F817.T8  
 Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8  
 Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana): F2467.T9  
 Tunebo Indians: F2270.2.T8  
 Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province): F3741.T7  
 Tunica Indians: E99.T875  
 Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85  
 Tunja (Colombia)  
     City: F2291.T8  
     Province: F2281.T8  
 Tunxis Indians: E99.T88  
 Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92  
 Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444  
 Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904: F2728  
 Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T933  
 Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84  
 Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84  
 Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84  
 Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94  
 Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033  
 Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911  
 Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2  
 Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9  
 Turks in Canada: F1035.T87  
 Turks in the United States: E184.T88  
 Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6  
 Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4  
 Turner, Nat  
     Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7  
 Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6  
 Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9  
 Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93  
 Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9  
 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71  
 Tutchone Indians: E99.T92  
 Tutelo Indians: E99.T96  
 Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9  
 Tututni Indians: E99.T97  
 Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97  
 Tuxpan (Mexico)  
     Municipio: F1371  
 Tuxtlas Region (Mexico): F1371  
 Tuyuca Indians: F2520.1.T98  
 Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866: F2687  
 Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74  
 Twana Indians: E99.T98  
 Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47  
 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85  
 Twenties, The  
     United States history: E784  
 Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8  
 Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6  
 Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97  
 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska):  
     F912.T85  
 Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7  
 Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96  
 Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4  
 Txicaos Indians: F2520.1.T99  
 Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36  
 Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25  
 Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86  
 Tygh Indians: E99.T984



## INDEX

- Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
  - Tyler, John: E397
    - Administration: E396+
  - Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
  - Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
  - Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
    - Civil War prison: E612.T9
  - Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
  - Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
  - Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
  - Tzoneca Indians: F2936
  - Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
    - North America: E99.T986
  - Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
  - Tutzuculi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96
- U
- U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
  - Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
  - Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
  - Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
  - Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
  - Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
    - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
  - Uaxactun (Guatemala)
    - Mayas: F1435.1.U2
  - Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
  - Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
  - Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
  - Uinta Indians: E99.U35
  - Uinta Mountains
    - Utah: F832.U39
    - Wyoming: F767.U33
  - Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
  - Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
  - Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
  - Ukrainians in the United States: E184.U5
  - Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
  - Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico): F1335
  - Ulmecs: F1219
  - Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
  - Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
  - Ulúa River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
  - Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
  - Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
  - Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
  - Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
  - Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
  - Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
  - Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5, E839.8
  - Unadilla River and Valley (New York): F127.U54
  - Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
  - Uncompahgre Indian Reservation: E99.U8
  - Uncompahgre National Forest: F782.U5
  - Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado): F782.U5
  - Underground railroad: E450
  - Ungava: F1054.N5
    - Indians: E78.Q3
  - Union City (Tennessee)
    - Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
  - Union clubs: E462.84, E463
  - Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
  - Union League of America: E462.7
  - Union men in the South
    - Civil War: E458.7
  - Union Navy
    - United States Civil War: E591+
  - Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
  - Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
  - Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
  - Union River (Me.): F27.H3
  - Union Society of the Civil War: E462.99.U53
  - Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C.: E462.99.U57
  - Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
  - Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
  - Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4
  - Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
  - Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
  - Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
  - United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
  - United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
  - United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
  - United Empire loyalists
    - American loyalists: E277
    - New Brunswick: F1043
    - Nova Scotia: F1038
    - Upper Canada: F1058
  - United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
  - United Spanish War Veterans: E714.3.U57+
  - United States: E151+
    - Air force history: E840.4
    - Annexations: E179.5
    - Anniversaries: E285+
      - 1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+
    - Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303
    - Chronology, Historical: E468.3, E470.1
    - Civilization: E162+, E169.1+
    - Constitution: E303
    - Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909: F1787
    - Declaration of Independence: E221
    - Description and travel: E151+
    - Directories: E154.5+
    - Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234
    - Gazetteers: F17
    - History: E178+
      - Research: E175.7
      - Study and teaching: E175.8
    - Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1
    - Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902: E721, F1786
    - Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-1909: F1787

## INDEX

### United States

Intervention in Dominican Republic, 1916-1924: F1938.45  
 Intervention in European affairs, 1849-1853: E429  
 Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947: F1927  
 Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913: F1507.5  
 Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933: F1526.3  
 Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936: F1566.5  
 Military history: E181, E745, E840.4, E897+  
   Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+  
   French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199  
   King George's War, 1744-1748: E198  
   King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67  
   King William's War, 1675-1676: E196  
   Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197  
   Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+  
   War of 1812: E355+  
   War of 1898: E726.A+  
   War with Algeria: E365  
   War with France, 1798-1800: E323  
   War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E405+  
   War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335  
 National parks: E160  
 Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4  
   Civil War: E591+  
   Conflicts with France: E323  
   Revolution: E271  
   War of 1812: E360  
   War of 1898: E727  
   War with Algeria: E365  
   War with Mexico: E410  
   War with Tripoli: E335  
 Oregon occupied jointly with Great Britain, 1818-1846: F880  
 Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859: F2686  
 Regionalism: E179.5  
 Relations with areas, regions, etc.: E183.75  
 Relations with individual countries: E183.8.A+  
 Secret service  
   Civil War: E608  
   Revolution: E279+  
 Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214  
 United States. Adjutant General's Office Reports  
   Civil War  
     By state: E495+  
 United States. Army  
   Battles: E181  
   Biography: E181  
   Veterans' organizations: E181  
 United States. Army. Signal Corps  
   Civil War: E608  
   War of 1898: E725.47  
 United States. Bureau of American Ethnology: E51  
 United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2  
 United States Christian Commission: E635

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5  
 United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260  
 United States. Continental Congress: E303  
 United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6  
 United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5  
 United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America  
   Radio program: E744.5  
 United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2  
 United States Highway 99 (Wash.): F897.U55  
 United States Information Agency: E744.5  
 United States local history: F1+  
 United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608  
 United States. Navy  
   Battles: E182  
   Biography: E182  
   Veterans' organizations: E182  
 United States Navy Veteran Association: E182  
 United States Navy veterans' societies: E182  
 United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686  
 United States Presidents, Relations with  
   African Americans: E176.472.A34  
   Jews: E176.472.J47  
 United States Sanitary Commission: E631+  
 United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608  
 Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+  
   Confederate: E586.A+  
 Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+  
 University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54  
 Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57  
 Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232  
 Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7  
 Upper California: F864  
 Upper Canada: F1056+  
 Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa): F627.U66  
 Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.): F612.U77  
 Upper Mississippi River and Valley: F597  
 Upper Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8  
 Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8  
 Upper Peru: F3322  
 Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187  
 Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83  
 Urban residence  
   Aztecs: F1219.76.U74  
   Indians: E98.U72  
   Brazil: F2519.3.U73  
   Ecuador: F3721.3.U73  
   Mayas: F1435.3.U72  
 Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7  
 Uriburu, José Félix: F2848  
 Urns  
   Indians  
     Argentina: F2821.3.U7  
 Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846  
 Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8  
 Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78

## INDEX

- Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
  - Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
  - Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
  - Uruewawau Indians: F2520.1.U74
  - Uruguay: F2701+
    - English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
    - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
    - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
      - Contests over Colonia: F2723
    - Military history
      - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
      - Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
      - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
      - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
      - War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
      - War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
  - Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
  - Uruguay River: F2731.U7
  - Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
  - Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
  - Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
  - USIA: E744.5
  - Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
  - Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
  - Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
    - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
  - Utah: F821+
    - African Americans: E185.93.U8
    - Civil War: E532.95
    - Counties, etc.: F832.A+
    - Indians: E78.U55
    - Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
  - Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
    - Mayas: F1435.1.U65
  - Utcubamba, Peru (Province): F3451.U88
  - Ute Indians: E99.U8
  - Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
  - Ute War, 1879: E83.879
  - Utensils
    - Indians: E98.I4
  - Uto-Aztecan Indians: E99.U85
  - Utua (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8
  - Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7
- V
- Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
  - Valdivia (Chile)
    - City: F3281.V15
    - Province: F3246
  - Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
  - Valdivian culture: F3722.1.V34
  - Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
  - Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
  - Valencians in Argentina: F3021.V35
  - Valencians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.V35
  - Vallandigham, Clement Laird: E415.9.V2
  - Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.V3
    - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.V35
  - Valle, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.V2
  - Valle, Rafael Heliodoro: F1438
  - Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.V34
  - Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864
  - Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
    - Revolution: E234
  - Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
  - Valley of Virginia: F232.S5
  - Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
  - Valparaiso (Chile)
    - City: F3281.V2
      - Bombardment, 1866: F3095
    - Province: F3251
  - Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
  - Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
  - Van Buren, Martin: E387
    - Administration, 1837-1841: E386+
  - Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
  - Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York): F128.8.V2
  - Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.): F127.R32
  - Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123
  - Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
  - Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
  - Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
  - Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
  - Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
  - Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
  - Vaqueros: F596
  - Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
  - Varenes (Seignior), Québec: F1054.V3
  - Vargas, Getulio: F2538
  - Vargas, José María: F2325
  - Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
  - Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
  - Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
  - Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
  - Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
  - Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
  - Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de: F1030
  - Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
  - Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
  - Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
    - Cibola: F799
  - Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
  - Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
  - Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.L3
  - Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
  - Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
  - Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
  - Venezuela: F2301+
    - Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902: F2325
    - Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
    - Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
    - English and French attacks, 1596-1798: F2322
    - German occupation to 1556: F2322

## INDEX

### Venezuela

- Islands along the coast: F2016
- Military history
  - Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
  - Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
  - Revolution of 1945: F2326
  - War of Independence, 1810-1823: F2324
- Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
- Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
- Venezuelans in the United States: E184.V46
- Vera Cruz (Mexico)
  - City: F1391.V4
- Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V3
- Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
- Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
  - State: F1371
- Veracruz (Mexico)
  - City: F1391.V4
  - Occupation, 1914: F1234
  - Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
  - State: F1371
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
- Veraguas (Veragua), Panama (Province): F1569.V4
  - Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
- Verchères County (Québec): F1054.V47
- Verde River and Valley (Arizona): F817.V37
- Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona): F817.V37
- Vermilion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
- Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
- Vermont: F46+
  - African Americans: E185.93.V4
  - Counties, etc.: F57.A+
  - Indians: E78.V5
  - New Hampshire Grants: F52
  - Slavery: E445.V4
- Wars
  - Civil War: E533+
    - St. Alban's Raid: E470.95
  - Revolution: E263.V5
  - Military operations: E230+
  - War of 1812: E359.5.V3
  - War of 1898: E726.V5
- Vernon, Edward
  - In Cuba: F1779
  - Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
- Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
- Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
- Verrazzano, Giovanni: E133.V5
- Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
- Vesey, Denmark
  - Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Vespucci, Amerigo: E125.V5
- Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
- Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621

### Veterans

- United States
  - Registers, lists, etc.
    - Civil War: E548
  - Societies: E182
    - Civil War: E462+
    - Confederate: E483
    - Revolution: E202.1
    - War of 1812: E351.2+
    - War of 1898: E714.3.A+
    - War with Mexico: E401.1+
- Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
- Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Vice-Presidents
  - Biography: E176.49
- Viceroyalty of
  - Mexico: F1231
  - New Granada: F2272
  - Rio de la Plata: F2841
- Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
- Vicksburg (Miss.)
  - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
  - Operations against: E474.47
  - Siege, 1863: E475.27
- Vicksburg National Military Park: E475.27
- Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
- Victoria Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.V5
- Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
- Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
- Vicús culture (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
- Vicús (Peru)
  - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
- Vieira, António: F2528
- Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
- Vieques Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Vietnamese in the United States: E184.V53
- Vigilance committees: E179
  - California: F865
- Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
- Villa, Francisco: F1234
- Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas): F417.V55
- Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
- Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
- Villegas, Micaela: F3444
- Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
- Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
- Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
- Vincent, Stênio: F1927
- Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
- Vinland
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
- Virgin Islands, British: F2129
- Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
  - Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105

## INDEX

- Virgin Islands of the United States
    - Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
    - Purchase, 1917: E768
  - Virginia: F221+
    - African Americans: E185.93.V8
    - Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
    - Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
    - Confederate history: E581.1+
    - Counties, etc.: F232.A+
    - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
    - Indians: E78.V7
    - John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
    - Kentucky County and District: F454
    - Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
    - Ohio Valley explorations: F517
    - Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
    - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231
    - Rectrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
    - Slavery: E445.V8
    - Union government of Virginia: E534+
    - Wars
      - Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
      - Civil War: E534+
        - Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
      - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
      - Revolution: E263.V8
        - Campaign, 1781: E237
      - War of 1812: E359.5.V8
    - West Virginia, Separation of: F241
    - Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
    - Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
  - Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
  - Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
  - Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.): E470.2+
  - Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
  - Virginia Company of London: F229
  - Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
  - Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5
  - Virginia military lands: F483
  - Virginia Resolutions: E328
  - Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
  - Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
  - Virinius (Steamer) affair: F1785
  - Virú Valley (Peru)
    - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
  - Vitcos (Peru)
    - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
  - Voice of America
    - Radio program: E744.5
  - Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6, F1549.I7
  - Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
  - Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
  - Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
  - Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
  - Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
  - Vuntut National Park (Yukon): F1095.V86
- W
- W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
  - Wabash and Erie Canal
    - General and Indiana: F532.W16
    - Ohio: F497.W13
  - Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
    - Illinois: F547.W14
  - Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
  - Waccamaw River and Valley
    - North Carolina: F262.W18
    - South Carolina: F277.W33
  - Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7
  - Wachusett Indians: E99.W12
  - Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9
  - Waco Indians: E99.W125
  - Waco (Texas): F394.W12
  - Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
  - Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16
  - Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
  - Wadsworth, James Samuel: E467.1.W13
  - Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota): F612.W15
  - Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146
  - Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63
  - Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13
  - Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135
  - Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3
  - Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3
  - Wailaki Indians: E99.W15
  - Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34
  - Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745
  - Waite, Davis Hanson: F781
  - Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25
  - Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25
  - Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas): F687.W4
  - Wakashan Indians: E99.W16
  - Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7
  - Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17
  - Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95
  - Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2
  - Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225
  - Walker, James John: F128.5
  - Walker River and Valley (Nevada): F847.M5
  - Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2
  - Walker, William: F1526.27
    - Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5, F1507.5
  - Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2
  - Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18
  - Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W2
  - Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23
  - Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2
  - Wallace, William Alexander Anderson: F390
  - Wallace, William Henry Lamme: E467.1.W3

## INDEX

- Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
- Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
- Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
- Walloons in the United States: E184.W35
- Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2
- Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25
- Walpapi Indians: E99.W185
- Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35
- Wamesit Indians: E99.W19
- Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2
- Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
- Wanamaker, John: E664.W24
- Wanapum Indians: E99.W3
- Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Waadadi Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Wapisiana Indians: F2380.1.W3
- Wappinger Indians: E99.W34
- Wappo Indians: E99.W35
- Wapusk National Park (Manitoba): F1064.W37
- War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
- War between the States: E461+
- War correspondents
  - U.S. Civil War: E609
- War of 1812: E351+
- War of 1898: E714+
- War of Independence, 1861-1865 (Texas): F390
- War of the American Revolution: E201+
- War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
- War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
- War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
- War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
- War, Prisoners of
  - Civil War: E611+
  - Revolution: E281
  - War of 1812: E362
  - War of 1898: E730
  - War with Mexico: E412
- War relief work
  - United States
    - Civil War: E629+
    - War of 1898: E731
- War songs
  - United States
    - Songs and ballads
      - Civil War: E647
      - War of 1898: E735
      - War with Mexico: E415
- Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
- Warbonnet Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
- Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
- Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
- Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
- Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Warfare
  - Indians
    - Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
    - Peru: F3429.3.W2
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3
  - Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
  - Warner, Seth: E207.W27
  - Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
  - Warren, Gouverneur Kemble: E467.1.W4
    - Court-martial: E477.675
  - Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
  - Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871: E83.866
- Wars
  - Indians
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
    - Central America: F1434.2.W37
    - Chile: F3069.3.W37
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
    - Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
  - Wars of independence, Latin America, 1806-1830: F1412
  - Warwick (Rhode Island)
    - Union of plantations: F82
  - Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
  - Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
  - Wasco Indians: E99.W37
  - Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
  - Washburn, Israel: E511+
  - Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
  - Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
  - Washington Crossing State Park (N.J.): F142.M5
  - Washington (D.C.): F191+
    - Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933: F199
    - Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
    - L'Enfant's plan: F195
    - Monuments, memorials, statues: F203.4.A+
    - Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
    - Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844: E396
  - Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
    - Civil War prison: E616.O4
  - Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
  - Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776: E241.W3
  - Washington, George: E312+
    - Administrations 1789-1797: E311
    - Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
    - Family: E312.19
    - Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
    - Military career: E312.25
      - French and Indian War: E312.23
      - Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
      - Revolution: E201+
    - Monuments (Philadelphia): F158.64.W3
    - Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
    - Writings: E312.7+
  - Washington Heights (New York): F128.68.W2
  - Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
  - Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
  - Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19

## INDEX

- Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
- Washington Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.W3
- Washington-Morris-Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Washington, Mount (New Hampshire): F41.6.W3
- Washington (North Carolina)
  - Siege, 1863: E474.55
- Washington, Order of: E202.7
- Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
- Washington Society of Maryland: E202.8
- Washington (State): F886+
  - African Americans: E185.93.W3
  - Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
  - Counties, etc.: F897.A+
  - Indians: E78.W3
  - Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
  - Sauvies Island: F882.S3
  - Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
- Wars
  - Civil War: E535+
  - Indian wars: E83.84
- Washington Street (Boston): F73.67.W3
- Washington, Treaty of
  - 1819: F314
  - 1842: E398
- Washington's birthday: E312.6
- Washita Campaign, 1868-1869: E83.869
- Washita River and Valley
  - General and Texas: F392.W33
  - Oklahoma: F702.W36
- Washo Indians: E99.W38
- Washoan Indians: E99.W38
- Washoe Indians: E99.W38
- Watauga Association: F436
- Watauga colony: F436
- Water
  - Indians
    - Central America: F1434.2.W38
- Watergate Affair: E860
- Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
- Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta): F1079.W3
- Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
- Waterville Valley (New Hampshire): F44.W32
- Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
- Watlala Indians: E99.W39
- Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
- Watts Bar Reservoir and region (Tennessee): F443.W33
- Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
- Waubonsie State Park
  - Iowa: F627.F8
- Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
  - Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
- Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
- Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
- Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
- Wawa Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.W34
- Wawayanda Patent (1703): F142.B7
- Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
- Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
- Waxhaws (S.C.): F277.W39
- Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
- Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
- Waymouth, George: F7
- Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
  - Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
- Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
- Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
- Wea Indians: E99.W45
- Weapons
  - Indians: E98.A65
  - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
- Weaving
  - Indians
    - North America: E98.T35
- Webster, Daniel: E340.W4
  - Collected works: E337.8.W24
  - Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
- Webster Parish (La.): F377.W4
- Webster, Pelatiah: E302.6.W2
- Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
- Weed, Thurlow: E415.9.W39
- Weeden Island culture
  - Indians: E99.W48
- Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
- Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
- Weights and measures
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
  - Indians
    - Peru: F3429.3.W4
- Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
- Weiser, Conrad: F152
- Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
- Wekiva River and Valley (Florida): F317.W45
- Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
- Weldon Railroad in military operations, 1864: E477.21
- Welfare, Public
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
- Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
- Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
- Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450
- Wells Gray Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.W44
- Welsers, The
  - Grant in Venezuela: F2322
- Welsh
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.W4
- Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
- Welsh in the American Revolution: E269.W4
- Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
- Welsh Indians
  - Tradition: E99.W5
- Wenatchee River and Valley (Washington): F897.W44
- Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53

## INDEX

- Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston): F73.64.W4
- Wends in the United States: E184.S68
- Wenrohonon Indians: E99.W54
- Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
- Wesorts: E184.W5
- West Augusta, District of (Virginia): F157.W5
- West Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.W45
- West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S9
- West Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.W5
- West Canada Creek (New York): F127.H5
- West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
- West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway (Colorado): F782.W46
- West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
- West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
- West Florida: F301
  - Baton Rouge district (after 1812): F377.F6
  - Mobile District: F301, F341
  - Natchez District: F341
  - Pensacola District (after 1819): F317.W5
- Wars
  - Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4, E477.9
  - Revolt, 1810: F301
  - Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
- West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
- West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
- West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
- West India Company, Dutch: F2423
- West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-1655: F1621
- West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
- West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
- West Indians in foreign countries: F1609.9
- West Indians in Puerto Rico: F1983.W47
- West Indians in the United States: E184.W54
- West Indies: F1601+
  - Black people: F1629.B55
  - Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
  - Caribbean Sea: F2155+
  - Discovery and exploration: F1621
  - English expeditions: F1621
  - English expeditions of 1739-1742: F2272.5
  - Indians: F1619+
  - Naval operations (General): F1621
  - Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
- Wars
  - American Revolution: E263.W5
  - Naval operations: E271+
  - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
  - Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: F1621
- West Indies Federation: F2134
- West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
- West North Central States (U.S.): F597
- West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W5
- West Point and the Confederate Army: E586.U5
- West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865: E477.96
- West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
- West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
- West South Central States: F396
- West Tennessee: F442.3
- West (U.S.): F590.2+
- West Virginia: F236+
  - African Americans: E185.93.W5
  - Counties, etc.: F247.A+
  - History
    - 1951-: F245
    - To 1951: F229+, F241
  - Indians: E78.W6
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
    - Military operations: E470.2+
- West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
- West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
- Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Western Hemisphere: E11+
- Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
- Western lands ceded to U.S. government: E309
  - Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
  - Old Northwest: F483
  - South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
- Western Maryland: F186.9
- Western New York: F126.9
- Western North Carolina: F261
- Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
- Western states: F590.2+
- Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
- Westminster, Statute of, 1931: F1034
- Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Westward expansion
  - United States: E179.5
- Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
- Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
- Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
- Wetzel, Lewis: F517
- Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
- Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
- Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
- Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
- Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
- Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
  - Confederate Army: E547.W5
- Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
- Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.I7
- Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
- Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
- Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
- White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
- White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
- White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5



## INDEX

- White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
- White Mountain National Forest
  - New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
- White Mountains: F41
- White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- White Pine Camp (New York): F127.F8
- White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
- White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
  - Arkansas: F417.W5
  - Missouri: F472.W5
- White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
  - Colorado: F782.R4
  - Utah: F832.U4
- White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
- White River Massacre
  - Indian wars: E83.879
- White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
- White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
- White Sands Missile Range
  - New Mexico: F802.W44
- White Sands National Monument
  - New Mexico: F802.W45
- White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69
- White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
- White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
- White, Thomas Clark: F666
- White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
- Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
- Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
- White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
- Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
- Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
- Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
- Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
- Whitman, Marcus: F880
- Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
- Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
- Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
- Wichita Indians: E99.W6
- Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
- Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
- Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
- Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
- Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
- Wife abuse
  - Indians: E98.W49
- Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
- Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
- Wikeno Indians: E99.O68
- Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
- Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
- Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
- Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
- Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
- Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
- Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
  - Burr's conspiracy: E334
  - Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
  - Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
- Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
- Willapa River and Valley (Wash.): F897.P2
- Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
- William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama): F332.W54
- William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
- William Henry, Fort
  - French and Indian War: E199
- Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
- Williams College and the Civil War: E541.W7
- Williams, David: E280.A5
- Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
- Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
- Williams, Roger: F82
- Williams, William: E302.6.W55
- Williams, William Sherley: F592
- Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
- Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
- Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
- Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
- Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
- Willkie, Wendell L. (Wendell Lewis), 1892-1944: E748.W7
- Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
- Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
- Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.K27
- Willow Creek State Recreation Area (Alaska): F912.W56
- Wills
  - Indians: E98.P9
- Wilmot, David: E340.W65
- Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
- Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
- Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
- Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
- Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
- Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
- Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
- Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
- Wilson, Woodrow
  - Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
  - Collected works: E660.W71+
  - Family: E767.3
- Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.23
- Wilson's raid to Selma. Ala., and Macon, Ga., 1865: E477.96
- Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
- Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
- Winchester, Battle of
  - Mar. 1862: E473.72
  - Sept. 1864: E477.33
- Winchester, Expedition from, 1865: E477.65
- Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862 (May 25): E473.74

## INDEX

- Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.5
- Wind Cave National Park (S.D.): F657.W7
- Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
- Wind River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
- Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
- Windermere Lake (British Columbia): F1089.W55
- Windmill Island (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W7
- Windom, William: E664.W76
- Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
- Windward Islands: F2011
- Windward Passage (West Indies): F1741
- Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
- Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
- Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
- Winnebago, Lake (Wis.): F587.W48
- Winnipauk Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba): F1064.W5
- Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
- Winnepesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
- Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
- Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
- Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
- Winston-Salem (North Carolina): F264.W8
- Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
- Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
- Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
- Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
- Wintu Indians: E99.W78
- Wintun Indians: E99.W79
- Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
- Wirt, William: E340.W79
- Wisconsin: F576+
  - African Americans: E185.93.W58
  - Counties, etc.: F587.A+
  - French rule and exploration: F584
  - Indians: E78.W8
  - Slavery: E445.W8
  - Wars
    - Civil War: E537+
    - War of 1898: E726.W6
- Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
- Wisconsin Territory: F585
- Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
- Wise's Forks, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
- Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
- Wissahickon Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.W62
- Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
- Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
- Withlacoochee River and Valley (Florida): F317.W57
- Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
- Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
  - Madison: E342.1
  - Washington: E312.19
- Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
- Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
- Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
- Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
- Wolcott, Roger: F70
- Wolf National Scenic Riverway (Wisconsin): F587.W86
- Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
- Wolfe, James
  - Capture of Quebec: E199
- Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
- Women
  - Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
  - Guatemala: F1465.3.W66
  - Indians: E98.W8
    - Argentina: F2821.3.W65
    - Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
    - Brazil: F2519.3.W66
    - Central America: F1434.2.W65
    - Colombia: F2270.1.W65
    - Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
    - Mexico: F1219.3.W6
    - Panama: F1565.3.W66
    - Peru: F3429.3.W65
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
    - South America: F2230.1.W6
  - Jews: E184.36.W64
  - Mayas: F1435.3.W55
  - United States
    - War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
- Women, African American: E185.86
- Women in the American Civil War: E628
- Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
- Women's work
  - United States
    - War of 1812: E362.7
- Women's work in the American Revolution: E276
- Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta): F1079.W6
- Wood carving
  - Indians
    - Mexico: F1219.3.W65
    - Peru: F3429.3.W66
  - Mayas: F1435.3.W6
- Wood, Fernando: F128.44
- Wood, James: E207.W78
- Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
- Wood, Leonard: E181
- Wood Mountain (Region)
  - Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
- Wood sculpture
  - Mayas: F1435.3.W6
- Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska): F912.W64
- Woodbridge, William: F566
- Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
- Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
- Woodland Caribou Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.W63
- Woodland culture: E99.W84
- Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
- Woodlawn Cemetery (New York): F128.61.W8
- Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
- Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772

## INDEX

Woods, Lake of the, region  
     Manitoba: F1064.L2  
     Ontario: F1059.L2  
 Woodward, George Washington: F153  
 Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8  
     March to Saltillo: E405.4  
 Woolworth Building (New York): F128.8.W82  
 Wooster, David: E207.W9  
 Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9  
 Worth, Jonathan: F259  
 Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2  
 Worth, William Jenkins: E403.1.W9  
 Worthington, Thomas: F495  
 Worwell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3  
 Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890: E83.89  
 Woyamana Indians: F2380.1.W25  
 Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8  
 Wrangell Mountains (Alaska): F912.W72  
 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve (Alaska):  
     F912.W74  
 Wright, Marcus Joseph: E467.1.W94  
 Wright, Silas: E340.W95  
 Wrights Lake (Calif.): F868.E3  
 Writing  
     Aztecs: F1219.76.W85  
     Indians: E98.W86  
         Brazil: F2519.3.W7  
         Guyana: F2380.2.W7  
         Mexico: F1219.3.W94  
         Peru: F3429.3.W7  
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9  
         South America: F2230.1.W7  
 Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted Police Post (Alberta):  
     F1079.W74  
 Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.W74  
 Writs of assistance: E215.1  
 W̱SANEC Indians: E99.W87  
 Wupatki National Monument (Arizona): F817.W8  
 Wyam Indians: E99.W9  
 Wyandot Indians: E99.H9  
 Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8  
 Wykenas Indians: E99.O68  
 Wyoming: F756+  
     African Americans: E185.93.W9  
     Counties, etc.: F767.A+  
     Indian wars: E83.879  
     Indians: E78.W95  
 Wyoming Indian High School: E97.6.W96  
 Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595  
 Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9  
 Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9

### X

Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33  
 Xalapa (Mexico)  
     City: F1391.J2

Xalapa (Mexico)  
     Municipio: F1371  
 Xamanha Site  
     Mayas: F1435.1.X26  
 Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4  
 Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4  
 Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32  
 Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35  
 Xculoc Site (Mexico)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.X37  
 Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48  
 Xicaque Indians: F1505.2.X5  
 Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5  
 Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5  
 Xingú River (Brazil)  
     Matto Grosso (State): F2576  
     Pará (State): F2586  
 Xingu Valley (Brazil)  
     Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56  
 XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2  
 Xkichmook (Yucatan)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.X7  
 Xkipché Site (Mexico)  
     Mayas: F1435.1.X73  
 Xtacumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X77  
 Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82  
 XYZ letters: E323

### Y

Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.): F262.Y2  
 Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3  
 Yahgan Indians: F2986  
 Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18  
 Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3  
 Yakama Indians: E99.Y2  
 Yakima Indians: E99.Y2  
 Yakima River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y2  
 Yakima War, 1855-1858: E83.84  
 Yakima (Washington): F899.Y15  
 Yakonan Indians: E99.Y212  
 Yakutat Bay (Alaska): F912.Y2  
 Yale District (British Columbia): F1089.Y4  
 Yale University and the Civil War: E541.Y2  
 Yale University and the Revolution: E270.Y2  
 Yamachiche, Québec (Village and parish): F1054.5.Y2  
 Yamaska County (Québec): F1054.Y3  
 Yamassee Indians: E99.Y22  
 Yamassee War, 1715-1716: E83.713  
 Yaminawa Indians: F2520.1.Y25  
 Yampa Indians: E99.Y225  
 Yana Indians: E99.Y23  
 Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835: F3447  
 Yanaconas Indians  
     Peru: F3430.1.Y34  
 Yancey, William Lowndes: E415.9.Y2  
 Yankton Indians: E99.Y25

## INDEX

- Yanktonai Indians: E99.Y26
- Yanomamo Indians: F2520.1.Y3
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the United States: E184.Y36
- Yapurá River (Brazil): F2546
- Yaque del Norte River (Dominican Republic): F1939.Y38
- Yaqui Indians: F1221.Y3
- Yaqui River (Mexico): F1346
- Yaquina River and Valley (Oregon): F882.Y24
- Yaracuy, Venezuela (State): F2331.Y3
- Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
- Yarmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.Y3
- Yaruro Indians: F2319.2.Y3
- Yataty-Corá, 1866: F2687
- Yates, Richard: F545
- Yauyos (Peru)
  - Province: F3451.Y38
- Yavapai County (Ariz.): F817.Y3
- Yavapai Indians: E99.Y5
- Yavañi River (Brazil): F2546
- Yaxchilán (Mexico)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.Y3
- Yaxuná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y39
- Yazoo fraud: F341
- Yazoo Indians: E99.Y54
- Yazoo land companies: F341
- Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863: E475.22
- Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.Y3
- Yazoo River expedition, 1864: E476.14
- Yebamasa Indians: F2270.2.Y42
- Yecuana Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Yellow Creek (Ohio): F497.J4
- Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.): F1079.Y4
- Yellowstone National Park: F722
  - Indians: E78.Y44
- Yellowstone River and Valley
  - Montana: F737.Y4
  - North Dakota: F642.M28
  - Wyoming: F767.Y44
- Yellowstone River Valley
  - Indians: E78.Y44
- Yemenis in the United States: E184.Y44
- Yemenites in the United States: E184.Y44
- Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
- Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
- YMCA: E635
- Yoho National Park (B.C.): F1089.Y63
- Yokayo Indians: E99.Y7
- Yokohl Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
- Yokuts
  - Indians: E99.Y75
- Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
- Yo'okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
- Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
- York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
- York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- York District (S.C.): F277.Y62
- York (Me.): F29.Y6
- York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.T68
- York Regional Municipality (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
- Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
  - Siege, 1862: E473.61
  - Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781: E241.Y6
- Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
- Yoruba (African people) in Brazil: F2659.Y67
- Yoruba (African people) in Canada: F1035.Y67
- Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
- Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
- Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
- Yosemite National Park (California): F868.Y6
- Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
- Youghiogheny River and Valley
  - Maryland: F187.Y68
  - Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
  - West Virginia: F247.Y68
- Young Men's Christian Associations and the Civil War: E635
- Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
- Younger, Cole: F594
- Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
- Yount, George Calvert: F864
- Youth
  - Indians: E98.Y68
  - Jews: E184.36.S65
- Youth, African American: E185.86
- Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
  - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
  - Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
- Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
- Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
- Yuco Indians: F2319.2.Y8
- Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
- Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
- Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
- Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8
- Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
- Yugoslavs in South America: F2239.Y83
- Yugoslavs in the United States: E184.Y7
- Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
- Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
- Yukon River and Valley
  - Alaska: F912.Y9
- Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
- Yukon Territory: F1091+
  - Alaska boundary: F912.B7
  - Eskimos: E99.E7
  - Indians: E78.Y8
- Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
- Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
- Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
- Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
- Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
- Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86

## INDEX

Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8  
Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8  
Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78  
Yurok Indians: E99.Y97  
Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8  
Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8  
Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48

## Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23  
Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3  
Zacateca Indians: F1221.Z25  
Zacatecas (Mexico)  
    City: F1391.Z2  
    State: F1381  
Zaculeu (Guatemala)  
    Mayas: F1435.1.Z3  
Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3  
Zamorano, Augustin Juan Vicente: F864  
Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3  
Zangara, Giuseppe  
    Biography: E807.3  
Zanjon, Treaty of, 1878: F1785  
Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3  
Zapata, Emiliano: F1234  
Zapetera Island  
    Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3  
Zapotec Indians  
    Modern: F1221.Z3  
    Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37  
Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787  
Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27  
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4  
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438  
Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8  
Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8  
Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446  
Zia Indians: E99.Z52  
Zion National Park: F832.Z8  
Zoé Indians: F2520.1.Z63  
Zoological Park (New York): F128.65.Z6  
Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6  
Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65  
Zotz Site (Guatemala)  
    Mayas: F1435.1.Z68  
Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9  
Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9  
Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87